PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE FROM THIS ROOM



SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

Lotus 3 vs. 2.2: Power or Speed— You Can't Have Both

ALTERNATE INPUT FREE UTILITY

Mightier Than the Mouse: 24 Digitizing Tablets for CADD and DTP Send Binary Files Through E-mail With DEBUGSCR

COMPUTERS

All the Speed You

Need? PC Labs

Tests 13 25-MHz 386 Machines

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 20

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

**NOVEMBER 28, 1989** 

Pick Your Word Processor

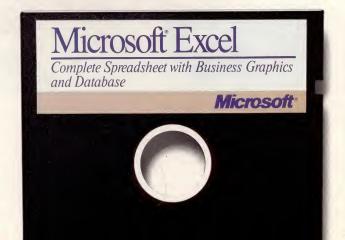
Word, WordPerfect, And DisplayWrite Dominate the Market

- Which Is Best?
- They Run Under OS/2— Does It Matter?
- How Good Are They At Desktop Publishing?
- Is There a Printer They Can't Handle?



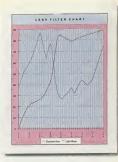
\$2.35 USA \$3.95 Canada & Foreign \$1.95 U.K. \$1.95 U.K. \$1.95 Canada & Foreign \$1.95 Canada

When 1-2-3 users finally make the decision, they'll be amazed at what happens.





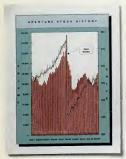




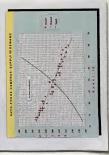












# Today's premium PC without the Premium<sup>™</sup> price...



As winner of PC Magazine's 1988 award for Technical Excellence, were best known for our advances in 386TM technology. With the introduction of the PowerFlex we've designed a

system that combines built-in 386SXTM and i486TM upgradibility with an abundance of standard features.

The ALR PowerFlex comes standard with 1-MB of main memory with built-in hardware EMS 4.0 support lets you immediately break the 640-Kb barrier to run all memory intensive applications.



Immediate upgrade path to 16-MHz 386SX and 25-MHz i486 technology. Imagine being able to possess a i486based system for less than it would cost for the competitions 386 system.

Now until December 31, 1989, save \$50 with ALR's manufacturers rebate on the 386SX Upgrade Module.



The powerful 40-MB hard disk which is standard equipment on the PowerFlex provides storage for approximately 20,000 pages of documentation .



At ALR, we've built our reputation on delivering premium PCs without the premium price. The new PowerFlex 286-based PC combines performance, quality and innovation for only \$1495. Compared to the competition, the PowerFlex is the premium 286-based PC.

The PowerFlex blends innovation and the most affordable upgrade path with more standard features, while providing 100% compatibility for all of your favorite software applications. When your application needs grow, the innovative PowerFlex grows right along with them. The 386/i486

Feature Connector transforms the 286-based PowerFlex to 386™ or i486™ technology in a matter of minutes. This proprietary upgrade path protects vour investment from "future obsolescence" and still saves you hundreds of dollars.

The PowerFlex delivers

## .The ALR PowerFlex<sup>TM</sup>

#### ALR PowerFlex

1-MB RAM on-board

0-Wait State paged Coprocessor Support 80287 10-MHz

80C28712-MHz 1.44-MB Floppy Drive 40-MB Hard Disk 6 Available Expansion Slots EMS 4.0 Support

Small Footprint \$1495

386 Systems

\$1890

\$2995 - 25-MHz i486 Module with internal "floating-point" Math Coprocessor and 8-KB of internal cache

\$4485

1-800-332-2222 1-800-456-8000

AST Premium™286

10-MHz 1-MB RAM on-card

(expandable to 2-MB) 0-Wait State

Coprocessor Support 80287 8-MHz, 10-MHz

No support

1.2-MB Floppy Drive 40-MB Hard Disk 6 Available Expansion Slots

FMS 4.0 Support AT Footprint

\$2995 Model-140X

\$395 - ALR 16-MHz 386SX Module \$1595 - AST 386 FAST board/386

\$4590 i486 Systems

Not Available

12.5-MHz 286-based processing, 1-MB of RAM with built-in EMS 4.0 support, 40-MB hard disk storage and a 1.44-MB 3-1/2" floppy drive, all within a small-footprint desktop chassis.

With PowerFlex, we continue our tradition of providing the most innovative PCs at a fraction of the competition's price. A tradition which started back in 1986 when we released the world's first 386-based PC. Call today for the name and number of your nearest authorized ALR reseller, and get a first hand look at today's premium 286-based PC. 1-800-444-4ALR

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's First 386 PC Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240



# Inside

New SCSI Dark

value 31% inch form factor utilized as a direct plugion . Uses 255K, IMB or 4MB SIMMs or a INFORMACIA GUAX GITINGS CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



or full 164B limit using two be ory can be allocated Tune as LLM 4.0 Memory es both 256K and IM SUMM Mode k and I'M SIMMs can be combined on

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In case you haven't noticed, we live in an electromagnetic world. In fact, if you could see all of the waves, rays, and fields that everyday appliances emit, you wouldn't see anything else.

Though few conclusions have been reached by biologists and physicists, alarms about the potential dangers of electromagnetic radiation are starting to ring more loudly. "Scientists Debate Health Hazards of Electromagnetic Fields" warned a recent New York Times head-

line. The gist of the advice given in the article by some worried experts; don't get too close to your coffee machine, think twice before you use your vacuum cleaner, throw away your electric blanket, and don't even ask about the power lines behind your house-you don't want to know.

PCs also generate large elec-

tric and magnetic fields-up to 3 meters across-whose effects are being debated. You may recall that when laptops first came onto the scene, airlines were reluctant to allow passengers to operate them aboard a plane, fearing that their radiation could interfere with navigation.

How did we know that the airlines were wrong? It's the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) that regulates the amount of radiation emission acceptable from a PC. After all, if your PC isn't adequately insulated, your neighbor's TV reception could suffer. The FCC classifies PC boxes either as Class A, suitable for office use only,

or as Class B, suitable for use anywhere. Unfortunately for computer manufacturers, the application and testing process for Class B certification can take up to 18 frustrating months.

Generally speaking, the achievement of Class B status indicates better overall engineering, and if you can buy a Class B machine, you should. All of IBM's and Compag's machines, for example, are Class B. The 13 evaluations of 25-MHz 386 machines in this issue, super-

> vised by assistant editor Matthew J. Ross and introduced by staff writer Catherine D. Miller. all feature models that have Class B certifi-

Electromag-



evaluated 24 digitizing tablets, the vast majority of which use electromagnetic sensing as their modus operandi. In his introduction, Rosch explains the differences among electromagnetic technology, resistive decod-

By the way, Rosch reports that when he's evaluating machines in his crowded home office, three or four are sometimes running simultaneously with their covers removed. In the Lab Notes section of a future issue, Rosch analyzes the potential hazards of electromagnetic radiation generated by PCs and peripherals and fills you in on ways to protect yourself .- Donald P. Willmott

nt editor Matthew J. Ross and staff writer





#### **FEATURES**

227 ALTERNATE INPUT Digitizing Tablets: Pointing the Way to Easier Input

Frank Bican and Winn L. Rosch/ Whether you're an artist looking for a way to paint a screen more accurately or a CAD expert trying to trace drawings into AutoCAD. there's a tablet for you among the 24 models in this evaluation.



#### 285 CONNECTIVITY

Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Management

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Sitting in the center of your LAN, integrated LAN management systems provide watchful eyes and help you spot trouble early. PC LAN Labs evaluates hardware/software combinations from

Cabletron Systems, Proteon, and Synoptics. How LAN Management Systems Gather Information Features Table

#### PRODUCTIVITY

#### LAB NOTES

Providing Program Access to the Real DOS Environment

Barry Simon/ If you follow the rules, the programs you write can change only a transient copy of the environment.

#### 319 UTILITIES

Easy Binary File Transfer Through ASCII Text Files Michael J. Mefford/ With DEBUGSCR you can send binary files over MCl and other e-mail services.

#### **ENVIRONMENTS**

Beyond the Consistent User Interface of the Presentation Manager

Charles Petzoldi A programmer's creativity need not fall victim to standardized handling of menus and scroll bars.

Coming Up

**Editorial Product Index** 

#### PRODUCTIVITY

POWER PROGRAMMING Arithmetic Routines for Your Computer

Programs, Part 2 Ray Duncan/ This installment covers addition, subtraction, and multiplication, both in generalized Clike form and in full assembly language routines.

#### SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Developing Excel worksheets is easy using relative range names; 1-2-3's @FIND function locates substrings within a string.

#### **USER-TO-USER**

Neil J. Rubenking/ Halt batch files without depending on user intervention to restart them: tiny RED.COM renames subdirectories, even in DOS 2.0.

#### POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Style sheets are the perfect way to work around Microsoft Word's formatting defaults; how to run WordPerfect 5.0 from floppy disks.

#### LANGUAGES

Tony Rizzo/ Problems result when an ordinary method of a Turbo Pascal object calls a constructor method; a way to put an ordered set in random order.

#### 379 TUTOR

Tony Rizzo/ Learn what device drivers are and how they are loaded and initialized by DOS.

#### 383 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Regulating software access lets you use your current software on a LAN.

#### **AFTER HOURS**

435 Wette!: Strap yourself in. A radiation sensor for your PC

■ Gauntlet II comes home from the mall ■ Streets on a Disk gives your

PC a sense of direction.







#### Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systema Editor Frank J. Derlier, Jr. Senior Editor Robbin Juris Senior Technical Editor Tory Rizzo Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Star Senior Editor, Wast Coast Operatione Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Metford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Affred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luiss Simone, M. David Stone, Etham Winer, William F. Zachmenn

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn Support Associats, PC MagNet Donne J. Gaccino Sysop, PC MagNet Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella Associate Art Directora Charles Conover, Meriano Nicieza, Denise Platkin Assistant Art Directora Natalie Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonna Valdenegro Electronic Graphic Artista Simone Blank, David Foster, liene Gross

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman Senior Programmer Stuart R. Greenberg Project Leadera Robert W. Kans, Pamela J. Miland, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo System Support Meneger Charios Rodriguez System Support Specielista Mano Baldasserini, Sochar W. Pilain

Lab Assistanta Lisa M. Berr, Cheryl A. Dady, Margaret A. Plemonte Inventory Control Manager
John R. Delansy Inventory Control Coordinators Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas Secretary Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Elion Alkinson Director, Sales and Marketing Programs Kevin Russell Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey Events Manager Sacry C'Oronal Subscription Director Paul Stafford Singla Copy Seles Director Robot Wolfendorf Assistant Production Director Lynn Peretz Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzele, Vicix Egen Root Advertising Production Assistant Maryann Pritchet Editorial Production Coordinators. Jo-Ann Hirschel, Melissa Maurer Production Systema Supervisor Linda Harms Production Systems Assistant Lillian Giavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY Chairman Wilson B. ZIF, Jr. Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant President Kenneth H. Koppel President William Lohse Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook Executive Vice President Philip Sine Senior Vice President Hugh Tieten Vice President, Operations Baird Davis Vice President, Production Roger Hermann ler John Vlachos nt, Creative Services Herbert Stern rch Marian O. White Director of Development Jonathan Cohil nt, Cire tion Bert Lacy Vice President, Controller, and Trees Patrick J. Burke, Jr. nt, Ckr ion Services James Ram Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Vice Pre ng Services Ann Pollak Adelman ed Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans nt, Class opment Seth Alpert rit, Des tor of Pir ining Gary A. Gustafson

actor Water J. Terlecki 

Vice Presidents Steven C. Feirman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Philips

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS The editors of PC Magazine went to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, complients, and submissions to PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Malbox 157-9301 (PC Magazine's or PC MagNet (see below). PC Magazine's general bietpohner number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is The editors of PC Magazine went to hear from you. (415) 378-5500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with yor PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (or not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertisin Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine, Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50 (alba a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send ortwork for possible reproduction, mark the furny part on a photocopy, not the original

PC MAGNET: PO .... PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S OH-LINE SERVICE

OH-LIN

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), end set your modem et either 300 or 1,200 bits per second

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every series code), but choose now of these for now. New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 226-6075. When the modern convents, priest CoVE-205-6075. When the modern covers of the priest CoVE-205-6075. When the modern covers of the covers of the covE-205-6075. When the covE-There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one For more information, call (212) 503-5108

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazinir's togo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for Information on

reprints, write Jennifer Locke SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

if you want to subscribe to P.C Magazine, If you have a question about your subscription. If you're moving, call or write. P.C Magazine, P.O. Box 54003, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-4028. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take \$1.00 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, P.C. Magazzine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry 181, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money address \$3 used send \$4 per issue (check or money address \$3 used send \$4 per issue (check or money address \$3 used send \$4 per issue (check or money address \$3 used send \$4 per issue (check or money address \$3 used send \$4 per issue (check or money address \$4 per issue (check or mo if you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS Except where noted: All PC Magazine reviews are of currently available products; Comparative reviews are currently available products, Comparative reviews are arranged alphabeloisily by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is fine from copy protection, on benchmark like cit charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and portermant and portermant less are not on 9-MHz IBM PQ ATS.



## ntroducing the world's fastest PostScript printers

Faster processing means faster results.

The new OMS-PS° turbos are the highestperforming Adobe" PostScript" laser printers on the market. Propelled by a supercharged 20-MHz 68020 processor, they give you faster results-in-your-hand than the Apple LaserWriter II NTX.

#### More for less

These hot new turbo machines have more advanced printing features, too, More host

24	8 ppm Posts	icript La	ser Print	ers	printer emulations
	pe of ser Printer	QMS-PS 810 turbo	QMS-PS 820 turbo	Apple LW II NTX	more resident type faces. For a thousand dollars less than the
Pr	ocessing speed	20 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	NTX, you get the
*-	Graphics (1 pg)	0.23	0.23	0.54	QMS-PS 810 turbe
o pri	Text (1 pg)	2.68	2.68	3.28	complete with the RS 232, AppleTalk
	Text + Graphics (1 pg)	0.90	0.90	1.36	and Centronics' Paral
Li	st Price	\$5,995	\$6,995	\$6,995	39 typefaces.
Li	st Price	\$5,995	\$6,995	\$6,995	39 typefaces.

This new speed demon's memory is expandable to 8 MB. And its SCSI interface supports up to seven hard disks of unlimited size.

#### Double your output

For twice the paper handling and twice the prints per month, choose the QMS PS-820 turbo. Based on the durable Canon' TX engine, it has two 200-sheet paper cassettes and a workhorse 10,000-page-monthly duty cycle.

If you've been waiting for a faster, more powerful PostScript laser printer, your wait is over. For more information or the location of the dealer nearest you, just call 1-800-523-2696.



A QMS\* Company



# **E** November 28, 1989

Volume 8 Number 20

#### **UP FRONT**

- INSIDE
- 15 LETTERS
- 27 ADVISOR Lori Grunin/ Recommended computer reference books; head-parking programs for hard disk drives.

33 FIRST LOOKS Affordable full-screen animation comes to the desktop with Autodesk's Animator. The DeScribe program brings word processing to the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Baler comes into its own as a full-featured develop platform for 1-2-3 power users. Outstanding PostScript output from the HP Laser-Jet-compatible PacificPage cartridge Turn static VGA images into video with Magni Systems' VGA Producer.

PageMaker 3.0 for OS/2 Presentation Manager speeds up most desktop publishing chores. Microsoft Works 2.0: The best low-end integrated pack-

- age now does windows. NEW AND IMPROVED Alan Cohen
- 83 PIPELINE Gus Venditto
- 97 BILL MACHRONE The leading edge.
- 78 JOHN C. DVORAK Impatience. 75 Inside Track
- 79 JIM SEYMOUR The 286's last gasp.
- WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN OS/2 arrives.
- 91 STEPHEN MANES Ode to the spacebar.







### **COVER STORY**

97 WORD PROCESSING Two Aces and a King: The Big Three Word

Processors Raise the Ante Edward Mendelson/ IBM DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer. Microsoft Word 5.0, and WordPerfect 5.0 dominate today's professional and corporate word processing markets. All three have added features in a variety of areas, including page layout and simple desktop publishing. Which one will lead the way into the '90s? Our hands-on evaluations and benchmark tests offer

Features Table Performance Tests Beyond the Big Guys: The Best of the Other Word Processors

#### **FEATURES**

139 COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s: Eclipsed but Still Shining

Bruce Brown and Catherine D. Miller/ One of the best things about the cutting edge is that if you look just behind it, you find lower prices. That's certainly the case in the 386 arena, where 33-MHz PCs (as well as the soon-to-arrive 486 chip) have forced down the prices of still impressively fast 25-MHz models. PC Labs examines 13 25-MHz machines, including systems from ACMA Computers, American Mitac, AST Research, Proteus Technology, Tandon, TeleVideo, Unisys, and Wyse Technology.

Features Table Performance Tests

197 SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS The New Lotus 1-2-3s: Just Enough, Just in Time

M. David Stone/ After more than a year of waiting, users are finally getting their hands on Lotus's 1-2-3 upgrades. Both Release 2.2 and Release 3.0 have plenty of new features, but are they enough to keep millions of devoted users in the Lotus fold with competition from the likes of Microsoft and Borland? PC Magazine's benchmark tests and comprehensive features table will help you choose the right upgrade path

Release 3's Memory Muddle Features Table

Performance Tests



Okay.

You're a developer and normally you couldn't care less, but the budget's getting squeezed. So they won't buy the new mini after all, which fries your bacon because the old one is overloaded. What's more, Shipping will join you on the system tomorrow.

No big deal. You'll only share your mini with 40 more people. And 5 applications due next week.

With Professional ORACLE, everything you develop on a mini, you can develop on a PC. Which means you don't have to wait for everyone to go home to get decent system response. And you won't have to compete with production systems or other developers.

What's more. Professional ORACLE is exactly like ORACLE on a mini or mainframe. Same documentation, same tools, same everything.

So you can develop with all your familiar tools. And then port your application to the host with no changes. You can have Professional ORACLE for only \$1,299. Or the Trial Version

for \$199. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4452 to order. And enter the computing environment of the 90's.



Develop with ORACLE on the PC, instead, Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4452.

# We're Changing The Way Computers Stack Up!

We do things differently at Austin Computer Systems.

We give you fully-loaded systems without loaded prices. Now you can get a lot more computer for a lot less money.

#### High Performance

Austin Computers uses the latest high-tech components: Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, and Integrated I/O. With the fastest RAM, fastest Video, and fastest Hard Drives, you get a real winner. PC

Magazine said it best when they presented the Editor's Choice Award to our Austin 286/12.5, "Austin Computer

Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE Onsite Service Contract. How can you lose?"

#### American-Made Quality

Austin Computer Systems offers American-made computers that we're proud to build and you'll be proud to own. We custom build each computer to your specifications.

Every system is thoroughly tested, burned-in, and checked through our Quality Assurance Lab before it is shipped to you. When computers are built this well, you won't have any problems, but if you ever do . . .

#### Free On-Site Service

Every Austin Computer is backed with a full year of free on-site GE Service. We send a GE

Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer, usually the next day, without charge. We even offer extended GE on-site coverage.

as an option, for up to five years. We also include a Toll-Free Hotline Service.

If you have questions or problems, just call us. Our Service Specialists are here, 6 days a week, to help you.

#### Aggressive Pricing

We keep our prices down to give you the best computer for the best value in the market.

### Low Monthly Payments

Owning an Austin
Computer System is easy with
payments starting as low as

payments starting as low as \$54.00 per month. Use our New Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan.

Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 hour! Business Leases take just 1 day!

Of course, we still take major credit cards, C.O.D.'s, qualified Purchase Orders, and Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service.



#### 30 Day Free Trial

We guarantee complete satisfaction. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, just send it back and we will refund your hardware purchase price.

So call us today at 1-800-752-1577. Because anyway you stack it, Austin Computer Systems comes out on top.



Austin 286/12.5 Includes: mined 12.5 MRz 80265 Processor w1M8 RAM (optional 2 or 4M5) 45 16-RR Expension Sixts (full sale w16-RN VSA Display Adapter #Studow RAM Caching (805 Caching) #8K High Speed Hard Disk Cache #Rispop Onry (3.5°1.44M8 or 5.25°1.2M5) #CMS (JMM 4.0 Support ■Enhanced 101 Keyboard ■IDE Hard Drive Controller Adapter ■2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port ■1 PS/2 Mouse Port mClock with Sattery Backup #80297 Math Co-Processor Societ #American-Made MotherSourd #Users & Technical Reference II Phoenic BIOS #Built-in Setup Program Wrufy DOS & OS/2 Competi
 #FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service #30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as \$54.00 per month\*

Austin 286/12.5 Price Maintz with 1 MB of RAM Choose Hard Drive voorse Monitor & Video Adapt SA Mono- VSA Color VSA



Austin 386/SX Includes: winter 80365 SX Processor w 1MS RAM (aptional 2.4 or 8ME) mIDE or ESCH Controller Card #16-Bit VSA Display Adapter #Straton RAM Carting (RIDS Carting) #6-16 Bit Stats and 2-18 Bit Stats #Recory Other (3.5" 1.44 MB or 5.25" 1.2 MB) #EMS LIMIN 4.0 Second WEnhanced 101 Keyboard #2 Serial Parts & 1 Parallel Port #Dock with Battery Backup #80387 St Math Co-Procesor Social #American-Made Mother Search #Users & Technical Reforence Manual #Built-in Setup Program #Fully DOS & DS/2 Compatible wFREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service #30 Day Satisfaction Guar

Payments starting as low as \$60.00 per mont

Austin 388-5X Price Matrix with 1 MS of RAM Choose Hard Drive



Austin 386/20 Includes: minel 8036 20 MHz Processor m1MB RAM (optional 2.4 or 8MB) m16-8h VSA (hispiny Adapter MSAK Static RAM Chache or 25 Name's m30 MHz Performance Rating m1-32 St. 6-16 St., 1-6 St. Sols. #Floggy Drive (3 5" 1.44 MB or 5 25" 1.2 MB) #IDE or ESDI Control Michanized 101 Reyboard #Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port #Clock with Eathery Backey #80337 Math Co-Processor Societ #Americar-Made MicherBoard #Libers & Technical Reference Ma #Built-in Setup Program #Fully Littix & OS/2 Computable #FREE 1 Year GE Din-Site Service #30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting as low as \$75.00 per n Austin 385/20 Cache Price Matrix with 1 MS of RAM Choose Hard Drive Choose Montor & Video Adapter Card Mone- VSA Color VSA Color chome (640 × 480) (800 × 600) 40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1) 72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1) 110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1) 160 MB HD (18 ms ESD

#### Easy Ways To Buy

Owning an Austin Computer is easy with our new Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan, Of course, we still take Major Credit Cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified Purchase Orders, and Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service.

What's New At Austin Call us about our VAR Program.

Come see us at COMDEX, Nov. 13-17, Riviera Hotel, Booth R8718. @ COMDEN/Fall '89

Call And Order Today! 1-800-752-1577



Fax Orders (512) 454-1357 @ Overseas (512) 458-5106 Canada 1-800-827-4ACS

Mon-Fri 8am-7pm ■ Sat 10am-5pm CST 10300 Metric Blvd ■ Austin, TX 78758 gain Computer Composition Dell and the Dell logo and trademarks of Dell Computer Composition GE Computer and notices Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in becompany or altricosystem. Systems



mitarris 16 MHz 80286 Processor m1MB RAM (optional 2 or 4MB) m5 16-8it Expansion Stots (Full San) m16-8n VGA Display Adapter

#Shadow RAM Caching (6105 Caching) #5K High Speed Hard Disk Cache #Floory Onive (3.5" 1,44MB or 5.25" 1,2MB1 #EMS LIMM 4.0 Support WEntanced 101 Keyboard WIDE Hard Drive Controller Adap #2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port #1 PS/2 Mouse Port eClock with Eathery Backup w00017 Math Co-Processor Societ MAnerican-Make MotherSoard Witsers & Technical Reference Mercal with in Setup Program wFelly EOS and OS/2 Compatible OFFICE 1 Year GE Do-Site Service #30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Sinfre classis also available Payments starting as low as \$57.00 per month

Austin 285/15 Price Matrix with 1 MS of RAM Choose Hard Drive Choose Monitor & Video Adapter Card VSA Mono- VSA Cotor VSA Cotor chrome 8540 × 4001 (800 × 600) MB HD (28 ms 1:1) MB HD (28 ms 1:1) ID MB HD (15 ms 1:1)

M PERSON Austin 386/33 Includes:

mintel 33 MHz 80386 Processor #1MB RAM (optional 2,4,8 or 16M eintel 33 MHz 82385 Cache Controller #55 2 MHz Performance Rating #Direct Map 32% Static FAM Cache running at 25 Name's ■IDE or ESDI Controller Card #Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) #1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots Roppy Crive (3.5" 1.44 MB or 5.25" 1. 2MB) arced 101 Keybourd #2 Senal Parts & 1 Parallel Port. 1367 & Weltek Math Co-Processor Support #Clock with Battery Backup nerican-Made MotherBoard @Technical Reference Manual nerican-wase monte-cours with the a OS/2 Competitie et in Setup Program wifully Unix & OS/2 Competitie IEE 1 Year GE On-Site Service #30 Day Satisfaction G

nts starting as low as \$129.00 per mo

## Several steps faster than the competition.



\*MIPS benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS sersion 1.2

A syou can plainly see, every Everex STEP\*system, from one end of our IBM\* compatible line to the other, runs a good deal faster than anything the competition has to offer. So if you're looking for the absolute fastest way to run today's complex applications, it's time to take a closer look at our STEPs.

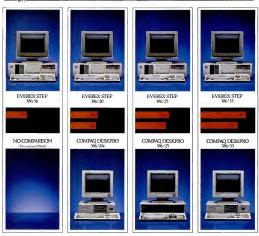
What you'll find is the thing that makes them faster. Namely, superior design.

One example is our proprietary AMMA" cache management architecture that lets superior design you tear along at record speeds, especially in multi-user, multi-tasking applications.

And AMMA is application transparent. So you gain speed without losing compatibility.

## Win two free tickets on American Airlines.

Bring your business card to Comdex booth #H8206-H8406 to enter the contest.



Better yet, you'll find that STEP systems are about as flexible as they come. We offer, for instance, both small-footprint and standard chassis sizes. 8 full-length expansion slots. 3 front panel selectable clock speeds, Plus BIOS support for over 60 drives.

All brought to you by one of the fastest growing computer companies in America. Namely, Everex. And a nationwide network of the finest resellers who ever confloured a system or supported a customer.

Which makes your next step a rather obvious one. Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

## **GET ORGANI\$ED!**



Checkwrite Plus, from MECA®, makers of Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money®



When you write a check your checkbook balance knows, your budget knows, your cash flow projection knows, and ion is recorded in the proper tax category



sh's worth of checks in seco your checkbook in a breeze. Organize transactions by sth, date, amount or payee-with just a keystroke.



# Checkwrite Plus, S

No more wondering where your money goes. Checkwrite Plus" automates and organizes your bill paying, budgeting, and recordkeeping-to make them faster, easier and more accurate than ever before. And Andrew Tobias makes Checkwrite Plus simple to learn and use. Organize now with Checkwrite Plus to save time and trouble on financial chores and to keep better track of your money.

#### Outstanding Reviews from Personal and Business Users!

"I am a beginner. I find this program to be easy to understand and am able to achieve the results I expect without the frustration." ▶ James C. Wilson, Production Manager

"We have looked at quite a few friends' programs and none are as easy to set up and follow as this." Charles P. Alderson, Millwright

"Checkwrite Plus is in English, and the guidance into the sofware an enjoyment for my computer - harrassed soul." ▶ Alf K. Ebsen, Designer

Now Contains CheckFree™ ... the nation's electronic payment system that lets you pay all of your bills directly through the Federal Reserve without writing, printing or mailing checks. A \$50 VALUE FREE!

#### Automates More Financial Chores to Keep You Better Organized

- ✓ Writes and prints any size checks
- ✓ Customizable check layout
- ✓ Electronic bill payment option through built-in CheckFree feature
- Handles multiple bank accounts
  - Manages payables and receivables Prints invoices
- Tracks loans and prints amorti-
- zation schedules
- ✓ Handles credit cards
- ✓ Creates graphs and charts for quick analysis
- ✓ FREE export to Lotus 1-2-3 Financial expert, Andrew Tobias,
  - makes it easy CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order: See your dealer, call toli free 1-800-962-5583, or mail the coupon today. Money Back Guarantee: 30 day money back

guarantee if purchased directly from MECA. ☐ YES! Send me Checkwrite Plus at the Special Introductory Price of \$49.95 + \$4.50 shipping and

handling. (CT residents add 8% sales tax) Complete and return with check or credit card pays to MECA, P.O. Box 907, Westport, CT 06881.

hip To	
ddress	
Sty	State Zip
Day Phone: (	
]5.25° □3.5° die	es (check one)

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AMEX

redit Card #			
enature			
equires: IBM PC o	r compatible.	256K, 80-	-column mon

01989 MECA Ventures, Inc. 327 Riverside Avenue Westweet CT 06880 PCM

## Letters

#### STICKY GOOEYS

In has been with mounting bornor that have walched, over the years, he development and spread of graphical inlerfaces—not because I begrudge their use by those who seem to need or like them, but because their popularity might mean the end of command-line interfaces, how, with the enthusiastic endorsement of your magazine ("The GUI: An Interface Vou Wort) Cutgrey. "PC Magazine", PC Midgazine termber 12, 1969), I fear the doom of the command-line interface.

I am a fast touch-typist with an IQ above ambient. When I work at my computer, I want the display clear of anything except what I put there. Therefore: I hate merus; I hate mice; I hate loons; I hate borders, colors, flags, and whistles; I hate Cills! That one should incur a performance penalty for using them is all the more intolerable.

The day that upgrading my hardware or software means being forced to use only a GUI is the day that I will cease to upgrade my PC and, if necessary, go back to using the university's mainframe.

Diana G. Matthiesen Gainesville, Florida

None of the articles or reviews in the September 12 issue on graphical interfaces mentioned a fact of critical importance to some PC users: graphical interfaces (GUIs) are virtually unusable by the blind.

Unit recently, personal computers were an unalloyed besign to the visually impaired. Braille and speech interfaces to speech lives, own of processors, and speech interfaces to visually impaired an unprocedented scess to jobs, while electronic mail systems, publications on compact disk or online databases, and optical character recognition of the processor of the processor of the processor of the processor of yellow the yellow yellow



The graphical interface: is a picture worth a thousand DOS prompts?

Widespread adoption of GUIs, however, could easily herald a return to the bad old days. Screen readers, either brailleor speech-based, do not interpret graphic characters, making icons essentially invisible. The screen dutter caused by multiple windows can also render screen readers usseless.

Furthermore, OCR software does not offer a practical solution to these problems. As your reviewer noted, the GUIs themselves require a heily hardware platform to provide adequate response time. Imagine the requirements to not only run the graphical interface but also translate its screens into a textual format, all within a reasonable time!

This situation has not escaped notice. Congress, in its 506 bill, prohibits the U.S. Government from purchasing computer technology that cannot be adapted to the needs of handicapped workers. A machine or application that is totally depend ert on a graphical interface could not be legally purchased by any agency of the government.

GUIs unarguably provide a superior interface for many users. Developers,

however, should remember to provide alternatives for those who want or need them.

Michael E. Damell Orlando, Florida

I know that graphical Interfaces are the wave of the future and a wonderful development chock-full of promise, but I'll be damned if I'll call them "gooeys" or any other such foolishness. Please get someone to work right away on finding a more suitable term. Just not Dvorak.

You will let us know what you come up with, won't you?

Fredrick Earl Upchurch Gastonia, North Carolina

#### NEVER SAY NEVER

If I found your comment "PC Magazine will continue to cover the 286 market, but we won't award Editor's Choices because we can't recommend that you buy any of them" ("286s: No Fnills, Few Thrills," PC Magazine, September 12, 1989) insulting and presumptuous.

As a reader, consumer, and user, my task is to balance my needs against my dollars. As computer journalists, your task is to provide reliable information about PDs. According your magazier, 40 percent of PC buyers feel that a 286 is the machine of choice. Remember, customers are still buying 8086s and 8088s, happily sacrificing overstade PC power for dollars.

Please continue to select an Editor's Choice for each major category of equipment (XTs, 286s, 386s, and so on), and leave the buying to us.

William J. Klenke Leavenworth, Kansas

"The best 286 computer you can buy is a 386SX"? Has one of the clone manufacturers finally gotten to you? No, I know: Intel must be putting the muscle on you to push the new chips. Your comparison of 21 286 computers in the September 12 issuehad good data, butyou seem to have made some perity unfair assumptions.



\* CD-ROM Special Save \$750 \* ceof Stof Pack & Small Business Con \$100 (\$275 value) with purchase of it IOM ative lid with Microsoft Bookuhel

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

ndek w/audio for PC extend (50%) or intensi C CDR-77 w/audio extensed for PC & Mac shiba w/audio for PC & Mac tones or awar D MEGABYTE WORM less from \$2.15 on ME w/CD-GOM date doto togo LUMB, and Sony CD-ROM allver-Call I

MIS / DP & Programmers y, Ado or Shareware Grab Bog 1000 proc

305

Attornevs & Government ution Papers 42 documents from (Shirtory and Fact Book perfect to Hernottona Tour U.S. Afficial entre U.S. with 1 million to not more

Libraries and Education ver, Economic or Agricultural State (1913-67) Talval entre LEDA dolotope w/crostvis software HII Ref. Set 100:000 terms 7,300 criticies 36 to 20vol 30000 orton PC & Moc seof Bournon ern 19047 - PC & Mox

Dictionary over250000 heads Medicine & Science Table of Science stock with \$500 events. Moc col Year Book on Disc Author of 1999 year fools

Desktop Publishing & Graphics section Clip At Over 650 Images BC Clip At/Image Folio 1003 of mages PC & Mac o-At 200 Postolpt Buttatons PC & Mac

colone uniffere, card Miscellaneous

es on Disc to 2218 foliar Sheet to a Obsciory (00000ms Calalog terre fron the olginal - Moo WORE Over 200 different titles available Dealer inquites welcome

M Sourcedek or Disco Money back guarantee Free fechnical support Call - special drive/illie combo's LAN consulting available Disk production services only \$5000 FREE on-line CD-ROM accessi

201-746-3034 (300 to 2400 bouch **Guaranteed Lowest Prices** TISK OVERNITE DATE

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc. P.O. Bax 779, Dept P. Upper Montclair, NJ 07043

Call: 1-800-828-4ROM orders only (201) 857-4300 information CIRCLE 180 ON BEADER SERVICE CARD

#### Letters

In the real world of mom-and-pop businesses, we can't get all excited over the hottest and slickest new chips. What we want is a reliable machine at a good price, with decent service and easy-to-use software. What you want us to do is give up our \$1,299 price on a good 286 machine in favor of a \$1.799 price on a computer that has nothing better to offer!

I know there are Fortune 500 companies out there that always buy the latest and greatest, no matter what the cost, But down here in the much larger small-business arena, we have to justify our automation costs or we don't eat.

David L. Morris Dallas, Texas

#### HITTING THE STORES

After reading William Zachmann's bashing of computer retailers (William F. Zachmann, PC Magazine, September 12, 1989), I thought it was time to tell the dealer's side of the story.

I receive at least five calls a day from people asking for technical help with mailorder accessories or computers they've just purchased. I have at least three or four people a week stop in my store to get a good look and "hands-on feel" for a product they plan on buying mail-order.

Most manufacturers require dealers to have on-site service facilities and expensive training for technical and sales representatives. Eighty percent of my customers are business owners who have had little if any PC experience. My job is not only to sell them a system but, unlike mailorder outfits, to make that system productive. Or else personally face the music.

I can justify my higher prices: it's called overhead. Rent, payroll, merchandise flooring, taxes, interest, and advertising. I'm not getting rich, as Zachmann would like people to believe.

Computer stores still sell the vast majority of computers in this country and without them, the industry would wither away. Yes, there are plenty of "bad" computer stores out there, but there are also a lot of good ones-stores that will flourish because of good service.

David J. Raczka Lockport, New York

A large "Congratulations!" for the editorials of Machrone, Seymour, Zachmann

16 PC MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 28, 1989

(again), and Manes in the September 12 issue. I am a recent computer buyer. I am also pursuing litigation against my "friendly computer store for misrepresentation. It seems there is a motherboard in my system with "16 MHz" written all over it, being driven at 20 MHz. This is after the salesman and I discussed the sidebar entitled "Crystals, Components, and the Dangers of Speed" that appeared in your magazine ("The Controversy Continues: 286 vs. 386," PC Magazine, June 27, 1989) and he assured me that his store did not sell overoscillated computers. Bight.

I hope computer store managers, owners, or whoever gives a damn about satisfaction (there is somebody, isn't there?) read

> Small-business owners can't get all excited over the hottest and slickest new chips. We want a reliable machine at a good price.

your editorials and take heed. I also caution any would-be buyers not to take anything for granted. Check everything out, It should be worth a few hours of the salesperson's time for you to spend a few thousand dollars of your money at his or her establishment

Two thumbs up for PC Magazine. Michael Odden Nashville, Tennessee

NOT QUITE DEAD-END USER

John Dvorak's latest diatribe (John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, September 12, 1989) reminds me of the bully on the block looking to punch someone-anyone-in

the nose This time John has "discovered" that a

lot of users are using only 1.7 software packages. And if that wasn't bad enough, his mother-in-law has had to take any number of courses to learn WordPerfect. What is the lesson to be drawn from these two disparate facts? That the software companies have foisted complex pack-

## **OUTSTANDING VALUE!** THOROUGHBRED PERFORMANCE!







## Trir Star 286 Systems

UMINI, 16MHz, or 20MHz 80288 Processor 1MB/2MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board Page Interleaved Memory Architecture Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set 36M Shedow RAM Catching for BIOS 1,2MB 3,25° or 1,44MB 3,3° Disk Drive

40MB/65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive 1:1 Inte-leave 16-Bit Controller Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache Paradise 18 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card

14" VGA Color Monitor (649 x 480) Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard 80287 Math Co-Processor Support 2 Senal 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port

Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Companie Tri-Star 286 12 1MB RAM 14" VGA Color Monitor

\$1795 40MB Hard Drive Tri-Star 286 2MB RAM

14" VGA Color Monitor **65MB Hard Drive** Tri-Star 286<sup>20</sup> 2MB RAM \$2025

\$2145 14" VGA Color Monitor 65MB Hard Drive

## Tri - Star 386 Systems

Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board Page Interleaved Memory Architecture

Advenced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS 134K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS 1.2MB s.25-Inch Floppy Disk Drive 65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive 1.1 Interierve 16-Bit Controller

Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate 32K High Speed Hard Drive Ceche 14" Selko 1430 SVGA/B514A Monito

ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

80287, 80387, & Westek Co-Processor Support 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Tri-Star 386<sup>30</sup> 1MB RAM 14' SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 65MB Hard Drive Tri-Star 386<sup>25</sup> 1MB RAM 14' SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor

\$2895 \$3095

65MB Hard Drive 4MB RAM Upgrede Only \$400 120MB Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$250 150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrede Only \$695

#### **Concorde Graphics** Workstation

 16MHz 80286 or 20MHz 80386 Processor 1MB/2MB Expandable to 4MB/8MB on System Board Page Interleaved Mamory Architectura

Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive 65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive

1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate

32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache 14" Selko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monit ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port besk Top Vertical System Enclosure

. Dr. Helo III Graphics Softwara Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Competible 286<sup>20</sup> A 386<sup>25</sup> Workstations Also Availab

Concorde 286<sup>16</sup> 2MB RAM 14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 65MB Hard Drive Concorde 386<sup>20</sup> 1MB RAM

14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 65MB Hard Drive 4MB RAM Upgrade Only \$400

104MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$195

\$2995

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

\$2495

Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> 4MB RAM 14° SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 65MB Hard Drive

120MB Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$250 150MB ESDI Hard Drive Upgrada Add \$695 330MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrada Add \$1295

## Systems

Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor 64K Static RAM Cacha @ 20 Nano's Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A. 1MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up to 8MB on Board

Page Interleaved Memory Architecture 1.2MB \$25-inch Floppy Disk Drive 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive 65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive

:1 Interienve 16-Bit Controller Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Ra 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache 14" Selko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monit

14" Selto 1436 SYGA 85 For Months ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K Tactile 101 Key Enhenced Keyboard 2 Senai, 1 Parallei, & 1 Game Port

Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure 80387 & Weltek Co-Processor Support Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible Flash Cache 386<sup>30</sup> 1MB RAM

14' SVGA (1024 x 768) Monito 65MB Hard Drive \$3395 Flash Cache 385<sup>25</sup> 1MB RAM 14" SVGA (1024 x 758) Monitor 65MR Hard Drive \$3695

\$5395

 Custom Configurations Available . 30 Day Money Beck Guarantee

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE System Board Upgrada Guarantee 1-800-678-2799 . 15 Month Werrenty Parts & Labor





1520 W Mineral Rd Tempe A7 85283





Monday - Fridey 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 PM (PST) Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST) Technical Support: 1-800-688-TECH Tel: 602-345-6151 • Overseas: 602-838-1222 FAX: 602-345-0110

. Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support

Air Express Parts Replacement

Prompt 48 Hour Shipping

Leasing Available

We accept Mastercard & Visa (No Surcharge), AMEX (3% surcharge), cashier's check, cash, or money order 30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to charge without notice.

## Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync\* 3D monitor from NEC

than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



the performance of the modes on

practically any board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system,

MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision

matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

## 3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.



has dramatically raised the



standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.



# ClipArt from A to Z.



A is for Arrow





D is for Dinosaur



E is for Easter





G is for Gears





I is for Ice Cream





K is for King



L is for Lobster



M is for Motorcycle



N is for Nutcracker



O is for Olympics



P is for Penguin



Q is for Quack







T is for Texas



U is for Uncle Sam



V is for Valentine



As if Micrografx Designer and Graph Plus weren't easy enough to use already, in an effort to further simplify your life in the graphics world we hereby offer our entire collection of Windows-compatible, object-oriented electronic art. Well, almost our entire collection. We ran slightly short on space (about 500 pages short, if you must know).

But don't despair. Just call us at 1-800-272-3729, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

Micrografx ClipArt. Easy as ABC.



W is for World



X is for X-ray



Y is for Yacht



Z is for Zip Code



#### Letters

ages without standard interfaces on the helpless user community and said community has rebelled by refusing to buy dozens of new packages?

Come on, giv, get real. You've been in the PC business so long now you seem to have forgotten what the two most popular types of software packages (spreadsheets and word processing) supplanted; pencil-and-paper and the typewriter. If I were to use only WordPerlect, that would still be a vast improvement over the Selectric type-writer now gathering dust on my closet shelf.

Aside from WordPerfect, Quicken is the only other package I use with any frequency. A little over 1.7. I guess, but Dvorak would no doubt still classify me a Dead-End User. Well, I've got news for you, buddy; this is all I want from my PC. Sound shocking? Here's more: I wouldn't mind if WordPerfect were menu-oriented, but I was able to write, edit, and print a letter the first day I got the package using a relatively limited number of commands. I accomplished this amazing feat the old-fashioned way: I read just a few pages of the documentation.

Simply put, John, the number of packages used does not equate to package usefulness or customer satisfaction.

John T. McMahon

New York, New York

#### A MORE ATTRACTIVE PORT

James The review of 14 data switches in your July 1989 issue ("Data Switches: A Low-Cost LAN Alternative") contains an error-filled review of our Systemizer Plus Connectivity Network. The most glaring and damaging error in your review: our price per port was repeated several times in the article as \$399—which, on the average, is twice the cost of all the other products reviewed.

However, as your price per port was arrived at by dividing the retail price of each box by the number of serial or parallel ports it contains, a more careful analysis of our product would have revealed the existence of two DB-25 connection ports on the back of the Systemizer Plus. Since our suggested retail price is \$399, dividing that by 2 yields a price per port of \$200, which is on par with the majority of the boxes tested, and lower than the winners of your Editor's Choice award. If I were to use only WordPerfect, that would still be a vast improvement over the Selectric typewriter now gathering dust on my closet shelf.

Then factor in that ours are bidirectional I/O ports, that each can be set independently for serial or parallel operation, and that a separate third port is included for networking the Systemizers together, and further value is added per port.

Tim Wilde
President
Applied Creative Technology Inc.
Dallas, Texas

PC Magazine regrets the priceper-port error contained in the review of the Systemizer Plus Connectivity Network. We stand firm that the product, though meritorious, would not have been our Editor's Choice.

#### WANTED: A FEW GOOD UTILITIES

I would like to echo the sentiment expressed by A. Leyder (Letters, PC Magazine, September 12, 1989). I (and likely many other corporate readers) am faced with similar choices. I don't have time to type in these great utilities you offer, nor is my company willing to allow me a PC MagNet account. I know that \$10 to \$15 for an occasional utilities do with the second through the proposed of the pr

James Eddy Hartford, Connecticut

#### HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*. One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

NOVEMBER 28, 1989 PC MAGAZINE 21



See Us At Comdex! Booth B1347

# PostScript On MANY Printer

Interpreter for the IBM PC

or only **195** 

Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Graphics, Kerning, etc.

Coming Soon! GoStyles<sup>™</sup> Automatic Templates for Professional Looking Documents - Easily!!

GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts! GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts! John Include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fo.

Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter;
HP Classful HillDt, Desklet/+, PaintJet;
NEW Hewletr-Packard LaserJet IIIP!
Canon LBP-8IIII/II, BubbleJet BJ130;
Epson LO and FX, Toshiba 24-Pin;
Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124;
IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quictwriter III;
Intel Visual Edge System; Siemens PT-90

\*Return your GoScript registration card and the certificate in the GoScript package to receive 16 ADDITIONAL FONTS FREE

Call for Details. Limit 1 per retail custome Offer good through December 31, 1989.

## ORDER TODAY! Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line (800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.) In Canada, Contact: CDP Communications Toronto, ON, TEL: (416) 323-9666 FAX: (416) 323-3878

LaserGo, Inc

FAX: (619) 450-9334 9369-A Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **Our Swans** make waves.



The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers ... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers feature the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility. And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave . . .

#### 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan brand name product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.\*

#### Toll-free Technical Support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities. Full 1-Year Warranty

Every Swan brand name product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

#### Fast, Sure Delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24-hours.\*\*

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

#### Convenient On-Site Service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from Sorbus®, a Bell Atlantic™ Company. When your computer needs serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

#### Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ... or a teacher's pet.

#### Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

#### Read what computer journals are saying ...

"... If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ... is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

- Computer Shopper, April 1989 "The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussev Computer Products values customer service." - PC Resource



## **Swan** 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

- Computer Shopper, April 1989 Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- 80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
- . MS-DOS., OS/2. & UNIX. Compatible
- · Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB
- of 32-Bit RAM · Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- · Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
- · 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- · 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- · Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- w/1:1 Interleave
- · Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- · 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit,
- · Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard · Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- · Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:
- · 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
- · Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB
- GW BASICIMS-DOS add \$89

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
		\$2448		\$2898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2749	\$2798	\$2948	\$3248
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interiory	\$3394	\$3443	\$3593	\$3893

Tower Case Option for 386/20 w/230W power supply add \$300

\* litems returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shapping must be be prepaid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authoration) on the shapping label. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not returndable.

\*\* Custom configured systems may take longer.





## Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- 8/1386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6 · MS-DOS\*, OS/2\* & UNIX\* Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS IMB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
- · Shadoto BIOS · Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80387SX Co-processor Socket · 200W Power Supply
- · 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal · 1.2MB S.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- · Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- · Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel . 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- · Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- · Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup · Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

#### Options: 80387SX Co-processor

· Upgrades: 2, 3, 4, S, 6 or 8MB GW BASICIMS-DOS add \$89

## Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

VIDEO OPTIONS 386SX Drive O w/32MB (40) \$1799 \$1848 \$1998 \$2298 & 1:1 Inter \$1899 \$1948 \$2098 \$2398 & 1:1 inte \$2249 \$2298 \$2448 \$2748 \$2894 \$2943 \$3093 \$3393



## Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- · 80286 12.S/6.2S MHz Norton SI 12.3
- · MS-DOS\* & OS/2\* Compatible Phoenix BIOS
- \* S12K RAM Expands to SMB on Systemboard · Shadow BIOS • 0 Wait State
- 80287 Co-Processor Socket
- · 200W Power Supply · S Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal • 1.2MB S.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- · Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller . Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
- . 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit · Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard \* Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- . Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette Options:
- 80287 Co-processor · Upgrade to 640K, 1, 2, 3 or 5MB GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89



## Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- 10/4.27 MHz 8088-1 Phoenix BIOS
- 640K of RAM • 0 Wait State
- 8087 Co-Processor Socket 1SOW Power Supply
- · 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal Single 360K Floppy Drive
- · Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game 8 Expansion Slots
- · Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard · Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup · Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Ontions • 8087 Co-processor
- 3.5" Floppy Drive · GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

gle Floppy, No Video

VIDEO OPTIONS XT10 Drive Optic Mono' CGA EGA VGA Single Floor \$699 \$869 \$1098 \$1198 5949 \$1178 \$1278 \$979 \$1149 \$1378 \$1478 Hard Drive

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interieuve	\$1299	\$1348	\$1698	\$1798
w/45MB (28ms) & 1:1 interiorys	\$1399	\$1448	\$1798	\$1898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1749	\$1798	\$2148	\$2248

Toorden No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
 Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. Allow 2 works for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our

discretion. • PA deliv eries add 6% sales tax. . Prices and terms subject to change with



1 Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49 Order Now Toll-Free

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

USSEY COMPUTER PRODU



# Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit

your unique needs. And at a price you'll love. And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship: We won't charge your credit card until your

order is shipped. · Orders received before 4 PM EST will be

- shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you. · You'll deal with a financially sound,
- respected company. We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over
- \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

#### PRINTERS

**EPSON** 

FX-1050 (264cox 172 col Secial)

LO-SIG (180res 80 rol 25 pin)

LO-1050 (264m) 132 ml 26 min

\$Call

\$150

183 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)

321 (300cps, 132 col. 9-pin) 389 (180cm, 80 cel, 24-pin)

393 (275rps, 80 col, 26-pin)

393 1450cm, 132 col. 26-

120D (120 cps/9-psn)

Kodak/Diconix

150+ (180cps, 80 col)

300 CXXXcos, 80 col)

180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin)

skjet (240cps, 80 col)

Deskiet Plus (240cps, 50 col) - 5Call Paintle! (367cps, 80 col) .

LO-2550 (400cm, 132 cst 24-csc) - Emon

OKIDATA



1191 Ottown 80 and Super 1124 (192cps, 80 col. 24-ms) . CLIP 1595 (240cps, 132 col. 5-pun) .. 1524 (250rm, 132 cm), 24 mal 1624 (192rps, 132 col, 24 post

stor



(144cps, 80 col. 9-pse) NX-15-(120cm, 132 col. 9-min) NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 20-pss) ... \$Call

LASER PRINTERS

LaserJet Series II • 8 ppm/512K ... \* 8 ppm/512K .....



Magnavox 7623 Amber	599
Packard Bell with tilt/swir	red
Amber or Green	
Semsung 14" Mono Plat	\$134
Swan Monochrome SW52	581
RGB/CGA	
Magnavox 8762	5241
Magnavox 8515	\$290
Swan RGB	5211
EGA	
Imtec 1453	\$345
Magnasos 9053	5391
Packard Bell 1431	5345
Multisync	_
Inntec 1455N Multi	5415

NEC Multisyne 3-D my 1304 -VGA América 722 mtec 1453 Q . enen 9097

PC ADD ON BOARDS Boca RAM Card XT or AT 1/O card XT or AT RAM Card (MB-28-DFI) corolated w/7MRRAM TOPS TOPS/DOS 21

Net Print . inte



Mitsubishi ATI 3 5" (720K) EGA Wonder 800

Paradise 5.25° (360K) 5.25" (1.2MB) Swan SCA Cord 15 07 Teac VGA Wonder (512K) \$35 Orchid Pro Designer VCA Pro Designer VGA + Paradise \$345

\$315

- MISC vitchable (Mono/CGA) ... TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

Swan

Video 7

VECA VCA Past Write VGA

VRAM VGA

\$169

VGA Card (R-ba)

DISKS 3.5 VERBATIN DS/DD

DS/DD \$19.95 \$10.95 Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!





FLOPPY DRIVES

KL330 32MB (40 ms) ... ... \$249/\$299\* MiniScribe

3650 60MB (61 ms) 3053 40MB (25 ms) .

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ST-238 30MB (65 ms) 5749/5799 ST-151 40MB (24 ma) ST-157E 46MB (28 ms) ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) ST-40% 80MB (28 ms) . **IMPRIMIS** CER CONTROL DATA

150MB ESDI (16.5 me) .. \$1299/\$1495\* \*Kit Price - includes cables, cont and mounting screws **Seagate Seagate** ST 157R Hard Drive



& 2 Floppy Drives Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Order Now Toll-Free 1-800-468-9044 |

Open: Sa.m.-Hp.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE . STATE COLLEGE.PA . 16801

# call. 1-800-468-9044



#### SOFTWARE

AMERICAN	LASERGO
Design CAD 3.0/3-D \$155/\$209	GoScript/GoScript + \$125/\$239
ASHTDN:TATE	IDCITECH
dBase III+ SCall	Firesse
dBase IV	LOTUS
BEDFDRD	Aprile Sin
Integrated Accounting	123 v 2.2 /3.0 SCall
BLOC PUBLISHING	Symphony \$435
Personal Lawyer	MERIDIAN
Popdrop 534	Carbon Copy Plus
Formfäler509	MICROGRAFIX
Formtool	Designer SCall
BORLAND	Draw + SCall
Paradox 30	Graph + \$Call
Ouattro	MICROSDFT
Turbo C 2.0 5107	Escel \$Call
Turbo C Professional	Flight Simulator 3.0 \$35
Turbo Pascal 5.5	MS-DOS & GW BASIC
Turbo Pascal Professional \$169	Ouick BASIC
BRDDERBUND	Ouick C
Print Shop/Compenion \$34/\$37	Ouick Pascal SCall
CENTRAL POINT	Windows 286/386 564/5129
Copy II PC	Word 5.0
Deluce Option Board	Weeks
PC Torols Debree 5.5	PETER NORTON
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	Norton Advanced Utilities \$87
Supercale 5	QUARTERDECK
COREL	DESQView 2.2/396
Corel Draw 1.1	OEMM
	REFERENCE SOFTWARE
CROSSTALK	Grammatik III 554
CronTalk for Windows 5Call	SAMNA
DAC SOFTWARE	Ami/Ami Pro
Dec Benus Pack 40 SCall	
Duc Easy Accounting 4.0 \$Call	SDFTWARE PUBLISHING
Dec Easy Payroll 40 SCall	
Lucid 3-D	Harvard Graphics
Call for Pricing on Tutors	PPS Professional Write
DELRINA	Pro Professional Write
Perform	SYMANTEC O&A
FIFTH GENERATION	Q & A
Fastback Plus	
FOX	THREE D GRAPHICS
Fuxbase+/386	Perspective Junior\$99
PGKDM6+7,300	WDRD PERFECT



Iways for 123/Symphony . \$89/5

GENERIC SOFTWARE eric CADD Level 3.....

NTUIT

2600 etc Internal/External \$159/\$19
Hayes Smart Modem 1200 bd Internal/External . \$259/\$29
2400 bd Internal/External \$Cal
Practical Peripherals 2400 bd Internal/External 5149519 2400 bd MNP Int./Ext \$189520
Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal/External \$69/\$8 2600 bd Internal/External \$99/\$16



with Paint add ....

Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade .....

Word Perfect 5.0 WORDSTAR

YFROY

4SI	
eti Mosase w/Dr. Halo III \$77	t
nal Mouse	,
icrosoft	
rune	
ouse with Windows \$139	۰
ogitech	
s Mouse (320 dpi)	ķ



## Swan Peripherals ... Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play ... and at prices that won't crack your nest egg. Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support

and customer service. You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.



#### Swan Modems

ethe world your partner. With the Swan Modern, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modern comes complete with communication soft ware and full documentation.

1200 bd external

 Hayes\* compatible \* Auto answer/dial
 Include PC Talk III software 2400 hd internal\* 1200 bd internal 2400 bd external ...



## Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT-compatibles. \$299

40MB XT or AT Internal ... 40MB XT or AT External ...

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX . Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped Shipping: 3% or 55 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all feeeign orders . If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. \* Allow 2 weeks for personal and checks to clear. • ALLSALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL Defective stems replaced or repaired at our discretion.
 PA deliveries add 6% sales tax.
 Prices and terms subsect to change



#### Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for the PC'a .. from everyday uses like word proc-essing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card . Hercules to CGA Parallel Port ..... EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL

. 640 x 480 Resolution. VGA Card & Register-level compatible • 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes ...



#### Swan Keyboards It's important to have choices. So Swa

it amportant to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboards for reliable typ-ing with either the reassuring audible feed-back of the Touch and click' or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

101 Key Touch & Click or Silent . \$79 84 Key Touch & Click .....



CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA



Display your schedule in years, months, weeks, days, hours, minutes... ar way that helps you clearly see the timing of your prosect.

Time Line's flexible . outline structure puts you in control. Collapse the entire schedule, to see "the big tricture." Or extrand a section to focus on details.

> Pour filters make it casy to view selected information, such as "loe's critical tasks.

For easy reference, the status column flars tasks that need special attention like critical tasks or resource conflicts.

> Your project's end date always shows on-screen. So, whenever you make a change, you'll immediately know how it affects the end result.



It's easy to see progress, indicated by the broken portion of the task bar.

Chonges are automatically reflected throughout your schedule. You get the power to quickly find and fix conflicts, before they become real troblems

Customize your Gantt with up to 16 data columns, from 60 options. That way, the Gantt chart fits the way you work. Perfectly.

See the impact of ony chonges you make immediately in the resource histograms. This, and Time Line's Undo/Redo feature make playing "what-if" an exact science.

You can't manage what you can't see. That's why virtually every aspect of Time Line's project management Gantt chart is customizable. It lets you move, shift, and redefine any aspect of the schedule to see exactly what you need. Exactly when you need it. Great Gantts. Just one reason Time Line is used by 48 of the



Fortune 50. And is rated #1, review after review. \* Call for a free demo disk today. You'll see how Time Line Gantts your every wish. FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 565P

The #1 Project Manager

SYMANTEC... Symantec Corporation, 10301 Torre Averse, Capertino, CA 95014. 408/253-6600.

\*Time Loss in the 91 for sublegarport samples Charges of National Distributions. It data second Intelligible, If C Magazine and Sufferior Diger's high-man 2019 of 105 National Company of National Distributions. In Sufferior Company of National Distributions.

## Advisor

#### PARKING HEADS

I have often read that it's important to park the heads on your hard drive before you turn your machine off. How can I determine whether my hard drive parks its heads automatically? If it doesn't, where can I find a program or utility that will do it? Felice Martinello

St. Catharines, Ontario Canada

The conclusive way to find out if your hard drive auto-parks is to call the manufacturer and ask. Short of that, you can use rules of thumbi. If you may be considered that the control to the state of the control to t

Head-parking utilities tend to be drivespecific, so check the software that accompanied your drive to see whether the manufacturer included one. If the software lets you prepare your computer for moving (or words to that effect), that's your head parking. Similarly, some commercial disk utility software comes with head-parking to programs as well.

There's an occasional debate over whether on on the heads need to be parted every time you turn off the computer's power or just when moving your system. The consensus seems to be that it can 't buttopark the heads, so you might as well do it before every power-down. Using a utility hat's not meant for your drive—for instance, using the parker that came with your sixter's ESDI CDC on your SCSI Seagate—might damage your data. That said, there are quite a few urblish.

domain and shareware head-parking utilities floating around on PC MagNet and CompuServe that work on most drives.

- PARKING HEADS:
  Programs to park your hard disk drive's head.
- FROM APPEND TO XCOPY AND BEYOND: Starting a computer reference library.

All good head-parking utilities give you the opportunity to change your mind and release the heads from their parked posi-

tion before turning off the machine's power. The following are all available in data library 1 of the IBMHW forum on CompuServe: SHUTDOWN, a \$5 shareware program (filename: SHUTDO ARC), works with up to eight drives; TIMEPARK, a public domain program (filename: TPARK I.ARC), will park the heads automatically when the drive hasn't been used for a user-specified period of time; HDPARK (filename: HDPARK ARC) for which the voluntary contributions of \$1 or more are donated to charity; and a public-domain parker designed specifically to operate with IBM PS/2 drives, PS2PARK (filename: PS2PRK.ARC).

name: P22/RNA.RU.
You can also find a PC Magazine utility, PCPARK (Idename: PCPARK ARC), in data library 7 of the Utilities form of the Utilities from the Utilities from the Utilities column of PC Magazine. For more information about the desirability of head parking or for the debug code to generate PCPARK, check out the PC Tuxo column in the March 15, 1988, issue of PC Magazine.

#### FROM APPEND TO XCOPY AND BEYOND

I'm thinking of upgrading my IBM PC AT from PC-DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3 Do I have to use PC-DOS 3.3, or may I use MS-DOS 3.3 (which I might get at a better discount) without causing any operating problems? Also, judging from the many volumes I see in bookstores, there must be a better DOS book available than my IBM DOS manual. I would like one that gives a detailed description of all commands, as well as an explanation of the differences between MS-DOS and PC-DOS.

Gerhard Opel Pukalani, Hawaii

Well, you can use MS-DOS 3.3 on your AT. Operating systems depend on BIOS compatibility, and "PC compatible" means (among other things) compatibility with IBM's BIOS. But you can't get MS-DOS at a better

things) compatibility with IBM's BIOS. BID you can't get MS-DOS at a better discount than PC-DOS; at least, not leading. Microsoft licenses MS-DOS to systems manufacturers, who either add little improvements, incorporate fixes to ensure 100 percent BIOS compatibility, or just self as si. The companies can self MS-DOS only in conjunction with their systems. On the other hand, you can work or more companied to the property of th

As for your other question, although at first glance there seems to be an overabundance of books on DOS cluttering up the shelves of your neighborhood bookstore, these can really be broken down into a few different categories: introductions, tips for power users, general reference books, and programmer's references. Of course, some of the books overlap in several of these areas, but they're still geared to specific audiences.

One of the most popular IOS books is Van Wolveron's Kounley & S.O.O.S. Fourth Edition (\$22.95; ISBN 1-55615-186-1; Microsoft Press, 1601 1 Re 36th Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (20A) been using IOS for a while, you might prefer something that is slightly more advanced, although Yan Wolverton's book has the requisite detailed listing of commands, he spends quite a lot of time showing users the DOS ropes.

If you're a beginner, another book that

#### Advisor

might meet your needs is Chris DeVoney's MS-DOS User's Guide, Third Edition (\$22.95; ISBN 0-88022-349-5; Que Corp., 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; (317) 573-2500). DeVoney's book comes shrink-wrapped with a quick-reference guide. Both books provide excellent introductions to DOS.

On a more advanced level there's The Waite Group's MS-DOS Bible. Third Edition, by Steven Simin (S24-95; ISBN 0-672-22693-6: Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268; (317) 298-5400), which is a true reference book it's arranged so that you can easily find answers to questions instead of using the

tutorial format others use.

The MS-DOS Bible's step-by-step instructions are for would-be DOS programmers rather than DOS novices, and an appendix provides information on some undocumented MS-DOS interrupts and functions. In addition to providing a description and the syntax of each com-

formation on such items as interrupts and functions, which can help you better understand any problems you may encounter with poorly behaved software.

At highest end of the complexity spectum is the 56:59 MS-DOS Encyclopdia\_put out by some other than Microsoft Press (ISBN 1-5616:1748; see address above). This book not only gives detailed descriptions of the commands, but also lists and explains all the possible error messages you get with each command. Geared to programmers, however, it might be too advanced for your purposes,

be too advanced for your purposes.

If you "re planning to customize your DOS environment, or if your PC refuses to wake up one morning, there are a few other reference books you might want to consider.

Under the category of power user guides, another one of Chris DeVoney's books, MS-DOS Tips, Tricks, and Traps (\$22.95; SISN 0-8802-37-66; Que Corp; see address above), provides a plethora of helpful hints, cragnizad in an exsy-feolilow manner, without wasting space on meaningless graphics. Similarly, PC Magazine's cown DOS Power Tools, Techniques, Tricks and Itilities extined by Paul Semeroon.

offers hints and on-disk and in-print utilities (\$44.95; ISBN 0-553-34526-5; Bantam Books, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103; (212) 765-6500).

And since DOS won't run if you don't treat your hardware fight, consider investing in Scott Mueller's Upgrading and Repairing PC (SC795; ISBN 0-88022-395-2; Que Corp.; see address above). In addition to being an excellent guide for troubleshooting hardware problems and offering advice to upgraders, Mueller provides aid to new-system buyers when they re making purchasing decisions.

I'm not trying to provide a definitive list of books you must have, and I've probably overlooked some people's favorites. But if you put a few of these books on your shelves, you should be able to handle almost any question or problem you encounter in the future.

#### ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please



■ PC Resource Magazine, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."

■ Personal Computing, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

■ PC Magazine, "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice.

Info World, "We find the ZEOS 386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

PC Magazine Editors Choice, "The ZEOS 386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice."

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation, Compaq is a registere Corporation, ZEOS is a registered trademark of ZEOS laternational. Ltd.

# "For Overall Excellence."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

#### Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Uniy \$2995

16MHz systems from \$2295! The standard by which others

are measured! Featuring 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Walt State performance vastly superior to page! interleave memory schemes. Incredible Value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K read and write-back SRAM CACHE The fastest method known.
   Comming 32-bit latel 80386.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- IMB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac\* 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.

   14" High Res Amber Distilar
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Till/Swivel base. Genuine Hercules<sup>®</sup> brand graphics controller.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series

	Instruction Mix	Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/16 Desktop	3.58	13.62	0.58
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.87	10 82	0.38
IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61	4 08	16 04	0.75
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	4 12	15.47	0.75

- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support. Software Included.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
   1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
   80387 math coprocessor support.
   Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case.
- Including Security Lock and LED indicators.

  Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and

Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14"

VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives:

SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want!

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325 In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year. "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20." PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific, Simply, that out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In all areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS offers Toll

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction. reliability, expandability,

and ease of service? PC Magazine, On "What Makes an Editor's Choice'

Free Technical Support 24 Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year! At ZEOS, we believe in standing by our customers whenever they need us.

Then add our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy, You've got the best.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industry's broadest selection of ontions. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. Overall Excellence. That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is your best choice as well. So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

## Only \$3495

Complete 33MHz systems only \$4495!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest. most advanced available any where, Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys, A power user's dream!

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB. Fast 80MB, 28ms SCS1
- Seagate Hard Drive, Teach 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.



28OS 386/25 Desktor M PS/2 Model A

■ 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swipel. Genuine Hercules\* brand graphics controller.

- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support.
- ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard. ■ 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus
- one Parallel and one Game port. ■ 1-32 6-16 and 1-8 hit slats
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- . Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. ■ 6-bay Vertical case standard. Deduct \$150 for desktop case.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495, Plus a large selection of SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM hard drives and more.

Order Now Toll Free 800-423-5891





## IT Hz SO GOOD!

If your computer feels slow, we know where it bertz. For a fast cure, get our new \$86 MotherBoard/\$3MHz. It will accelerate your PC/PC/T or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM Model 80. And faster. We've built in 4 Megabyses of high speed RAM, 64K0 RAM cache, and a \$87 math coprocessor socked for blistering performance!

Network Savvy. With the 386 MotherBoard/33 MHz, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks scream. Beyond speed, you'll enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Ethernet, Arcnet, and most other network cards.

The UNIX Engine. Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 Motherboard/33MHz runs SOO Xenix, Interactive 386/Ya and ATRYS UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible. 1/0 system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, sreables, and network I/O cards — uset to name a few.

CAD Capability, Ever find yourself growling "faster, fasterf" at your AutoCad and other CAD programs? We've got good news. The 386 Mother-Board/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-35 and Wettek Abacus math coprocessors.

Trademants IBM PC.XT.XT.252 and GV.2. SSM Intel V6 Intel Corp., Wardows; V6 Ventored Corp. (SSD) for Outstanding

Technical Features The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes 

• Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory expandable to 64 Megabytes 

• 64K of 20 nsec cache memory • Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit 
and one 8-bit/32-bit slot • PC/AT compatible I/O system and BIOS for

386 MotherBoard/16MHz for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	\$139
386 MotherBoard/20 and 25MHz for the PC/AT	from \$169
386 MotherBoard/33MHz with 4 MBytes of RAM	\$399
32-bit RAM Boards	

Why endure a painfully slow computer? With Hauppauge's 33MHz MotherBoard, your computer Hz so good! For more information and fast delivery, call: 1 (800) 443-6284. In New York: (516) 434-1600. Available on GSA contract #CSOBK.89AGS4533

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. 175 Commerce Drive, Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

## **Autodesk Animator Brings** Affordable Full-Screen Animation to the PC

The future of PC-based deskton presentations has arrived. Though far from perfect, Autodesk Animator takes the standard PC "slide show," which usually consists of scripted transitions between static images, and makes it come alive with movement. The \$299 program allows users to create the video presentations of tomorrow on the VGA systems of today, and in the process it may well become the paradigm for other bitmapped graphics programs.

Traditional animation requires that you crunch out individual frames, each slightly different, and then link them together to create the illusion of movement. Although Animator gives you this option from within its Traces menu, the real power of its menu-based, interactive approach is that it lets you forget about the repetitive nature of animation and creatively paint with time.

Not even Einstein found it easy to explain that time is just the fourth dimension of our world, and though Animator labors to prove that any normal painting function can also be a time function, the concept is

hard to grasp. Time and movement are ob-

viously related, and so the Optics menu in Animator is seem ingly easy to understand. You can create abstract movement paths that guide the motion of entire animations or of individual objects (cels). Preset functions let you spin, rotate, and resize your images, but it is the advanced options, such as pathing, that release the open-ended potential of this product.

Using irregularly shaped spline or polygon tracks together with a clocked function (which records and then uses the changing velocity of your mouse movements to create a path that varies in speed as well as direction), the program allows you to move objects in an incredibly natural way; think of a fish swimming-slow, then fast, then slow again

The same time concept can be applied to almost any function within the program. For example, if you invoke the tinting function of the Palette menu with the Time icon turned on, you can fade a picture to white. You can choose to apply the tint to one frame, a range of frames,

or all the frames in your animation to simulate different durations. You can even opt to use a special effect with the tinting function; a ping-pong fade, for example, will fade the image to white and then reverse the whole operation, creating im-

vals.

Actually performing a pingpong fade to white in a 64-frame animation sequence requires 4 menu operations and takes about 3 minutes, which clearly illustrates that it is harder to understand Animator than to use

ages that last for specific inter-

it. In part, the fault lies with the program's overly complicated and inconsistent use of terminology and menus. For example, Animator refers to something as common as a gradient color range as a cluster that has been ramped. And

what most people understand as

DeScribe Presentation Manager gets its first word processor... Baler Power tools for 1-2-3 power users ......

> **PacificPage** HP LaserJets gain PostScript through a cartridge......

**NOVEMBER 28** 

VGA Producer Turns static VGA images into video ..... 43

shape interpolation (the gradual transformation of one object into another) Animator calls tweening, which, forgive me, sounds like something from Roger Rabbit's Toon Town.

Some of these terms were originally coined by developers for the Amiga, long known as a rich environment for animation development. But some attempt to translate the Amiga's lingua franca to a language common to PC-based programs would be

In addition, Animator's menus are anything but SAAcompliant. The FI key, for example, doesn't bring up the help menu. In fact, other than a brief description that pops up when you change tools or inks, there is no on-line help in Animator, a real handicap for beginners.

More serious are inconsistencies in the program's icon conventions and menu-versustoolbox organization. For example, the Time icon is always in the right-hand comer of the dialog boxes-except when it isn't. And the Separator tool CONTINUES ON PAGE 34 E



offering more-apphiaticated animation functions.

#### First Looks

#### **Animator**

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33 works slightly differently if you

access it from the toolbox as opposed to the PIC menu. When invoked from the PIC menu, the Separator tool tries to replace the color you click on with the currently selected color throughout the frames in your animation (or, in other words, over time). The toolbox version, however, makes the change to only one frame. This would be forgivable if the other choices in the PIC menu also were associated with time functions, but they are not. So why not just have the Separator function work across frames when the Time icon is activated?

The main menus-Animator, Flic, Pic, Cel, Trace, Swap, and Extra-didn't always contain the functions I expected. Optics, which I would have associated with Traces (because they are two different ways to create movement), is only accessible from the Animator menu. Expect to spend one solid week diligently learnine both Animator's sophisticated concepts and its sometimesconfusing menus.

There are instances in which the menus are clear and concise. Composite and Join, which let you manipulate individual flics (or animated sequences) to create more-complex images and longer-running animations, respectively, are quite logically located on the Flic menu. And it takes almost no time to learn how to use the various memory buffers to your advantage. The cel buffer, which keeps an object in memory, is on the Cel menu, and the alternate work page, which can be used as a

The paint portion of the program deserves praise for making heavy-duty tools readily accessible. The 22 individual painting tools can be used in conjunction with 26 different inks (or surfaces) and 256 simultaneously displayed colors (from a palette of 262,000 hardware colors).

clipboard, is on the Swap menu.

Although only six tools, six



The simplest animation technique—motion across the x-v axis—is made more natural by Animator's apline function. Each of the four flah can travel on a unique track.

inks, and a mininalette are displayed at any one time in the toolbox, right clicking on any of these objects brings up an appropriate dialog box from which you can pick substitutes.

But, again, the program begins to increase the complexity-and the number of options-at this point. Many of these tools have individual submenu options, like Dither and Tweening. And the palette manipulations are so elaborate that another complete menuing system is necessary to create color clusters for gradient fills, to sort colors by hue or brightness, or to compress a palette imported with a scanned image. This last function is especially useful if you want to combine two radically different palettes in order to use two scanned images in the

In the course of learning to use Animator, I managed to crash the program by losing my way in an endless loop of palette alterations. The underlying problem here is that Animator

same flic.

picks up its configuration information from the temporary working files that it stores in a subdirectory called \AAT, even if those files have been trashed. So once the program crash-

es-and even though the manual contains no explicit directions on this point-it is important to delete these bad files from the temporary directory. If you don't, Animator automatically loads with screen garbage and locks up.

Animator runs in only one video mode, VGA 320 by 200 with 256 simultaneous colors: this is wonderful if you work exclusively with scanned images, but it is inadequate if you want to paint an image from scratch. To its credit, Animator comes with a knockout conversion utility that translated high-resolution 640-by-480 .PCX files. like the fish in our screenshots. with no problems. Amiga animation files and Targa full-color continuous-tone images can also be converted to the appro-

priate .GIF format. The .GIF

format is useful because of its stability and because so many public-domain images can be downloaded from Compu-Serve.

Animator does support LIM 4.0 expanded memory, but it is designed to utilize only 64K of EMS in order to run on the widest possible hardware platform-including, if you can believe it, 8-MHz 8086s. As a result, large and temporary files are swapped out to a fixed disk or a RAMdisk. In the long run, it is more efficient to use the utility program, AAPlay, to link smaller animation sequences together at playback time. Not only does this keen disk swanping to a minimum, but it gives users a nifty mechanism for bypassing the 4,000-frame limitation Animator imposes on any one sequence. In addition, AA-Play allows you to create runtime versions of your show. By adding time elements to

an exceptional two-dimensional graphics package, Animator increases the power of paint programs exponentially. Unfortunately, the level of complexity keeps right in step. Animator is fun to use and watch, but it ain't With the increased availabil-

ity of VGA-to-NTSC conversion boards, you can even record your animations directly from your PC to your VCR. The possibilities are exciting. With some MIDI equipment, you might challenge MTV from the relatively modest location of your desktop. PCTVthe future is here.



sk, 320 x 200 256-color VGA splay, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: Autodesk Animat low price, its ability to run or PCs at 8 MHz or faster, and its incredibly powerful tool promise to revolutionize ktoo presenti

CRO FAM OVERFADED SERVICE CARD

#### DeScribe, First PM Word Processor. Better at Undoing Than Doing

The most spectacular feature of DeScribe isn't any of the things it can do. It's everything it can undo. DeScribe Inc.'s \$595 WYSIWYG word processor and desktop publishing package for the Presentation Manager lets you change your mind about everything you've written and formatted during your current

session. If you want to recover a sentence that you deleted 2 hours ago, for example, simply choose Undo from the Edit nu and move a scroll bar to play back your session in reverse. You can revert to any prior state of format and text, or, when some long-abandoned text appears on-screen, you can cut it to the PM clipboard and insert it into the current state of the file. Nothing in the DOS world comes close

DeScribe knows other tricks-not all of them based on OS/2-that most of its DOS counterparts will envy. It lets you run two search-and-replace strings simultaneously, and it lets you compile macros for increased speed. The speller and thesaurus include definitions.

Styles can be hierarchical. so that top-level styles will apply to a whole document while lower-level styles add additional details or modifications. Every other word processor makes you use a special code to insert a page number in a header or footer; DeScribe, however, lets you "format" a character as a page number, so that it will be incremented automatically on the following pages.

DeScribe lets you create text boxes with multicolumn text inside. It offers interactive word spacing, letter spacing, and kerning, and it gives you Ventura Publisher-like control over the number of hyphenated lines that can appear in a row.

Like Sprint, DeScribe fre-

quently saves a backup "snapshot" of your work to disk, and it automatically offers to use the backup when you open the program after a system crash. Like WordPerfect, DeScribe lets you assign different dictionaries to different areas of text. But unlike any other word processor,

lets you

current

carlier

version

DeScribe lets you stretch or compress characters horizontally with printers that use

scalable fonts. Unfortunate. ly, these impressive features are balanced by equally impressive limits. Amazingly, De-Scribe doesn't have a command to jump to a specific page. It doesn't have an

unambiguous page-break command, only an End of Section command that doesn't always

end a page. The program doesn't offer built-in superscripts or subscripts; instead, you have to write a macro that changes the leading and point size of the characters. You can't use superscripts for footnotes, because DeScribe doesn't create footnotes-or indexes, lists, or tables of contents.

You can import any text you want-as long as it's pure AS-CII. No filters or conversion programs are provided. You can import graphics only via the Presentation Manager clinboard, and the only format supported is PM Metafile. Until the next version shows up, you'll have to buy another OS/2 application that can import or create Metafiles and use it to put the graphic in the clipboard.

Don't use DeScribe with anything slower than a 33-MHz machine. It's reasonably fast for a WYSIWYG program, but with a 16-MHz machine, you'll spend most of your time waiting for the screen to catch up with the keyboard. An upgrade for 386 machines costs \$29.95-a needless annovance, since a 286 is too slow for the program any-

and has an inadequate index. Nothing in the manual tells you that only Metafile graphics can be imported. The forbiddingly technical macro language is documented only in a 44-page file that you have to print by yourself. You get free tech support for 90 days, but after that, prepare to fork over \$10 for the first 3 minutes and a dollar for each additional minute, or pay \$95 for a year of single-user support or \$1,100 for a year of corporate support.

If you absolutely need a Presentation Manager word



Even on a 386. DeScribe could make better use than it does of OS/2's multithreading. Paginating and justifying a long document is a painfully slow process, and you can't do anything else while it occurs. To make matters worse, if you happen to click OK on some of the formatting menus-even if you've made no changes at all-DeScribe repaginates and justifies the whole file. This is

break from work. The program's menu structure has its own frustrations. If you select Point Size from the Styles menu, a submenu offers only a limited group of sizes. If the size you want isn't listed, you have to go back to the Styles menu and select Other before you can enter the size.

the ideal program for anyone

who needs to be forced to take a

Don't expect much help from DeScribe's manual, which is organized according to the menus rather than by function processor, DeScribe is you only choice at the moment. If you can wait, hold off until early 1990, when you'll be able to choose between an improved version of DeScribe and a PM version of WordPerfect.

FACT FILE



#### 1-2-3 Macro Programmers Get Full-Featured Development Tool with Baler 5.0

When PC Magazine last looked at spreadsheet compilers ("1-2-3 by Any Other Name," December 22, 1987), Baler offered a subset of Lotus 1-2-3's capabilities in a software package of interest mainly to programmers. With its \$495 Version 5.0, the program has evolved into a full-featured developer's tool for anyone who feels comfortable working with 1-2-3 macros.

Like the old Baler, the new version turns a spreadsheet file into a standalone program that can be run independently of the worksheet can be run as is, but if you want to modify it, you use CUSTOM1Z, Baler's menudriven customization utility, instead of splashing around in BASIC

The new Baler, in fact, gives you far-reaching control over the appearance and operation of the finished worksheets. By default, the command and macro menus look like 1-2-3's, but you can change them into pulldown menus or even verticalformat pop-up menus (for macros). The BalerDraw module lets you dress up your worksheets with lines and boxes

made up of the IBM Extended

graphics set. New video options

write the formula cells unless you protect them. This design lets the user do "what-if" analyses by overriding the calculated value with a new one. But it also means that the cells can be unprotected from within the runtime module unless you use CUSTOMIZ to disable these menu entries

Fortunately, this procedure is well documented, and you can save command-access settings for reuse in other worksheets. Indeed, if your worksheet makes extensive use of macro menus, you may prefer to lock all the 1-2-3 menus from keyboard access. But if you'd rather not deal with 1-2-3's protection features, you can use CUSTOMIZ to secure entire classes of cells (such as formula cells) Variable data can be stored in encrypted form to pro-

tect it or in .WK1-compatible form for interchange with 1-2-3 users or other applications. Baler really comes into its own in combination with 1-2-3's macro language, which lets you use 1-2-3 to develop complex standalone applica-

tions. Baler supports most 1-2-3 2.0 macro commands and functions, including the Graph and Data features. It also offers a number of extensions, that let you assign operations to function keys, restrict movement to within a certain range, and pop up help lines or otherwise cus-

tomize the screen. Be warned, however, that you may have to change some of your macro-programming methods. Since formulas are bound into the baled worksheet, you can't use macros that modify formula or macro cells. You also can't insert columns or rows within the bounds of the worksheet, though you can insert rows below the last line to

add database records, for exam-

ple. The manual has a thorough

discussion of these pitfalls and

offers suggestions on how to get

around them.

ier Software Corp., irrington Pointe, 2300 N ton Rd., 4th Floor on Estates, IL 60195: (312) 490-5325 List Price: \$495 (includes single-user license for comp and customization utility and ires: 512K RAM (hard 1-2-32.01 or 2.2. DOS 2.1 or

FACT FILE

in Short: This versable and powerful spreadsheet complier offers advanced features and excellent control over the appearance of the finished worksheet while protecting formulas and macros from alteration With it, you can build standaione applications using Lotus 1-2-3's macro language CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CAS

The documentation is short on examples, however, especially for advanced features like Baler's "drill-down tables." These let you assign macros to individual cells, which are executed when you press Enter on that cell. The uses of drill-down tables are many, from customizing the movement of the cursor to implementing point-andshoot operation. But you must write fairly complex macros to get this feature to work properly, and the manual and sample worksheet don't go nearly far enough toward explaining it clearly.

Baler compiles reasonably quickly, and it executes macros noticeably faster than 1-2-3 alone. But its recale performance lags behind that of 1-2-3 2.01. Baler's minimal recalculation and math-coprocessor support, however, can boost its performance on calculation-intensive jobs. And its virtual memory system lets you use disk and extended memory as well as expanded memory to stretch the size of your workspace.

Always a good idea, Baler has matured into an excellent alternative to other applicationdevelopment tools, especially where 1-2-3's macro language is well known and understood. If you program for others, Baler's versatility makes it well worth the price.



Baler, Version 5.0, lets you build standaione applications uaing the functions of 1-2-3.

spreadsheet program (in this case, 1-2-3) that created it. This lets you distribute worksheets to those without a copy of 1-2-3, saves some disk space, and, most important, protects your valuable formulas and macros from being stolen by snoops or wiped out by sausage-fingered Heers

While the old Baler created OuickBASIC code that then had to be compiled. Version 5.0 generates an executable program directly. The compiled let you access the 43-line EGA and 50-line VGA modes from a menu. Baler even lets you build fully indexed, context-sensitive help systems. Baler is intended to be a

macro programmer's tool and thus assumes a fair amount of skill. Fully protecting your worksheets, for instance, requires mastery of Baler's somewhat complicated security scheme. Although "baling" prevents others from seeing your formulas, a user can over-

# Tap the Full Power of WordPerfect on your LaserJet.

Activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect font menu in minutes, with Glyphix fonts. They install automatically and couldn't be easier to use. Just enter the fonts menu (Ctrl-F8), select a base font, any type effect (bold, italic, small caps, etc.) and a point size from 3 to 120... and print. You can even use special effects like reverse and outline. And you don't need to buy additional printer memory or learn anything new.

Order any Glyphix font set before December 31, 1989 and we'll give you Glyphix Zingbats, an entire font of scalable icons, symbols and graphic elements as a free bonus. Zingbats include

and more, and they'll add zing to all of your documents.

BAT BITURE FOR GATPHIL B ... unlike anything else on the market-except possibly practice-plane process centralized from type at smaring speeds. P. Nigapzin, jun 1, 599 meteory and process of the proces RAVE REVIEWS FOR GLYPHIX ... unlike anything else on the market-except possibly Solid, not require routed to the quality, case of use, and, most of all printed output of this product. The property of the product of the pr feel that all my students should know about your program and I make a point to mention it. " Don Williams, Computer Learning Centers of America.

#### GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES □ Basics - \$99.95

Tymes Roman Helvenica Rockland Exchequer Script

#### ☐ Basics II - \$99.95

Oxford Eterna

Classic Typewriter New York Deco

#### ☐ Book - \$99.95

Garamand Baskerton Palatine Century

☐ Sans Serif - \$99.95 Avant Guard Gibraltar

**Bongo Black** Obelisk

#### □ Decorative - \$99.95

University Ornate Manuscript

Buckingham Copperfield

☐ Fixed - \$99.95

Courier Prestige Letter Gothic IBM Line Draw

#### A \$99.95 Introductory Offer!

- Four Glyphix fonts, scalable from 3 to 120 point. · Type effects including reverse, outline, shadow and more.
- · International characters and symbols ·£¥†œ€ ₹5™
- · Automatic installation software for WordPerfect 5.0
- · Glyphix Zingbats ADVO=><>- 6">
- · A 30 Day NO-OUESTIONS-ASKED Guarantee
- · TOLL FREE Technical Support

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC AT XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of \$129b RAM, a hard data. NS-DOS 2.0 or later, a Later Jet Plus, Series II or compatible printer with \$12% of printer memory. Copins Houses Contain Tytes being Chief Secundary Union 2008 Manager Copins of Secundary Copins Secundary Co

© 1989 SWFTE International Ltd CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD Include \$5 shipping & handling, 2nd Day Air. Make Checks payable to SWFTE international

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532 In DE (302) 429-8434 Order Toll Free

800-237-9383

SWETE International 1td 128-D Senatorial Driv

#### First Looks

#### **PacificPage** Puts High-Quality **PostScript** In a Slow Cartridge

If you're surprised to find a product that squeezes Post-Script into a LaserJet cartridge, wait until you start using it. Pacific Data Products' \$695 PacificPage cartridge has an even better surprise up its narrow plastic sleeve. Plugged into a 300-dot-per-inch LaserJet Series II, this cartridge produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by any 300doi Adobe PostScript printer.

The brain of the cartridge is its PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter, a PostScript clone licensed from Phoenix Technologies. Most PostScript clones suffer from their inability to use Adobe's proprietary "hints," which improve font quality at resolutions below 600 dpi. But PhoenixPage incorporates Bit-



laws in the country vourself face to face Devil, what will you

The PacificPage produces high-quality output.



The Text Speed test prints e two page single-spaced business letter one copy for dot matrix printers, ten copies for laser printers. Print speed is measured in characters per second for dot matrix printers and vi pages per minute for laser printers. Because the test document simulates a typical business lette with lots of white space, the spec heved by dot matrix printers a

printing a single full line of characters

The PoetScript Graphics Times test clocks the processing speed of PostScript printers. It uses two large characters as e cipping area and draws a series of Béa

r ids re		econds it takes to		
rougi ed eges p	nput or mkruto	Performance Time Test (Seconds)		
ext Sp		PostScript Graphics Times		
80		436.00		
10		963.00		
	- Nat-			

stream's new Quality Enhancement Module, which improves font quality through a set of "rules." Just as Adobe's hints work only with Adobe fonts.

Apple LaserWriter ItNTX

PacificPage

Bitstream's rules work only with Bitstream fonts like the ones included with the Phoenix-Page interpreter.

Bitstream's rules tend to produce smoother curves at small sizes than Adobe's hints, and Bitstream's font designs are more subtle and less homogenized than Adobe's. The result is livelier and more readable text (although the type is still not as good as the best bitmapped LaserJet fonts), with graphics that match Adobe's.

To use the PacificPage cartridge, you'll need a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II (the IID will be supported by a future version) with 2MB or 4MB of add-on memory. You'll also need a Type B personality, because this cartridge changes the LaserJet from quicksilver to molasses. In PC Labs' benchmark tests, the cartridge produced text at a mere 2 pages per minute, while the small test graphics files took a stupefying 16 minutes.

One alternative to the PacificPage is QMS's Adobe-licensed JetScript board, which plugs into your computer and connects to the printer via a video cable. The JetScript is the slowest of all PostScript boards. but in tests it printed text two and one-half times faster than the PacificPage-and graphics more than six times faster.

When you plug the Pacific-Page into a LaserJet, the printer is transformed into a PostScript printer. You can't use it as a LaserJet until you press some buttons on the front panel, issue a software command from DOS, or turn off the printer and remove the cartridge. You have to remove any add-in board that connects to the printer with a video cable. You can use the cartridge on a shared printer. but its slowness makes shared or network use impractical.

You can use up to four non-Adobe soft fonts at a time with the PacificPage, but if you want type quality equal to the 35 built-in fonts, you'll need to create soft fonts using Bitstream's Fontware, Version 3.0, and the advice in the next two paragraphs, which you

won't get from PDP. When generating PostScript fonts with Fontware for Microsoft Windows, choose "Alternative PostScript PDL printer (QEM)" as your output device. The resulting fonts will be compatible with the "rules" in Bitstream's Quality Enhancement Module. If you choose the AppleWriter or other PostScript printer, the fonts will print but will look coarse and won't be affected by the "rules." Using Fontware for Word-

Perfect is more complicated. You use WordPerfect's PTR program to modify WPRINT2 ALL, where you select the Apple LaserWriter definition; then you change the Soft Font Format Type from "Other" to "Alternative PostScript Device (Clone)." Now when you run Fontware, you automatically generate fonts compatible with the QEM. Service bureaus will have equivalent Bitstream fonts, so you can use the cartridge to proof pages destined for a Linotronic typesetter.

Adobe recently announced that it will make public its proprictary hints. When this happens, PDP will offer an optional upgrade to the PecificPage that will let it use Adobe soft fonts. By that time, you may be so pleased with Bitstream's fonts that you won't care.



Nancy Ridge Dr., San Dieg CA 92121: (619) 552-0880 List Price: \$695 Requires: LaserJet Series II printer with at least 2MB of add-

on RAM. In Short: A plug-in PostScript cartridge for the LaserJet II, with extraordinarily high type quality at slow speeds.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARE

#### the ULTRA ADVANTAGE

#### "Above the competition in technology and value"

## The ULTRA ADMINITAGE Complete XT System \$1.095

- Ultra Turbo 10 640 PSC includes all
- of the features described at right under photo PLUS:
- 477/10 MHz Motherboard Intel 8088-1 CPU
- 8087.1 Socket
- 640K 12ONS RAM • Two 5.25" 360K Floppy Drives Dual Floppy Controller
- Mono Graphics Card 720 x 348 Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply Serial, Parallel & Game Ports Real time clock
- · 8 Expansion Slots IBM® Compatible OPTIONS: MONO FGA

2 Floppy Drives \$1095 20MB 65MLS 1785 30MB 65MLS 1315

\$1575 1765 1715 1795 60MB 28MLS 1495 1975

Call Toll Free 1-800-435-2266

VCA



Ultra Advantage" Packages Compare our prices and features to other package offers. We know you'll agree the Ultra-Advantage's is the most complete package available—

at the most competitive price. Don't settle for less! All Ultra-Advantage\*\*\* packages are IBM® compatible and include these features: MS-DOS 401 w/CW Basic

. SEIKOSHA SP 1600 Dot • PFS: First Choice Matrix-Printer Featuring Integrated software with 160 CPS draft/40 CPS Word Processing NLO parallel interface. auto sheet load, tractor

Craphics, Spreadsheet and Database programs Genius Mouse with feed and 2.3 K standard

Dr. Halo III Software

. 1,000 Sheets Micro Feri 20 lb. Continuous feed Paper + 10 DS/DD Serry Disk \* 6 Foot Printer Cable \* Ut Listed Surge Protector

Ultra 286-10 includes all of the features described at left under photo PLUS: 6/10MHz Motherboard

 Intel 80286 CPU . 512K 100NS RAM exp. to IMB 11.7 Norton SI

. ST225 20MB 65MLS Hard Drive 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive HDD/FDD Controller 1:1

· Mono Graphics Card • 720 x 348 Amber Monitor 200 Watt Power Supply

• 0 Wait State . Serial, Parallel & Game Ports · Real time clock

• 8 Expansion Slots . Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard

· IBM<sup>®</sup> Compatible OPTIONS: MONO \$1995 20M8 65MLS \$1595 \$2075 1795 2275 40MB 28MLS 2195 80MB 28MLS 2005 2405 2485 TZOMR ZRMIS 2136 2536 2616 12 MHz Version Add \$99

# Rated #1 by Corporate . University . Government . Small Business



• 6/10 MHz Motherboard .... \*- All D. Mills Motherboard
 \*- SIDK 800NS gAM
 \*- Intel 8028-CPU
 \*- Math Coprocessor Socket
 \*- Choice of 525\* 12MB or 3.5\* 144MB Floppy

 HDOTOO Controller 1:1 Wait State
 Serial, Farallel & Game Ports

\*B Lupanson Slots. 6-M Bit & 2-8 Bit
 \*Inhanced NN Key Keyboard
 \*If's: Linst Choice Integrated Software
 \*IBM\* Comparible



 B/25MHr Matherboard
 INIT 20NS RAM
 Insel 80386-29 Double Sigma CPU \*1059 Math Copincessor Socket
 Choice of 5.25° 1.2MB or 3.5° 1.44 MB Floppy
 Onie
 HIGGIT GO Controller 1:1

HOOMF OO Controller 1:1
 LEID Power and Eurbo Indicators
 200 Watt Rower Supply
 Norten 5:29
 Nation 6:29
 Nation 6:29



 1925 MHz Motherboard
 1M8 BONS RAM
 80M6-SSMI's Intel Double Signa CPU
 80M6-SSMI's Intel Double Signa CPU
 80M2 Co-Processor Socket
 2M2 Weeks Co-Processor Socket
 Choice of 5.25° 1.2M8 or 3.5° 1.4M8 Hoppy
 Draw Drive
HDD/IDD Controller 1:1

\*\*NOUTED Construer ET
 \*\*200 Wath Thewer Supply
 \*\*6488 Der Auspred 25%S SRAM Cache Memory
 \*\*Write Back Cache Denign
 \*\*Norton 58 318\*
 \*\*Landmark Speed Item 43.5MHz V099
 \*\*MIPS 316.2\*

NBPS 51 6.2
 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
 Stateen Level Interrupt
 Serial Even Level Interrupt
 Seven Channel DWA for Disk and Special I/O
 BExpansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit & 1-8 Bit
 On Board Eathery Backup

Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
 IBM\* Compatible



 8/33MHz Motherboard BYSIANPE Motherboard
 IMB 32 Bin 80NS RAM
 80386-33MPE Innel Double Sigma CPU
 80387-33 Co-Processor Socket 1167/3167 Westek Co-Processor Socket
 \* Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive

HDDWDD Controller 1:1

200 Wart Fower Supply

13% 35NS Static RAM Cache

SIR SIND Static RAM Cache
 Direct Map or 2 Way Associative Cache
 Nortion 51 40.1
 Landmark Speed Test 58.7 MHz
 MIPS 51 7798

MIPS SLZ78
 Phoreits BIOS
 B Lapansion Slots: 512 Bit, 5:16 Bit 6:24 Bit 6:11 Bitslet and 2:5erial Ports
 Efficiatible Video & System BIOS to RAM
 LMS Memory Manager
 Chance Bitslet Bits

# All systems include 1 Year Warrants

yland Heights, Missouri 63043, 314-991-1986 FAX: 314-991-0437 Distribution—2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102, 314-621-4995 Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-1968. Customer freight and handling F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo. Non-credit card orders. shipped UPS COD. Prices subject to change. Minimum order \$25.

. If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money. EXTENDEO WARRANTY and ON-SITE SERVICE now available. Please call for

 ULTRA-COMP<sup>®</sup> carries a complete selection of peripherals: including moderns, drives, monitors, keyboards, cables, I/O cards and orinters. Call or write for FREE catalog. CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

me systems photographed with optional instar "Subject to 15% Revock Fee IBM, IBM PC XT, & IBM PC AT are Hudemarks of





# got to work on several jobs at once. OS/2 can do!

Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2,9 you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another. So working on several jobs at once is easy.



While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, vou can also start one or more communications sessions with another office. Your computer can continue to work on those jobs in the background while you do something

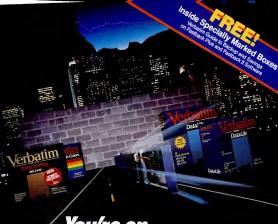
else, like write a report or check your on-line calendar.

You can take OS/2's multitasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel." Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near vou, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.

Buy OS/2 now and get rebates on memory and software. For a free V1.2 upgrade, return an upgrade order form by 12-31-89.



# You're on a crash course. Let Verbatim back you up.

Even faster than your data has been stared, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dallars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbation.

up your data with Verbatim."

Verbatim affers a line of products unique
In safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont
Teffan' coating. And DataHald" anti-static
liners. Plus, a technologically advanced
manufacturing process that assures every
distertle is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to affer factory farmatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties an every product. There are even calar diskettes far easy arganizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

Sastay an caurse. Let Verbatim back up all our data. Far mare data an Verbatim, call 800-538-8589.



Ooing More For The Oata Process

VGA Producer Turns Static VGA Graphics into Video

Not ready to shell out for highend video-conversion equipment? For a comparatively modest investment of \$1,695. Magni Systems' VGA Producer lets you combine VGA graphics with video, giving you many of the same capabilities as professional video-effects equipment that costs over ten times as

VGA Producer consists of a full-length 8-bit add-in board, which connects to VGA cards that have a 28-pin, socketed RAM DAC (not all do); and a remote control unit, which lets you control VGA Producer's effects features. The board encodes a VGA graphic into an NTSC composite video signal, and it can combine this signal with a second composite video signal coming from a VCR or camera. In addition to NTSC signals, the board can also handle Super VHS (S-VHS) video

The remote control console that accompanies the board is what you use to achieve some fairly sophisticated effects; no special software is required. The three-button unit has a sliding control that, in its simplest use, lets the VGA graphic fade to the video image and back again. Pressing the appropriate buttons will let you perform cuts (i.e., switch instantly from one image to another) and automatic fades, in which you can control the time it takes for one image to fade into another. Automatic fades can range in length from a snappy half second to a glacial 10 seconds. You also can adjust the position of the VGA image within the screen, with separate adjustments for horizontal and vertical position. Two LEDs on the controller's panel indicate which programming mode has been selected.

These simple effects are just the start. You can select a color supply you with a list of cards that can be used with its board.) Moving the

and then drop out those keyed portions of the VGA image, letting the second

to define as a key

video image show through the "holes" in the first image-the same technique that puts television reporters in front of weath-The VGA Producer also lets

you invert the effect, so that the keyed portion of the image remains and the rest of the VGA image drops out. All of this magic is made possible by VGA Producer's genlock capability, which allows it to synchronize the signals from two composite video sources.

#### INSTALLATION

Installing the board is a fairly straightforward task, VGA Producer requires that your VGA card have a socketed DAC (digital-to-analog converter), because you must be able to remove that chip and place it on a small circuit board: you then install the circuit board on your VGA card. (If you're not exactly sure whether your card has a socketed DAC, be sure to contact Magni Systems, which can

chip may sound daunting, but it's really very easy; anyone who can install a memory chip or a math coprocessor will have no difficulty with this step. You may have to exert a fair amount of pressure on the circuit board to properly seat the chip in the chip socket; be brave and push hard. A ribbon cable passes the video signal between the VGA Producer and your VGA board. Once you've plugged in the remote effects controller and your composite monitor, you're ready to roll. Your regular VGA

monitor will perform exactly as it did before the installation. If you do have a problem installing the VGA Producer, it may be because of its height and thickness. The board sticks up about three-quarters of an inch above the top of the end bracket, and it has a little card that juts out of its surface, making the

whole unit more than fiveeighths of an inch thick. Its width may make for a snug fit if you have thick cards in adjacent slots, and you'll probably want to make sure that your system unit is tall enough to house the board

VGA Producer's documen-

tation is excellent, but the system is so easy to use that you may well find yourself using all but the most sophisticated features just by following your instincts. In no time at all, you will be performing cuts, fades, and keys, combining your VGA images with other video pic-

The VGA Producer

control unit.

consists of a full-length 8-bit add-in board and a remote

Magni Systems Inc., 9500 SW 97005; (800) 624-6465, (503) List Price: \$1.695 lequires: IBM PC AT or mpatible; 8-brt, full-lengt

slot: VGA card with socketed alternative to high-end video

conversion hardware, this fulllangth edd-in board turns VGA graphics into video. A supplied mote control unit adds spe effects, like fades, borde ol fills, and x-v pos

#### First Looks

#### CarrierNET **Builds LANs** Without Cables

by Kimberly Maxw

With Carrier Current Technologies' CarrierNET set of peripheral-sharing utilities and AC power adapter (\$199) and Excelltech's ExcellNET filesharing and e-mail software (remarketed by Carrier Current at \$79), you don't need local area network cabling to link your PCs. Instead, this combination lets you use existing power lines that run in a straight path between PCs to carry data, and the setup is more cost-effective than most dedicated network cabling schemes

The CarrierNET system is

able to accommodate up to 255 nodes on a power line up to a mile long. PCs can be located on different floors of a building. assuming that there are no electrical disruptions. Of course, as with any type of LAN, the more workstations on the system-or, in this case, power lines-the slower the response

Installing the CarrierNET hardware is simple. You attach one cable from the 1.5- by 3- by 5-inch (HWD) CarrierNET adapter to the power line and the other cable to your PC's serial port via a 25-pin connector. Each CarrierNET adapter contains a small radio transceiver that transmits over power lines. The transceiver employs carrier-sense-multiple-access (listen-before-transmit) protocols to share the radio channel.

After installing the Carrier-NET hardware and software, you can then install the optional ExcellNET file-sharing and email software. This merely involves answering several questions from a menu. The

The CarrierNET system can accommodate up to 255 nodes on a power line up to a mile long.

software uses DOS-like commands, but these must be prefaced with XL (as in XLCOPY). which tells the software to direct instructions through the Carrier-NET port.

ExcellNET's user manual is helpful in bringing you up to speed with the program. Unfortunately, there is no manual to walk you through the installation of CarrierNET, although the vendor does offer toll-free

telephone assistance How does the CarrierNET system perform in a real-world setting? Like many people, we were skeptical of the ability of a power-line transmission system to operate in the presence of high electrical noise, so we did an informal noise test in addition to our performance tests. We plugged an old, noisy. sparking electric drill in the same socket as the CarrierNET module, ran the drill, and per-

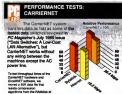
formed a file transfer. Noise and ozone filled the air, and pulses saturated the power line, but the file-transfer time remained unaffected. Although our test was hardly comprehensive, we believe the CarrierNET's ability to communicate despite this much electrical noise is significant.

Since there is no direct cabling connecting PCs in the CarrierNET schema, the signaling speed is slower than that over wire, which can handle transmissions at 38 4 kilobits per second. In our performance tests, we recorded an average file-transfer throughput of slightly over 12 kbps for the CarrierNET system

Currently, the ExcellNET software does not support virtual drives; this limits the usefulness of the system, because it cannot provide multiple simultaneous access to the same data files. But even in its present configuration, people who need peripheral-sharing, file-sharing, and e-mail capabilities will find the CarrierNET and Excell-NET combination valuable With better software, the CarrierNET transmission system



has a bright future.



12-MHz Dell System 200 to se some PCs car

ly at over 19.2 kilol

File Transfer Throughp (Klobits per second)	sut Signa 19.2 kbps	38.4 kbps
CarrierNET	12.30	23.50
Bytelink 1 3	N/A	21.00
Alternet	13.30	N/A

# Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

Unril December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM

Package A-For \$899, includes Microsoft Bookshelf. a coupon to purchase both Microsoft Stat Pack and Microsoft Small Business Consultant for only \$50 each, a FREE copy of CD-Play Demo and FREE Federal

Express delivery.\* Package B-For \$1189 also includes Microsoft Programmer's Library

#### YOU SAVE OVER \$670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries. schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becom-

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry" Bill Gates.

ing as necessary as a floppy drive. CDP is the largest specialized supplier

deroch Smill

of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice... at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our FREE Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products

CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

1) If FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within

30 days for a FULL REFLIND. 2) CDP will extend the Hitschi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warr period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

#### ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298) (Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 \* Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk FREE. Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89. \*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within consistental U.S. only Please send the backage I've checked below.

☐ Package "A"—Complete Hirachi CD-ROM drive kit (Internal or stand-alone)
plus Bookshel/ and CD-Play Demo (Includes a coupon to purchase both Star Pack/Small Business Consultant for \$50 each) for only \$899!

Package "B"-Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo and Programmer's Liferary (includes a coupon to purchase both Sast Pack/Small Business Consultant for \$50 each) for only \$1199

☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel (add \$100) ☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



Morrof SurPas

Microsoft Brokelelf

HITACHI

reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo)

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail \$295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the concerns of writer's neteriories for word processor users. I mis un-most popular CDROM tride published, Vauget unstant accessor. The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roger's IL Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dectionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert and moré All Massook CD.

ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and iste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail \$125): Now you have e occess to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government-census data, business statistics, pariculural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail \$149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Delotte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants

Microsoft Programmers Library (retal \$ 395) All the critics are raving "...a masterpiece of simpli-city and function." PC World, May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals coveri

OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C. MASM, etc. with 8 men bytes of source of 223 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10021 ☐ Heave send me a FREE CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products Corporate / personal check money order enclosed Charge my (orcle one) American Express Optima MasterCard Dio

#### PageMaker for OS/2: Another Reason to Use Presentation Manager

With the arrival of the OS/2 ver sion of PageMaker, all of the extravagant claims for the Presentation Manager are suddenly vindicated. Aldus Corp.'s Presentation Manager desktop publishing program doesn't do much that you can't do with the Windows version of PareMak-

er-it simply does it faster. At virtually every point where Windows users must sit and stare at the hourglass icon, PM users barely have time to blink their eyes before moving on. The difference is so great that those accustomed to the delays in PageMaker for Windows may find themselves waiting for the hourglass icon to disappear-and then suddenly realize that it was never there at all. The PM version allows you to open multiple documents simultaneously and let one document reformat while you work on another.

Even in a single document, printing, text importing, and text flow between columns and pages can all proceed in the background while you continue with your work in the foreground. Text loads and flows at about twice the speed of the Windows version: other functions show smaller but still-significant improvements. Screen redraw continues in the background also, so you can start work on one page before anoth-

-----

on Manager switches from one document to another.

which allows you to switch from one document to another. In the DOS and Macintosh versions of PageMaker, you cannot create or open a document while another is on-screen. But if you click on Open or New in the PM version's File menu, the screen is instantly replaced by a

er takes shape on the screen.

The only significant chanto the top-line menu is the addi-

tion of a Windows option.

second document-and a third and a fourth, up to OS/2's maximum of 16. Each document looks like a separate session of PageMaker, even though you only have to load the program once. You can minimize each document to an icon or tile them across the screen. Any text and graphics that you cut or copy in one document can be pasted into any other with all formatting intact.

The OS/2 clipboard allows cutting and pasting of data between any PM applications. All of the import filters from the Windows version-and a few extras introduced after that version shipped-are included in the PM version, and files are fully compatible with the Windows and Mac versions.

The only restrictions im-

sed by the OS/2 version are

the limits on output set by OS/2 itself. OS/2, Version 1.1, prints only to IBM dot matrix printers. Version 1.2 includes a limited PostScript driver and works with Epson dot matrix printers. Registered users of PageMaker 3.0 for OS/2 Presentation Manager will receive a free upgrade to 3.01, which will include a LaserJet driver. Until then, the best way to print ambitious files

List Price: PageMaker 3.0 for OS/2 Presentation Manager, \$795; \$95 for owners of the Microsoft Windows version. Requires: 6MB RAM: 40MB hard disk; OS/2 1.1 or later; EGA, VGA, or other high-resolution monitor and graphics adapter mouse, Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. South. Seattle, WA 98104-2871; (206) 622-5500. CITICLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is probably through a service

#### MacroCalc: Not Your Typical. Clumsy On-Screen Calculator

The calculator that comes with Microsoft Windows is a nice freebie, but it's inadequate for all but the simplest operations. For business and scientific calculations in the Windows environment, Anderson Consulting and Software's MacroCalc can be an invaluable tool. In addition to offering stand-

ard mathematical functions, the

\$127 program features a full array of scientific operations, more than ten financial functions, unit conversion, simple statistics, date math, and procedures that make use of its macro

MacroCalc displays a raphical representation of a Hewlett-Packard-style pocket calculator; better yet, it even acts like one of these machines. allowing you to work in HPstyle Reverse Polish Notation. But this program has a few tricks up its sleeve that take it beyond mere imitation.

First, MacroCalc is customizable. You can select from among 13 predefined key layouts, including Financial, Trigonometric, and Statistics,

and can assign these formats or any you've created to 12 soft keys. If you are more comfortable using algebraic notation, a single keystroke will invoke an input box into which you can enter your calculations in conventional notation, even referring by letter to the five registers

displayed on-screen. In addition, MacroCalc's tape system records your calculations in a way similar to the paper-tape printers included with some desktop calculators. You can save a tape to a file, restore it, and reuse it later on.

The program's strength comes from its flexible macro language. You can create macro files, which log a sequence of keystrokes, by simply selecting

the Memorize command to begin the recording process. You also can create and edit macros with the program's built-in editor, MacroCalc Edit.

MacroCalc lets you use macros to define functions that should be evaluated, but macros also can serve as the bases for graphs and integration routines. You can paste MacroCalc-generated graphs into other Windows applications via the Clipboard. Several sample macros come with the program. List Price: MacroCalc, Version 1.1, \$127. Requires: Microsoft Windows 2.03 or later. Anderson Consulting and Software, P.O. Box 40. North Bonneville, WA. 98639; (800) 733-9633.

CIPICLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!





# So Long, Tedium

hy waste time doing your finances? Ouicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

## Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills and reminds you when to pay them. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. Or, pay your bills using CheckFree, the nation's electronic payment system. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

#### A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have... and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/ Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

#### Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at NEW VERSION 3.0

EAD MODE THAN A CHECKWRITER

Quicken is now even easier, faster, and

offers 50 new features, including:

. New credit card, cash, asset, and

liability accounts for a complete financial picture.

· New reports, including Tax Sum-

. Canadian dates and tax categories

. I inks with CheckFree\* the nation's

electronic payment system

mary and Net Worth/Balance

 New waller-size checks Variable monthly budget report

Data import and export

reports..

your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like Turbo Taxe and J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax®

#### The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal financial software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine (December 27, 1988)

says, "Quicken is about as good as software getspowerful, affordable and 1988

easy to use." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program... is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for

#### No Computerese or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

#### Powerful Business Features Over half of Ouicken's cus-

routine bookkeeping."

tomers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheets and other useful management reports, it forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

Softw	are (	Comp	atibili	ty: lm;	ports	from	Check	k-Free	anx
ASCII	Ev	norre.	to ASC	III Los	us* L	2. 10	Symn	hom*	

Quattor, Excel Hardware Compatibility: All BM\* PC, XI, AT\* P5/2\* and compatibles with 320k RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher Works with your printer and montion; we guarance it. Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions Guideject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to 59/99/99/99 [Other Infolimated Egist 4: when all prints of the prints of

 Now combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports amounts to 39,999,999 99
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copyprotected Checks are presponsed by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order
form in Quicken package. Also available for Macintosh and
Apole III (feature sets vary).

ple II (feature sets vary). eckFree Electronic Bill Payment: Pays all bills Works with U.S financial institutions. Modern and software required ecial offer available in the Quicken package. A service all IIS fin Special offer available in the of CheckFree Corporation

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores

# Hello, Quicken Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.



Yes, I want to say good!	oye to financial hassle and try Quicken. ly satisfied, I may return is within 30 days
includes free shipping by air. Ca	n 3 for 1884 and competibles, U.S. \$59.95, difornia residents, please add sales tax. rs for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)

Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Daytime Phone (	)		
Quicken Version 3 fo	IBM and compatibles	□5W*disk	O 395
Preferred payment me	ethod (check one)		

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

□ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Card No Exp. Date

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card ord Current Quicken users To upgrade, call the 800 n

G-PCB11

### Microsoft Works 2.0 Adds Windows-like Functionality

Existing File ..

ile Manager us Other 7: Com ort...

F 16 Hacks

### by Jonathan Matzkin

While the debates about Microsoft Windows and the Presentation Manager raged, another Microsoft software package quietly established itself as the standard in low-end integrated software. Graphical environments may be the future of truly easy-to-use PCs, but Microsoft

Works 2.0 has

MS-Windows-

like context

capabilities.

switch to a

window by

clicking on it.

switching

You can

It's not multitasking, and it is limited to the built-in Works tools, but there is great value in the ability to move quickly from one application to another without having to close files. To switch from the current window to one that is partially obscured. you simply click on the desired window. It moves to the foreground and becomes active.

You use a pull-down menu

How Edit Print Select Format Options View Window Help

er, slower machines, while the graphical enhancements give users access to WYSIWYG amenities not usually found in integrated packages.

All of these improvements seem to move Works toward the graphical future presaged by Windows and realized (one hopes) by the Presentation Manager. Other enhancements in Works. Version 2.0, are clearly designed to solidify the package's role as a self-contained environment. Works-or any other integrated package-is too confining for advanced PC users. But Works seeks to pro-

> end, Version 2.0 allows you to launch DOS applications from within Works. That can mean simply shelling out to the DOS prompt, or it can involve running an external application. The typical Works user would have little need for external applications, but this feature provides

the opportunity for some flexi-

I easily configured Works to launch XyWrite, my preferred word processor, and Procomm, the communications package I use. With XyWrite called through Works, I was able to load four 19K text files and still have some memory left over.

Basic DOS services are now supported from within Works. as well; you can copy and format disks, for instance, without leaving the familiar pull-down menu environment.

Microsoft stumbles a bit when it comes to file conversion. With the wide assortment of word processors currently used in offices, this is an absolutely essential, and increasingcommon. feature. PFS:Professional Write, from Software Publishing Corp., sets the standard at the low end with its truly transparent conversion of a variety of file formats.

As shipped, Works 2.0 doesn't offer built-in conversion to and from major word processor formats other than Word. The documentation includes an order form for the conversion utility-not much help if you need to convert a file on the spot.

Works 2.0 provides some of the functionality associated with SideKick and other desktop managers. You can pop up a calculator from within the Works applications, and an alarm clock displays a brief onscreen message at a user-specified time

The enhancements in Version 2.0 also include support for extended memory, a 30,000word thesaurus, and a limited style-sheet convention for each basic tool.

Good integrated software saves many users from the prolonged pain of learning separate applications. Microsoft Works lives up to this standard but also goes beyond it in offering truly useful and powerful tools. Only its lack of good file format conversion deserves serious criticism. At \$149. Works is an outstanding value. That one outlay covers just about all the functionality that many users will need. One rarely sees that kind of value in software.

Ironically, in bringing Windows-like functionality down to this level, Microsoft may be poaching in its own potential market. But some Microsoft Works users might eventually make the transition up to Windows anyway.

vide an all-encompassing solu-

tion for the lower-level user.

Toward that (FI WELP)

Works is here now. In one easily mastered pack-

CIE

age, Microsoft has combined the four most basic software tools: a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, and a communications module. Version 2.0 (\$149) builds on its predecessor's intelligent design and close integration of components

Perhaps the most intriguing addition to Works is the ability to open up to eight simultaneous windows. You can start a report in the word processor, for instance, and then open a spreadsheet. The spreadsheet appears in a window that you can move or size in much the same way that Windows allows. Windows can overlap or completely obscure each other.

The windowing feature gives Works a modest form of context switching, which is Windows' biggest selling point.

to control the movement and sizing of windows; you can handle most of these functions with a mouse, as well. The Arrange

All menu choice tiles your open windows so that all are visible and they don't overlap. The Arrange All feature can

make for a busy screen if you have lots of open files, but it's useful for getting a "global" view of your work. It also comes in handy when you lose a window behind several others and don't want to rearrange the whole screen to find it.

Another useful enhancement comes directly from Word, Microsoft's high-end word processor. Like Word, Works can be started either in straight character mode or in "character graphics" mode, which allows onscreen representation of attributes like boldface and italics. The pure character mode maximizes performance on oldFACT FILE

Microsoft Works Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 988073-9717; (800) 426-9400. List Price: \$149 Regulres: 512K RAM, two disk drives, graphics adapter for charting, DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: Microsoft's excellent integrated package gets even better by adding Microsoft Windows-like functionality. File conversion is a

disappointment, however, CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Sometimes even the most advanced technology starts with a simple idea.



Finding a way to make a printer with laser quality, but without laser cost, was no easy task. So when Canon engineers designed the BJ-130, they were quite surprised to find such a simple answer. Bubbles. Millions of tiny init bubbles, in fact, that quickly and quietly print at up to 360 DPI for performance that's almost unheard of in a non-impact printer.

The BJ:130 Bubble-Jet Printer provides incredibly precise print quality for everything from text to graphics and lets you print on just about any plain paper you choose. Even paper as wide as 16.5 inches,



thanks to a 136-character/line carriage that's the widest in its class. And when it comes to virtually maintenance-free performance the BJ-130 is also in a class by itself, with built-in automatic cleaning and a unique 48-nozzle print head that lasts for years. Along with high speed operation that's so quiet you can keep the unit right by your desk, convenient out-sheet feeding plus complete software compatibility, the BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer is simply faster, simply quieter, simply clearer.

Quite simply, it's a better way to print.

Personal Computers File Servers LAN Workstations

# The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.





# CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD OISK CONTROLLER
   1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARO . 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- CPU 386SX \$1.095
- BASIC SYSTEM
- Includes all standard features, plus:
   INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB DN BOARD): 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
  - LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; or better and faster." —August 1 -August 1989

CPU 386/20 \$1,495

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
  - LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
  - SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CD-PROCESSOR CACHE MEMDRY DPTIDNAL
- CPU 386/25 <sup>\$</sup>1.695
- Includes all standard features, plus: INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU 1MB RAM (384K FDR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB DN BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY DPTIONAL

"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

. 8 EXPANSION SLOTS

- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- . FIVE HALF-HEIGHT ORIVE BAYS 200W POWER SUPPLY
- . SYSTEM BOARO MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY DN SYSTEM BOARD
- CPU 286/12 \$795 BASIC SYSTEM

PC

- Includes all standard features, plus: INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU . 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT SUPPORTS 80287 CD-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz DR 12MHz
- SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY 'Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." -Sept 1989
- CPU 286/20 des all standard features, plus: HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
  - 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARO) 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
  - LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED SUPPORTS 80287 CD-PRDCESSOR AT 10MHz DR 12MHz

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

MNOVELL

MB/23MS \$1,280

230MB/20MS \$1,850



\$2,030 \$2,290 \$2,465 330MB/18MS \$2,250 \$2,430 \$2,690 \$2,865 Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete system



#### CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C 186 16MHz CPU FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V.4) 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K. 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDEO
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD . 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80 187 CO-PROCESSOR . 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT ORIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3-1/2" ORIVE BAY
- . SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A
- DNE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MDNTHS WARRANTY DN SYSTEM BOARD

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186/16 Turbo is designed CPU 186/16 TURBO \$595 for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a BASIC SYSTEM

powerful executive LAN node. It can ver six to eight times the co ting power of the IBM XT, and outperforms both the IBM Model 30 as well as older ATs.

> **186 CONFIGURATION CHART** (Add basic system price to the monitor/drive

> combination of your choice t

720X34 20MR/65MS \$385 \$565 \$850







1(800)824-2936

In California: 1(800)662-6111 Fax Orders: 1(818)960-2926





12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706 Inquiries: (818)338-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367 Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome

#### 286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART (Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice)

105MB/25MS RLL	s 860	\$1,040	§1,300	\$1,4 <b>7</b> 5
71MB/25MS MFM	s 810	s 990	§1,250	\$1,425
66MB/25MS RLL	s 635	s 815	\$1,075	§1,250
40MB/28MS MFM	\$ 500	\$ 680	\$ 940	\$1,115
	MONO 720X348	VGA MONO 640X480	VGA COLOR 640X480	SUPER VGA

**FREE Software** We offer FREE disk caching and

comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system. All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come

with our comprehensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from **GE Computer Service** 



technician will come to your locationusually within 24 hours. Customer's Choice

\$1,460 \$1,720

We've been faithfully serving

customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices. That's why our products are

purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America. CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### First Looks

#### Zeamon Breathes New Life into **Typical DOS** Commands

For command-line junkies. Zeamon is a handy utility that extends the functionality of the most common DOS operations (COPY, DEL, and DIR) and adds a few that aren't in DOS (such as Move and Update). It runs under both DOS and OS/2 and costs \$69

Zeamon's virtue is consistency. All its commands use the same syntax, and all support the same extended wildcard specification, which lets you include and exclude files by building a filter made up of multiple wildcards. Thus, with Zeamon, you can accomplish in a single step tasks such as the following: copy all files except .TMP files. but including PRINT.TMP, in all subdirectories except \TEST. Further, Zeamon lets you use the asterisk wildcard at any place in the filename,

A wide range of commandline switches lets you copy from subdirectories and to screen files by date, size, archive bit, and other criteria. Together, these let you do things from the command line for which you would normally need a pointand-shoot-type DOS shell, such as deleting hidden files or moving entire subdirectory trees from one location to another.

Zeamon's advanced features help you handle more-complex jobs. You can put together lists of Zeamon commands and filters in a file, called a Speed Zeamon, which can then be used as a kind of command shorthand. Zeamon's List command writes a list of filenames that match the filter criteria to standard output. which can in turn be redirected to a file for use by another application that accepts such lists or piped to another command. And



on common DOS operationa. Execute acts as an enhanced version of the DOS FOR command, giving you a direct way of applying repetitive operations (such as running EDLIN

or DEBUG scripts) to multiple files

Zeamon's flexibility does have its down side, in the form of picky syntax. You must be careful to type commands precisely by the book; the program doesn't always warn you if you make syntax errors. You'd be wise to follow the manual's advice to use the /C (Confirm) and /X (eXplain) switches until you're familiar with the program's quirks. Zeamon would also be improved by the ability to copy files from more than one directory and by support for more than one DOS error level.

Though most of Zeamon's functions can be duplicated by judicious use of batch files and third-narty utilities, who wants to bother? If you spend a lot of time at the C: prompt, Zeamon is a worthwhile acquisition. Liat Price: Zeamon, \$69.

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later or OS/2 1.0 or later. Softcare Systems Inc., 925 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013; (201) 473-2002.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Winn Rosch Hardware Bible Offers Comprehensive Hands-On Advice

While book publishers have been quick to cater to the masses willing to buy yet another book on dBASE or WordPerfect, the collection of PC-related offerings has long lacked a comprehensive guide to the PC hardware. The Winn Rosch Hardware Bible, written by one of PC Magazine's most familiar and prolific contributing editors, fills the void nicely

Comprising over 600 pages of hardware tutorial, the book is divided into 23 chapters, beginning with the motherboard and ending with tape drives. In between, you'll find chapters devoted to topics such as memory, coprocessors, the expansion bus, video adapters, modems, and hard disks, to name a few. CD-ROM and WORM drives are about the only items Rosch doesn't cover.

Rosch's mission seems to have been an ambitious one, akin to being all things to all people. For those who like to

know why their hardware is the way it is, he often begins chapters with interesting accounts of the development and evolution of the component at hand.

For the more pragmatic among us, he sprinkles the book with how-to information. You'll learn, for example, how to replace your motherboard. your power supply, and just about anything else you'd care to remove. One chapter deals with system cases alone. Figures showing DIP-switch settings or part locations often accompany hands-on material.

Of course, no hardware bible would be complete without plenty of down-to-earth explanation, and Rosch devotes the majority of the book to explain ing exactly what goes into a PC, what role the components play, and how they work. The book also serves as a

handy quick reference, providing tables on subjects such as hard disk types, Hayes modern S-registers, Epson printer escape sequences, and PC hardware interrupts.

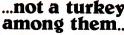
If you've already gained a healthy knowledge of hardware through years of faithfully reading PC Magazine, you may be disappointed with the depth of information Rosch provides on some topics. Though by no means a shallow treatment, the book seems to stress breadth of coverage rather than depth. Rosch brings you up to speed on terminology and tells you what you need to know to make intelligent buying decisions. But with a few notable exceptions, he stops short of satiating the truly curious technophile.

Despite its few shortcomings, The Winn Rosch Hardware Bible is an impressive achievement and an invaluable source of information for anybody interested in the PC. If you're looking for a hardware primer and reference that is both comprehensive and comprehensible, nothing else comes

Hardware Bible, by Winn L. Rosch, ISBN 0-13-160979-3. \$29.95. Brady Books, Simon & Schuster Inc., Gulf + Western Bldg., One Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023: call (212) 373-8500 for the book's distributor Prentice-Hall CITICLE 445 ON REACER SERVICE CARD

List Price: The Winn Rosch

Compuclassics
...not a turkey
among them...





CALL US FOR FULL
CATALOG!!!

	CALL US FOR FULL CATALOG!!!		
U DON'T SEE YOUR	Autor 22 U Programme Robous 2 DISK UTILITY	100 C	
EASE CALL US!	1 Dr Plus Automory Com EPC	30.0	
ACCOUNTING	Disk Technician Advanced Feetback Plus	100.0	

PRODUCT LE PLEASE CAL		1 DP Plus Automory Case 6 PC	•
ACCOUNTI	NG	Osh Technician Advanced Fastback Plus	3
ACCPIAC BPI (MAR)	259.00	Fastrus	
Dec Accounting 4.0	25 00	Mace Gett	п
Dac Benus Page 4.0	175 00	Notice Commander	
danaging Your Money	129 00	Horse Utilities Advanced	п
Sachtree of Data Overy	235.00	PC Tools Delum 5.5	
Outdoor 2-0	48 00	PC-Kerk Powerset.	

CAD		
Generic 3D Drafting	192,00	
Adoptech	98 00	
General Cedit Level 3	100 00	
COMMUNICA	ATION	
Cerbon Copy Plus	712.00	
Close Up Support	989.00	
Clean-Up Customer	129 00	
Crostalt Mark 4	142.00	

IF YOU

PC Anyeless III	69.00	
Program Plus	\$2.00	
Smartarm 240	199.00	
DATABASE		
Ash Sara	179-00	
Closer S.D	500.00	
RAR Closer Fox Rose Modes	45.00	
OS Fast COS Plus	176.00	
Office V	200.00	
DBASE III.	419.00	
DRASE N	485-00	
DERG Diamend	145.00	
Data Ease	495 00	

Closer S.D	500.00	
RAR Closer Fox Rose Modes	45.00	
DB Fall DOS Plus	179-00	
DBMan V	200-00	
DBASE III.	419.00	
DBASE N	485-00	
DESC Diament	145.00	
Data Ease	495 00	
Former Plus Multi-user	298.00	
Forbese Plus	120 00	
PC FIN OB	29.00	
Paradox V 3.0	679.00	
Danor Professional Developer	409.00	
R R Relational Pepot Writer	100-00	
Wase For DOS	439.00	

na Geld	89 00
Tex Commender	89-00
	69-00
	79-00
Tools Delure 5.5 First Powersalt	79.00
	39-00
white Till	25.00
	52.00
acre	-
emys Drines	10.00
GRAPHICS	
A Letters Graphy Editor	475.00
of Draw Windows	345.00
	195 00
ign Cad ign Cad 30	205 00
egrer Harce Plus HS Deer Plus	445 00
Harce Plus	345 00
MS Draw Plus	179.00
	299.00
ph-in-The-Bux	79.00
obw .	145.00
pher nert Onarhia	295 00
Sher Graphics	189.00
	79.00
ertore Personnen N	65.00
(APer	90.00
APM	105.00
doner's Parityseh. • Petrer FX	186 00
e Father FX	229-00
	365.00
HARDWARE	
place Half Page Scarner	196.00
	199.00

RΕ		1
	196.00	8
	199.00	1
	860.00	
	89.50	
	105/00	
٦.		
102		
10		ь.
10		1
100		

:1	m	v	ıv	w	ų.	v	315	~		
a	8		2/	7		2	Δ.		1	
п	о.	•	٥,	ш		60	ч	4	•	

818 - 347 - 9977 PHONE YOUR ORDER

- te accept Vise, Master Card, and A
- rge on American Express. ching fee for all non-detective its cut (\$15) 367-9800 for an authorization number a goods or your return will not be accepted.
- se to copyright laws we cannot take bake any soft 55 minimum shipping per itere, less on bulk orders
- Elus Label shippins \$3.50 C.O.D. charge
- prior items are charg
  - or deak open? A.M to S.P. M. Monday to Friday (PST), O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA91309.

INTEGRATED

NETWORKING

stone Data Dase PERATING SYSTEMS

INFORMATION MANAGMENT

PROGRAMA

MANAGEMENT

TO APO & FPO ADRESSES

A Gern or Windows based mouse driven Databas Manager. The only graphical database with elistional power to manage different files and an

WINDOWS SPREADSHEET



Powerful, high-end word processing specifically designed for the touch typist with commands based on the home row of the keyboard for speed and ease of use. With advanced page preview, import of Lotus, Quattro, disess files, graphics and

Words	ter 5.5	Only \$235.00	
	185-00	Windows Development Toolke	336.0
	49.00	Mindres Graph Plus	
	42:00	HDC Mindows Express	45.1
	215.00	WORD PROCESS	SING
ITY		Displayeria N	200
	86 00	Grannath III	52.0
	25.00	PFS Prohomonal Meta	180 (
or Parsetti	75-00	Rightentor	821
encue.	45.00	The Period Addrson	26.0
	95-00	Word 5.0	225.0
	125.00	Word Perfect 5.1	230.5
	75.00	Word Perfect Names 5.0	355.0
	138 00	More Period that Add-On Sid	75.0
	56.00	Worder 5.5	245.0
	79.00	Xorrie II Pus	220.0
	125.00	XENIX	
	95.00		
	45 00	SCO Forbera +	5384
		SCO Xana VPICE 386	679-5
		Wordparked for SOO Name 586	500-1
	305 00	Xeros Complete System 288	5450
	45 00	Xamis Complete 386 PS/80	1149-1

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTIL

386 To The Mox Pro



# **New&Improved**

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

#### Headlines in a Cartridge Fits Large Fonts into a Small Package

Boasting a total of 18 typefaces with proportional spacing, \$399 Headlines in a Cartridge, from Pacific Data Products, includes italic Helvetica and Times Roman in 14-, 18-, 24-, and 30-point sizes, as well as bold Helvetica and Times Roman in 18-, 24-, 30-, 36-, and 48-point sizes. Since the cartridge plugs directly into your laser printer, no additional hard disk space or printer memory is required, and there is no need to download the type-



Headlines in a Cartridge puts 18 largesize fonts on one sliver of silicon.

Furthermore, fonts can be printed in landscape orientation on printers (such as the HP LaserJet Series IID) equipped with an automatic font-rotation feature.

Printer drivers are included for WordPerfect 5.0. Microsoft Word, Microsoft Windows, PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word-Star 2000, Ventura Publisher, XyWrite III Plus, and DisplayWrite 4.

List Price: Headlines in a Cartridge, \$399. Requires: HP LaserJet Plus, LaserJet 500 Plus, or LaserJet Series II or IID; Canon LBP-8il: Olivetti PG-108 or PG-208; or compatible printer, Pacific Data Products, 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PRIVATE EYE: A 12-INCH DISPLAY THAT YOU WEAR ON YOUR HEAD

The chief obstacle to shrinking the size of a laptop is the display; Private Eye, from Reflection Technology, allows laptop makers to bypass that difficulty altogether by removing the display from the system unit. The miniature monitor, about half an inch across, is basically an extension of the technology behind camcorder viewfinders. When held near the eye or worn on a headset, Private Eye displays what appears to be a 12-inch monitor floating 2 feet in front of you

Drawing less than a half a watt of power, Private Eve has a resolution of 720 by 280. While Reflection Technology plans to work with other vendors to develop new products

based on its system, Private Eye Starter Kits will be available at the beginning of the year to PC users who wish to access and experiment with the technology. Each kit includes an XT/AT-cor patible, CGA-compatible Private Eye; a connecting cord; a headset; installation software; and a programmer's guide for Private Eye. List Price: Private Eve Starter Kit. \$495. Reflection Technology, 240 Bear Hill Bd., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 890-5905. CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### Clarion Offers Two New Modules for Professional Developer

Clarion Software has enhanced the functionality of its Clarion Professional Developer package with the introduction of two new language extension modules (LEMs).

The \$199 Clarion ZIP Code Language Extension Module provides developers with the means to create software applications that retrieve, check, and manipulate both specific ZIP codes and data referenced by the codes.

Included with the LEM is the current ZIPwhere database from Effective Data Solutions. This file contains over 40,000 records, each containing geographic information relating to a particular ZIP code.

ZIP code records contain telephone area code, county name, state abbreviation, mileage grid coordinates, city name, time zone, and latitude and longitude for each ZIP code. The records may be accessed randomly or sequentially, either by ZIP code or by city

The Clarion LEM Maker (also \$199) is a collection of tools that allows advanced programmers to create their own language extension modules from object modules written in Borland International's Turbo C.

Clarion LEM Maker includes a special utility program that creates an assembly language interface between Clarion and Turbo C code; two sample LEMs and an extensive library of C functions are also provided.

List Price: Clarion ZIP Code Language Extension Module, \$199; Clarion LEM Maker, \$199. Requires: Clarion Professional Developer: Clarion LEM Maker also requires a Microsoft-compatible linker and a Microsoft MASM source-code-compatible as:

Clarion Software, 150 E. Sample Rd., Pompano Beach, FL 33064; (305) 785-4555 CITICLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### New & Improved

#### Portable GRiDPad Recognizes Printed Handwriting

At first glance, it looks like an overgrown Etch-a-Sketch: if you look a little bit closer. though, you'll see that GRID Systems Corp.'s new GRiDPad is, in fact, a fullblown, 80C86-based, 10-MHz portable computer that can also recognize printed handwriting.

GRiDPad, designed primarily for PC users who need to gather and record data while out of the office, boasts a 10-inch, CGA-compatible, 640-by-400 display and weighs only 4.5 pounds.

Instead of actually entering information on a paper form, the GRiDPad user writes information directly onto the computer's screen using an electronic pen provided with the unit. (Data can alternatively be entered via a traditional XT-compatible keyboard-not provided with the unit-for those who'd rather type than write.) GRiDPad can capture and store written signatures as well as standard text and graphics.



The unit comes standard with 1MB RAM and can operate for between 4 and 8 hours on a single battery charge, according to the company. Two card slots accept removable 256K (\$335) or 512K (\$425) battery-backed RAM storage cards, and an optional 20MB external hard disk is also available, MS-DOS 3.3 and

Traveling Software's LapLink are built into the computer's ROM List Price: GRiDPad, \$2,370; 256K RAM card, \$335; 512K RAM card, \$425. GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 95327: (415) 656-4700. CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### IMPROVED

IBM PS/2 Series Enhancements—IBM has added three new models to the PS/2 series, each a reconfigured version of an existing PS/2. The new 20- and 25-MHz members of the Model 70 386 family-the 70 386-E61 (\$5,795) and the 70 386-A61 (\$8,395)-can be purchased with a 60MB hard disk with an average

access time of 27 milliseconds. IBM's third new entry, the Model 30 286-E31 (\$2,595), is a new edition of the Model 30 286, with a 30MB, 27-ms. hard disk. IBM has also increased the standard memory configuration on all versions of the Model 70 386 and the 30 286 from 1MB to 2MB. IBM Corp. (contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer); (800) IBM-2468.

The Norton Commander, Version 3.0-The latest release of The Norton Commander. the popular DOS manager from Peter Norton Computing, features an expanded list of file viewers, which allow users to The Quick View option of The Norton Commander, quickly view files in their native formats. Version 3.0, lets you browse through the contents without having to load the specific applications. of the files on your hard disk. Version 3.0 of the Commander can view

22 common file formats, including those used by Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and PC Paintbrush. New features include Commander Mail, which allows users to send and retrieve electronic messages and binary files via MCI Mail, and Commander Link, which gives users the ability to transfer files between any two PCs via a serial cable

side of its screen and the contents of a highlighted file on the other side. Once the desired file has been located in the directory, the program's Point and Shoot operation enables both data and application to be loaded with a single keystroke. Version 3.0 of The Norton Commander retails for \$149. Current owners can obtain the upgrade for \$49, plus \$5 for shipping and handling. Peter Norton Computing Inc., Santa Monica, Calif.; (213) 319-2000. SeeMORE, Version 2-Personics Corp.'s

enhanced version of its spreadsheet utility package, SeeMORE, gives users working in Lotus 1-2-3. Release 2.x or Symphony, Version 1.x or 2, the ability to create an unlin number of windows on-screen, allowing for easier manipulation of different segments of a worksheet. Windows can be tiled or overlapped, and attributes such as column widths. hidden columns, and insert and delete opera tions can be set independently for each wir

Changes in one window will result in updates of all dependent windows and graphs, and a Restrict Ranges option is offered to limit cursor movement and insert and delete operations within the individual windows. Live graphs and horizontal rule lines can also be displayed CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

(available from the company for \$29.95). Quick View, an enhancement

to the DOS shell, enables a PC to display a directory of files on one





# THE BALANCE OF POWER: QUATTRO' PRO

	OUATTRO	Lotus 1-2-3		
	PRO*	v 2.2	v 3.0	
PUBLISHING				
3-D Graphs	<b>✓</b>	i		
Built-in draw package	<b>✓</b>			
Individual cell font control	~	✓		
Shading and borders	<b>✓</b>	4		
Print graphs & spreadsheets side-by-side	1	4		
CONSOLIDATION				
Multiple spreadsheet windows	<b>✓</b>		~	
Multipage consolidation	<b>✓</b>		✓	
Keyboard and mouse support	1			
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.01 compatibility	1	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Spreadsheet 640K RAM	11	8	NA	
Capacity (NSTL) ** 1Mb RAM	18	12	5	
Price***	\$495	\$495	\$49	

"Cip art from PicturePacs" by Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGT) "NGTI, (National Software Testing Labs) measured spreadsheet capacity by counting how many years of data could be added to a "QUATTRO PRO seems to do the impossible: It maintains compatibility with 1-2-3; adds functionality that no version of 1-2-3 has and still runs large streadsheets in 640K."

PC WEEK, September 4, 1989

"Borland squeezes such features as multipage consolidation, advanced linking, and live graphics into a package that runs on 512K systems with its Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM') technology."

InfoWorld, September 4, 1989

QUATTRO PRO, with a unique balance of power, does both advanced publishing and multipage consolidation. Lotus 12-3's Release 2.2 cannot do both. Neither can their Release 3.0 (see comparison chart).

QUATTRO PRO is compatible with 1-2-3.\* It comes with a built-in draw package, clip art library,\* and Bitstream\* typefaces for presentation-quality output. QUATTRO PRO does it all today.

Publishing. Consolidating. Presenting.
Call 800-331-0877 for a FREE trial version, demo

DOKL



disk, or upgrade information,

#### Upgrade Your PC, XT or AT

#### To a 286, 386SX or 386

Bullet 286 Motherboards Made in USA

5 year warranty 5 or 8 slot models for PC or XT Usas your PC and XT cards, power

supply and kayboard Up to 1 meg on motherboard Disk cache program built into BIOS Quadtal BIOS

VLSI technology chipset 7 2MHz 8 Slot \$169.00 Otv 1 5 or 8 slot \$199.00 Qtv 1 10MHz 5 or 8 slot \$199.00 Qtv 1 12 5MHz 5 or 8 slot \$219.00 Qtv 1

\$299.00 Qty 1

5 or 8 slot

ELT 386SX Usas 80, 100 or 120nsac chips 256k/1mag DRAMs and/or SIPPs Up to 8 meg on motherboard 2 year warranty

Discrate TTL chipset Award BIOS SI Index: 18.0, Landmerk: 21.0 Shadow RAM support plus much more C-386SX 0k \$499.00



#### Bullet 386SX

Made in USA 5 year warranty Uses 70nsec 1 meg DRAM Up to 4 meg on motherboard Taxas Instrument chipsat Quadtel BIOS SI Index: 19.0, Landmark: 21.9 Includes RAM productivity software 386sx-2 w/2meg RAM \$799.00

Vantage 20 MHz 386SX Made in USA 2 year warranty

Uses 80nsec 256k/1 mag SIMM Modules Up to 8 meg on motherboard

Chips and Tachnology 386 chipset AMI BIOS SI Index: 22.3. Landmark: 24.5 P-386SX-0 0k \$499,00

P-388SX-2 w/2 meg \$799.00 30 Day Money-Back Guaranty

(801)532-1004 (801) 596-1520 FAX D.P. Computers 735 S. 400 W. SLC. UT 84101 VISA and MasterCard Accepted CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### New & Improved

#### PixSure Lets You Turn a DBF File into a Graphics Database

It can be considered one of the ultimate database features: linking pictures to textual information. To instantly have at your disposal not only a wealth of data on a certain subject, but also a good visual representation of that subiect as well

PixSure File Pictorial Database, from Norick Data Systems, is a source-code gencrator that lets you add high-resolution video pictures (captured from any NTSC signal source, such as a still video camera, camcorder, or television) to any .DBF format database. Using the Clipper compiler to generate code, PixSure File can either create a standalone database file or attach images to a preexisting dBASE III+ file.

Images can be stored and viewed in a variety of sizes, from quarter-screens to full CONTINUES ON PAGE 50

#### IMPROVED

CONTINUED EDON BASE EA on-screen, and EGA- or VGA-equipped users can change the colors of more than a dozen screen elements. SeeMORE. Version 2, retails for \$99.95. Current owners can obtain the upgrade for \$25. Personics Corp., Maynard, Mass.; (508) 897-1575.

Sigma-Plot, Version 4.0-Jandel Scientific has enhanced its scientific plotting software package, Sigma-Plot, and has integrated pull-down menus into its user interface. Sigma-Plot. Version 4.0, offers users e new set of specialized scales, including probit, logit, probability, and natural log; extended symbol choices; more specialized graph types including stacked bar charts, box plots, quality control graphs, and pie charts; and gree flexibility with error bars. The package also features a data worksheet of up to 16,000 columns (expanded from 128); user-

variable column widths to accommodate the required precision of data; new data-analysis operations, including t-tests; and a mathematical transform language that enables the user to enter and plot nearly any equation Output ontions have also been enhanced and expanded: a greater number of fonts are provided. variable line thicknesses are possible for Individual graphical elements, and line- end figure-drawing capabilities have been added. Sigma-Plot, Version 4.0, is available for \$495. Contact the company for upgrade details, Jandel Scientific. Corte Madera, Calf.: (800) 874-1888.

(415) 924-8640.



Sigma-Plot, Version 4.0, Incorporates pull-do menue and has improved graphing capabilities in its user interface.

Microsoft Mouse 400 Series-The Microsoft Mouse now boasts a resolution of 400 points per Inch, up from 200 ppi. The new device, the Microsoft Mouse 400 Series, retains the design of its predecessor and houses all of its necessary electronics internally, thus doing eway with the serial interface module. In addition, a new accelerator algorithm enables the on-screen cursor to move at a rate directly proportional to the velocity at which the mouse is traveling. As the user accelerates the mouse, the cursor will move a greater distance; conversely, as the mouse decelerates, the cursor will move e smeller distance. Through the Control Panel, any one of three predefined levels of acceleration can be selected, or the user can customize the mouse to his or her own rate of acceleration. Drivers for both OS/2 and DOS are included. The Microsoft Mouse 400 Series is available in two interface versions: bus and serial-PS/2. Prices are \$150 bundled with Microsoft Paintbrush and \$200 bundled with Microsoft Windows/286. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.: (206) 882-8080.



"Torture testing at PC LAN Labs turned up a clear winner among the multiuser databases: Paradox 3.0"-PC Magazine, September 26, 1989

# You win!

PARADOK

PARADOK

PARADOK

When we win, you win. And that's just happened again.

Just nappened again.

PC Magazine tested 6 different multiuser databases to find out how well they perform in network environments.

Paradox\* 3.0 was the clear winner.

And you're the clear winner because there's no confusion about which multiuser

database to buy.

Paradox 3.0's record-locking,
automatic updating, "Query-byExample." instant graphs.

and presentation-quality graphics

make you a winner—
whether you're a single
user or on a network.
And that's just the

beginning of Paradox database power.

And you can try the winner, before you buy the winner.

Call 800-345-2888 now for your Trial Version of Paradox 3.0. For only \$9.95.

BORLAND



# PostScript Power For Your LaserJet. Only \$195.

Without PostScript capabilities, the HP Laser et is a magnificent, underutilized machine. In most offices it chugs. Now, in every office, it can fly.

With PreScript™, the exciting, new software package from POC, you can turn your LaserJet into a PostScript printer-without the high cost, the inconvenience, or the speed degradation of other upgrade solutions.

#### ONLINE PRINTING & PREVIEW

Only PreScript gives you online printing, letting you print without exiting your application. Only PreScript gives you WYSIWYG preview capability, so you can see your document on the screen exactly as it will print. Only PreScript gives you full page graphics without

a printer memory requirement. ter than other some for graphics intensive pages and pages that switch fonts frequently. For even faster

PreScript interface card is available for use with the Laserlet Series II.

Plus, you get unlimited scalable, rotatable fonts along with all of the PostScript special effects, including support for powerful grey scale generation, character path, complex clipping, arbitrary image scaling and rotation, and curve drawing with flatness control

PreScript requires no expensive printer controller. No extra printer memory. No external drivers. No soft fonts or font cartridges. No hidden costs.

So make your LaserJet take off for pennies. Power up with PreScript: 13 fonts (\$195); 35 fonts (\$395); optional interface card (\$195).

strements: 286 or 386 PC with 2 MB of extended memory; DOS 3.1 or higher, PreScript also works with the HP DeskJet and other HP-PCL comp

Call (201) 808-1900 POC or write:

44 Route 46 Pine Brook, NJ 07058 FAX (201) 808-9889

And Pictor and Description of the Pictor and Other School and Pictor and Pict "See Us at Comdex" Pre Ccrip PostScript Performance Without the High Price

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### New & Improved

#### PixSure File

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

screens. According to the company, over 3,200 full-screen images, or 8,300 quarterscreen images, can be stored on a 100MB hard disk

Other features of PixSure File include mouse support for the program generator and all generated databases; pull-down menus; support for character, numeric, decimal, logical, and date fields; full support for indexing facilities; on-line help; label rotation and editing facilities; and support for .PCX-format files.

PixSure File supports both VGA and Targa16 graphics capture boards. According to the company, future releases of the package will have the ability to generate C, BA-SIC, Pascal, and standalone .EXE files. List Price: PixSure File Pictorial Database. \$995; with Jovian Logic graphics capture

board, \$1,495. Requires: IBM PC AT, PS/2, or compatible; 640K RAM; hard disk; 1MB EMS memory: Microsoft or compatible mouse: VGA or Targa16 graphics capture board (for software-only version); DOS 3.1 or later. Norick Data Systems Inc., 5400 NW Grand, #450, Oklahoma City, OK 73112; (800) 521-EASY, (405) 947-7560.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Filter Packs Enhance GEM Applications' Import Capabilities

Users of many popular graphics packages, such as Freelance, Harvard Graphics, and PC Paintbrush, now have access to GEMbased applications that also speak their lan-

Digital Research's collection of \$15 Filter Pack programs allows users to convert PIC, .PCX, .TIF, .DXF, and .CGM files to GEM format from the DOS command line. Each Filter Pack supports one file format and will work with any GEM application, including Ventura Publisher, Draw Plus, and GEM Artline. In the case of GEM Desktop Publisher, the newly supported files may be read di-

rectly into the application. List Price: Filter Pack, \$15 each. Requires: Any GEM-based application, Digital Research Inc., Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942; (408) 649-3896.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOR LAN TESTED AND

WER PROTECTION

Blackouts

**Brownouts** 

Overloads

EMI/RFI

Overvoltages

Surges/Spikes

New L.A.N.S. Shutdown Software

- Orderly power shutdown
- for unattended operation Works with Novell and

SCO XE	NIX	
TRUE ON	LINE UPS	MODELS
Power Output	125 Volt Models	256-245 Volt Models

1000 WATT	\$2249.00 Avariable	
3000 WATT	\$5495.00 Available	
5000 WATT	\$8950.00	Available
STAND	BY UPS A	AODELS
Power Output	120 Vett Models	208-240 Yell Models
250 WATT	\$ 379 00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699 00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00



Carrollton, TX 75007 FAX: (214) 446-9011

1-800-238-7272

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

RANKED

By an editorial study as published in the Sept. 18, 1989 issue of:

SCOUEDOWND							
Attributes	American Power Model 450AT	Exide Powerwore Personal 500	Para Systems Minuteman 300	Safe Power Safe 250	Teesung UPS-5150H		
Longth of time of power backup	9	6	10	7	8		
Quality of documentation	8	8	9	8	8		
Price relative to other power- protection units costing under \$550	•	9	7	10	7		
Presence of on- site indicator light	3	5	10	3	8		
Ease of installation/ configuration	10	10	10	10	10		
Weighted Score	7.6	7.6	9.2	7.6	8.		



And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. More than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or allow you to manage your files from a DOS shell.

Central Points vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. It should simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take far too much time.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things (as well as all of its other functions) simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-



PC Tools Deluxe. It has redefined what a utility product should be. Designed not

only to protect you from misfortune, but to make using your computer as fast and easy as it should be. So, even if you never have had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the very moment you start using it.

Central Point Software

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!

SOFTLINE WANTS YOU!

Softline, a leading source of all brand name PC software, hardware and accessories, is challenging corporate and institutional buyers of major organizations to sample Softline's excellent pricine, service and product breadth.

We're serious about getting your business.

If you're serious as well, Softline is prepared to make you an incredible offer:

Between now and December 31, 1989 all major corporations or institutions will receive a \$1,000 REBATE on their first \$10,000 order with Softline. You can't get more serious than that.

If in addition you are able to commit to monthly volumes of \$10,000 or more you will be eligible for the following unique services:





We will ship you a FAX machine to be used by you at NO CHARGE. Your purchase order is guaranteed priority handling when you fax it in.

 You will receive our Remote Customer Inquiry System (RCIS) kit to do online inquiries into our mainframe regarding order status, billing and stocking.

We can make this incredible offer because we have proven that thousands of corporations, after sampling our excellent pricing and service, stay with us for the long haul. We're willing to make that long term investment with you.



1-800-221-1260

FAX: (718) 438-2315

TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: 9am-5pm EST Mon-Fri

MosterCord VISA:

In New York State and Int'l. CALL (718) 438-6057



A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

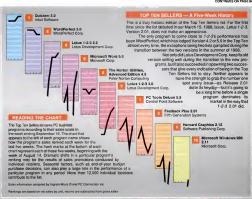
#### Microsoft and Apple Gang Up on Adobe: PostScript Specs Slip into the Open

Faced with the prospect of being trampled by two giants, John Warnock, president of Adobe Systems, appealed to the court of public opinion with a bold and risky move last month. After spending years building a proprietary standard for defining how to print typefaces and graphics on a wide range of output devices, Adobe will unveil the inner workings of PostScript early next year, according to Warnock.

Warnock is changing Adobe's successful (and highly profitable) course only under extreme duress, of course. He's faced with a Microsoft-Apple alliance that was formed for the sole purpose of wresting control over high-end laser printers away from Adobe's page description language (PDL), PostScript.

Not only have Microsoft and Apple been unhappy about paying royalties to Adobe for its technology, they also feel vulnerable; both companies would rather have their own programmers hammering away

at PDL drivers instead of waiting for Adobe's people to get around to it. Smaller software publishers and printer makers have been grumbling about Adobe's high rates for some time, and clones of the language have been marketed with small success, but this is the first real challenge to Adobe's dominance since Apple's LaserWriter and Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker on the Mac started talking to each other through the PostScript interpreter-a CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



### **Pipeline**

rapport that created the con-

cept of desktop publishing. Of course, after Adobe takes the wraps off PostScript's inner workings next year, no one will have to depend on Adobe. Ironically, Microsoft says it's still going to stay its course with Apple rather than attempt to make peace with the language's creators.

Adobe will have to prove that it can make superior use of its own language in software drivers and printer ROM controllers to keep the company thriving. Early word is that the Microsoft-Apple emulation is several times faster than Adobe's, but a real product is many months away.

Apple's Change of Heart Adobe's success with Post-Script has been nothing short of breathtaking in the last couple of years; PC software, desktop laser printers, and top-ofthe-line page-composition systems settled on PostScript as a common choice. HP's Laserlet-based PCL is the most

popular way to print standard office documents today, but even among \$2,000 laser printers, the future trend is toward PostScript on font cartridges. (Adobe-licensed PostScript car-

tridges should be available for less than \$1,000 by the end of the year, PostScript clone cartridges are available for

less right now.) The comnany's hand was forced by the combina-

tion of Microsoft's unwillingness to pay royalties for the use of PostScript in OS/2 and Apple's change of heart, (Apple severed its long relationship with Adobe earlier this year for reasons that are still mysterious but that may have something to do with Adobe's budding relationship with Steve

Jobs's NeXT project.) In searching for its own font-printing technology, Microsoft had acquired a tiny company, Bauer Enterprises, that had cracked most of Adobe's

secret font-hinting techniques (the algorithms that make best use of a printer's fixed number of dots in depicting smooth and precisely drawn characters).

Early word is that the Microsoft-Apple emulation is several times faster than

Adobe's.

A new way to control fonts has long been needed for OS/2 (see the June 13, 1989, Pipeline). It had seemed that Microsoft would create a new tech-

nique for dis-

playing and printing both characters and graphics, Now, by emulating a successful standard. Microsoft is opening up a PDL clone market in the same way that Phoenix Systems broke IBM's PC BIOS

wide open. The one ingredient that both sides still must get from a third party is the typefaces. Adobe's typefaces are sold under license from Agfa-Compugraphic, Bitstream, and Linotronic; all three now say they'll cooperate with Micro-

soft and Apple while continu-

ing their relationship with Adobe.

The prevalence of Post-Script on PCs has helped these three companies gain royalties from the growth in desktop publishing, so they'll support any scheme that puts their typefaces on a greater number of printers.

#### At Least a Year Away

It's hard to say how long it will be before you're able to get true WYSIWYG Post-Script-compatible fonts in PC applications because Microsoft doesn't expect to wrap the technology into OS/2 code until Version 2.0 at the earliest (OS/2 1.2 is just now being completed), but it's probably

a year away. Since Microsoft expects that its implementation will be fully compatible with today's Post-Script printers, these new developments only confirm the value of PostScript as the preeminent printing standard

for today and for the future. They also prove yet again the strength of an established standard in the PC market and the frailty of standards ownership.

SURVEY You can see the growing impact of PostScript In the In which formats do you store your clip art? results of this survey we recently took on PC MagNet. The popular .PCX and .TIF graphics file formats are .PCX being joined by Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS). TIF 33% is clip-art software used in your office? MacPaint 14% .EPS 12% MacDraw GEM GIF .WPG Other

# Some foresight into remote computing hindsight.



Hindsight is always 20/20. And it's always too late. Especially if you've spent a lot of money on remote access software with limited features.

Use some foresight. Compare the features of the various packages up front, and the choice will be clear pcANYWHERE\* III beats the competition hands down. And you'll never have to look back with regret.

But don't just take our word for it. Publication after publication -including the only Bidtor's Choice for Remote Computing from PC Magazine – have cited pcANYWHERE III as the finest remote computing software on the market today. Bar none. It's faster, easier to use and contains features that just can't be found in any other package.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Access Server".

And it's less expensive than other leading packages. pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. Including the necessary software for both sides – host and remote. You can't dunlicate this value at twice the price.

So, go ahead. Compare pcANYWHERE III with other remote access software packages. You'll be convinced that pcANYWHERE III is the right choice for all your remote computing needs – today and tomorrow.

Because foresight is always more productive than hindsight, choose pcANYWHERE III for your remote computing needs.

For more information, or to place an order, visit your computer software dealer. Or call DMA at (212) 687-7115, or write to: DMA, 60 East 42nd St., Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.





# **New Fox Pro**

#### Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and only microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

· FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.

FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.

· FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.

· FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video

#### Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IVmore than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands-even millions - of records.

#### Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly-first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

#### The Tradition Continues Fox Software is committed to

excellence-our products prove it. We've been producing superh database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product - FoxPro.

#### FREE Demo Disk Shift the balance of power in your favor

by trying FoxPro for yourself Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

#### FoxBASE + Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: FixPra operates to 512k RAM (640k recommented) with MS/PCor 80386 microprocessor. For optimum per formunee, FurPrutukes complete admutage of one available EMS (expanded memore) or a Trademark Owner: FoxPro. FoxBASE+/Fox

Software: dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV

#### Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox. Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162 134 W. South Boundary FAX: (410) 874 FAX: (419) 874-8678 Perryshurg, Ohio 43551 Telex: 6503040827 FOX

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD





However hot today's battles may be, rapid change ensures that they just won't matter in the end. And the end will come sooner

than you think.

Fred Astaire was, for many, a living symbol of urbanity and civility. And his personal style wasn't far removed from his screen image. My favorite Astaire story has him in a bar when two patrons begin brawling. Astaire, ever the gentleman, saunters over to the combatants, places his hands on their shoulders, and says, "Come on, fellows, what will it all mean in a hundred years?" Both men angrily turned on Astaire for so trivializing their travail.

Astaire's role, and the fighters' anger, isn't all that different from the acrimony that results when people attempt to select appropriate technology from the vast array of choices the market offers. Today's platform wars are destined to become insignificant-not in a hundred years, but in ten years, or even five.

Any industry that, like the PC industry. regards a year of 15 percent expansion as slow is definitely in hypergrowth mode. Even zero growth would put about 7 million new machines into the market in 1990. And hypergrowth is accompanied by hyperchange. with replacement technology emerging as frequently as every 12 to 14 months. Unlike the artificial cycles created by Detroit, these are real changes -everything is getting faster. cheaper, and higher in capacity,

The PC is evolving from a handy and productive business tool to an agent of social change. And it's doing so at such a breathtaking rate that many of us are having difficulty keeping up with it. We must absorb the PC industry's phenomenal outpouring of technology or weather the guilt that comes from the knowledge that we're behind the technology curve.

#### SUSPICIOUS SUPERLATIVES

Prefixes such as hyper- and mega- tend to bring out the cynic in me. Yet I've signed on fully for hyperchange in the PC market. The user market is divided into three groups; the haves, the have-lesses, and the have-nots. At PC Magazine, we have positioned ourselves as a chronicler of the haves. This irritates the have-lesses because it forcefully reminds them that their systems are not only obsolescent but also overpriced.

One thing the haves and have-lesses can agree on is the pitiful plight of the have-nots. At today's prices, no business professional need be without a PC. Yet many still spread their arms and ask, "What do I need one for?" Some have-nots are technophobic. Others simply can't type. And still others are waiting for an application that has more bearing on their jobs, a view with some validity. For the last group, local area networks will deliver the message forcefully. These have-nots will be unable to participate in their workgroups, whether as workers or supervisors, unless they use PCs.

Not since the introduction of the automobile have there been such dislocations over a product. Yet we look back at those early days of automotive confusion with bemusement and a faint sense of superiority. After all, time was when directional signals were illegal, some argued for bells instead of horns, and early automotive enthusiasts were greeted far and



wide with the cry "Get a horse!" Today, no one questions the role of the automobile in decentralizing America, whose overcrowded, manure-payed cities would otherwise have choked. Decentralization is necessary for growth, and rapid decentralization is necessary for hypergrowth. This magazine owes its existence to hypergrowth, and to its readers' insistence on knowing all of the alternatives that are available to them in their



Shatter The 640K Barrier-Load Up To 50 Of Your RAM-Resident Programs Into Expanded Memory And Execute Them From There!

New PopDropPLUS crushes the memory restrictions of DOS—freeing up your conventional 640K, so it can be used to load today's larger applications.

Your RAM-resident programs are out of the way-in Expanded memory-and able for use with hot-key commands PopDropPLUS requires a mere 27K to

produce megabytes of "Fat RAM." And PopDropPLUS will load a RAMresident program into Expanded memory—even if it wasn't designed to support Expanded Memory!

# Not Just Another Slow, Inefficie "Swapping" Utility...

Other so-called memory managers wastefully consume 50K or more for their code plus a swap area equal in size to your

rgest RAM-resident program. PopDropPLUS however, employs a far more enlightened approach. By manipulating EMS hardware registers, rather than moving programs in and out of memory, PopDropPLUS delivers fast,

#### efficient operation-using just 27K. Load Up To 50 RAM-Resident Programs Into Expanded Memory.

This ingenious breakthrough in memory management allows you max-imum flexibity in managing your memory-without interfering with the applications you have loaded and running in conventional memory.

System Requirements IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatibles Requires just 27K. Requires LIM 4.0 See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

**BLOC**Publishing BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134



PopDropPLUS is a masterpiece of efficiency and productivity. Now, larger applications won't prohibit the use of your favorite RAM-resident programs

From a pop-up display you can view the list of RAM-resident programs loaded and complete memory statistics. Change your current list of 50 programs loaded—or load another set of 50—in seconds! Your Memory Problems Are Solved

For Just \$99.95... PonDropPLUS will also allow you to remove and replace RAM-Resident programs within conventional memorywithout rebooting your system!



LIM 4.0 Drivers From Intel!

Bill Machrone

struggle to deal with change.

One of our most loval and outspoken readers, Ken Ganshirt, works for one of the Canadian telephone giants. He's worked his way out from the highly citified mainframe shop to the urban minicomputer to the decidedly suburban and individualistic PC

"We've always followed the technology up rather than the pricing down," says Ganshirt. "Senior management now expects us to stay with the current technology as soon as it is stable and at our price point (which we've pushed up a bit from the early days). This has served us well. When business users are ready to take advantage of the next levels of functionality available, the necessary platforms are there."

#### THROWAWAY SYSTEMS

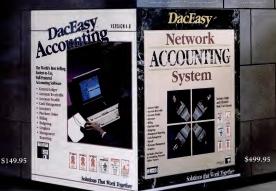
In some companies, this thinking has progressed to the point where PCs are regarded as consumable goods by the system builders. They design a system to accomplish a goal and to save money right now. They think of the PC not as capital equipment, but as an investment. They reap its financial benefits and then scrap it. They don't wait for standards: they capitalize on results.

Of course, "scrapping it" has a different meaning to the micro managers than to the accountants. Nobody's seen a PC go out in the trash yet. PCs get redeployed, perhaps half a dozen times. The forward thinkers don't worry about whose department is taking the depreciation or whether they've exhausted a given department's capital budget.

The key to success is balancing the needs of workgroups against the fiscal needs of the company. Micro managers are faced with an incredible array of choices, from cheap old technology to expensive new technology. They've got to balance what's installed against what's available against what's affordable.

PC Magazine will continue to do its part by concentrating on the leadingedge technologies. You don't need us to rehash old choices, and you don't need us to reconfirm the decisions you've already made. We'll continue, instead, to refine the comparative review, with the goal of making this magazine even more dense and information-rich.

# The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



# Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of Dackay, Knowing the importance of this investment, we've interned to our customers and as a result, we've developed our better 1/2 million people with the pair counting offers so ment home than pair 'counting the beam's; it is a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version to 10 also provides instant analysis of commendation of the properties of the

#### Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every Dacksy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history-seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 finendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Loeid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

#### Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

# DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088 (in Canada, call 416-44-EASY)

r write to DACEASY, INC. + 1790 Prestor front \* Suite 801+ Dallas, TX 75252 + Grichale \$7.50 for intige and handling within US 2+ Ask for your feer People's Choice Catalog on the entire lists of in Day software and handling \* Obscordinated 30 Day Money Rock Guazarice on all products suite development before Obscordinate Assets.

National Enterior Engineeroeth Interior According Density System April Need Berker, 1987 and in 1964 33 feet Beach Computed 1003 - Declarar According Needs System April Need Security States (Needs April Needs 1004 - Declarar According Needs N

# Comput

#### Right Now. Guaranteed!\*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS\* '286 or '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery.
These are both complete, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait
state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate
hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're

ready to ship. Right Now.
Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you the day your order subject to these conditions:

Your order must be received by IPM Central Time.
 Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
 Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-20MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

#### \*Our Guarantee to You:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at our expense as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system incudes our 30 day Money Back. Guarantee and One Pull Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hours day 100 Five technical subport and Express Purts Rehacement are included too!

This offer is root only as long as these or re-built.

Complete ZEOS 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive!

## Only \$1,395

For VGA color add \$495

FREE Skarwaare Disks Tool 25 Software Programs Included Every system will include 25 ready to not Sharwaare programs on tree disks. Included so programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Fruncial Business, Carmes and more. With Sharwaare you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a weat idea!

#### Standard Features Include:

80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz
 Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and
 Turbo buttons right up front.
 Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K
 expandable to 4MB on the
 mother board (16MB System
 Total). EMS Capability on board.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series

	Mix	Colculation	Memory
ZEOS 286/12 Desktop	4.78	18.84	0.72
IBM PC AT (BMHz)	8 96	35 60	1 32
IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.20	28 34	-1.05

- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R
   Hard Drive with auto-park,
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive.

  Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy
  controller, 1:1 interleave, 800
- KB/sec transfer rate.

  14" High-Res Amber Display
- with Tilt/Swivel Base, Genuine Hercules<sup>n</sup> Brand graphics card.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel
- Two Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
   80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED
- indicators.

  Order Now Toll Free

Order Now Toll Free 800-423-5891

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

## Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of PC Magazine did. In fact, they said "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20." And ZEOS '386 systems have racked up three PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards so far this year!

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS .. provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compag and does so for about 70% of the cost." Personal Computing simply says "The best value we've come across so far.

We couldn't have said it better ourselves. And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you right now. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

# Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!

Only \$2,995

For VGA color add \$495 Standard Features Include-

 Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU. High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM

CACHE. IMB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.

 Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Flopby Drive. Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy

SCSI controller. · Genuine Herryles\* Rmnd

graphics card. High-Res Amber Distract with Tilt/Swivel Base.



	Mix	Calculation	Memory
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.87	10.40	0.39
IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	324	12.72	061
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	-291	- 1054	~ 040 /
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	-291	- 1054	~ 040

- 101 Kev ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard
- Two High Speed Serial thus Parallel and Game Ports. 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math co-processor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.

# Order Now Toll Free

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591 MasterCard, VISA, ZCard and COD Open 24 Hours a day! ZEOS International, Ltd. 530 5th Avenue, N.W. St. Paul, MN 5512 USA



# COUGAR'S A

# GIVES YOU \$2,088 of FREE ACCOUNTING GENERAL LEDGER

SOFTWARE. ★ NEW VERSION ★

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- M PAYROLL MORE BENEFITS THAN ANY OTHER



Selected by 300,000 Users as Best Buy of The Year 1986, 1987, 1988

## Since 1982 we've told you we have the most powerful, flexible and complete professional accounting puckage on the market with an audit trail second

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AT ANY PRICE!

HERE'S MORE PROOF — one of our competitors in the low priced field has circulated a list of features which can be purchased to enhance their code. Our ACT 1 is so powerful you would have to spend \$2,688.00 to get a portion of the

features we already have (and have had since 1982) in ACT I This is one of the reasons 500,000 users/readers of COMPLITER SHOPPER

magazine voted ACcTg 1 BEST BUY OF THE YEAR for 1986, 1987 and 1988 IF YOU WANT PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING WHICH OFFERS YOU POWER, FLEXIBILITY, INTEGRITY AND THE BEST VALUE, GET ACT 1 TODAY AND SAVE YOURSELF \$2,088.00

## GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or... Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability Maintains account history for up to 100 years ■ Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

# ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 6 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer
- type, salesperson code or biller code Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints ali accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

#### INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters ■ Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average
- methods of inventory valuation Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by
- stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, Products must be returned in resalable condition.

15% restocking fee applicable.

# ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing
  - and sales reports Shows gross profit per invoice

# Automatically updates inventory ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly
  - Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at
  - any time Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and reports for up to 5 user designated periods

# PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily
- updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee Prints 12 payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

#### HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS IBM PC or compatible.

Hard disk required. TOLL FREE

+ \$11.50 Shipping & Handling

SUPPORT & TRAINING SEMINARS AVAILABLE.

1-800-344-2540

.O.F.T.W.A.R.E 2609 Kootenai, Box 6886 Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MSI FAX # 208-343-0267





# Dyora



Feeling a little lousy lately? Maybe it comes from "waiting till next year" for panaceas that

never materialize.

It's called Presentation Manager Syndrome, PMS for short. It causes all sorts of problems for the afflicted. Nervousness, headaches, cramps, irritability. In short, PMS is the preannouncement or promise of something better than the bug-ridden product you are using. This promise is actually an excuse. The end user is the one who gets the headaches and cramps.

This isn't a new syndrome, though it seems to have climaxed during the recent two-yearlong wait for Presentation Manager as the beall, end-all, cure-all killer front end that will make OS/2 a knockout success.

It actually goes back to the days of CP/M and the S-100 bus. In the 1970s, when users had complaints, they were told not to worry, the new CP/M-Plus and the S-100 bus IEEE-696 standard would solve their problems. When CP/M-Plus finally came, the IBM PC was on its way to making history. By the time the S-100 bus was standardized, nobody cared.

Software vendors have always relied on such stalling tactics to string along the hapless user. The next bug fix is always "just around the corner." Recently, for instance, I had the unfortunate experience of trying to migrate to Microsoft Windows/386. I soon ran into one of those peculiar bugs that you always find in software whose target machine is actually a slew of machines, each of which is slightly different. My Everex 386 uses a Compaq video card, and I got a wacky configurationerror message after watching Windows/386 work just fine for about a day. The factor that changed and made the error message appear was never discovered.

Anyway, I moan about this to an ex-Microsoft acquaintance, who decides to help me. He calls some of his Windows buddies at Microsoft to find out what's wrong. First off, we discover that some of the offending code was actually contributed by Compaq, "They screwed it up," I'm told. Microsoft, of course, is blameless. Then I'm told that Microsoft actually writes with the Compaq as the target machine. Interesting fact, I think to myself. Nevertheless, part of this code doesn't like the Compag VGA card. What to do, what to do? Finally, my friend gets off the phone and

says, "Do you want me to tell you what you should really do? They say to wait for Windows 3.0. It solves all these problems," Windows 3.0? Slowly . . . step by step . . . inch by inch-PMS!

### **BAD MEMORIES**

This wasn't my first experience with Windows-induced PMS. It reared its head when I complained about the ugliness of Windows and got a memo from Machrone, who said, "Are you sure you want to say these bad things? They'll be corrected in Windows 3.0!" Arrgh. Cramps. Nausea. I also got it when I griped about how Windows does such a poor iob of running straight DOS applications. I was told, "Windows 3.0 will improve it!" That created gas, the shakes, and two pimples.

I don't want to sound like I'm picking on poor little rich Microsoft. Other sources of PMS are everywhere, the long waits for dBASE IV and Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0, being prime examples. The difference, though, is that these products were never talked up as ultimate fixes for some sort of bug or irritation. Instead, they



are being sold as killer "makeovers." Now we all know what a makeover is like. right? Remember Symphony? It was rolled out as the ultimate killer app-better than 1-2-3. And remember Framework? It was sold as the killer makeover that would supplant dBASE.

Meanwhile, my advice for those of you who get headaches from endless promises of wonderful future improvements: take two aspirin. And get some sleep.

This is all the space you need to operate the new Microsoft Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel.
Set it for "Fast" And then, with a very slight
movement of your hand,
watch the cursor scoot all the

movement of your hand, watch the cursor soot all the way across the screen. You'll be hooked.

And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate

You're in complete and cates about a such the reaches your mind.

To believe the more with

copanded control panel. To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our up-

graded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286 or Microsoft Paintbrush, two useful Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense

ner reference made to \$0 (line) States oil (NO. Sel 109). In Canala, oil (100 473 7538 Chande to U.S. and Canala, oil (300 480 890 40 C Capangle 1989 Moreali Capanalae, All rights are

While all the programmers in the world talk about C and Pascal and all their OOOPS or WHOOPS modifications, we

forget the importance of BASIC-the language that launched the microcomputer revolution. It seems to have gotten lost in the shuffle, although Digital Research's DR-BASIC (whatever happened to that?) and Turbo Basic from Borland have made brief appearances.

The dominance of OuickBASIC, from Microsoft-perhaps one of the greatest software packages ever written-may

actually have ruined interest in BASIC. After all, there is no longer any controversy or discussion on the subject of BASIC. Few observers have even noticed the lack of a BASIC for Microsoft Windows. despite the fact that Windows has been out for years.

The original Altair BASIC was written from scratch by Bill Gates and Paul Allen in less than a year. So one assumes that the hordes of Microsoft programmers could easily do BASIC for Windows, especially since they can use the already complete Microsoft BASIC code as a starting point. All that this says to me, therefore, is that Windows is incredibly difficult to write for. I mean, even Microsoft

can't do it.

Then again, the problem may lie elsewhere. It's obvious that all programs whose roots go back years and years are continuously modified until they turn into what's known as spaghetti code-an undecipherable, convoluted mess.

So it's amusing, but not surprising, to discover that Ethan Winer and his full-time staff of five can make a decent income supporting Microsoft QuickBASIC with add-ons. utilities, and improvements. The talk of the programming community is a replacement for the QuickBASIC library marketed by Winer's company, Crescent Software, of Stamford, Connecticut. It's called PDO.

The company blurb says, "By removing the excessive hand-holding that QuickBASIC normally adds, PDO programs can be nearly as small and fast as if they were written in assembly language. What makes most BASIC programs so large is the mandatory error checking that is present in the BASIC language library, By completely replacing that library, we are able to achieve extremely fast and small .EXE files-much smaller than C, and even competitive with assembly language."

PDQ also allows you to turn any BASIC program into a TSR! Fully executable .EXE files can be compiled down to as little as 690 bytes! If you think BASIC is dead, you'd better check out this \$99 software package from Crescent. Phone them at (203) 846-2500. Hot stuff, for sure.

Inside Track

Software for the Rest of Us Dept.: Those of you who don't want to get too involved in BASIC or any kind of real pro-

gramming but would like to impress the boss with a little compiled code once in a while should check out BATCOM. lt's great. This nifty product will take any DOS batch file that you write and turn it into an executable file that runs up to four times faster than the old .BAT file. Developers who rely on dopey batch files for demos or installation programs might consider using this package to clean up their acts. It also keeps

prying eyes out of your batch files.

BATCOM is from Whenham Software, 5 Burley Rd., Whenham, MA 01984: (508) 774-7036. It costs \$59.95 and includes an extended batch language for those who want to get carried away. It also provides you with a bunch of interesting compiled utilities. If you write a batch program that won't compile properly, the company will gladly help you, too. This is definitely a fun product.

Crazy Mistakes Dept. Redux: I got a letter from Jeff Drew with more "Crazy Mistakes." I couldn't wait to run them in the next installment of Crazy Mistakes, so here they are: "John, I loved your

articles on Crazy Mistakes-the crazy but true experiences in the computer business. I've got a couple for you. The latest rage is 386 CPUs in a tower configuration, right? Well, I know a guy whose German Shepherd mistook the office 'tower' for a hydrant and cost the guy a small fortune in repairs.

"Then there's the one about the guy who unplugged the cable and kept one end higher than the other end so that the current wouldn't run out. And how about waiting for solder to dry! Should we format the diskettes all at once? OK, but only six fit in the slot at one time! When I loaded all my programs into memory and turned the machine off, they were still there; how do I get them out? Not so funny: a \$100-million bank says it last backed up about a month ago. And then there's the expert who says, 'I only keep programs on my hard disk; data files are for diskettes!" "Gads!

Old News Dept.: Has anyone wondered about the federal ruling nearly a year ago in the NEC-Intel lawsuit concerning microcode copyrights?

According to recently published reports, "U.S. District Judge William Gray also ruled in the same case that a Japanese manufacturer legally copied microchip designs from a U.S. company." Apparently, Intel failed to protect its copyright of the 8088's innards because of some legal technicality, I wonder exactly why AMD or some other chip maker hasn't cloned the chip and made it run at 25 MHz. Is anyone awake out there?

# Today, the power a lot to do with the







ase 3's 3D design gives you unprecedented power for analysis.

Every business day, 10 million people turn to the power of Lotus\*1.2-3\* to solve their business problems. From investment banking to aerospace engineering. From fish processing to floral design.

That's because nothing can help you exploit the power of information better. Especially with the introduction of the new Lotus 1-2-3: Release 3 and Release 2.2.

1-2-3 Release 3 lets you manipulate data, navigate through complex applications, and work with more speed, power and ease than any other spreadsheet.

In fact, InfoWorld recently was moved to say "... with this new release, 1-2-3 has instantly regained its long standing position as the sheet to beat." 1

Much of the credit belongs to Release 3's revolutionary, true three dimensional design. And to its powerful database with DataLens fechnology that lets you access external data without leaving 1-2-3.

Equally impressive is Release 3's presentation quality output and its range of advanced analytical graphics. In addition, our new programming tools make custom

Inglit instably 27, 2007 in Casath call 1 800 600 1001 Ant the Department of \$500 Letter Development Corporation Losposed 1 2 Saw regionsels advanted all Losp Development Corporation CST is a regionsel trademant of the residence Medicine.

# behind a desk has power on top of it.

applications extraordinarily easy to create.

Release 3 is for DOS or OS/2° users. Its

breakthrough spreadsheet design makes it ideal for managing highly complex tasks For example, rolling up multiple departmental budgets, analyzing a database of company expenses or building a financial reporting system.

For those of you who work in a Bease 22 and state published AGK DOS environment, Release 2.2 and state is the most powerful spreadsheet you can buy. It's ideal for everyday business applications from basic budgeting to inventory tracking to sales forecasting.

Release 2.2 offers remarkable speed and presentation quality output, as well as improved analytical power in the way of file linking, minimal recalc and undo.

And your current add-in products will work with Release 2.2. So you can customize it any way you need to.

All of which means, you can do everything you always did with 1-2-3 only now

# The New Lotus 1-2-3

The spreadsheet of choice

you can do it faster, smarter and better.

Of course, both Release 3 and Release 2.2 provide the highest compatibility with your current version of 1-2-3.

with your current version of 1-2-3. Or as *InfoWorld* put it, "... current 1-2-3 users will feel right at home immediately." 1

The point is, there's never been a better time to upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3, because there's never been a better 1-2-3.

Call 1-800-TRADEUP for a free
1-2-3 demo kit or upgrade information.
Ask for Ext. 564. Or contact your Lotus
Authorized Reseller.

Then you'll see firsthand how the new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 and Release 2.2 will give you more power than ever before. On the desk and behind it.



Thanksgiving Special! 14" VGA Monitor & Video-7 Fastwrite VGA Card Regularly \$595 Now Only! \$495

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee 2-Year Warrantu

Unlimited Toll Free Technical Support Leasing Available"

# **More Than A Great Price**

...power value & a new 386SX!"







All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, 0S/2, UNIX, XENIX and Novell

- Insel 80386-20 CPU remine at

- INB 32-bit high-speed BAM.

expandable to 16MB (System

unior leaved arrangement

World math corresponds

power supply (110/220V)

1 2MB or 1,44MB Roppy drive

1.1 mericaned dual hankliveery

BOM-bured scrap

de A drive controller

Paraffel & serial ports

\$1005 miscapes

board expands to AMB of 12-be.

Shadow BAM for viviens & video

- AMI BIOS

16/25MHz skrybood switchshirt

### 386SX VGA Executive Package Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's BASK with bask's BOSKA HOME CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY SORTH ACMA's BASKA with bask's BOSKA HOME COVEN by the Educacid AT CHIPSE-1 HOME COVEN or and stars - page node enerticating - LIMB ACM - BOTHS ST, and congenerous reappert - us Tebra and two its first form - a 1 2486 or 1 4488 floggy more - particularly and two its first Hely pelymout - 1 behr VIA's and and VIA's memories with linkwest! stand - Passacine 1791 prome (2004) op 1- dy particil protect colds - similar declares, companying page 1 Uppage he with venions safeto enoiss author declares. Companying the Uppage he with venions safeto enoiss author

# "386SX Executive" Special \$2,245

Complete 286 Business Package Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand Intelligent P. Lee, only or eventual time is a ACMA's SOLI(16). On an analysis mode servicionis—shadlor RAM for ROD, retocomo: 1805,000 AU support, shadlor RAM for ROD, retocomo: 1805,000 AU support, shadlor RAM for ROD, retocomo: 1805,000 AU support, shadlor RAM for ROD, retocomo and retoc "286 Business" Special \$1,295

Monitors

Video Cards

Pre-Desgner VGA (1966) \$275 Pre-Designer VGA+ (1986) \$325

Paradise: VGA+ 16 VGA Project

Faul Willer VGA VRAM VGA

Video 7:

ACMA

#### ACMA 286/12 ACMA 386/20 Desktop System Professional System

Swel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboani verachable) - Chap & Technologies "NAAT" CHIP'set, and AMI BIOS - 512K BAM, expundable to RMB on vivient board (100m-) If you state with near mode waveleaved arrangement

- 364K Shadow RAM - Five 16-bit & three K-bit stors - 2009 UL CSA & TUV annoyed - Seprets EMS/LIM 4.0 power sapple (110/220V) - Supports EMS/LIM 4/0 - Supports #0297, 93197 and - Supports 83297 math copraces on - One N2-bit. five 16-bit & resy 8-bit - 1.2MB or 1.44MB Books down - 11 engineerd dust hand/ficern - 300W ULL CSA & TUV approved - Parallel & senal ports

- Charle coloniar witnesses back on - Enhanced 831-key keyboard \$775 Mose DGA VGA - Clock colendar witnessey back-un-

286/16 3995 \$895 Mreo EGA VGA

- Enhanced 101 Ary keyboard

\$1,495

ACMA 386/25 Business System - Intel 80/88-25 CPU renning of 16/25MHz skeyboard swechables - AMI BIOS

- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM expandable to 16MB (System board expands to MMB of 12-be - 0 was sare with page mode reterleaved arrangement

BIOS relection Samon EMER IM CO. - Supports NEQ17, 80167 and World mail-corrections - One 32 hrs. five 16-bit A rea 8-bit - DOW UL CSA & TUV opper

power supply (110/220V) BOM-based scrap 1.2MB or 1.44MB Suppy drive - I:I exerterved dual hand/firegy - Shoulded & count more - Cluck/calendur w/ honery buck . Enhanced Hill Are keybound

\$1,795 Mose EGA VGA 0008 Ohio 52,000 52,000 52,000 0508 7000 52,000 52,000 52,000 52,000 52,000 12,0008,0000 52,000 53,000 12,0008,0000 52,000 53,000 53,000 ACMA Diskless Ethernet Workstation

Onkless workstation with Intel's RIZNA-12 CPU running at 6/12/MHz Novell companies (NE-1000 standard & NE 3000 optionals - 640K RAM son system bounds - Built in Ethernet interface - Remote Boot PROM

- Supports WCS7 math correspond . Provided & nerval errors - Upgradeable to a full function PC-296 - Two 1.5' half-berght drive slots - Low profile care w/power supply - Five expension sket-- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

# \$945

ARCnet Workstation Divides workstation with Impl's 80285-12 CPU running at \$112MH 640K RAM son system bounds - Built-in ARCnet interface Remote Boot PROM Sear Topology (Bus Topology option Supports H0287 much coprocessor

- Parallel & serial pero-... Usersdeable to a full function PC-286 - Two 3.5" half-height drive stors - Low profile case wisewer supply Five expursion slees

- Enhanced (OI-key keybeard

286/20 \$1,095

Vertical Case Option Add \$175 Replacement Parts Air Expressed

To You & We Pay The Freight! Buy any Acma computer and if you don't absolutely love it, we'll buy it back!

Tremendous Savings! Buy months & riche cond-conditionation and get more bugger describes. Call order by details and non-fifty, such the constraint. Printers 45 Day "Risk-Free" ey-Back Guarantee

That's right, try any ACMA spaner for 45 days, and of he ann 100% satisfied, for any on, samply option it for a full

Terms And Conditions

overnment, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome! 

Open 7 Days A Week! 800 - 666 - 8898 Mon - For 7 Ollum to 6 GOpes Sax San 9 Ollum to 1 Ollum Technical Support 898-666-7868

COMPUTERS, INC.

Acms Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539 -- Corporate Office: (415) 438-4400 Fax: (415) 438-4408

# **Seymour**



Market trends notwithstanding, the days of the 286 are numbered. And intel's new low-power version of the 386SX will put the last nail

in its coffin.

Today, there is no defensible reason for buying an 80286-based desktop PC for use in business. And by about this time next year, there will be no defensible reason for buying an 80286based laptop PC for use in business, either.

Them's my premises. Now let's argue 'em. First, let me acknowledge that my view appears to be out of syne with what the market says. In PC Magazine's review of new 12-Mitz 266s a couple of months ago ("286s: No Fills, Few Thrills." September 12, 1989), the market research graphs on page 160 showed that the popularity of 286 PCs is growing, not declining.

ucetiming.

The Dataquest chart says that 39 percent of the 1988 market for corporate, education, and sognerment Per was claimed by 286s, with 386s and 3860cm machines picking up only) as 386s and 3860cm machines picking up only on 1980 machines picking up only on 1980 machines picking up only only on 1980 machines pinn po 51 percent of the market, while 386s and 3865Xe creep up only one point, from 9 percent to 10 percent.

It's always problematic to compare data from two different sources. But the trend is clear: sales of 286s are soaring, while sales of 386s are merely increasing nicely, thank you.

386s are merely increasing nicely, thank you. Beyond the data that says the market is voting the other way, there's a second, equally irrelevant argument against me: very little 386-specific software is available today.

That would be a Big Deal if we were buying. PCs today for see only today, and maybe tennerrow and next week and next month. But the companies I work with buy PCs on a three- to five-year time horizon. They expect to be able to use their computers fully for three years—which means using them to run the important mew software that comes out over that time. And then they expect to go through a couple of years of reevaluation and handing down, selling the machines off to employees for home use.

I can promise you that over the next three years, the hot software is going to demand 386 PCs. In some cases you'll be able to kludge through with a fast 286 and lots of memory. But today's I-megabit DRAMs give way to 2Mb today's I-megabit DRAMs give way to 2Mb

and 4Mb parts, memory is always going to be expensive.

So why stick all that expensive memory in a crippled machine, driven by a brain-dead chip? Especially when that machine was only marginally less expensive than a 386 machine in the first place.

#### UNLEASHING THE POWER

The importance of 386 PCs is going to become even more evident early in 1990, when Microsoft ships Windows 3.0. On a 386 PC, its vastly superior memory management will finally pull Windows into the mainstream, fulfilling (if years late) the forecasts that we're on our way to a world of eraphical user interfaces.

And by late next year, we should see the 386 version of OS/2 with Presentation Manager—a.k.a. "real OS/2." That will also have a big impact on the business-PC market.

impact on the business-PC market.

Even if you don't succumb at first to the charms of a graphical interface, you'll benefit



from the raw speed of these faster machines. Which is the other reason we should stop buying 286s and start buying 386s. now.

I run only a couple of applications that directly exploit the advantage of the 386 chip. But my 386s run 386-ta-the-Max, a memory management utility, and the Super PC-Kwik disk cache. Always loaded at start-up from my AUTOEXEC.BAT file, those two utilities work together to create—only on a 386—a spec-

ELLUSTRATION NOBERT PASTER

# True WYSIWYG Has Never Been Available . . . Until Now!

Every word processing package today-including Wordperfect and Microsoft Wordasks you to make a leap of blind faith. You have to imagine a printed page that bears no

resemblance to what's on your screen. But with The

# Universal Word, the



most advanced word processor available for IBM PCs and compatibles, What You See is What You Get. No guessing games. No trial and error. No compromise. The Universal Word's WYSIWYG display allows instantaneous document creation, simplifying the production of sophisticated documents by showing your work on the screen exactly as it

will look on paper.

The Universal Word provides sophistication without sacrificing ease. Experiment with multiple font typefaces, sizes, styles, colors, advanced page layout capabilities, even foreign languages, directly on the screen. You can open an unlimited number of windows and perform cut-and-paste operation with ease. And when it comes to print quality. The Universal Word provides unsurpassed results on both dot matrix and laser printers.

Looking for a foreign language word processor? The Universal Word's Multi-Lingual Version can support every human language, living or dead, making it the richest featured multi-lingual word processor available. From Arabic to Zulu, from Avant Garde to Zapf, The Universal Word speaks your language. Experience the Difference.



Special Introductory Offer Order Now and Save 30%

**English version** Now \$276.50 Multi-Lingual version Now \$486,50\*

(800) 776-7674 (213) 215-9645

FAX (213) 215-9668

300 Corporate Pointe • Suite 410 Culver City, California 90230



# Jim Seymour

tacularly fast, easy-to-manage workspace for all my DOS applications.

THE PRACTICAL 386 LAPTOP

I said that by this time next year, there won't be any good reason to buy a portable PC that doesn't have 386 power. The key here is Intel's low-power version of the 386SX chip.

Last April. Intel announced and shipped the first 386SX-LP, a special low-power version of the 386SX chip. It offers a new power-conservation mode-in effect, a "nap mode" -- in which the chip is slowed down to 2 MHz, for power savings of up to 30 percent.

Equally important, the 386SX-LP is spec'd to run in environments with temperatures up to 100 degrees C., of critical importance in the tight, hot confines of a laptop case.

We haven't seen much use of that 386SX-LP power-conservation feature vet. But we will, beginning with machines that

will make their debut at this fall's Comdex show But the real winner-you read it here

first, folks-is going to be a new version of the 386SX-LP, which will go into production at Intel later this year. By moving from the CMOS III proc-

ess, which uses 1.5-micron-wide traces on the chip, to the new CMOS IV process, which uses incredibly fine I-micron traces, Intel will be able to offer that 30 percent savings in power consumption while running the chip at its full rated speed of 16 MHz.

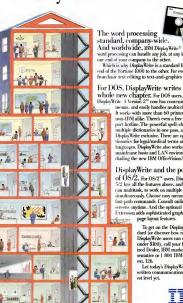
Intel has also promised a 20-MHz 386SX-LP for sometime next year. That's interesting, but not nearly so interesting or important as this new, truly-lowerpower 386SX.

Attentive readers may complain that I'm singing a very different tune than I was as little as 15 months ago, when I wrote here that Harris's then-new 20-MHz 286s proved that the 286 design still had a lot of life left in it.

True-but again, irrelevant. Times change. After all, eight years ago, I was raving about the virtues of the 8088 chip. The "386 imperative" isn't yet so

strong that American business needs to retrofit or discard its existing fleet of 286 PCs-though that day is approaching. But it's clear that the time has come to stop buying new ones.

# Todays DisplayWrite. Word processing that works for you on many different levels.



standard, company-wide, And worldwide, IBM DisplayWrite® word processing can handle any job, at any level, from

Which is why DisplayWrite is a standard from one end of the Fortune 1000 to the other. For everything from basic text editing to text-and-graphics design.

# For DOS, DisplayWrite writes a

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2\*\* now has convenient pulldown menus, and easily handles multicolumn text. It works with more than 60 printers, IBM and non-IBM alike. There's even a free user support hotline. The powerful spell-checker uses multiple dictionaries in one pass, a timesaving

DisplayWrite exclusive. There are optional dictionaries for legal/medical terms and 17 foreign languages. DisplayWrite also works with IBM mainframe hosts and LAN environments, including the new IBM OfficeVision/2 LAN series.

# DisplayWrite and the power

of OS/2. For OS/2" users, DisplayWrite 5/2 has all the features above, and more. You can multitask, to work on multiple documents simultaneously. Choose easy menus or speedy fast-path commands. Consult online help screens anytime. And the optional Composer" Extension adds sophisticated graphics and page layout features.

> To get on the DisplayWrite standard (or discover how most current DisplayWrite users can upgrade for under \$100), call your IBM Authorized Dealer, IBM marketing representative or 1 800 IBM-2468.

Let today's DisplayWrite take your written communications to the highest level yet.



# Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus™ is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy Plus is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training, With it, you can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy Plus lets you access and control a remote PC to train a user or



collaborate on a project. Both users view the same screen and keyboard input.

Its unique universal graphics translator converts incompatible graphics formats. Original CGA and VGA graphics images can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules images. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy Plus has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

Carbon Copy Plus. You can't copy an original.

Our name is Carbon Copy Plus, nothing else is remotely close.



For more information call or write:

# William F. Zachmann



It's fashionable these days to run down OS/2's prospects. But for those with eves to see, the big move is happening now. To those who can read the signs in the computer industry the way Daniel Boone read the signs in the woods, it should be clear that the shift toward OS/2 is now under way. Those who can't spot a trend until it is writ large on the billboard of major market surveys, however, are having a hard time seeing what's going on.

There are lots of reasons why the city slickers of the industry, unable to find their way without a road map, aren't yet able to discern the shift in the weather. Mainly, though, it's because they're operating on false assumptions about what it takes to make the move to OS/2 worth doing.

Two months ago I noted in passing that there are two major requirements for OS/2 to get rolling (PC Magazine, September 26, 1989): first, it must reliably furnish all the capabilities already available from DOS; and second, it must offer enhanced capabilities sufficient to justify the added expense and effort required to use it.

Those who claim that significant use of OS/2 is still years away, that Microsoft Windows will dominate the market for the next several years, that programs like DESOview and 386-to-the-Max will remain better alternatives for multitasking existing DOS programs, that the introduction of Windows 3.0 will make OS/2 unnecessary, or that Unix will take over the desktop arena are all off the trail. Their assumptions have led them astray.

The first misleading assumption is the myth of the "killer app." According to this view, simply doing what DOS already does doesn't justify the cost of the upgrade. People won't move to OS/2, it is assumed, until some spectacular new application that makes full use of OS/2's capabilities comes to market.

In fact, word processors and spreadsheet programs are the applications that real people spend most of their time using. Add database. graphics, and communications packages to the list and you've accounted for something like 90 percent of personal computer use.

These "big five" were the main applications of early CP/M computers. They are the main applications on IBM-compatible PCs and Apple Macintoshes today. And they will

be the main applications on OS/2 computers tomorrow. We didn't need a brand new "killer app" to move from CP/M to MS-DOS, and we won't require one to move from DOS to OS/2.

For it isn't the ability to do brand-new types of applications but the ability to do the old types of applications better that will justify the switch to OS/2. The "killer apps" won't be entirely new types of applications at all. Instead, they will simply be better spreadsheet, word processing, communications, graphics, database, and utility programs, offering more power, more speed, and greater ease of use than their DOS counterparts.

## A LITTLE HISTORY LESSON

Those with short memories and a distorted sense of history sometimes cite Lotus 1-2-3 as the stimulant for the move from CP/M to DOS. In fact, the movement to DOS was well under way when 1-2-3 was announced. The program did bring about a better way of doing things in



the already established category of electronic spreadsheets by making better use of the enhanced capabilities of DOS and the 8088. It was not, however, the reason that DOS became a success.

Today 1-2-3, Release 3, already offers an OS/2-capable spreadsheet, and other spreadsheet vendors will soon release their own OS/2-based products. OS/2 versions of existing word processing, communications, data-

# William F. Zachmann

base, and graphics programs are also available today, with more competition on the way. And new programs in these categories-programs that make full use of OS/2's advanced capabilities-can't be far behind.

The city slickers also fall down in their

assessment of the costs of moving to OS/2. They assume that thousands of dollars in added hardware and software will be required. What they fail to recognize, however, is that not everyone is starting out with a 10-MHz 286 system with only IMB of RAM and 20- or 40MB of hard disk space.

If everyone had a 286 and wanted to move to OS/2 Extended Edition, the costs would be quite high. But many users already have 386 systems with 100MB of hard disk capacity and 4MB or more of memory. And the vast majority of OS/2 converts are heading for the Standard Edition, not the Extended Edition

For this reason, the "DOS forever" scenario is way off base. A system that can really put DESQview 386 or Windows 3.0 to work is perfectly capable of making effective use of OS/2 Standard Edition. In fact, it will be these power users who will most likely be the first to switch to OS/2. Not only do they already have systems that can run OS/2, but they also have demonstrated a clear interest in the capabilities that OS/2 can offer.

Similarly, the argument that Windows 3.0 muddies the waters and will slow the movement to OS/2 fails to withstand the test of reality. On the contrary, Windows 3.0 makes the transition from Windows to OS/2 easier. It will help accelerate the acceptance of both Windows and OS/2 by creating a smoother bridge from older, less-capable DOS systems.

Yet another set of wrong assumptions concerns OS/2's ability to run DOS applications in the compatibility box. Lots of people who have little or no direct experience with OS/2 like to refer to it as the "penalty box," evoking vague concerns about its stability.

In fact, as anyone can verify simply by using OS/2 for a little while, the compatibility box causes very few problems in running DOS programs, including communications programs, None of the many DOS applications I use regularly has had any problem running under OS/2.

If those who are still mired in the swamp would simply look about them, they would quickly realize that they are underestimating OS/2 today just as surely as they overestimated it two and a half years ago. They would also see clear signs that OS/2 is on the verge of acceptance first among the leading-edge users and before long by a substantial number of ordinary users.

More and more decision makers are encouraging the shift to OS/2. What is still only a trickle will be a steady stream by spring, and by the end of next year OS/2 will be well on its way toward becoming the mainstream operating system for IBMcompatible PCs.

Despite what is said today by those whose foresight is as bad as their assumptions, the future lies with OS/2. And that future isn't as remote as it may seem. It's just around the bend.

# Here's the PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person wastes 5 to 7" hours each week on the tele phone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

## What Is Watson?

It's the \$249 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

## Why Watson?

Because Watson invented the cate gory of PC voice mail. Because PC Magazine selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modern (1200 or 2400 BPS) that runs com pletely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60day free support program. Because Watson has over 30,000 satisfied users. And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!

## All This For Just \$249.

With basic Watson you'll get a single or multiple user system that answers the phone; forwards messages to any phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex' file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key work searches. And it's all yours for just \$249.

# Watson-Voice Information System (VIS) Option.

An English-like command language that allows you to customize voice messages, control message sequences with touch tones for both inbound and outbound response applications.

### Hear All About It.

To decide which Watson is right for you, call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

# Call Our Demo Hotline Now.

1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 254. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 254. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT, 254 (in MA 1-508-655-6066

EXT. 254). MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

## 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. Try Watson for 30

##1

PHONE

days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full FREE Copy Of

Phone Power Just For Listenina

To Our Demo. We'll send you a free

copy of Phone Power, if you call before 12/31/89 and ask for extension 254. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.



CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# INTRODUCING



# The World's First Label Printer For Personal Computers.

Imagine. You're writing a letter in your favorite IBM\* PC or Macintosh\* software, you touch a key, and the address is captured and printed on an address label, and a label for your Rolodex\* Before you finish typing your letter



Introducing Smart Label Printer, a complete hardware and software system, including its own database and bar code generator. It's perfect for quick, convenient, high-quality labels for packages, file folders, report covers, floppy disks, you name it. At only 6"x.3" x.6", Smart Label Printer is the little printer you'll use a lot.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 600C for a product brochure.

Siko Instruments Inc

SMART LABEL PRINTER

CIRCLE 191 ON PEADED SERVICE CARL

# telemart

# "Telemart's MIT System is a Sure Winner." PC Magazine — September, 1989

# "Here's Proof It Can Be Done Right!"

PC Magazine - September, 1989



"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT System 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one

has the same service and support policies at such low prices."

"The MIT PC/XT is a solid value. We liked this system for

its low cost and reliable operation. It represents an excellent value. It has many features to recommend it as the desktop computer for the average user."

Highest Technology

Lowest Prices Best Service and Support



MIT 286-12 \$87800



\$52500

MIT 286-16



MIT 386-25 \$236900

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .

MIT 386-33

\$105900

1 MB 64 K 32K Yes 2 5 Yes 5 2 200 W 200 W 101 Key 200 W

VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753

- Free 60 Day Money Back Guarantee<sup>†</sup>
- Free 1 Year TRW On-Site Service<sup>†</sup>
- Free 1-800 Technical Support<sup>†</sup>
- Free Shipping UPS\* Extended Warranties Up To 3 Years Available

OPTION PRICE LIST"
360K Floopy (5.25") \$ 73.00
720K Floopy (3.5") 72.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25") 85.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5") B5.00
20MB HD (65ms) 267.00
40MB HD (40ms) 384.00
40MB HD (28ms) 358.00
80MB DH (SCSI/Half Hgt) 548.00
80MB HD (28ms MFM) 614.00
40/60MB Tape Backup 295.00
Mone Video System* 138.00
Color Video System 255.00
EGA Video System* 478.00
VGA Video System* 608.00
Mini Tower Case 42.00
Full Tower Case 136.00

cludes Card & Monitor hen Purchased With Syst

# 1-800-426-6659

# "10 Years Of Winning Service"



Best Selection We carry the products you want.

Software Money Back Guarantee 'See Details

#### HARDWARE **BOAROS OISK ORIVES** Novell Alter Passive Hub Ani III A 8 Port Active Hub ADUILA Arcnet Card Excel Netware SMC MdI 130 Archet Card VGA Wonder 256K VGA Wonder 512K 10 40/80/120 Ext /GA 256K SCANNERS Ruby Surge Suppre Tool Kit (10 Piece) Complete 400 Hand ... Full Page ... versal Printer Stand Half Page 400 DPI **FAX BOAROS** Logitech Scanman 100/400 80387-33 R087-1 ..... 3.5 Dr 720K **8087.2** we Board Plus **HARO CAROS** 3.5 Dr 1.4MR weboard + w/2M weboard + PS 149 Now That You've Seen PC's Pick Of The Best -Get Them At The Best Prices! 1280 P5200 .... P5300 VGA 1429 NEC Multisync 24 Multisync 3D Multisync 4D Multisync 5D Multisync SS Multisync XL MODEMS NX 2400 12008 w/software 1200 EXT 2400 8 w/software Laser Jet II D Laser Jet II . Paint Jet Ultrasync 12" Ultrasync 14" Ultrasync 16" VGA 1430 14\* Limited Time my 1304 LQ-510 scan 1302A No Charge s K85151 #1 2400 EXT 2400 INT (w/MMP5) For Shipping On ALL EPSON Printers "When You've Got Epson You've Got a Lot of Company

# telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

## LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network

Crosstalk Lan

Base IV LAN

Foxbase LAN

Lotus 1,2,3 LAN

MS Word Network Mode

Multimate Adv II LAN

Multimate Adv II LAN

Multimate Adv II Add I User

Paradox Network

# SOFTWARE

		HTILITIES -			-	WORD PROCESSORS	GAMES	
1 OIR Plus	\$45	Formtool		PC Fullback Plus	47		688 Attack Sub	\$31
388 To The Max	42	Formworks w/Fill & File	91	PC Tools Delute S S .	79	Chaice Words		24
386 To The Max Professional	72	Go Script	119	Perfect Access	39	DAC Easy Word 37	Chessmaster 2100	30
Above Disk	49	Go Script Plus		Pnet 0 .	72	Finesse 3 D	Downhill Challenge	17
Always	80	Grasp	79	O DOS II	35	Gem 1st Word + 53	Earl Weaver Baseball .	24
Back H31	55	H-Test Format	91	Demm 386	32	Grandview 175	F-19 Stealth Fighter .	31
Backup Pro	58	Headroom	92	See More/Lotus	53	Multimate Advantage II	Falcon 2 0	26
Battery Watch Rel II .	29	Hyper Access	95	Sidekick Plus	125	PFS Office Winter Call	Hunt for Red October	30
Brooklyn Bridge	97	Hyper Pad	79	Sideways .	38	0 & AWrite	Jack Nicholas Golt	28
Carousel 3 0	48	Keyworks	51	Software Bridge	72	RightWinter 45	Leisure Surt Larry	25
Check It 2.2	82	Keyworks Adv			139	Spinrite 39	Leisure Suit Larry II	28
Copy II PC	22	Lapini II		Sonwrite	39	Sprint . 124	Mean 18	. 26
Copy II Option Board	103	Lotus Agenda	255		50	Total Word 249	NFL Challenge	43
Corefast	59	I ntus Marrelan	100		44	Volkswriter 4 99	Jet	30
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	184	Mace Gold	80	Superkey	60	Volkswinter Deluse Plus 59 Word (Microsoft) Call	PROJECT	
DB Fast	55	Mace Unities	54	Take Two Manager	.99		MANAGEMENT	
Desklink	80	Mace Vaccine	51	Test Drive	23	Word Perfect S D 215 Word Perfect Executive 117	Harvard Project Mor III	Cell
Descyrow	- 99	Memory Mass	38		142	Word Perfect Executive 117 Word Perfect Library 58	Macrosoft Project Ngr III .	\$300
Desquew 388	191	Microsoft Windows 286	61		100	Word Perfect Diffice 235	Oro + Advanced	79
Direct Access	48	Microsoft Windows 386	120		49	Wordstar Pro Pack S.5. 205	Superproject Expert	400
Disk Optimizer 4 0 Desk Techniquen 1 0	53	Norten Commander	48		73	Wordstar PTO Pack 5 5 295 Wordstar 2000 Plus 3 0 248	Timeline 3.D	349
		Norten Advanced	80		47	Wordstar 2000 + Legal 315		310
Disk Technician Advanced	191	Norton Editor	40		19	XY Write III + 199	INTEGRATEO	
Oskminder OS Back-Up Plus	45	Norton Utilities 4.S	53		38	VI AMERICA	SDFTWARE	
	43	Detree	43		33	NETWORKING	Enable DA	\$405
Fastback Plus Form Filler	79			XTree Professional	91	Novell	FrameworkIII	400
Form Hiller	/8	digres	***	A see Floressones .	•	ANW/286 2 15 \$1905	MSWorks	\$2
ACCESSORIES						SFT NW/286 2 15	SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	425
		CAD & ENGINEERIN	IG	MICE		FLS II 21 1015	Symphony	411
Logical Connection 256K	\$449	Auto Sketch 2 0	585					
Logical Connection S12K	915	Design CAD	143	MS Bus Senal Mouse 1 0	\$97	ELS 12 DA 445	EDUCATIONAL	
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	317	Drafu 1 +	139	MS Bus Senal Mouse		All Others Cell	Oesignasaurus	\$15
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317	Drafty Ultra	189		130	nns	Math Blaster Plus	27
Masterpiece	92		155		104		Reader Rabbit	21
Masterpiece Plus	93	Generic CAD Level 3			59	MS DDS 3 3		
Masterpiece Remote .	100	Generic CAD 3D Solid Modeling	179		"	MS 00S 4 01 99	Where in the USA	24
Summasketch 12 × 12 +	319		273			PC 00533	Where in the World	22
summasketch la × Ta	579	Torbe Casa	- 46	Date of Service	- 04	P600546	- Broselv-Europe	

\*Money Back Guarantee

Software ONLY
36 Days from date of irrouxe
Befund ONLY on
Product Price
Call for Beturn
Authorization Number
Must be in
Drignal Parkaging

MMC

- International Orders Add 5%
- Cell Before Submitting R.O's. Ask for National Accounts.
- Parsonal and Company Checke Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeke.
- Prices. Terms & Availability Subject to Chance Williams 11

es. Terms & Availability Subject to inge Without Notice 15% for C.O.D. Orders. returns on mileordered or opened herdwere. Oo Not Guarenite Mechine Compatibility. No Change for YKSA and Mastercard.

WE Do Not Change for Card Utility for Order in Shapped

\*You Pay The Ground Shapped 1+69 \$700, 11-00 \$511.00

(Except Alexies & Hawaiii, We Pay No Ar Difference

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Charles Over \$100

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Charles Over \$100

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Charles Over \$100

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Charles Over \$100

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Charles Over \$100

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Charles

Fine Air Applies ONX to Distressic Cha

eiling Address ELEMART: 8804 N 23rd Ave., Phoenss, Arizone 85021



# 1-800-426-6659

# Microsoft

had comment



# Microsoft

stend of doing without



175

# Microsoft



# SOFTWARE

#### SPREADSHEET 273 546 149 81

42

273

192

359

579

255

2105

119

127

MS Basic Compiler C Compiler (Microsoft) Cobal Compiler (Microsoft) Lattice C Compiler Marrn Assembler | Marrnsotti Microsoft Duick Pascal

MS Fortran Compiler 4 f MS Pascal Compiler Outck Basic 4 S fluck C Byon McEsriand Fortron Ryan McFarland Cobol Turbo Basic

Turbo C Turbo C Pro Turbo Pascal S 5 Turbo Pascal Dev. Library

Burto Pascal Pm Turbo Prolog COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus CompuServe Subscrip Kit Crosstalk XVI Cencetalk for Windows Centetalk Mark IV Direct Access Magic Mirror

PC Anywhere III Procom + Relay Cold 1.0 Remote 2 Smartcom II

Smartcom III Smarterm 240

49 Peachtree III 42 Basic Acctg 141 103 79 183

#### \$179 Cambridge Analyst HAL

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.2 Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3 0 Lotus Agenda Lotus Manuscript Lucid 3-D MS Excel MS Multiplan 4D Plan Perfect S.D.

Buattro Supercalc S Twitt Advanced Twin Level III 95 Twin Classic . VP Planner VP Planner Plus

ACCOUNTING ACCPACE ASY ACCPAC Easy Buickstart ACCPAC BPI Bedford Accounting DAC Facy Accounting DAC Easy Bonus Pack

DAC Easy Payroll One Write Plus Master 2.0 A/R, A/P Payrot One Write + Accts System Profitwise Solomon Profitwise/Solomon

Inv & Job Cost Direktowski Solomon Report & Graph TimeSlips III

# OCR SOFTWARE

\$89 Complete OCR/FP Complete GCR HS Cat Reader nence **OFICER Deluga** 

**DATA RASE** MANAGEMENT

119 Call AskSam 96 Clarion Personal Developer

Professional Developer Clipper Pata Race Publisher Data Ease Data Pertect dRase IV

08-XI, Diamond Foxbase 386 Forbase Plus Foxbase Buntime Genifer Paradox 3.0 Paradox 385

0 64 Buicksher Damond R'Base Compiler R'Suse For 00S Revelation Arty Revelation Adv. Burno Disk Revelation Adv. Runtime

**VPExpert** VP Into 159 Who What When Where

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS Adobe Blushrator Windows Newsmaster II Colorix (VGA Paint) News8000 onei Draw NewsRoom Professional

Call

Call

\$27

Pagemaker 3 0

PC Paintbrush +

Printmaster Plus

Publishers Paintbrush

PrintShap

Pizzaz

Pizzaz -

Publish It!

PC Paintbrush (windows)

Perform w Designer & Filter 155

33

32

152

296

34.

499

\$30

55

30

31

32

22

235

59

111

195 Deluxe Paint II 55 Flowtharting II Gem Desktop Pub

Gern Desktop Gers Oraw + Harvard Graphics Hor Sher Graphics

292 Microsoft Chart 3 D 132 SPCREE 285

175 239 First Choice . 188 First Graphics 445 555 Harvard Graphics 205 Harvard Project Mor III Office Writer 319 Professional File Professional Plan 452

Professional Write 239 MONEY MANAGE 105 Check White Plus Dollars & Sense Tobias Mang Your Money \$ 0 Publishers Type Foundry Ventura Publishing Wertura Publishing Pro 19 Greeke Windows Express

TRAINING Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator Family Software Library Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MS Learning 0 0S MS Flight Simulator PC Logo (New Ver )

Typing Tutor IV DISKETTES

31/1 DS/DD (100) 31/2 High Density (100) \$14.05/00 (100) \$14 High Density (100)

Now Accepting International Orders Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING You Pay the Ground Shipping We Pay The Air Difference

Lowest Delivery Prices

Most Reliabl Selection We curry the

Money Back

MAILING ADDRESS: 8804 North 23rd Australia 8804 North 23rd Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85021

# Give our scanner the outs to read what it never could

If your current scanner is from Datacopy, Dest, Hewlett-Packard or Microtek, Kurzweil can now give it something you've always wanted: The most powerful text recognition available.

Introducing DISCOVER"Freedom."It's a PC card and software that bring you Kurzweil's exclusive Intelligent Character Recognition.

exclusive Intelligent Character Recognition.

Now you can go past the limits of CXR and capture the widest range of documents possible. 
Automatically read thousands of typestyles and sizes, and tough "real world" formats like multiple

columns, and text mixed with graphics.
Get almost any document quickly and accurately into your word processing, spreadsheet or publishing program, ready to use.

If you think your current scanning system can do a lot of work, wait till you try it with guts like this. For more information, call 1-800-821-2898.

initoritidation, Call 1=000-021=2070 pengle 1999 by Xerix Imaging Systems, Inc. Rurewell, DISCOVER and edition are trademarks of Xerix Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product name

Kurzweil erax imeging Systems, Inc.

# Manes Stephen



After years of working with keyboards and screens, we still have no true standard for moving the cursor. The latest candidate employs two all-butforgotten devices: your thumbs.

Within our wildly fickle computer universe, a single century-old invention continues to be used more often than any mechanism developed in our high-tech age. Universal, indispensable, instantly recognizable, this brilliant device has withstood the test of time to become the single common feature of virtually every personal computer and terminal ever built-not to mention a host of other machines, mechanical and electronic. I refer, of course, to the spacebar.

No matter how much engineers transmute, permute, and pervert keyboards, the spacebar remains the sole constant. Function, cursor, and punctuation keys waltz all over the board and acquire new siblings. The Enter and Backspace keys grow and shrink like Alice in Wonderland. International conventions and speed-typing proselytizers waving the Dyorak banner make even the alphabet meander.

But though the good old spacebar may vary a mite in height and girth, it always ends up right where you want it, your willing slave, under your thumb. We take the spacebar so much for granted that nobody even bothers to label it. Space, as Sun Ra says, is the place.

The spacebar's endurance is quite a tribute to whoever-my references are mute on this point-came up with it. The typewriter was patented in 1868 and first marketed in 1874. The first citation for the term space key in the Oxford English Dictionary is from 1875: the sentence fragment "By holding the space key [of a type-writer] down while an 'I' and 'S' are struck"-to produce. I suspect, the mark of the Yankee dollar.

1888 marked the first literary step up to the bar: "In front of the four banks of keys there is a narrow strip of wood which is called the 'space-bar'." From this we can draw two conclusions: first, a dozen years were all it took for the spacebar to become commonplace, and second, savvy merchandisers missed their opportunity to license "Spacebar Centennial" souvenirs.

The typewriter spacebar-we must remind those striplings who stare at typewriters and wonder where the Escape key is-simply moved the carriage along one space, thereby serving the function not only of spacing but also of a

computer keyboard's Right Arrow key. The backspace key, necessarily "nondestructive," was the old-fashioned equivalent of the Left Arrow; not until the invention of the correcting Selectric could a single key both backspace and munch. To this day, users who switch from typewriters to word processors must wean themselves from the habit of navigating the screen by spacing and backspacing.

#### A QUIVER OF ARROWS

Given the importance of cursor navigation, the pace of computer development, and the number of years that have passed since the introduction of terminals, one would surmise that cursor movement would by now have a spacebar of its own-a simple, intuitive, consistent, standardized interface. No such luck.

We're still dodging a quiver of arrows and a chain of supplementary keys that wander around from keyboard to keyboard, not to mention a plethora of "alternate input de-



vices," from the multibutton key-mouse to the preternaturally weird Felix pointing device. Even the once-mandatory Macintosh mouse is reportedly slated to be destabilized by the advent of a trackball on Apple's portable Mac.

Which brings us to the Isopoint key, newest entry in the cursor-movement sweepstakes. What seems to separate this device from all the rest is the same thing that made the spacebar what it is today: utter simplicity.

## Stephen Manes

Just below the spacebar, for easy access by either thumb, sits the Isopoint key-a horizontal roller somewhat thinner than a drinking straw, exposed in a little cradle. Slide the roller left or right or thumb it up and down, and the cursor follows along. For a mouselike "click." push the roller down and let it go; hold the roller down while moving it for a classic "drag." Optional extra thumb switches on each side of the roller emulate mouse buttons two and three

#### MIGRATORY RODENT

And that's it. The Isopoint key's use of the otherwise idle thumb seems ergonomically inspired. The key is always in the same handy place-unlike the migratory. drop-prone rodent that might better be termed a lemming. The Isopoint key leaves your hands in the main typing arenaunlike virtually every alternative, including most arrow keys. You can add the unit to an existing keyboard, but it makes more sense as an integral part of a keyboard's

design-a particular plus for laptop machines in the dawn of the Graphical User Interface

Drawbacks do spring to mind. Unlike a mouse or trackball, the Isopoint roller lacks "infinite" horizontal travel, relying instead on a spring-loaded switch to sense that you want to push the cursor beyond screen's edge. But even with mice, handling screen boundaries is really a problem of software rather than hardware.

The Isopoint key is probably not the device of choice for graphics; artists will probably miss the grand sweep of elbow and wrist. But for daily tasks-moving the cursor, picking menus, and the like-the device seems a real boon. Today, the hardware works with standard mouse drivers; someday, software conventions such as those used with today's arrow keyssay, Ctrl-Isopoint to speed things up, Alt-Isopoint to slow them down-could make the product even more useful.

Craig Culver, the Isopoint's inventor (Culver Research, 201 Ware Rd., Woodside, CA 94062), says he dreamed up the product when the Macintosh came out five years ago: it's since gone through roughly 50 iterations and three patents. He's been

licensing it on a nonexclusive basis to various companies-the first licensee was Hewlett-Packard-but significant mechanical and electronic complications lurk behind the device's elegant facade.

At this writing, keyboard maker Alps Electric seems most committed to the product and poised to be the first manufacturer out with it. A manufacturer of mice and trackballs, Alps knows how to produce the complex optical encoders critical to the Isopoint key. At Spring Comdex, the firm showed prototypes of an add-on Isopoint key as well as machines with Isopoints built in. Result: machines with Alps-made Isopoints should hit the stores by the time these words see ink.

I don't want to overhype this thing:

I've fooled around only with prototypes, and reactions among astute friends who've tried it vary from ecstasy to grunting. There is a long, dippy history of innovations that didn't quite make it, and this one could well end up just another footnote. But the Isopoint key seems different. With thumbs-up from users and a lot of luck. Culver might just earn the fame and fortune that apparently eluded the guy who invented the spacebar.

#### Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the One-Two Power Punch ArcList -your first punchlets you professionally manage your list on your IBM or compatible PC ☐ Please rush me a FREE copy of with 640K RAM and a hard disk. "How to Manage Your Mailing List." SAVE MONEY ■ eliminate duplicates from dBase\* ☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once. ASCII or ArcList files: ■ ## advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations. Name \_ AccuMail™your second punch-lets yo acasily knocknut undeliverables with automatic address correction features: Organization \_\_\_\_\_ quickly knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList file Find out more about AreList and AccuMail! For a FREE copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" call 1-800-368-5806 or write Group 1 Software, Inc. Telephone (\_\_\_\_ Washington Capital Office Park ©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc. 6404 Ivy Lanc, Dept. PCM-11 Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400 The Direct Marketing Software Company Call for the dealer nearest you

# **IF YOU'RE LOOKING TO BUY** A GREAT COMPUTER, READ THE FINE PRINT FIRST.



"...among brandname systems. the HeadStart III is an uncommonly good buy."

"If it sounds

like we're

we are."

**GUIDE, 1989** 

COMPUTER BUYERS

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING. AUGUST 1989

"I'd definitely recommend this machine to anvone who's considering an AT-class

compatible." COMPUTE'S PC MAGAZINE. SEPTEMBER 1989

"The amount of software included with the HeadStart III is amazing . . . a system with software and hardware extras that far outweigh its price tag."

AUGUST, 1989

"The HeadStart III is about as close to a nohassle PC as I've seen." LOS AMGELES TIMES. NOVEMBER 24, 1988

raving about this machine

"...It's hard to imagine a hetter choice."

> PC WORLD JUNE, 1989

"Using a HeadStart III is almost as easy as plugging it in." COMPLETER WORLD





1-800-882-1888, to find the dealer nearest you or for more information about the HeadStart III" and our full line of advanced combuter systems.

HEADSTART'III Built to be compatible with you.™

In your wildest dreams, if you could do absolutely anything you wanted with your data files, what would you do?

You'd organize them, of course. Manage them, too. From time to time you'd prob-



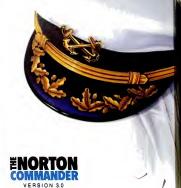
ably need to look for them. But most of the time, you'd just want to look at them—or through them—instantly.

You might even want to send them electronically to someone else so they could examine them. too.

Or transfer them to your laptop so you could play with them at home. Or away from home.

Naturally, you'd want to be able to do all of these things without having to do much of anything yourself.

Near-Perfect DOS shell Emerges as Market's Best



Maybe pull down a menu, hit a couple of keys or nudge your

# mouse every so often. Seeing is relieving.

Well, stop dreaming Because the new Norton Commander' has arrived and it's better than anything else you can use

to deal deftly with DOS. In fact, the new Norton Commander is

so good, it's even better than the old Norton Commander. Which is pretty remarkable, considering that hybWorld called

considering that InfoWorld called the original version "tops in its class...a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users."

They called Version 2.0 a nearperfect DOS shell...the markets best...recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise." We can't wait to see what the

> critics will say about our latest version. And neither should you.

> > Now you see it. Now you don't have to.

The new Norton Commander combines all the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line

InfoWorld thought the world of Version 20: The new Norton Communior is even better—and even easier to learn and use.

# Your wish is our Commander:

Yet it's flexible enough to adjust totally to your particular style of working-even get out of your way entirely when you don't need to see it.

But since it can do so many things for you, you'll probably be seeing a lot of it.

Like those times when you want to browse through the contents of vour files. but you haven't the time

-or the natience—to load and run the applications that created the files in the first place.

Thanks to our ingenious File Viewers, all you have to do now is point to the filename and shoot. Presto. You're eveballing your

data.

Fire again and you've launched

the application.

In fact, a couple of keystrokes -or mousestrokes, if you prefer-is all it takes to perform the full range of file management functions.

Or, for that matter, to call up a tree view of your directories, a list of your last 15 commands, or a menu of your favorite programs

and routines.

What could be easier? Faster? More efficient? Certainly nothing we've heard of.

Want to see school as your files without running the application? With our ingressus File Viewers was data is as close as a legistrole: Version 30 supports most leading business

Neither rain, nor sleet, nor snow, nor dark of night.

Speaking of things you haven't heard of before, imagine using a DOS manager to automatically send and receive messages via MCI® Mail.

Dream on, right?

Wrong, Our new Commander Mail" lets you instantly exchange files, faxes, telexes and E-Mail with any MCI Mail subscriberin Milwaukee, in Outer Mongolia. even in Marketing. Without having to laboriously load and run

one of those tiresome communications programs.

Who knows, you may actually get some mileage out of your modem for -

a change. You'll laptop to a li adapts to your LCD fisplay automatically And our new definitely get more mileage out of your laptop PC.

Because the Norton Commander adapts to your lap-

top's LCD display characteristics. And our new Commander Link lets you transfer files from desktop to laptop-and back-quickly and easily.

So before you go

hack to dealing with hard way see your favorite soft-

ware dealer. If you haven't got a favorite

software dealer, call us right away at 1(800) 365-1010. And order us around.

# Introducing New Smart/\are II

Spreadsheet



For your upgrade information or free demo disk, and the name of your nearest authorized SmartWare dealer, call 1-800-331-1763, ext 1000. (In Canada call 1-416-566-7024.)



and a King

# The Big Three Word Processors Raise the Ante

by Edward Mendelson

iBM DisplayWrite 5/2, Microsoft Word 5.0, and WordPerfect 5.0 sit at the top of the word

processing heap—and justifiably so. Which one's right for you? in order to decide, you'li need to

> review their individual strengths and

weaknesses carefully.



hink twice about your choice of a word processor, because no other kind of software is so intimately connected to the way you think about everything

If you work at a computer, a word processor is the primary means by which you communicate your thoughts. A word processor is the medium with which you create everything, from a quick memo about the company piecit to a multivolume book that incorporates chapters written by a dozen coworkers and drows on charks; images, perceladenets, and information culled from giant databases. Word processing software has matured to the point where the best programs left software has matured to the point where the best programs left and the processing software has matured to the point when the best programs left and the processing software has matured.—with a case that was unlamignables of the word and the processing and the processing software has matured.

It isn't hard to create a program that can produce both a simple memo and an elaborately complicated book. The hard

# THREE MARKET LEADER

part is adding all the features that make it possible for a dozen people on a network to produce a book over a period of months or years without making you work a week when you merely want to write and print a memo. The best of today's full-featured word processors are designed to let you do simple work in an uncomplicated and undemanding environment while keeping a complex maze of functions accessibleand easily navigable-for anyone who wants to explore them.

Almost two years ago, in the February 29, 1988, issue of PC Magazine, we tested 55 word processors. Since then, the market has remained remarkably stable, with few significant newcomers making a name for themselves and few major contenders dropping out of the competition. The major word processors are still characterbased, although the market leaders now all include a noneditable graphics page preview and can import or even edit graphics to varying degrees.

Graphics-mode word processing, once essentially limited to the primitive functions of Microsoft's Windows Write, has begun to come into its own. At the low end of the scale. Samna's Amí, running under Windows, and, in far more ambitious ways, IBM Interleaf Publisher both make graphics-mode word processing a reality. Amí Professional and Microsoft Word for Windows-the unannounced product that must be the worst-kept secret in Microsoft's history-will occupy the middle ground when they become available.

Now, PC Magazine takes a long look at the latest versions of the three market leaders (in revenue): WordPerfect 5.0 and Microsoft Word 5.0, which run under DOS or OS/2 and were Editor's Choices in 1988, and the OS/2-only DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer. We also take a brief look at the other programs that earned the Editor's Choice rating in 1988 (see the sidebar "Beyond the Big Guys"). WordPerfect holds a decisive lead in the market, with sales of 140,000 copies a month. Secondplace Microsoft Word is campaigning aggressively to narrow the gap, and DisplayWrite maintains its market share through the lovalties of offices that will buy anything as long as the box has big blue letters reading "IBM."

All three programs belong in the cate-

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Donald P. Willmott and the PC Labs project leader was Pamela J. Milland.

gory of full-featured word processors, as contrasted with smaller "executive" word processors like Symantec's O&A Write and Software Publishing's Professional Write, which are designed mostly for brief reports and mailing-list applications. Executive word processors have a wide audience, but the market as a whole has decided it prefers the power of full-featured programs, even if most users never need anything more than they can find in executive programs.

No full-featured program can hope to be taken seriously today unless it includes programmable merges and macros, remappable keyboards, sorting and math

# Word processing software has matured to the point

where the best programs let you produce documents at both ends of the spectrumfrom a quick memo to a multivolume book-with an ease that was unimaginable

a few years ago.

functions, a speller and thesaurus, hyphenation, footnotes and endnotes, outlining, automatic cross-referencing, multilevel tables of contents and indexes, document summaries, snaking and side-by-side columns, and file-management functions within the program itself. WordPerfect and Microsoft Word contain all of these features, implemented to varying degrees; DisplayWrite has most of them.

## PHOTO FINISH

A few years ago, speed was a reason to choose one word processor over another. Today, most full-featured programs race to a photo finish, and the difference between them hardly matters. In the PC Labs benchmark tests, Microsoft Word and WordPerfect performed almost identically at speeds approaching the championship speeds of XyWrite and Nota Bene. It no longer makes sense to let the benchmark

timings make your decision for you. Now the subtleties of style and functionality of a word processor matter infinitely more than its raw speed.

A full-featured word processor is like a language or a culture. In a few hours you can learn the few phrases needed to ask the way to the train station or reserve a hotel room. It takes longer to become fluent in the idioms and familiar with the local customs. You can't compare word processors the way the splashy ads do: by counting up a list of features and counting the keystrokes needed to perform a half-dozen functions. An advanced word processor is a complex environment that can't be understood by glancing at a few tourist attractions. The one that is best for you is the one you can imagine living in for years to

come. Word processing users often believe that the program they happen to prefer is the only one that conforms to the way human beings think-like the apocryphal Frenchman who said that the advantage of the French language is that the words come in the order in which you think them. Sometimes this belief turns into fanaticism. When you meet someone who tells you that Microsoft Word (or WordPerfect) is ideal and that WordPerfect (or Microsoft Word) is junk, you have met a word processing fanatic. He probably is not dangerous, but if you value your safety, you will smile politely, agree with everything he says, and get out of the room as quickly as possible.

The idiom of most word processors (including WordPerfect and DisplayWrite) consists of codes that turn formatting on and off. When you want to change the left margin to 2 inches, you insert a left-margin code. Formatting codes are like gateways. On one side of the gate, one set of conditions apply; on the other side of the gate. another set applies. When you want to modify the format of a block of text, you insert a gate at the start of the block and another gate afterward.

Other programs (including Microsoft Word) tend to think in terms of areas of text to which formatting is applied like a coat of paint. If you want to change the left margin to 2 inches, you define the block that you want changed and tell the program to apply the new formatting. You won't find a format code at the start or end of the block. because all formatting information is stored invisibly at the end of the file as pointers to different areas of the text. Neither method is inherently superior, al-

though the gated method, for better or worse, lets you tinker more directly with the layout of your files.

#### HOW TO LOOK AT A PAGE

Other cultural differences include the ways in which programs think about pages. Microsoft Word joins DisplayWrite in defining the margins as the outline of the main body of text while pushing headers, footers, and page numbering into the blank area beyond the margin. WordPerfect, in contrast, treats the margins as the limits of the printed page, and takes away space from the body text when you add a header or footer. Again, neither method is superior. The first is preferable if you always want the main text to hold the same shape; the second is preferable if you want to know exactly what the limits of the printed page will be, and it tends to allow for more precise and predictable layouts.

Like a language or local customs, the interface of each of these programs bears vestiges of its archaic past. WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, and DisplayWrite would all look very different if their authors could redesign them from the start. All include illogical or nonstandard key assignments.

Neither WordPerfect nor Microsoft Word uses the otherwise standard F1 key to bring up a help menu. DisplayWrite uses F1 for help but doesn't conform to IBM's SAA interface. Don't try to persuade devotees of Microsoft Word's alphabetical menus to like WordPerfect's function keys, although the two interfaces are rapidly converging in style. Microsoft Word now makes extensive use of the function keys, while the forthcoming WordPerfect 5.1 will include optional pull-down menus. Microsoft Word has always been designed for a mouse: DisplayWrite now has limited mouse support; and WordPerfect 5.1 will make full use of the rodent.

cate. When choosing a program, consider how easy it is to communicate your program's files to other programs and different kinds of computers. You can buy thirdparty packages that convert word processor files from one format to another. but an advanced word processor should come with its own conversion facilities. Microsoft Word, DisplayWrite, and the new WordPerfect 5.1 can import comma-

You use a word processor to communi-

delimited files from a database and part or all of a standard spreadsheet file without conversion. Microsoft Word, soon to be followed by WordPerfect 5.1, can link a document to a spreadsheet and update the document after the spreadsheet data changes. Full two-way hot links between documents and spreadsheets are still over the horizon but getting closer.

#### **DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

Word processors also need to communicate with the desktop publishing programs that import the word processor's files. If you choose a word processor whose files aren't understood by Aldus's PageMaker and Xerox's Ventura Publisher, you'll need to use tedious and inadequate conversion programs if you want to see your text appear in desktop-published glory, Page-Maker and Ventura can directly import the major word processing formats, although it usually takes their vendors a few months to develop filters that handle all the new features in a new release of a word processing package.

For the first few months after WordPerfect 5.0 appeared. PageMaker was unable to import its files except in WordPerfect

# SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC Magazine assesses a word processing program's suitability in five arenas-Personal, Professional, Corporate. Legal, and Desktop Publishing-and assigns it a point value for each one. These subjective ratings, on a scale from 0 to 4, are presented along with each review and translate as follows: 0-lacks feature or is not at all suited; 1-poorly suited; 2-some capability; -well suited; 4-ideal for the task.

A Personal word processor should be very easy to learn and use; it is best suited for short documents, letters, and memos. Important features include context-sensitive help, simple menus and clear documentation. Users include students, home users, executives, and other professionals who write short

A Professional word processor is more full-featured. It should be able to handle long documents with extensive page formatting including complex headers, footers, and indexing, Printer control and dictionary support are both important, and likely users include professional and technical writers, academics, and those working in the publishing industry.

PRODUCT Suitability To Task Personal Professional Corporate Legal Publishing

Corporate word processors should easily handle short documents, letters and repetitive memos that are produced often, and should offer mail-merge. Document summaries (including author, revisor, and keywords) and envelope

printing are musts. Parallel versions running on IBM and DEC mainframes and minis or Unix systems are a plus. Note that not all users within corporations are corporate users.

Legal refers to the program's ability to handle the special functions required by lawyers and law offices. including line numbering, redlining and revision marking, compilation of tables of authorities, file comparison, and

password protection. Word processors with Desktop Publishing features must be able to handle multiple columns of text and to import common graphics files (.PCX, .CGM, TIFF) as well as 1-2-3 and Excel spreadsheet data. They should also be capable front ends and partners for PageMaker and Ventura Publisher

To receive a rating of 4, the product should contain all the features users expect now (based on competitive products) or will find on similar products in the near future (a DTP rating of 4 indicates a superior word processor, not a word processor equal to PageMaker or Ventura Publisher).

4.2 format, which made Word a better choice if you were using it to send files into DTP. Then Aluki sissued a spiffy Word-Perfect 5.0 filter, and the two packages were equal. Now Word 5.0 has appeared, and PageMaker won't be able to import its new features until Aldus prepares a new filter. If you choose one program over another merely because your desktop publishing program has a more up-to-date file.

ter for it, you may find the situation

reversed in a few months.

Today's word processors need to communicate effectively on a network. All three of these programs can include non-printing comments by different members of a workgroup. All support revision tracking using redilining and strikeout, Word-Perfect has a built-in document-comparison function. Word left you create and print "frame" Word let you create and print "frame" the print of th

documents created separately. The best wond processors let you recover easily from false moves. Microsoft Word has a flexible Undo command. WordPerfect lets you resoor three delitions. OS/2 word processors will be even more forgiving: DeScribe Inc. § DeScribe lets you play back an entire session to find any text you want to recover.

Word processors must evolve in order to survive. Five years ago, WordStar and MultiMate led the market, WordStar had the advantage of speed and its familiarity as a holdover from the CP/M era. Multi-Mate was the best of the programs that emulated the Wang dedicated word processors that took over the nation's offices in the 1970s. At the end of the 1980s, word processors based on CP/M and Wang models seem as awkward as beached whales. Recent versions of WordStar and MultiMate have belatedly added features in an attempt to stage a comeback, but few users show any interest in switching to these programs from any others.

Today's most successful word processors, WordPerfect and Microsoft Word, were list conceived almost 10 years ago, with new versions of these programs conceived the word of the programs of the programs of the processor between the processor between the processor best adapted to the new operating where has begun to imagine the word processor best adapted to the new operating systems and platforms of the new decade, where the processor best adapted to the new operating where the platforms of the new decade, all hope that that person is working for them right now.

WORD PROCESSING
THREE MARKET LEADERS

# DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer

The bulky package of IBM's 5695 DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer contains two completely separate OS/2 applications: DisplayWrite 5/2 itself and the new Composer Extension. The first of these-let's simply call it 5/2—is a character-mode standarion. Biplaywriters of its couple of decades ago and the DOS versions of DisplayWrite. 5/2 is a disnosure, but and avanced disnosur, and the latest version has a vanced disnosur, and the latest version has features that looked impressive when rival



packages added them in 1985. It even has some new features that look impressive today. Composer, in contrast, is an up-todate, bright-looking, graphics-mode, quasi-desktop publishing program. It can read 5/2 files and has a keyboard interface that resembles that of 5/2, but the resemblance stops there.

The difference in I limited to such odd contrasts as the presence of mouse support in the text-mode 5/2 and its complete absence in the graphics-mode Composer, where you have to use the arrow keys to up bath the cursor because the mouse through the cursor because the mouse through one of culture. 25 is a pure 18th product, while Composer is the work of a company called Beyond Words. If Composer looks familiar to you on-screen, that may be because you've seen pictures of another procause you've seen pictures of another procause you've seen pictures of another pro-

gram built around the same engine, IMSI's PagePerfect, an underwhelming DTP package introduced last year.

The story of the two programs in DisployWrite 5/2 Composer is a human interest story as much as a software story. It's the story of the users who struggle with the two programs, the support technicians who are bewildered by them, and the programmers who fight internecine battles within IBM over the issues of interface and design.

TYPEWRITER METAPHOR

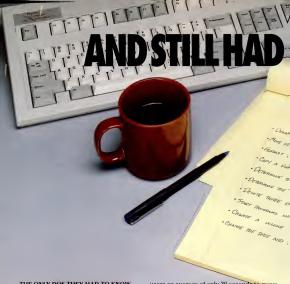
The old Displaywriter was designed around a typewiter metaphor, and the latest version hasn't forgotten this. You still can't see the bottom of one page and toget the next on the same screen, and the left and right arrow keys won't even take you back to the previous line or forward to the next. (The right arrow takes you into the right margin and beyond, although you return to the page as soon as you start typing.)

If you add text to existing pages, you have to choose Repagination from a menu and wait while 5/2 calculates the new page breaks. By entering some carriage returns at the bottom of a page, I go 5/2 so confused that even after repaginating, it told me the cursor was at line 137 on page 2, and then locked up the computer when I tried to repaginate a second time in order to sort out the problem.

Despite OSC2's multitasking, 3/2 work tel you print the document on-sercen. If you forget to repaginate before printings, 3/2 sometimes spews out balank passwer and the end of the print job, appurently end to the print job, appurently end printing the printing of the printing of the printing the printi

# **DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DOALL THIS.** · Place Fine and ales Ran ale Sets to Author Tager The Edward Days.

Otherwood Reserved States and Date of the States of the of



# THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner," EasySoft's new integrated shell and file management program, reviewed the documentation, and within minutes, were performing tasks that typically require weeks or months of DOS training and experience.

Tasks like moving an entire directory, with multiple subdirectories, from one hard drive to another. Using only DOS, the task of moving this directory took an experienced programmer nine minutes. It took novice

users an average of only 30 seconds to move the same directory with DOS Partner.

## DOS PARTNER MAKES DOS INVISIBLE DOS Partner is not like shells that still

require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS altogether. DOS Partner manages all your files, directories and applications.

And it provides you with other functions unavailable in DOS. You can even

delete entire directories, with associated subdirectories and files still in them.



You and your PC speak plain English to each other. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a directory or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. If s'that simple

#### DOS PARTNER CAN FLIMINATE DOS TRAINING

If your company is like most, it's spending \$300.00 in support and training for every \$100.00 it spends on software and hardware.

With DOS Partner, you'll never have to sit through another DOS class or remember another DOS command. So it saves you and your company time and money. To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For \$99.00, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed. TO ORDER NOW. CALL 1-800-526-6201

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASYSOFT, INC. All major Credit Cards Accepted. Allow 2-4 weeks for deliv
Add 51 % shapping and handling. Readers in some states may need to add sales tax
Inquires. Call (404) 99C-3988. C. Copyright 1898 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS
Perfore. A robbit bous and inchanging of Ensochal.

5/2 supports many non-IBM dot matrix and laser printers but doesn't understand them very well. Until you change the defaults, it thinks your laser printer uses fanfold paper.

Although both 5/2 and Composer require OS/2, Version 1.1, neither uses Presentation Manager, neither runs in a text window, and neither conforms to the SAA standard. Sources within IBM explain that 5/2's keyboard was modified to match the tentative SAA standard that IBM planned some years ago-until the SAA designers changed the rules, a change that caused much consternation among the Display-Write designers

When 5/2 appears on-screen, you see a menu asking if you want to create, revise, or print a file. After making your choice, you reach a screen whose top two lines are a status display that tell you whether you are creating or revising a file, the name of the file, the cursor position, and other format information. Below this is a one-line menu of six function keys, and then a ruler line. The menu is highly selective. It gives you access to basic editing functions only. and you'll need to memorize which ones are listed under "F5=Functions" and which are under "F7=Instructions"

You can safely guess that some advanced functions are on the Control state of the keys listed on the menu, but you'll need a keyboard chart and a help menu to find most keys. Some of the keyboard assignments seem chaotic. F1 is the Help key, but Alt-5 brings up a list of key assignments. Alt-8 deletes to the end of the line, but Alt-7 does nothing. If you want to indent a paragraph, don't try Ctrl-1, which also does nothing; use Ctrl-T instead. Is Print on Ctrl-F12 or Alt-4? Actually, it's on both. Is cursor line drawing on F11 or Alt-1? It, too, is on both. You can press Ctrl-A to open a XyWrite-like command line that can save you a lot of menuhopping, although some functions are available only via the menus.

#### WINNING FEATURES

Among the better features of 5/2 are splitscreen editing, hidden text, a notepad for storing blocks of text, tables of contents and indexes, centering on any point on a line, and a flexible footnote function that allows you to gather a group of notes on a single page or store notes in a footnote library to reuse in different files. Even the best of the features is clumsily implemented. For example, the new graphics page preview, which has multiple zoom levels.

# THREE MARKET LEADS



DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer offers several pictures (in a propoetary format) documents. They are explained in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen and are previewed along the night.



Fifty style sheets, all of which can be modified, are included in the DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer package. This four-column lavout includes a picture loaded from the picture library.



Features new to the basic DisplayWrite 5/2 package are Zoom and Preview. In the full-page preview zoom, text is illegible but the view accurately depicts what the layout of the paper page will look

# FILLING PERFORM FORMS WILL START FILLING YOUR HEAD WITH IDEAS.

By enabling you to design, ware-house and fill custom forms on your IBM PC or compatible. Delrina Technology's PerFORM has translated the benefits of "just in time"

production to make most paper forms obsolete PerFORM starts with the

logic of the hest desktop oublishing software. Merges it with the best of data entry software.

And goes far beyond both to save money and time.

#### DESIGNERS DESIGN FILLERS FILL

By splitting the functions into separate Designer & Filler software. PerFORM lets you maintain control of design while you distribute Filler to every workstation that needs it. Even better with our specialized LAN Filler software.

### WYSIWYG PIJIS

PerFORM Designer & Filler are graphic-based. You see on-screen exactly what your form will be when you print it. PerFORM has mouse-driven creation tools that no other forms processing software has. And forms-dedicated features that desktop publishing software doesn't have

Here's a neat one: you can draw multiple boxes of any size or proportion with PerFORM's comb tool. If you resize, reshape or reposition the boxes. PerFORM adjusts every other component of your form automatically

WYSIWYG FILLER

once-how to use

PerFORM-will

apply to all the

forms you already

your screen can

be identical to

the paper forms

vou're familiar

with. Virtually

know. The forms on

What you learn

everything that is rote can be set up to fill automatically, PerFORM eliminates drudgery. Saves incredible time. And even eliminates errors with automatic data entry validation that will block incorrect entries

And it imports from dBase and ASCII files and exports updates transparently.

## GIVE THE EXPERTS YOUR EAR

Publish! rated it \*\*\*\* and wrote. "Surpasses both the MAC programs and the other PC programs." Stewart Alsop, PC Letter, said it "outperforms them all."

#### IBM GAVE PerFORM ITS VOTE PerFORM is the form design software in IBM

FAWN-Forms Available When Needed. It enables MS DOS PS/2, PC/XT or PC/AT users to obtain and print the most current "just in time" forms from their IBM S/370 mainframe. And an OS/2 version is more than just

#### the glimmer of an idea. PHONE 1-800-268-6082 PerFORM is so easy and capable, it's practically guaranteed to get you think-

ing beyond the obvious savings to new ways to use forms



PerFORM will change the forms in your business. And maybe, the form of your business. Phone Delrina Technology for more information and your nearest PerFORM dealer. PerFORM Designer & Filler, \$294.95\* PerFORM Filler, \$129.95\*





often gets confused at the top zoom level and displays the same text simultaneously in two sizes, one overlapping the other.

If your primer supports them, 3/2 less you print and display about 400 characters above the standard ASCII set by choosing one of four supplied extended character sets and then typing an Alt-letter combination from a chara in the manual. Only a fraction of the 400 characters are included in the four default character sets, and you can edit one of four duplicate sets if you want to use any of the other characters.

Choosing a typeface is even more complicated. 5/2's font menu makes you choose a font by number. If you want to choose a font that comes in a variety of different heights, like the Helvetica available with many laser printers, all 5/2 tells you is to make your choice among fonts numbered from 4,096 to 61,439. Can't remember that Helyetica Italic is font number 34,231? IBM explains that it's easy to find out: just use OS/2's multitasking functions to open another DisplayWrite session and print the text file that lists the fonts available in your printer. Every other advanced word processor lets you choose fonts by name from a menu.

The manual says you can include graphics in 5/2 files but omits the awkward fact that you can't actually insert them via 5/2 unless they've already been converted into IBM's RFT format. You can, however, bring in .WK1 and .DBF files with reasonable eage.

# COMPOSER EXTENSION

When you turn to the Composer Extension, you're in another world. The function keys are similar to those in 5/2, but the



CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WORD PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADERS

WORD PROCESSORS: (Products listed in ascending p			
MOVENE	96	PC	
Sec.	Utual	WordPerfect	
	Microsoft Word 5.0	5.0	DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer
	\$450	\$495	\$695
TEXT FORMATTING FEATURES			
Both 10 and 12 cpi available	•		•
Proportional spacing (CE)			
Adjustable letter spacing	O .		
Adjustable left and right margins	aa = 1		•
Fractional line spacing	The section	. Tak	-
Spacing adjusts to font height	- 一		
Double underline	. 20	· Constitution	- C.
Superscripts/subscripts	7.33	- CS- 38	
Insert mode and replace mode			- 网络龙龙龙
Strikethrough Small capitals	-	30	STATE OF THE STATE
			D Jack
Nonprinting comments Adjustable top and bottom margins	:		2.0
Maximum page length (inches)	22	18	45.5
Variable page length within document		•	-0.0
Vertical centering		-	0
Tabs can be entered anywhere			-
Tabs move when left		_	-
margin changes	-	_	_
Conditional page breaks		-	0
Paragraphs can be linked (together on one page)	•	0	0
Unbreakable blocks	•	•	
Widow/orphan control	•	•	•
Automatic page numbering	•	•	•
Automatic resetting of page numbers COMMAND STRATEGY	•	•	0
Command line	O .	O .	•
Full-screen menus			
Lotus-style menus	•		0
Menus can be bypassed from keyboard	•	0	• 50 s
Permanent defaults can be changed	•		Barrier Stra
Temporary defaults can be set		Q -1/45.	- 1974, p. 41223
SCREEN DISPLAYS		E 01.1	
Screen displays ruler line	Park of	THE WAY	<ul> <li>datheritä</li> </ul>
Ruler line can be suppressed Margin positions are	of the way	A SA SA	
Margin positions are graphically displayed	S. Cabo	14.4	
Page breaks are shown while typing			
Paragraph markers can be	. 36		ā
displayed continuously			
Format codes can be displayed	-		•
TEXT ENTRY AND EDITING			
Undelete capability	•	•	•
Multiple undelete levels	Q .	<b>(3)</b>	O .

#### IORO PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADERS

	PC and	TO S	
	Microsof		ect Display
	Word 5.0 \$450	5.0 \$495	Compo \$695
Mouse-controllable cursor	\$400	9490	\$090
Word block		0	ο.
Line block	100	0	
Sentence block			0
Paragraph block		-	0
Column block	100		0
Page block	0		
Block can be extended			
Reformats automatically after block move	•	•	
Copies or moves to another window			
Saves reformat parameters to a file			
Appends block to an existing file Search-and-replace		•	
Works forward and backward			
Verifies replace			
Searches within other files			
Performs case-sensitive search			
Preserves case when replacing			
Can recognize string as a complete word	•	a	•
Uses wildcards			0
Search-and-replace for format codes or settings	•	•	•
Search-and-replace for text attributes (underline, italic, bold)	•	0	•
Text windows		•	
Number of windows	8	2	2
Split-screen windows	•	•	•
Full-screen windows			0
PRINTING			
Number of printers supported	275	450	60
PostScript printers supported	•	•	•
Queues documents for printing	•	•	•
Can change print queue		•	•
Prints block	0	:	
Prints continuous range of pages			
Prints discontinuous range of pages  Prints current page	-		•
(without requiring page number)	Chin Com	-	

natting and printing

andscape mode

FILE HANDLING

Maximum file size

Creates .BAK file

save and resume

Makes backup during

WYSIWYG screen with graphics and bitmapped fonts in multiple sizes and styles tells you that you've moved from the Kansas of word processing into the Oz of desktop publishing. It's a nice place to visit, but you wouldn't want to live there.

It's nice to visit because you can get kerning, leading, dropped or enlarged capitals, hyphenation control, and other DTP wonders. Unlike in DOS DTP programs. you can split the screen between two documents. But you won't want to live there for dozens of reasons. First of all, the transportation is primitive. Instead of using a mouse, you have to use the Ctrl-Arrow keys to move the cursor long distances, the Shift-Arrow keys for small distances, and the unshifted Arrow keys for distances in between. If you press an Alt-Arrow key, the program will merely been at you-something it does all too often.

You can import graphics files as long as you choose one of the sample files included with the program, a TIFF file, a Lotus .PIC file, or one of IBM's own graphics formats. Composer also directly supports IBM scanners. If you have any .PCX files, you'll have to leave them at the door. You can flow text around rectangular graphics but not around irregular graphics.

Composer's Styles menu shows you exactly what your text will look like, down to the jagged-looking fonts you see onscreen. With any non-PostScript printer, including the HP LaserJet, Composer doesn't use the fonts that come with the printer, but only its own graphics fonts licensed from AGFA Compugraphic. Composer's versions of these fonts are coarse and can make a laser printer look like a dot matrix. Even though the fonts are graphic, you can't scale them at print time. If you don't want to use the fonts generated at installation, you have to load a Font Librarian program that generates new screen and printer fonts and then use those. The package comes with versions of Times, Helvetica, and Courier.

Composer will use the Times, Helvetica, and Courier fonts in PostScript printers, but only in sizes that match Composer's screen fonts. You can't use any of the other fonts that come with almost all Post-Script printers today. Don't get the idea that you can use Composer to proof Post-Script files that you later send out to a service bureau. Incredibly, Composer doesn't let you print to disk.

To help you find your way around these two programs IBM now offers toll-free tech support, though we found its useful-NOVEMBER 28, 1989 PC MAGAZINE 107

CONTINUES

ness spotty at best. One technician read passages from the 5/2 manual in answer to a question about Composer and then gave me answers that were simply wrong. DisplayWrite's two-volume looseleaf manuals are written in IBMese, a language in which elementary concepts are explained in vast detail while complex ones are left

sketchy and incomprehensible. If you work in an all-IBM office that uses OS/2, you're going to use Display-Write 5/2 Composer, and you can accomplish a lot with it if you're patient enough to navigate its menus and generous enough to ignore its quirks. But if you want convenience and ease from your word processor. move to an office that uses WordPerfect or Microsoft Word.

#### Microsoft Word 5.0

Microsoft Word is Microsoft's \$450 quickchange artist. If you don't like the way it looks when you install it, you can make it look like a completely different program. Do you want to remove the double-bordered frame that surrounds the text window? Do you want to display a ruler line? Or remove the two-line menu, with its alphabetical list of commands? Or display nonprinting characters like paragraph marks and tabs? Or assign screen colors to any style of text or any element of the display? Or, with a graphics adapter, display italics and superscripts, or put 35, 43, or 60 lines on-screen? Or display text with true line-breaks that scroll off the right edge of the screen, instead of breaking the

Suitabi To Task	
TO Task	
Personal	
Professional	
Corporate	
Legal	
Desktop Publishing	

#### WORD PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADERS

#### WORD PROCESSORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	M.	PC	
	Microsoft Word 5.0 \$450	WordPerfect 5.0 \$495	DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer \$695
Performs backup at timed intervals	\$450	\$490	\$695
Temporarily goes to OS/2	· 图 图 1 图 1	41.4	
Includes file management functions	1 . NAS		
Can search disk for a filename	0	0 743	
File import/export		4,177	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other party of the Concession, Name of Street, or other pa
DCA	A.	<b>■/</b>	<b>=</b> / <b>=</b>
Microsoft Word	B/B	■/D * 7	° 0/0
MultiMate	באבו	B/B	0/0
WordPerfect	0/0	<b>B/B</b>	0/0
WordStar	0/0	<b>B/B</b>	0/0
Lotus 1-2-3	<b>■</b> /0		

SPELLING	

		HENAT
Soel	ing ch	ecker

Spelling checker			
Number of words in dictionary	130,000	130,000	100,000
Maximum number of user dictionaries	1	1	3
Spell-checks defined block			
Legal spelling checker			
Medical spelling checker			-
Hyphenation			
Based on algorithm or dictionary	Algorithm	Both	Dictionary
Inserts soft hyphens		-	
Allows entering soft hyphens from keyboard	-	•	•
Readiusts to additions and deletions			

Footnotes and endnotes		
Different fonts		
Automatic numbering	-	
Multilevel table of contents		
Multilevel Indexing capability	-	

12

#### **DESKTOP PUBLISHING FEATURES**

- king columns igle and snaking o
- num number Full justification and
- le-by-side columns Maximum number of colu Unmatched column
- widths available Column widths defined by moving cursor
- III —Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

#### WORD PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADE

Adjustable guiter widte  Brilge column automaticatly  Engle column automaticatly  Engl		4		
Word 5.0	The 18	PR SE	TA S	1
Word 5.0		Microsoft	WordParlant	DisplayWe
Adjustable gattle widths Single column safematically Singl	· All of Children			Compose
Single oburn extrametable presented and pres	4 P. C. L. B. B. M.		\$495	\$695
restored Line dewring unitry client Line dewring unitry client Experient line to require developed in the control of the contr	Adjustable gutter widths			
Line drawing ualing named Line Line Line Line Line Line Line Line	Single column automatically	A = 1	-	
Line deswing paring mitra.  Emportate files or imported files or important files in ported files or important files in ported files or important files in ported files or important file		A CONTRACTOR		
Expandable box envined feet  Graphics files imported  JPC, PPC  JPC  Adephage  ARP, PPC  Test flowing around graphics  Page preview  Imports directly from PageAlskier  Imports directly from PageAlskier		The state of the s		
Graphica files imported   PR, 1970.   COM, p / Hab.   PR, 1970.   PR,		7 🔳		
Poc. Proc. Jone, Brow. Jone, B		-		
Rep., pick,	Graphics files imported	PCX, PIC.	.DXP, .EPS, HPGL, .IMG,	PIC, .TIF
Page proview  I playage portal member supported  I playage supported su			.MSP, .PCK,	
Fell-page portrait monitor supported  Decominage Decomi	Text flowing around graphics			
Zoom Image  Zoom Image  Imports diseafly from Pagelshaker  Imports diseafly from Pagelshaker  Imports diseafly from Pagelshaker  Exports diseafly from Pagelshaker  Exports diseafly the Republisher  Exports dise	Page preview	-		
Imports directly from PapaNishee	Full-page portrait monitor supported		-	
Imports directly from Uniform	Zoom image			
Verbrutar Publisher  Exports directly to Pergelation  Exports directly to Pergelation  Exports directly to Verbrusa Publisher  III I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Imports directly from PageMaker		-	
Export diseasely to Ventura Publisher  MINISERIC FEAT DIVISION  Anthronics operations  William Control  Well-based actualishmen  MINISTRESS ANTHRONICS  William Control  William			•	•
NUMBERO FEATURES Arthreate operations with a comment of the commen	Exports directly to PageMaker			
Arthmetic operations within document				
within document  Keyboard calculations  Popu par calculation  Number of macros  Popu par calculation  Number of macros  Popu par calculation  Number of macros  HELP, DOCUMENTATION, AND PERMON HANDONN  Content-sensitive on-fen help  Quitable helpis plevids  Quitable helpi				
Peg-sign colorister  MACATOS Number of macros Programmable macros (umity "When The TATON, Adoptation to the Coloriste Councy")  AND ERROR HANDLING  Contract-sensitive on-line help Adoptation help in a colorist Coloris Coloris Coloris Coloris Coloris Color	within document	•	•	_
MACROS Number of macros Programmable macros Unfinited Un	Keyboard calculations			
Number of macros  (Jung "Rhen")  Programmable macros  (Jung "Rhen")  Control service program of the control of	Pop-up calculator			
Programmable miscros (using "When") HELP, DOCUMENTATION, AND ERRORI HANDLING  Contract sensitive on him halp				
(uning "When")  ##ELP DOCUMENTATION  AND INTERMEDIATION  AND INTERMEDIATION  AND INTERMEDIATION  AND INTERMEDIATION  AND INTERMEDIATION  AND INTERMEDIATION  I		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
AND ERROR HANDLING  Contrast-ancilles on anion help  Adjustable help levels  Documentation  Keljbard templates  Tutorial  Indisease helevence menulai  Englain eind  Englain eind  Englain eind  Englain eind  Englain eind  Autor und englain einde eind  Autor und englain eindere die	(using "it/then")	•	•	0
Adjustation help levels Documentation Copylinate templates Tatorial Indicated relevances muriple Indicated relevances muriple Expairs herein Expairs herein Expairs herein Documentation of the second	AND ERROR HANDLING			
Dourinnation Keybaid templates Türini				
Korjonat templates Tühral Tühr				
Tutorial Indicate Principles of the Control of the				
Indused viderance manual Enror fleesings Expair enror Expair enror Expair enror Alert user when abundoung, aborting, or quitting an altered lite			•	_
Explain error Explain remoty Alort user when abandoning, aborting, or quiting an altered file		75		
Explain remedy  Alert user when abandoning, aborting, or quitting an altered file		ed.		
Alert user when abandoning, aborting, or quitting an altered file	Explain error	<b>**</b>		
Alort user when abandoning, aborting, or quitting an altered file		Pip.o.		0
aborting, or quitting an altered file	Explain remedy			-
TECHNICAL SUPPORT		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	Alert user when abandoning, aborting, or quitting an altered file	Les Strate		

lines for convenience at the edge of the screen? Or display the coded abbreviations of paragraph formats to the left of the paragraphs themselves? Or collapse or expand a document created using Word's built-in outliner? You can do all this and more with

a few keystrokes or mouse twitches. Microsoft Word is just as adept at making quick changes in text as it is in changing the screen. Any word processing program can transform the format of a page by using stylesheets of the kind pioneered by Word itself in 1983. But Word makes it easy to transform anything on a page, even if you didn't bother to set up a stylesheet first. A format search-and-replace function lets you change any text from 12-point bold-underline Courier to 10-point italic Times Roman in seconds. A single command lets you alter any paragraph with a one-inch first line indentation to a halfinch indentation without searching for each paragraph in the file.

You can decide at any time whether or not to print or display "hidden" text, and you can change your mind again afterward. With stylesheets, you can apply highly elaborate formatting to a paragraph simply by putting the cursor anywhere in the paragraph and typing the Alt key and one or two letter keys. Even without stylesheets, you only need to press an Alt-letter key to apply common formats.

Besides making quick changes, Word also saves and prints quickly and lets you move quickly around a file. It can now paginate on the fly, and when you jump from the top to the bottom of a file, automatic pagination doesn't slow you down. Word paginates in the background, so a page break will sometimes appear onscreen after the text in which it occurs. Unfortunately, Word is too quick to abandon deleted text: it has only one-level undeletes, compared with WordPerfect's three and Nota Bene's five. But Word now has automatic timed backup, so you can recover text deleted 20 minutes ago.

#### MAKING TEXT LOOK GOOD

ENDS

No word processor approaches the ease with which Word lets you format text, both directly through formatting commands and automatically through stylesheets. Some of Word's formatting functions can be duplicated in other programs only through tedious and unreliable macro programming. For example, if you format a paragraph to be preceded by a one-line space. Word knows enough to omit the extra space when the paragraph comes at the top of the

## At last! new LaserJet ust for

#### At only \$1495; it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II\* into most budgets. Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait



(the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

There is a better way.



CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### WORD PROCESSI HREE MARKET LEADERS



Microsoft Word's style sheets are displayed and edited in a screen accessed from the Gallery menu. Formatting for any paragraph can be described in comprehensible English.



Microsoft Word can display different parts of the same document in up to eight windows at once. The letters next to the paragraphs represent style codes.



Microsoft Word's page-preview screen presents almostreadable text, but the image can't be enlarged to reveal fine detail.

page. Word can automatically keep a heading and text together by forcing the last lines of one paragraph to print on the same page as the first lines of the next.

You can put boxes around text simply by moving the cursor into a paragraph or highlighting a block and pressing a few keys. You can position a paragraph on a page and make other text flow around it, although Word sometimes gets confused by the resulting narrow columns and prints two paragraphs on top of each other.

When Word's original authors rethought the whole concept of formatting text for a printer, they got it almost entirely right. They divided formatting into character formats (type styles, text attributes like italic), paragraph formats (indents, linespacing, space before and after), and "division" formats (margins and columns). There's nothing wrong with the concept of divisions, except that Word takes them too seriously. A single chapter or report can have multiple divisions, but Word insists on assigning the number 1 to the first footnote in each and forces you to renumber the notes in any later division by hand.

For all its skill at basic formatting, Word doesn't equal the subtlety and precision with which WordPerfect controls a printer. Word doesn't let you adjust letterspacing and word spacing anywhere in a document, doesn't support keming, and offers a limited number of widths for borders and lines. Word comes with printer drivers that sometimes include more fonts and cartridges than the printer can hold at any one time: if you don't use a utility program to modify the drivers, Word's font menu often lets you choose fonts that you don't actually have, with disastrous results on the printed page. Word supports more than 275 printers, roughly half the cover-

age of WordPerfect. To print a nonstandard foreign or technical character, you have to figure out for yourself whether your fonts support it and then remember which ASCII character you should type to the screen in order to get the completely different character that you want at the printer.

#### **BRINGING IN GRAPHICS**

Word imports most standard graphics formats and lets you resize images and position them in relation either to the text or to a specific location on the page. Text can flow around rectangular but not irregular graphics. A screen-capture utility lets you rotate images 90 degrees. Graphics themselves are not included in a Word file, only

# Do they call it a hard disk because it's so hard to find what you're looking for?



You're looking for a particular piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even what type of file it's in. And you don't want to search through each directory, much less load and unload every program to find it.

Enter Lotus Magellan, the revolutionary new software product that provides the quickest, easiest way to find all the information kept on a PC.

Magellan is the first utility that lets you instantly see the complete contents of all your files, without having to take the time to load the applications first.

In seconds you can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

And once a file is found, you can launch directly into the application in a single keystroke. It's all loaded and ready to go.

Magellan is designed for every level of PC user. And it works with the leading DOS application software programs you already use.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for a free

Magellan demo kit. Ask for AQF-3593. And spend your time working with information, instead of looking for it on your PC.



Introducing Lotus Magellan



#### PERFORMANCE TESTS: THREE MAJOR WORD PROCESSORS

All three of these popular, highend word processors perform well on our tests. The speed differences are slight except in isolated cases. Clearly, when you want to decide among these competitors, feature sets are a far more important consideration than relative speed.

For this set of performance tests, PC Labs tested under both OS/2 and DOS. DisplayWrite is represented by its highest DOS version (Version 4.2) and its OS/2 version (5/2). Our test equipment was an IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 running at 25 MHz with a 120MB hard disk and 4MB RAM, A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II was used for printing. A 50,000-byte ASCII file was used for testing, and all timing was done with a stopwatch.

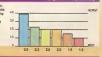
The Program Load test times how long it takes to load the word processing program from the hard disk, from the moment the Enter key is pressed at the command line (with no parameters active) to the moment that keystrokes can be entered in the program.



The import File test measures the time required to bring in the test file from the hard disk end have the word processing software convert it to the package's native format. Timing starts when the key is pressed to begin the import and ends when the file is on the screen.

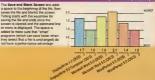


In the Save and Continue Edit test. the file is saved to the hard disk while it is being edited. Timing starts at the moment the command to save is executed and ends when keyboard control is regained.



#### ave and Blank Scree

a space to the beginning of the life, then saves the file and blanks the screen Timing starts with the keystroke for screen is cleared and the command line or menu is displayed. The space is added to make sure that "smart" programs (which can save laster when they detect that a file is unchanged) do not have a performance advantage



CONTINUES

## **300 fonts**

in the palm of your hand.



cartridges for your HP LaserJet printer to get the fonts that SuperSet delivers in two.

With SuperSet you get 300 fonts. And SuperSet is the only multi-font cartridge set that includes JetFont's exclusive 12/30 spreadsheet fonts for printing up to 40,000 characters per standard page. Best of all, SuperSet's two cartridges utilize the LaserJet's dual slots to work simultaneously, giving you all the fonts you need without ever changing cartridges.

Others claim to put over 150 fonts on a single cartridge, but their shortcuts can boggle your software drivers and leave you unable to perform simple operations. SuperSet drivers allow you to interface more easily with WordPerfect. PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, and Windows, Wordstar 2000, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Display Write, MultiMate Advantage II, Ventura Publisher and other popular programs.

Rmn to Hely, presentation graphics to bar codes. Backed by JetWare's reputation for quality and consistency. After all, we're the only company that offers the complete family of HP font cartridges and soft fonts from A to Z. Plus a five-year

If you want the world of fonts in the palm of your hand, call your nearest JetWare dealer and ask for SuperSet.

by Computer Peripherals, Inc. 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. Newbury Park, CA 91320 Toll Free: 800/854-7600

an instruction to include the graphic at print time. TIFF files are noticeably degraded in printing, even at Word's highest resolution. Word now offers a graphic page preview, but it displays only a miniature image with barely readable text and can't zoom in for a more detailed view.

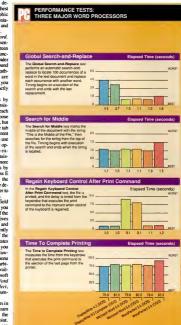
It isn't hard to learn the basics of Word. The puperbock manuals are clear and sensibly arranged by topic. The on-screen ment gives quick access to sesential functions, and anything you don't find under the obvious places is likely to be found among the miscellaneous functions gathered under Library. Tutorial files are linked to context-ensitive help, so you can get a quick, focused lesson exactly when you need it.

Word's menus, which you reach by pressing the Esc key, are mildly inconsistent in design. In the higher levels of each branch in the menu tree, you can choose options quickly by pressing letter keys, but at the lowest level you have to use the tab or arrow keys to move around the different fields in the menu-and then you can use letter keys again to choose among the options in each field. If you use a mouse exclusively, you won't notice the inconsistency, but you'll get your work done more slowly. You can exit most submenus by pressing Esc. but some make you press E for Exit. To rename a file you use the Transfer Rename menu, but to copy or delete the same file, you need to jump over to

the Library Document-Retrieval menu. Whenever you can fill in a menu field with an item from a list, Word lets you press F1 to see the available choices. If the choices are a list of files, the screen gives you convenient access to other drives and directories, although Word inconveniently refuses to display the date or size of the files listed. Word's keyboard uses all states of the function keys. Some keys give you access to functions like cursor line-drawing, which you can't reach from the menu at all. Other keys are shortcuts to an arbitrary selection of ontions normally available from the menu; in its ads. Microsoft uses these shortcuts to claim that Word needs fewer keystrokes than WordPerfect, but the shortcuts cover only a small number of Word's many options.

With a mouse you can use scroll bars in the border of the text window to roam around a document without moving the cursor that represents the text-entry point. Using either the mouse or a menu, you can split the screen into up to eight windows, including a footnote window that automat-

## WORD PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADERS



CONTINUES

ically displays the notes linked to the text that appears in another window.

#### STYLESHEETS

The one steep cliff in the learning curve is the point where you start to learn stylesheets. Word makes the climb easier by letting you first apply format to text and get an idea of how the new format looks, and only then record the formatting to a stylesheet-although you can still save steps by typing formatting commands directly into

a stylesheet.

Most Word users probably never touch stylesheets and manage very well without them. But if you use proportional type or any moderately fancy layouts, you will only waste time by not modifying at least the default stylesheet. Unless you modify the stylesheet, Word defaults to typewriter-style six lines per inch, and you'll have to change the line spacing by hand to the "Auto" setting. WordPerfect, in contrast, automatically adjusts line spacing to match any font you choose.

Unlike most other word processors, Word's mail-merge and macro functions use virtually the same straightforward programming language. Programmed macros, keystroke-recorded macros, and boilerplate text are all stored in Word's





Version 5.0 Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 882-8060 List Price: \$450 upgrade from earlie



versions, \$75 Requires: 384K RAM thant disk and mouse recommended: practices card required for page review), DOS 2.0 or OS/2 1.0 or later In Short: Microsoft Word 5.0 is impressively fast and differs with features. Formatting is extremely quick and convenient, and advanced programmable macros and merges are easy to rm. Word uses the mouse more extensively

and imaginatively than any other word processor CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

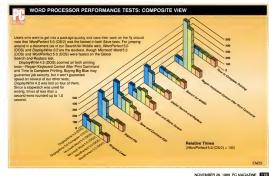
glossary" files-either in the default glossary or the glossaries for special uses-and boilerplate text can be associated with styles. Macros can be invoked from key combinations and can run DOS commands. The powerful merge functions let you vary the text included in a document depending on whether certain fields

have numbers greater or lesser than numbers you specify or contain place-names or any other text.

Word's speller is now integrated into the rest of the program and can flag minor errors in capitalization and punctuation. Although, as with any speller, you can add words to a user dictionary, Word can't display added words among its suggested alternatives when it finds a misspelling. Word incorporates the industry-standard WordFinder thesaurus. The hyphenation function uses an algorithm and can't be supplemented by a dictionary as in Word-Perfect.

Word's document retrieval feature lets you locate files by searching for text in summary screens or the files themselves. You can link Word documents to spreadsheets of up to 32K, but you must give an explicit command to update the link after altering data in the worksheet. You can also link a document to part or all of other Word documents in the same way.

Within a single document, you can create automatic cross-references as well as an index and a table of contents. Both cross-references and links between documents economically make use of Word's new bookmark feature, which lets you jump to a named region of any file without



#### WORD PROCESSING

making you search for specific text.

If you want to exchange Word documents with users of other software, you'll have to either buy a conversion program or hope that the other software comes with a conversion program of its own. Word can export files in ASCII format and Microsoft's Rich Text Format (for exchange with Word for the Macintosh), and it

comes with a utility to convert files into IBM's DCA format. Beyond that, you're on your own.

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Microsoft's technical support staff is

knowledgeable and polite, as they should

bilities, you may find that Nota Bene

surpasses both Word and WordPerfect in its powers as a text processor. Symantec's \$199 O&A Write remains a smooth performer in the executive class. The original character-mode



Lotus Manuscript, Version 2.1 Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambre List Price: \$495. Requires: \$12K RAM. hard disk. DOS 2.0 or later. Graphics adapter required for Document Preview

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Note Bene, Version 3.0 Dragonfly Software, 285 West Broadway #600. New York, NY 10013; (212) 334-0445. List Price: \$495; bibliography program, \$165, special language supplements, \$125 (\$195 for package that can access all languages at once). Requires: 512K RAM. hard disk recommended, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Write, Version 2.1 Software Publishing Corp., P.D. Box 7210, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 962-8910. List Price: \$229 Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk recommended, DOS 2.0 or later CIRCLE AM ON READER SERVICE CARD.

XyWrite III Plus

Q&A Write Symantec Corp., 10201 Tome Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600. List Price: \$199, DeskMate Q&A Write. \$199. Requires: 384K RAM (\$12K recommended; DeskMate version req graphics adapter), two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyQuest Inc., 44 Manning Rd., Billenca, MA 01821: (508) 671-0888 List Price: \$445 Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended).

CIPCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

be when answering calls that you have to pay for. Unfortunately, tech support wasn't able to offer fast fixes for the many incomnatibilities between the first release of Word and many combinations of VGA adapters and hardware, including problems with some all-IBM machines.

Microsoft ships only one version of Word, which you can install for DOS.

#### BEYOND THE BIG GUYS: The Best of the Other Word Processors

#### by Edward Mendelson

PC Magazine's editors winnowed the 55 packages tested in our word processing blockbuster (February 29, 1988) down to five Editor's Choices: Nota Bene 2.0, Q&A Write, Microsoft Word 4.0. WordPerfect 4.2. and XvWrite III Plus. The story on Word 5.0 and Word-Perfect 5.0 is updated in the accompanying evaluations. What's the latest news on the others?

The best package for manipulating text remains Dragonfly Software's \$495 Nota Bene 3.0, with a major upgrade to 4.0 due around this fall. Nota Bene began as a word processor for academics and has grown into a matchless instrument for creating, modifying, and formatting all forms of text. Its keyboard is densely but logically organized and includes conveniences like keys that scroll two windows simultaneous ly, a smart quotation mark key that automatically senses whether to insert an opening or closing quotation mark character, and one-keystroke transpositions of words, sentences, and paragraphs. It remembers the last ten search and replace strings and has a five-level undelete buffer. Nota Bene offers a richly customizable system of collaps ible outlines, footnotes, tables, and cross-references, and its built-in textbase lets you access megabytes of files in seconds. A \$165 add-on bibliography program automates repeated references for legal and academic work.

Nota Bene gets its jackrabbit speed from a souped-up version of the Xy-Write engine but adds scores of functions that XyWrite itself doesn't have All of its hundreds of functions are available from Lotus-style menus, but advanced users can jump to a smart command line that lets you cycle through earlier commands to save retyping. If you don't need graphics capaversion is still available, while a new version. DeskMate O&A Write (also \$199), comes with a runtime version of Tandy's DeskMate graphic interface. Both versions use clear and logical menus. The built-in database, with up to 1,000 records, lives up to expectations raised by the high-powered Q&A database package. The O&A package is weak in formatting features, but the

page preview For expert users, XvOuest's Xv-Write III Plus remains almost identical to the version reviewed last year-still the lean, command-driven speed demon favored by hard-bitten journalists. For timid beginners, the A La Carte menus shipped with recent copies of the program make the program's interface

more inviting. A major upgrade is no

new DeskMate version imports some

graphic formats and includes a graphic

mored for late this year or early next. During the past two years at least one other program has ascended into the heights reached by 1988's Editor's Choices. Software Publishing's Professional Write, now in Version 2.1. equals or betters DeskMate O&A Write in its formatting, graphics, and database functions and manages to be even easier to learn and use. Printer and font support is especially strong. Neither of these executive word processors has footnote features, but if limited disk space and budget make you hesitate to choose a full-featured package, Q&A Write or Professional Write offer sur-

prisingly effective alternatives One other contender, Lotus Manu-

script 2.1, is prominent for its equation editor and large-scale outlining, despite a totally non-WYSIWYG editing screen. But the new WordPerfect 5.1 will have even better equation support, and Word 5.0 offers outlining with greater convenience and flexibility.

## It's now fast and easy to print Headline Fonts



without waiting





or filling up your hard disk.

Spending a lot of time, effort and soney fooling around with downloadable soft fonts? Don't give up. Just plug in Pacific Data Products' Headlines in a Cartridge™.

Immediately, you gain access to 18 high-quality Helv and Tms Rmn style fonts. And they come in the

most widely used display sizes—
14, 18, 24, 30, 36, and 48 points. In bold or italic styles. No other font cartridge can match these point sizes.

When teamed with Pacific Data's 25 Cartridges in One™—which offers 172 fonts—you can print your entire document without changing cartridges or downloading fonts. And both are ideal for shared printer environments.

\_\_\_\_

Laser Products, Inc. 1-800-LaserJet



## Keep your hands where they belong.

Odd as it may seem, the mere act of lifting your hands to poke among the function keys on your keyboard can slow you down as you write. It may not seem like much each time, but multiply the time lost in drafting a report or even a letter, and it adds up. A lot.

That's why our newest release, WORDSTAR 5.5\*, can help you work faster. A powerful, full-featured word processing package, WORDSTAR 5.5 is the only leading word processing software program designed to help you keep your hands where they belong - on the home row- and work faster.

You don't type by touch?
WORDSTAR 5.5 is the first
word processing program to incorporate

the IBM Systems Applications Architecture<sup>TM</sup> (SAA) "pull down" menus. So you can find the functions you want by a simple "point and shoot." Using the "pull down" menus also helps you learn WORDSTAR 5.5 guickly and easily.

Add powerful features like integrated text and graphics, industry leading. Advanced Page Preview<sup>IM</sup>, style sheets, direct import of Lotus 1-23° and dBase<sup>®</sup> files; plus supefor printer support capabilities, file conversion to and from other popular word processors — and you'll understand why over 3.5 million users worldwide work faster with WDRDSTAR

The benefits of unlimited tollfree technical support are also available for registered users.

See your local WORDSTAR dealer, or, call 1-800-227-5609 for more information.

## WORDSTAR.5.5

Visit us at Comdex, Booth 1158



Monocular and the Monocular logic are ingressived trademants, and Advanced rage Preview is a trademant or Monocular International. As other trademants belong to their respective holders.

OS/2, or a network. When running under OS/2, Word is functionally the same as when running under DOS except for some arcane limits on mouse functions. Running Word under OS/2 also eliminates the bottlenecks that often make Word frantically flash a message to save your file when you perform memory-intensive tasks.

Word has no rival in ease of formatting. and its outliner is the best in any word processor. Its ability to edit different parts of the same file in different windows on the same screen is indispensable. Although its printer control is strong, it no longer leads the industry, and its foreign-language and scientific support is limited. But if Word's manifold and impressive strengths correspond to your needs, you will find it one of the most convenient and powerful programs on the market.

#### WordPerfect 5.0

Nothing could be emptier and more simple than WordPerfect's editing screen, with a laconic status line in the lower-right corner and acres of blank space to write in. And nothing could be more plentiful and elaborate than the gigantic network of features hidden beneath

That combination of simplicity and power makes WordPerfect the \$495 colossus of word processors, a giant both in its range of functions as well as in its share of the market. WordPerfect Corp.'s powerhouse can be found on every variety of system from the Apple II and the Macintosh to the Amiga, Atari, VAX, IBM 370, and on



### THREE MARKET LEADERS

to OS/2 and Unix machines WordPerfect serves the whole spectrum of users while serving the whole spectrum of computers. Beginners can create and print a file after learning to use two or three function keys. More-advanced users learn other function keys that lead to modest-looking one-line menus; only in the submenus one more level down does WordPerfect's enormous range of options and functions finally become apparent. (Version 5.1, due to appear by the time you read this, will have mouse support and optional pull-down menus that let you forget the function keys altogether.)

WordPerfect serves corporate and academic users by being the most communicative of word processors. It lets you share files with minimum effort and maximum compatibility. If you create a document with fonts and layouts tailored to your PostScript typesetter, you can hand the file to a colleague with a 9-pin dot matrix printer, and his copy of the program will automatically produce the best possible approximation of the original. You need give your colleague only one file because WordPerfect documents are self-sufficient enough to carry their stylesheets and graphics with them.

WordPerfect is highly hospitable to files created by other software. Built into the program is a smart ASCII import that optionally strips excess carriage returns. A conversion program imports and exports documents in DCA, WordStar, Multi-Mate, and other formats, and imports but does not export Word 4.0 files. Version 5.1 will add links to spreadsheets and automatically update the links whenever you load the WordPerfect file; 5.1 will also read virtually any database file.

#### INTEGRATED FUNCTIONS

All of WordPerfect's functions are integrated, so that if, for example, you choose another printer driver, all related options change automatically-the printer port, the default type style and size, the sizes of superscripts and headings, even the paper size. WordPerfect does the tedious work of reformatting and leaves you to get on with the work of thinking and writing.

No other word processor approaches WordPerfect's virtuosic control over more than 450 printers. You can make fine adjustments in the average spacing between letters and words. You can designate one page in a file as printed letterhead, another as standard letter paper, another as an envelope-and each prints in the correct orientation, using paper taken from the correct slot on the printer. WordPerfect's printer drivers are full-fledged programs with variables and branching, rather than mere lists of data, yet a supplied printerdefinition program lets you modify or create drivers using simple menus. (The manual for the printer-definition program costs an extra \$19.95.) In its handling of foreign and technical

characters. WordPerfect is rivaled only by

WordPerfect handles pictures with the same aplomb it brings to type. You can rotate, size, stretch, or crop an image, and position it at any point on a page or insert it into a line of text like a character.

Nota Bene. You can enter 1,700 characters, including Greek, Hebrew, Cyrillic, and Japanese, from the keyboard using a "compose" key that inserts an "é" when you type an "e" and an apostrophe or inserts less-common characters when you enter numerical codes for the 15 character sets listed in the manual. If you don't like typing 4,23 to enter the copyright symbol, you can automate it with a macro.

A text screen attached to an EGA. VGA, or Hercules card can display 512 different characters, and all 1,700 can appear on the graphic page preview, which zooms in to 200 percent magnification. You won't get nasty surprises when you try to print special characters, because the graphic preview displays a character only if your printer's fonts can print it. In Version 5.1, if your fonts don't include the character you need, WordPerfect will print it by generating it as a graphic-a spectacular convenience for foreign-language work, matched by 5.1's new feature that can display and print any equation as a

graphic. WordPerfect handles pictures with the

#### WORD PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADERS

WordPerlect's unique graphicsediting screen lets you rotate and resize images or move them within a frame. You can't modify individual pixels, but you can do anything else to manipulate the image.



same aplomb it brings to type. You can rotate, size, stretch, or crop an image, and position it at any point on a page or insert it into a line of text like a character. Word-Perfect uses measurements as small as 0.00083 of an inch, so you can specify the width and location of graphics lines and boxes to the limit of a printer's ability.

WordPerfect lets you put a box around text using any style or shading you like. In Version 5.0 this function is powerful but



clumsy because you can't see boxed text on the normal editing screen; in 5.1, boxes, tables, and side-by-side columns will be produced effortlessly by moving the cursor around an ingenious table editor.

#### TEXT FORMATTING

You can apply virtually any formatting to text in a WordPerfect document, although sometimes you have to use roundabout methods. You can't specify paragraph formats as straightforwardly as in other programs. You have to insert an unintuitive code if you want headers or footnotes to print in the font you choose. For a hanging indent you press the Indent key to indent the paragraph, then press the Margin Release key to move the first line back to the margin. (Margin Release key? On a word processor?) These indent codes move the cursor to a tab stop, which means that your paragraph formats will change in ways you may not like when you reset your tabs. As the start of a hanging-indented paragraph. the cursor jumps bewilderingly forward and back on screen as it moves through the format codes. To edit such paragraphs safely, you have to split the screen between the normal editing window and a window that lets you tinker directly with the codes.

WordPerfect's styles let you incorporate text and format codes into a kind of supercode whose content changes when you change stylesheets. The effects are more elaborate than Word's styles, but less convenient to apply because you choose styles from a menu and have to write macros if you want to apply them with only one or

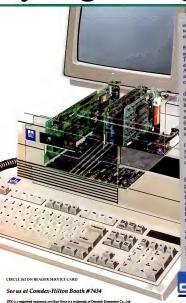
WordPerfect lets you edit recorded macros or create programmed macros using a macro-editing screen. The menu at the upper right lets you enter programming commands into a macro



WordPerfect's page preview zooms to fine details of layout Notice the wide spacing in the allcapitals text, a typographic effect achieved with WordPerfect's advanced printer controls.



## We've got the guts, you get the glory.



Whether you're building systems or simply upgrading existing hardware, you can bet your reputation

We offer clearly superior 80386, 80286 and 8088-based Bare Bone systems with FCC, UL, CSA and TUV certification. Plus motherboards and fully compatible add-on cards. All built to deliver the performance and reliability today's sophisticated computer users demand.

More Guts. Choose from a dozen Bare Bone systems designed to fit every need-and every desk. Including a 33MHz 386 file server with cache memory. Or select from an extensive line of motherboards (our XT and AT compatible models

are widely regarded as industry standards) Want LAN adapters? Or VGA, 1/O, or disk controller cards? Maybe you need to gain an extra slot or two

with multiple function cards. DTK can provide the solutions. At prices you'll really like.

Better Quality. Our substantial

R & D capabilities and stringent QC procedures mean you can depend on us for the most reliable, highest performance products available today. And tomorrow. Our inspection conforms with MIL-STD-105D, and our boards enjoy an overall reliability

So why take chances? We've got all the guts you need at prices that are hard to beat. Go for the glory. Call or write DTK COMPUTER.

Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548. Miami, FL (305) 477-7440 Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300

Clearly superior.

DTK is a registered trademark and Bare Bone is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd., Intel 256 is a trademark of Intel Composition, YT and AT are registered trademarks of IRM Composition.



two keys. If you don't use styles, you have to write macros to make global format changes in a file. WordPerfect has no direct way of transforming all underlined text to italic, and more-complex changes require elaborate macro programming.

WordPerfect's footnotes offer a combination of great power and minor inconvenience. You can have footnotes and endnotes in the same file, and you can reference them with letters, numbers, or symbols. But you can't edit a footnote on the same screen with the main text, and to make a search or replace operation extend into footnotes, you have to remember to press Home before the Search key. Footnote numbering can be restarted at any number and isn't disrupted by formatting changes as it can be in Word. Automatic cross-referencing links notes, tables, pages, and graphics. One reason Word-Perfect is popular in law offices is its builtin support for the special abbreviations and formats used in legal citations. WordPerfect does create outlines but can not collapse them so that only the higher levels are visible.

WordPerfect's speller lacks a wholeword option but lets you remove or add words from the main dictionary so that

#### One reason WordPerfect is popular in two offices is its puilt in support for special abtreviations and formals used in legal citations.

they appear among the alternatives for misspelled words. You can insert codes in a document that make WordPerfect switch to another dictionary when it reaches that code—an ideal feature for files that use more than one language.

#### KEYBOARD INTERFACE

WordPerfect's keyboard interface generally puts related functions on different states of the same key, but some assignments seem capricious: the speller, for example, is on Ctrl-F2, the thesaums is on Alt-F1. Block moves and copies require excess keystrokes. To reach the beginning of the text in a file you press "Home Home Up".

### WORD PROCESSING THREE MARKET LEADERS



server, \$150 for each station; OS/2 version: \$549; developer's toolkit,

See Jan. 1945 (1975) and hard disk incommended. DOS 2 do raise in technomended. DOS 2 do raise in In Short. Now the market layder. WordPerfect 19 has the greatest dispth and raise of features as well as the most exact control over the printer of any word processor. Its graphics republishes bring it dose to the powers of desidos publishing programs. Versions by other composate use. ORCLE 3980 OR ROUGH SERVICE CURP.

but you press Home three times, then Up, to reach the beginning of the codes in the file. Although you normally complete a command by typing a string and pressing Enter, with the Search key you type the search string and then press the Search key again. This lest you search for carniage returns without entering the special codes required by other programs, but it's an inconsistency that can waste more time than it saves.

WordPerfect lets you create macros by recording lesystokes or using a built-in macro editor that includes variables, branching, and even lets you create menus that replace the ones designed by Word-Perfect. A sample macro supplied on the disks makes a calculator pop up on the clitting stream. Mail-merge in 5.0 doesn't directly support variables, but 3.1's revamped mail-energe will be fully program-

You get only two windows for editing files, but you can wise a third file from the directory screen. That same directory screen support screensysport screensysport screensysport and adocument searches as well as word and document searches as well as word and document searches. If you use the \$120 WordPrefor Li-brary—with its intelligent DOS shell, callor, calendar, small database, mucro collor, and other utilities—you can capture search the screen and transfer it to any search of the screen and transfer it to any package for use on networks \$1510 for search extra station, expands on Library to each extra station, expands on Library is

NOVEMBER 28, 1989 PC MAGAZINE 127

#### See Your Data



Mapinfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, 7/19 code, but vitto, Wit can year suspoli the mass.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your actual BBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, Mapinlo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what it" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, Mapinlo can do it lor as little as

Maplinto now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 540K memory, a hard disk drive, and oraphics, and comes network-ready.

Maping The Way The World Looks At Information"

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180 To order, call 1-518-274-8673 or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

itrite is a trademark of Maginto Corp. eSASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

## Microsoft Word

#### EDITOR'S CHOICE

Chances are you already use either WordPerfect of Microsoft Word. If so, there's no compelling reason to switch. There's also no strong reason to switch if you use any of the Editor's Choices from our word processing blockbuster of 1988. At that time, we gave the nod to five programs: Nota Bene, Word. WordPerfect, and XyWrite among high-end programs, plus Q&A Write among professional programs. Two others have made enormous strides in recent months, Lotus Manuscript in the high-tech arena and Professional Write in the executive suite. If you use any of these programs and are

satisfied with their features, stay with If you use almost anything else, it's probably time to start over, and you won't regret choosing either

include e-mail and scheduling.

what you've got.

A "master document" feature in Version 5.0 lets you incorporate other files as "subdocuments" that can be edited and modified separately and then printed as a single large file with continuous pagination, cross-referencing, and footnotes. WordPerfect can compare a file on-screen with a file on-disk and automatically redline or strike through any changes or rearrangements. Nonprinting comments added to files can be converted to printable text but, unlike Word's invisible text, they can't be reconverted automatically into comments.

A refreshingly intelligent installation program checks out your system to make sure WordPerfect will work correctly from the start. Once inside WordPerfect itself, the help system is extensive enough to let you ignore the manual until you need to work with complex functions like merging, sorting, and math. In Version 5.0, the help system makes you consult an onscreen index if you don't know which key has the function you need help with; the help in 5.1 will be context sensitive.

Version 5.0's looseleaf manual is arranged alphabetically rather than logically and doesn't document all features; 5,1 will be better documented. A disk-based tutorial gets your feet wet in the program's basic

#### WordPerfect

Word or WordPerfect. The market has tilted decisively toward WordPerfect, and for the majority of users, the market has made an excellent choice

WordPerfect has the greatest depth and range of features, the fullest control over the printer, and the best technical support in the industry Corporate users can install versions of WordPerfect on platforms ranging from Unix and DEC machines through the IBM 370 and the Mac. WordPerfect has the full resources of a dynamic corporation behind it: it has the best features and support now and the most promise for the future. Version 5.1, due around the time you read this, improves the awkward spots in the keyboard interface.

Microsoft Word shines in the ease with which it lets you apply and alter formatting. Its stylesheets require some initial effort in learning but let you construct complex and repeatable page formats with a few keystrokes. Its collapsible outlines make large files manageable and convenient. Word was always strong in printer support, but WordPerfect has set a new standard that Word hasn't tried to

approach. Word 5.0 is smoother and more powerful than earlier versions, but its growth has slowed, and Microsoft seems to be turning its energies away from DOS-based Word and on to the forthcoming Word for Windows. scheduled to arrive late this year or early next. Word for Windows may open the era of serious WYSIWYG word processing. When that happens, all the honors will suddenly be up for grabs again.

techniques, and a 400-page workbook takes you into the program's depths. If all else fails, you can get fast and usually knowledgeable advice by calling a toll-

WordPerfect is the industry standard and also the flagship of a company dedicated to maintaining its dominance, its control of the printed page makes other word processors look

crude by comparison. free number. WordPerfect's customer support is by far the best in the industry.

Minor updates of WordPerfect appear every six weeks to two months and cost \$10 or more, depending on the number of disks involved. You can even order a subscription and use one copy to update an entire office. These updates include minor bug-fixes as well as improved features and

new options on the menus. WordPerfect 5.0's first release, for example, didn't support landscape graphics on the LaserJet and didn't include kerning tables; later updates have both

A \$549 QS/2 version of WordPerfect 5.0 has the same features as the DOS version except that it displays a session number on the status line if you open multiple copies of the program. A Presentation Manager version is due in 1990, with a Windows version a distinct possibility

WordPerfect is the industry standard and also the flagship of a company dedicated to maintaining its dominance. Word-Perfect's control over the printed page makes all other word processors look crude by comparison, and it combines unequaled power with an interface that makes basic functions simple. The program's main weakness lies in the fact that some of its most powerful functions, including those that format a page, are more awkward to use than they need to be. But WordPerfect is the word processor that individual and corporate users can buy with the utmost confidence that it will meet their needs both now and in the future.

Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of PC Magazine

## **EDITORS' CHOICE**



Northgate<sup>™</sup> Computer Systems, Inc.



CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-548-1993



## MAY 30, 1989 ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz EDITORS' CHOICE



MAY 30, 1989 ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz EDITORS' CHOICE



## AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989 ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnade with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegane model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is SPE-E-D. And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine. InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands,

the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM. Compaq? Double the price or more. AST. Evèrex. etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than \$1,600.00 higher than Elegance 33.

New Searc in the most CISTOMER oriented service and test support programs ever seen in the PC industry, Desissie repair option, TelephoneTech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products with more than their share of awards, And no wonder Northgute is the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to all theirs.

Press and specifications are subject to change without nam Fundagar moreous the right to subsessive components of eqof general quality or performance. All mess subjects to availables.

Capangh Nonhaue Composer Systems, Inc. 1880. Il Righo Reserved. collapse (MANACE 1872, Omniber PEES, and the Nonhause Logo are table state of Nonhause Composite Systems, Inc. Il other product and brand names are malemeris, and 800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC P() Bars +1000. Plymouth, Mannesota 55+41 PINNOPS the the Northgate fig N involving circle card. We have

FOR THIS COMPLETE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

- · 150MB Hard Drive 16MS
- 4MB Ram 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance
- 14" MultiFrequency VGA Color Monitor 800x600 Resolution with 16 Bit Controller Sleek New Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style
- save '150.00)
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard Exclusive Committey, Neytoward
   Sorbus North De Deskside service or famous Northgate overnight parts
   shipment policy. One year parts and labor warranty
   Telephone Tech Support Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night,
   Holidays and Weekends, too

NOTE: Tape drive and OmniKey/PLUS shown here are optional at extra cost.

100





You could buy a new DELL 210 with

512K of RAM

20 Mbyte Hard Drive 12.5 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699<sup>00</sup>



## OR Northgate's New 212



UYERS BEWARE! Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping proce ers use your money by charging cards at



- "... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."
- "... I like this machine a lot."
- "... The workmanship is superior."
- "... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

Copyright Morthgale Computer Systems Inc. 1989. All Eights Browned scripper: OM-MCCV III Committy IFLUS and the Northgale: N. logs are trademarks of sorthgate Computer Systems. Inc. All other product and brond names are trademarks and

- "... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."
- "... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE: We Ship All Orders



"We hear you!"

11 TOIL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DA

1300-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

#### Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All Items subject to availability



## NEW... Northgate OmniKey/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now . . . discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived "inverted It" And the backsiash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.



CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key: hard to
miss: L shaped Enter Key: Back
slash next to Shift. Unshifted
Asterisk Key-a wonderful addi

#### LOOK! Just a few new

Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches

- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- OmniKey/PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
  - your desk

    Cable plugs into back of keyboard
  - Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

\$11900 PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.



- Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!
- Ten-day trial retum for unquestioned full refund.
- Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.



New

OmniKey<sup>™</sup>/102 Model Also Available... \$99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year

#### Phone Toll Free

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat, 8am-4pm Central





SYSTEMS

Yes. Ship my Omnikey order(s). Lunderstand I may use It for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund.

I agree to pay for freight both ways. Northgate will accept COD

and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantitles totalling \$500.00 or greater

FAX orders to 612-553-1695 SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before ship-

ment. Thereafter, shipments can be: ■ UPS Ground add 57.00 ea:

allow 2-3 weeks for delivery Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea.

warranty. -----HORTHQATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. PO Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Company				_
Ship to u	oddresst			_
City		_State	Zip	
Phone				
Compute	r Brand & Type			
Compute Oty.	Brand & Type		Shipping	Total
	OrreiKey@LUS*	\$119.00	Shipping	Teca
	Item	\$119.00 \$ 99.00	Shipping	Tee
	OrreiKey@LUS*		Shipping	Total

Bry Hotes. Please read before placing your order

OmreKeyPLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip swich settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with Crimillary/PLUS Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility. Brand Model WEST

Prepaid amount enclosed 5 \_\_\_ Please charge to my □ Visa □ MasterCard Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_ Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_

My ognature authorities a charge to my account for the above merchandise pi to shipping to initiate processing of my order i

### Now Northgate Gives You Credit and No Payments Until 1990\*

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

mak was



#### OTHER CREDIT CARDS? Use the Northgate Big 'N'

credit card and avoid the "payment crunch. Simply fill out the Big 'N' request,

and send it in. Prompt approval assured. Once you're approved, simply call

our TOLL-FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY Canada 800-338-8383



Interest will accrue during deferred period. 1.5% per month. 18% APRI

\*Based on purchase price of \$1,299.00 on the Big 'N' revolving charge Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. On a r O CounCRECTS
 Copyright Northquist Computer Systems, Inc. 1997 All Rights Reserved Northquist and the
riliquit Ni logs are endomates of Northquist Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Person Address Street	41	Cry	States	70 20p	Name Plant	
				-4		-
Date of Residence: Nor			-	appear 5		Buy 6
Period Address				Better of	ine	
the Employee IT yet analysed	ue no pare)	ten d		-	Pert	-
(mphora) Address (Steel	_	Cry	Time .		Gross S Beatless Please	- No. 5
					( )	-
Toronto.	Address			Dates of Employment	From	
Name for dropy the Lagert of	Other became					
	I have received some	-		Monthly Inc	***	
to have it considered as a basis for essaying this obspace:	Desc			Green \$		et S
Name and Address of Neuron Rel	time Ret Covey With No.				Petus	enskep
b. Credit Information	San Name	is elemater. If per	ACCOUNT PROJECTION ADDITION	·		- 0
Spek Account			40000			
San Account						0
						Payment
Batt (ass brisener					-	-
Sant Carl Reference - Santonia						
Other Code Cart Reference						
Dies Code References		Acoust No.		Ligens	-	
been them is		State		í ap		
c. Joint Applicant's	Personal Informat	tion	fryn an a nane brok oer four	Westerson applicant	you must provide you be signing this common	spower's inform
Jane Applicant's Name	fest	MOR	Last	No. 4 84	Sees be	may bearing
Affect Seet	Art F Ch	Size	20	to Day	Name Per	-
		Date of Employ		* *		1 -
Imples.			-		Gress \$	No. 5
Employer's Address. Stre		City		State	Bettern	
				-	(	
d. Seif-Employed 1	nformation	Consider the section	other of what are not	entred		
d. Seif-Employed I	nformation	Complete this section	only if you are set	regayed Properties	ng Corporation	Patient
	nformation	Complete this section	only of you are not		Burners Reep	
Business Name Business Address	nformation				Shrumen, Seep	
Business Name Business Address Description of Business	nformation	No Prote			Burners Reep	
Business Name Business Address	nformation				Business Bags ( ) In Business Seco	
Bosses Name Bosses Addres Descriptor of Business Not around name from business The second provide of laboral second	of the tallering	No Pools		Properties	Business Beag ( ) in Business Seco	(rel)
Busines Name Business Address Description of Business Nor armodi aucunes The armodi business The armodi bu	of the tallering	Your Province Business amount most		Properties	Business Bags ( ) In Business Seco	(rel)
Boures Name  Busiess Address  Description of Business  Nor around souther Souther Souther South Business  The most provide of Basel see  Business  Business  Business  Business  Business	of the tallering	Now Probe Browns allow no	-	Properties	in furners Seco	(rel)
Busines Name Business Address Description of Business Nor armodi aucunes The armodi business The armodi bu	of the talkening	Your Province Business amount most		Properties	in Business in Business Select	(rel)

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check approp JOHT CREDIT with another person Complete entire ap-

Applicants must be 18 years of son or older

AL CREDIT. Complete sections "a" and "b" only

d Complete entire application

BUAL CREDIT but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the cred

Requested Line of Credit \$\_

## STRATION FRANKFILLEY

## 25-MHz 386s Eclipsed but Still Shining



For only a fraction more than 20-MHz PCs, 25-MHz 386s offer speed at prices that are relative bargains. PC Labs tests 13 new machines with stringent Class B credentials.

by Catherine D. Miller

The 2.5 MHz 386 thip was never expected to reign as the 2.5 MHz 386 thip was never expected to reign. The 468 was more than just 33-MHz 386 cellport the 2.5 MHz 586 while it was still in its influency. Less than a year after introducing the 2.5 MHz 386 while it was still in its influency. Less than a year after introducing the 2.5 MHz 386 in Agri 1988. Their shipped the 33-MHz processor, and the 2.5 MHz 386 was relegated to the midrange of high performance. For the 2.5 MHz 386 still offers incredible performance for the price, and this priceporformance value should only get better.

So many processor choices have made the PC market more than a little confusing. Intel's 32-bit processor lineup already includes the hybrid 16-MHz 386SX, and the 16-, 20-, 25-, and 33-MHz 386. Early next year Intel will ship the 20-MHz 386SX, and the 25-MHz 486 will replace the 33-MHz 386 as the state-of-the-art 32bit processor.

Meanwhile, the fact that 286-based machines are still selling so well indicates how price-sensitive the market is. Intel's price structure will have a profound effect in determining which processors will survive the inevitable purning of future PC choices. As of the fourth quarter of 1989, Intel lists the 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz 386 processors at \$173, \$184, and \$192, respectively (quantity 1,000); the 33-MHz 386 is priced at \$278. The 25-MHz chip has experienced the biggest drop in price over the year, amounting to more than half of its original first quarter 1989 price of \$425. Factor in the 386SX selling at \$80, and the upcoming 20-MHz SX chip, and the 16and 20-MHz 386's survival is in doubt. But the 25-MHz 386 processor should remain secure. Since a 25-MHz 386 offers a 25 percent performance increase over a 20-MHz processor and costs only 4 percent more for the chip, its continued success seems assured

#### ATTAINING HIGHER PERFORMANCE

Each of the 13 machines that we reviewed uses a minimum 32K high-speed static RAM (SRAM) cache to help the slower system memory keep up with the 25-MHz processor for near-zero-wait-state performance. Most of the units use the Intel 82385 cache controller, HiTech, Micro Labs, PC Craft, Unisys, and Wyse, however, have their own proprietary cache designs, while TeleVideo uses the Austek 38152 cache controller.

PC manufacturers enhance the designs of their systems to improve performance. Among the machines tested, HiTech, Tandon, and CSS don't offer the ability to use shadow RAM, which can speed up BIOS and video access. Only TeleVideo doesn't give you control over whether shadow RAM is implemented.

Control over speedup techniques such as shadow RAM and RAM caching allows you the flexibility to use software such as Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0, which needs the 384K RAM where shadowed ROM resides in RAM, and also expansion boards that wouldn't function properly if their memory addresses were cached. (See "Potent Medicine, Strong Side Effects" by Contributing Editor Winn L. Rosch for an overview of the pluses and minuses of PC speed-up techniques.)

These 25-MHz machines have the power to handle calculation-intensive applications such as CADD, desktop publishing, statistical analysis, and graphics. But do they have what it takes to perform the duties of a file server? To be an effective server, you need more from your PC than just fast performance. The PC's cabinet must be large enough to hold two hard disks and a tape drive. You'll need as much as 7MB RAM to run a powerful operating system such as NetWare/386 with several hard disks, a tower case, three serial and two parallel ports, an empty slot for your network adapter card, and if you use Ethernet with its difficult T-connectors, and easy access to the back of the cabinet so you can attach the cables. Of the computers reviewed here, only the ACMA 386/25 Business System, the PC Craft 3500/25C, and the Tele 386-25 had all of these features, making them elegible for use as file servers.

#### OUT ON THE STREET: What PCs Really Cost

#### by Susan L. Hayes

Anyone familiar with the personal computer industry knows better than to pay a manufacturer's suggested list price. Discounts are everywhere, but the question remains: how low can prices go?

Posing as a brand-specifier looking for a good deal, PC Magazine chose seven 25-MHz 386 computers and questioned several national chains, such as ComputerLand and Businessland, as well as metropolitan dealers and direct-marketing companies to find the greatest discounts off list. Choosing comparable PCs from Compag. Everex, IBM, Tandy, and Zenith, plus the direct-marketing Dell and CompuAdd, we found that the gap between the list price of a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 and the price of a mail-order CompuAdd 386/25 narrows down from \$7,235 to about \$3,500 as you shop around. There's more: IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 can sell for as low as \$8,100-the same price as a Dell System 325. What's the catch?

#### NEVER PAY LIST PRICE AGAIN

We based our comparisons on similarly configured machines that had 4MB

RAM, at least a 100MB hard disk, VGA adapter, and monitor. Compaq's DeskPro 386/25 with a 110MB hard disk lists for \$13,694. We found that 25 percent off list is the norm when buying through a dealer, with one New York dealer quoting \$9,500, 30 percent off Compag's list price. To cut costs further, we found that several dealers suggested putting a Paradise VGA card in the machine instead of Compaq's own

IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 with a fixed 120MB hard disk, lists for \$11,113. IBM's standard corporate discount is 25 percent, but most dealers seemed willing to offer a similar break on single machines, with prices ranging from \$8,000 to \$8,300. However, nothing's guaranteed: our worst case was \$9,550, a paltry 14 percent off list.

for an additional \$300 savings

Everex, a company increasingly compared with Compaq and IBM in terms of speed and quality, offers comparable prices as well. With a 150MB hard disk, the Step 386/25 lists for \$11,124. Everex said that dealers routinely slash an incredible 38 percent off list. Expect 25 percent. A similar discount proved true for Zenith's Z-386/25 as well. Listing for \$12,096 with a

150MB hard disk, Zenith is sold through authorized dealers nationwide at an average street price of \$9,072

The Tandy 4025LX with a 170MB SCSI hard disk lists for \$9,278. Radio Shack dealers regularly discount Tandy systems by about 10 to 15 percent. Tandy offers significant discounts to corporate accounts buying in quantity.

Street prices can be unpredictable, though, with prices quoted over the phone often reflecting more the mood of the salesperson than the dealer's standard discount. But one comforting aspect in the search for the ultimate street price is that discounts nationwide usually fall within established boundaries of 20 to 30 percent off the suggested list price. Because the prices of identical systems vary only slightly among dealers in New York, Dallas, or Chicago, it's not necessary to canvass the entire country for fear of not landing that

#### LESS DISORDER IN MAIL-ORDER

big bargain.

Early in its evolution, mail-order buying was fraught with disasters. Luckily this has changed, and the process has advantages, such as avoiding sales tax on out-of-state purchases. Further-

#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

THE SELECTION PROCESS

PC Magazine used several criteria in selecting the computers for this review. Since we had already looked at 25-MHz systems twice this year, we decided not to include the 25-MHz 386s reviewed in either the February 14, 1989, or May 30, 1989, issues. The machines reviewed for this issue must have been available by mid-July. We requested complete VGA systems with 4MB RAM, a 100MB or larger hard disk, and processor RAM cache of 32K or greater

We then selected the 25-MHz systems that had received FCC Class B approval or had submitted the required paperwork well before our July 15 deadline. Why Class B? All PCs generate radio frequency (RF) emissions that can interfere with other electronic devices designed to receive RF communications. The Federal Communications Commission has prescribed two sets of guidelines to reduce the amount of

emissions from PCs. Class B machines are

more strictly regulated and emit less interference. The less stringent Class A is typically known as the office-equipment standard, since PCs given this rating are not to be used in the home. Class A is not monitored by the FCC: manufacturers are honor-bound to determine that their PCs comply with Class A standards.

Receiving an FCC Class B rating is a time-consuming and costly process. The manufacturer must submit a unit for inspection to the FCC along with documents, photos, and technical specifications for all of the system's components. Class B certification indicates that the machine produces RF emission levels low enough not to interfere with TVs and radios found in the home.

Yet FCC Class B ratings are also imortant for PCs that reside in offices. Walkie-talkies, cellular phones, and the telephone microwave system on the roof

of your office rely on RF reception. As processor speeds increase, so do RF emissions. In general, PC systems complying with Class B guidelines have better electronic design techniques, including adequate grounding and cable shielding. cleaner motherboard design, and more-sophisticated engineering.

All other things being equal, when you have a choice between otherwise equivalent Class A and Class B machines, you should choose Class B.

#### PERFORMANCE AND PRICE

While the differences in performances on the PC Labs benchmark tests among the machines reviewed here are important, they should not be the sole basis for making a purchasing decision. All the machines performed within the range expected for this class, with no single machine

exceeding or falling short of the mark. Three of the systems reviewed feature backplanes with the processor on a 32-bit



more, most companies offer a 30-day money-back guarantee.

An alternative to buying from deal-ers is the thriving industry of reselling big-name machines through the mail; companies that do so include Bulldog and Arlington Computer Products. Prices for Compaq and IBM-both for ngle units and small bulk orders of ap proximately 20 machines-hover and a 30 percent discount. Everex d Zenith systems are much harder to

d through mail-order resellers With all of the discrepancies among local and national dealers, you mis wonder if any machine sells for list price. Yes, Virginia, list equals the sell-ing price at direct-marketing companies like Dell and CompuAdd. A CompuAdd 386/25 with a 150MB hard disk sts for \$6,459 and sells for \$6,459. Compare this with the IBM Model 70 A-21's average price of \$7,800 from mail-order rese ers, and the gap been the two products is less than \$1,500—quite a difference from the \$4,500 rift between list prices.

ring a computer "on the street takes some time and energy, but you can save yourself big bucks in the long run. You'd better shop around.

IS ON THE WAY



#### The DOS manual on a disk!

Easy to use





"DOS Help! offers exactly what the name savs - full. flexible, and accurate DOS

Help... more complete than the DOS reference manual. in-depth advice and realworld warnings you'll never get from Microsoft or IBM. Its the one program to own if you're already a DOS expert - or want to become one." -PC Magazine

Now it's even better... Three Hypertext databases Comprehensive coverage

of all DOS versions. Try it for yourself. Fully guaranteed, money back if not completely satisfied.

\$49.95 Plus \$4.00 Shipping & Handling Coldinates Benedants actd 6.5% Sales Tax VISA - MC - AmEx East Broadway # 56 Glendale, CA 91205

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-833-7355 (in Calif. 1-800-358-4477)

Ask for extension 1233 All other calls: 818-500-0044

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

expansion card. The AST Premium 386/25. Tele 386-25, and the WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225 all feature this design. By replacing the processor card with one more powerful, a 25-MHz 486 for example, you could upgrade the system without abandoning the box. Only AST has announced plans to ship a 486 upgrade card: for \$3,695 and the return of the processor card, you'll be able to purchase the FASTboard 486/25.

List prices for the standard VGA configurations of the machines we tested started at a low of \$2,950 for the HiTech SAM 3001/386-25 with 4MB RAM, an 85MB hard drive, a VGA card, VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01. The highest list price of the group, \$15,141, was for the dealer-distributed and heavily discounted Unisys PW2 800/25A workstation, equipped with 6MB RAM, a 140MB hard drive, VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01. But if you're cost-conscious, looking at list prices won't give you an accurate idea of what you'll really pay (see the sidebar "Out on the Street: What PCs Really Cost" on street prices). To give you some basis for comparison, we've indicated the distribution channels used by each manufacturer to market its products.

#### ACMA COMPUTERS INC. ACMA 386/25 Business System by Bruce Brown

Personal computers are usually surprisingly reliable, even with all the stories about hard disk drives failing whenever they're loaded with crucial, non-backed-up data. For all the claims of hardware reliability, however, astute purchasers, especially people buying high-performance computers, look for all the vendor support and backing they can get in case of hardware problems. ACMA Computers of Fremont, California, has blended an attractive combination of a 45-day money-back guarantee, unlimited toll-free telephone support, and a two-year system warranty. By going an extra measure or two to demonstrate a willingness to support users and keep satisfied customers, ACMA is putting its policies where its mouth is.

ACMA's entry in the 386 25-MHz world is the ACMA 386/25 Business Sys-



ACMA 386/25 Business System ACMA packs 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 80387-25 coprocessor, and a 375-watt power supply into the tower case of its 386/25 Business System. Add a NEC MultiSync 3D monitor and a twoyear warranty for just \$5,995.

tem. The standard unit is a desktop model. but the test unit came with a vertical (tower) case, measuring 7.25 by 24.5 by 16.75 inches (HWD). The tower model has room for six half-height drives stacked vertically, all of which can have removable media. The \$1,895 base model includes 1MB RAM with a 64K RAM cache; your choice of a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive; one parallel, two serial, and one game port; an MFM 1:1 interleave combination floppy/hard disk controller, and a selection

of utility software. ACMA specified a price of \$3,595 for our standard configuration system, which consists of 4MB RAM, a 120MB RLL hard disk drive, VGA monitor, and MS-DOS 4.01. For the tower unit tested, including 4MB of RAM, both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, an extra-power 375-watt power supply, a Toshiba 150MB SCSI hard disk drive with drive controller upgrade, an 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor, a 16-bit ATI VGA Wonder Board, and a NEC MultiSync 3A, the price was still a decent \$5,995

The ACMA machine uses a Micronics motherboard, the Chips and Technologies 386 chinset, and a Phoenix BIOS. This combination, along with the 35-nanosecond 64K RAM cache and 80-ns. system RAM, helped the ACMA to score very Teach your HP LaserJet Series II the powerful PostScript language. In one easy lesson

PACIFIC PAGE

PACIFIC PAGE the PostScript\*Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy. Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' PacificPage cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker®, WordPerfect 5.0®, Microsoft Word® as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And PacificPage is compatible

with IBM® and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology-Plotter in a Cartridge™, 25 Cartridges in One!™from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

GOLDEN 8515 Zionsville Road EAGLE (317)879-9696

1-800-635-3629



6404 Nancy Rigge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 #6191952 0880 FAX (6191952 0889 Pacific Page, 25 Cartridges in Chef, and Plotter in a Currolige and of Pacific Disa Products, Inc. PrailScrept is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhotoenVillage is a registered bademark of Process Technols Copyright (97), 1988 Process Technologies 154 All Other Company and product a manus any trademarks of the Company or immufactures registered.





### The Arche Rivals... "Top Quality, Top Rated"

While some computer companies are content offering cheap technology and limited support, Arche" affers Quelity Technology becked by Superior Support.

Computer publication experts and thousands of users netion-wide have recognized the Arche reputation for quality. compatibility and performance.

Arche Rival products ere hand assembled in the U.S.A., es complete systems, pessing a rigorous series of tests and inspections; including a two day burn-in at over 100 degrees-assuring you of the highest quelity.







"Its solid construction and attention to detail-sets itself apart with sesthetic styling, quality construction, and superior moneter "-PC Magazina

. an appealing price tag. a small frontprint design and outstanding cumentation. All in all we consider this a good value."—INFOWORLD

Arche Rival 286™ -80286 8/12 MHz

■ 640K RAM Expandable to 16MB 80287 Co-processor Socket

■ Two 8 Bit and Six 16/8 Bit Expansion Slots · Rattery Racked Real Time Clock/Calendar

1.2MB/360KB 5.25\* Disk Drive

Enhanced 101 Keyboard

2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports

 Monochrome and Hercules Graphics Compatible Display Adapter

 14" High-Resolution (1000 line). Flat Screen. Amber Monitor

 16-Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25° and 3.5° including the new IBM° 1.44MB PS/2\*Format)

 200 Watt Switching IIO/220V Power Supply Small Foot Print 16.5"(D) x 17.125"(W)

. MS-DOS\*3.3 and GW BASIC\*

Two Year Limited Warranty

- Only \$1,895.00 Complete

Arche Rival 386™ . 80386 10/20 MHz

 2MB RAM Expandable to 16MB Also supports LIM Expanded Memory

 80287/80387 Co-processor Socket . Two 8 Bit and Four 16/8 Bit and

Two 32 Bit Expansion Slots

· Battery Backed Real Time Clock/Calendar ■ 1.2MB/360KB 5.25\* Disk Drive

Enhanced 101 Keyboard

 2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports Monochrome and Hercules\*\*Graphics

Compatible Display Adapter 14"High-Resolution (1000 line). Flat Screen,

Amber Monitor 16-Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25\*and 3.5\*including the new IBM\*

1.44MB PS/2\*Format) 200 Watt Switching 110/220V Power Supply

 Small Foot Print 16.5\*(D) x 17.125\* (W)x6J8\*(H)

MS-DOS\*3.3 and GW BASIC\*

- Two Year Limited Warranty - Only \$3,895.00 Complete



Arche Technologies products are backed by a knowledgeeble dealer group, direct telephone support end our 2 yeer warranty. including Hard Drive. Arche products ere available exclusively et euthorized Arche dealers. For the location neerest you, call 1-800-422-4674

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## Time saver.

YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY. One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 PCM1128
Enclosed is \$695 for any one-year subscripts in (12 monthly insues) plus state soles not where applicable? and \$25 shipping USA, \$35 Canada.
Enclosed is \$1330 for my annual subscription (12 morehly

535 Canada. Enclosed is \$130 for my annual subcorption (12 morably more or \$695) and a Sony CD-8X/M drive \$5959 plus state sides tax where applicable. and \$25 shapeag USA, \$35 Canada. I have enclosed a checks.

Account # Exp. date \_ /\_
Answer 5 \_\_\_\_\_\_ Signature

\*\*MAN | Title |

CTT / State on appears on the federating states CA-6h, CTT 5h, CO 3h, TES 25h VA 45, FL E. MA GA MO 5h, M 6h, NJ 6h, NY 5me 7 12h, NY Chi d 25h

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject-fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

—Julan Horsich, Executive Descript of CAMP (Chesgo Association for Monte computer Professionals)

(Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professional The time for Computer Library is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you

couldn't find.

The fact is, Computer Library delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and Computer Library races CIRCLE ISON PREDER SERVICE CARD

through over 50,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Conputing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly. Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts

trends, you can read what the expens have to say. Immediately.
Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just \$695 a year, you'll get a

just 5095 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

THE ULTIMATE DESICTOP REFEREN-Computer Library is a trademark of Zell Communications Comp

#### COMPUTERS

well in the processor-determined benchmark tests, the Conventional Memory test. and in the DOS File Access (Large and Small records) tests. ACMA's video test scores are also good. Processor speed is 25 MHz but can also be reduced to 6 or 8 MHz if necessary. At each of the three processor speeds, the ACMA expansion bus

clips along at a safe 8.33 MHz. The ACMA motherboard can hold a total of 8MB in DIP-style chips, with the single 32-bit expansion slot capable of handling another 8MB on a 32-bit memory card. The Micronics motherboard uses memory interleaving and has a user-selectable video and ROM BIOS shadowing capability. The memory cache is not expandable; all versions of the machine come with 64K of 35-ns. static RAM, run by an Intel 82385 controller chip. The expansion slots include the single 32-bit slot and five 16bit slots.

The ACMA's standard power supply is 200 watts, though the five-lead 375-watt unit on our test model is a wise upgrade if you're going to load up with drives and memory. The vertical case also has plenty of space on the inside, so even with a full house of drives, boards, and memory there is still enough room for adequate ventila-

ACMA includes a Maxi-Switch 101key keyboard, which is 18.25 inches wide by 8.25 inches deep and has a 72-inch cable connected to the center rear

ACMA sells computers by mail order and through a direct sales staff. All ACMA machines come with a reassuring 45-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee with no return fee. There is also tollfree technical support, as well as a twoyear warranty, the first year covering both

#### FACT FILE

ACMA 386/25 Business System ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave.

Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 686-8898, (415) 438e: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or

1.44MB 3.5-inch floopy disk drive, utility softwa \$1,895, with the lower unit, 4MB RAM, 120MB rd disk, VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01, \$3,595; as tested with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard drive, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, NEC MuthSy 3D monitor, 80387-25 math coprocessor, 375att power supply, \$5,995

In Short: The ACMA 385/25 is a good deal, ering a combination of performance, pansion possibilities, better-than-avera ranty, and reasonable prices. This is an

CIRCLE \$45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

parts and labor and the second year covering labor only. The extra year is an unusual but welcome feature, since computer labor fees often start at about \$65 per hour with a 2-hour minimum.

In all the ACMA 386/25 is a good combination of performance, fine components, good expansion possibilities and better-than-average warranty and support policies-all at a reasonable price. If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a company that will stand behind what it sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet.

#### AMAX ENGINEERING CO. Amax PC/386-25 by Bruce Brown

There's a lot to be said for straightforward competence in microcomputers. Especially when you get to relatively fast machines like 25-MHz 386-based computers, which

just a year ago were the fastest on the market, finding a competent machine with proven components is reassuring. The Amax PC/386-25 from Amax Engineering has all the markings of a solid workhorse machine, with no outlandishly fast speeds in any one area but with no questionable design components or tricks, either,

The Amax machine is sold only through dealers and value-added resellers (VARs). Amax sells a base unit with everything but video components for \$3,400. The base system includes IMB of RAM with a 32K RAM cache; either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive and a 40MB hard disk (not enough if you're going places with a 25-MHz machine, but at least a start); one parallel, one game, and two serial ports; and various utility software. A machine with 4MB of RAM, a 32K RAM cache, a 150MB SCSI hard disk drive, an 80387-25 math coprocessor, 8-bit VGA card and monitor, and DOS 4.01 lists for \$5,455. Our test system. which had a 16-bit Western Digital VGA card with a NEC MultiSync 3D monitor plus a larger, 64K RAM cache, costs \$6,750-an attractive price for the components included.

The Amax system unit is a desktop box measuring 6.5 by 21 by 16.75 inches (HWD). The case can handle five halfheight drives, three of which can use re-

movable media. It looks like a fairly standard AT-style case with lights for power, hard disk access, and turbo operation, as well as a reset button and keylock all located on the front. The supplied keyboard is an enhanced Maxi-Switch unit with a 72inch cable; the standard power supply delivers 220 watts and comes with four de-

vice leads The PC/386-25 scored well on all of the benchmark tests, a fine showing in a very fast field. While it can't claim to be one of the fastest boxes, it is certainly a 25-MHz 386 machine, judging by performance scores alone. If you look inside the box, you'll see the standard Intel 80386 25-MHz chip run by a 50.00-MHz clock crystal on a Micronics motherboard bearing the standard Chips and Technologies 386 chip set and a Phoenix BIOS. There is a socket for either an 80387-25 math coprocessor or a Weitek chip, but not both.

The processor can run at 6, 8, or 25. MHz, with the expansion bus staving at a constant 8.33 MHz no matter what the processor speed. There are eight expansion slots; one 32-bit, five 16-bit, and two 8-bit. Our test machine had separate floppy and hard disk controllers because of the SCSI hard disk upgrade; this setup wasted an expansion slot unnecessarily. If you need all the expansion slots, specify a combination SCSI drive controller.



Amax PC/386-25 Amax opts for dependable performance

and compatibility rather than speed. With 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, and DOS the PC/386-25 liets for \$5,455

# SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.

When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You

Store.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store. The Dell Computer

Instead of a crowded. high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386" and 286 systems, printers,

peripherals, software, and accessories. And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day moneyback guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software, And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation. If you read our ad in the back of this magazine. it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if would like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer. have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.



800-426-5150.

#### 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES (Products listed in ascending price order)

tollowing commentary analyzes some of the is in this table of features. The phrases in type are listed in the same order as in the

to configuration. This price represents the tetripped-down machine the vendor will sell, telly including 1MB RAM, one floppy disk a, and serial and parallel ports.

d disk options. The number of different han a the vendor offers for a machine is often salve of how much customizing is available.

and configuration. For the sake of prior risons, our "standard" configuration by includes 4MS RAM, a hard disk of at A monitor, at least one parallel and one of port, DOS, and a keyboard. Because the ndard' packages cled here may differ from configuration, the price of each system is followed by the size of the hard disk and any other departures from our specification.

Bus clock speeds: Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at fanter clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too test for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz.

Disk controller manufacturer and type Disk encoding techniques currently include RLL (Run Langth Limited) and the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encode onto and read from your hard disk as a series of nto and read from your hard disk as a series of skartly-reversing bits representing ones and zero ne such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of its in MFM format, and only six polarity changes o required with RLL format, thus, MFM takes my acce than RLL but providers a more stable enviro

The BIOS version and date may affect PC Laber benchmark test results. Those purchasing the sam machine with a different BIOS version are likely to counter some variations in performance.

mony ohip type. Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and pabits, respectively.

Chip peckaging Memory chips come in a veriety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SiMMs. The Dual th-line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chips sprusing 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (eventy divided between right and left sides).

BASIC CONFIGURATION	SAM 3001/386-25	ACMA 386/25 Business System	CSS Select 386-25	Micro Labs 386/25	Proteus 386-MX25	Tendon 386/25	
List price Basic configuration Includes	\$1,595 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, tower case	\$1,695 1MB RAM, 1,2MB or 1,44MB floppy disk drive; 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port; utility software	\$2,600 1MB RAM, 1,2MB floppy disk drive, 2 serial and 1 parallel port	\$2,995 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 1 serial and 1 parallel port	\$2,995 TMB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 2 senal and 2 parallel ports, diagnostics and utility software	\$3,051 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 2 serial and 2 parallel ports, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, Microsoft Windows 2.03	
Drive bays	6 half-height	6 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	
OS/2 available	0	O .	Q .	O .	0	0	
Hard disk options (MB)	43, 65, 85, 120	40, 65, 72, 80, 110, 120, 150, 300	80, 106, 182, 383	40, 85, 71, 80, 120, 145, 300	40, 45, 80, 150, 340, 700	110, 330	
Slots	One 32-bit, One 32-bit, Two 32-bit, One 32-bit, One 32-bit, five 16-bit, five 16-bit four 16-bit, six 16-bit, six 16-bit, one 8-bit one 8-bit one 8-bit one 8-bit				One 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit		
Slots free with hard and floppy disk drives, video, two serial and one paraflel port installed	4	5	5	5 5		4	
Power supply (watts)	220	200	200	200	200	190	
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	72	72	80	72	80	
STANDARD CONFIGURAT	ION						
Price of VGA system with 4MB RAM, hard disk, DOS	h \$3,250 \$3,595 \$5,590 \$4,695 \$5,222 SS (120MB hard disk) (120MB hard disk) (106MB hard disk) (120MB hard disk) (150MB hard disk)		\$7,099 (5MB RAM, 330MB hard disk)				
80387 coprocessor	\$495	\$525	\$525	\$575	\$561	Unavallable	
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
List price	\$3,250	\$5,995	\$5,700	\$5,590	\$5,225	\$5,955	
Tested configuration includes	4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, NEC MultiSync 3D monitor, 80387-25, DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC, 375-watt power supply, tower case.	4MB RAM, 89MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA adapter, 80387-25	4MB RAM, 145MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01	2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, NEC MultiSync 3D monitor	1MB RAM, 330MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 30MB Personal Data Pac, DOS 3.3	

<sup>■ -</sup>Yes □-No

N/A-Not applicable: the product does not have this feature

Single In-line Packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting logic assembled so that all some packages arrays of connecting logic and in a straight fine. But the teach on a comb. Origin in him stemory blocksets (Statistics on a comb. Origin in him stemory blocksets (Statistics on a comb. Origin in him state to the combination of the state control to the control origin and component module that can be plugged in a lorger device. Their physical strangement duplicates the integrated structure of a SIPs activates of the size of the control origin and strategies of the state of the size o

RAM chips RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Static RAM chips (SRAMs) are taster and mora efficient but costlier. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the tradeoff is in slower processing and operation.

Interleaved memory: CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed, interfeeved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a

Shedow RAM Shedow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into tast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed at the cost of 384N of memory in the first 1MB of system RAM.

Disk cache software. Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next Maximum 32-bit RAM Many computer manufactur-ers have designed their own 32-bit slots for memory aspension cards. The availability of such slots is especially important for a growing number of memory-intensive applications.

Processor RAM cache A processor RAM cache acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower

main memory. The cache is comprised of a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast \$PAM chip The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data the CPU is Bully to require next, thus preventing well states. Then are two varieties of controllers: discrete-logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and thric-perty VLSI chips like the intel \$2355.

FCC certification clase Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) appro-

PCC certification class Two classes of PCC Federal Communication Commission) approval Federal Communication Commission (property Transport Communication) (PCC Communication Communication Transport Communication Commission Communication Communication private Institute Communication Commission Communication Communi

process that can take several months.

Amax PC/386-25	Mitac MPC-4000F	PC Craft 3500/25C	AST Premium 386/25	Tela 386-25	Unisys PW <sup>2</sup> 800/25A	WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225	
\$3,400 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1,2MB or 1,44MB floppy disk drive; 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port; utility software	\$5,195 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, DOS 4.01	\$5,569 4MB RAM	\$5,695 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, utilities, DOS 3.3	\$5,995 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 2 serial and 1 perallel port, DOS 3.3	\$7,315 2MB RAM (no keyboard)	\$7,599 4MB RAM, 1,2MB floppy disk drive, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, DOS 3,3	
5 half-height	8 half-height	8 half-height, 1 full-height	5 half-height	6 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	
	0	0	OS/2 1.1 (\$325)	0	OS/2 1.1 (\$352)	OS/2 1.1 (\$340)	
20, 40, 80, 120, 150, 156	40, 100	60, 150, 330, 768	90, 150, 320	150	80, 140, 320	150, 300	
One 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit	One 32-bit, seven 18-bit	Three 32-bit, five 16-bit, one 8-bit	Three 32-bit, three 16-bit, one 8-bit	Ten 16-bit, two 8-bit	Two 32-bit, five 16-bit, one 8-bit	Eight 18-bit, three 8-bit	
3	6	4	4	8	6	5	
220	220	250	220	240	220	220	
72	90	72	110	72	82	90	
\$5.455	\$8.937	\$9.240	\$10.039	\$9.009	\$12.466	\$11.173 (150MB	_
(150MB hard disk, 80387-25)	(105MB hard disk)	(150MB hard disk)	(150MB hard disk)	(150MB hard disk)	(2MB RAM, 146MB hard disk)	hard disk, 150MB tape backup)	
Not separately priced	Unavailable	\$550	Unavailable	Unavailable	\$1,895	Unavailable	
\$6,750	\$9,052	\$10,415	\$9,239	\$9,009	\$12,486	\$11,173	
4MB RAM, 156MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, NEC MultSync 3D moust applied to the 80387-25, DOS 4.01	4MB RAM, 105MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01	150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-25, DOS 4.01	2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	2MB RAM, 146MB hard disk, 1,44MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 150MB tape backup, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	

CONTINUES

#### 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

ACMA 386/25 SAM 3001/386-25 **Business System** CSS Select 386-25 Micro Labs 386/25 Proteus 386-MX25 Tandon 386/25 TESTED CONFIGURATION Microprocessor clock speeds (MHz) 6/8/25 8/25 8/25 8/25 8/25 8/25 Walt states 0 ٥ ٥ 0 0 ٥ Bus clock speeds (MHz) 8.33 8 8.33 8.33 Western Digital Western Digital Disk controller DTC (MFM/RLL) Adaptec (ESDI) Western Digital Adaptec (MFM/RLL) manufacturer and type (ESDI) (SCSI) (ESDI) Number of drives handled by controller Phoenix BIOS Phoenix BIOS Award BIOS. AMI BIOS, Version AMI BIOS, Version Tandon BIOS. BIOS version and date Version 3.03 NFS Version 305-3.15 Plus, Version 1.10 10 (Januar DAMI 3067 (September 1988) 386-C&T (December Plus, Version 1.10 00 (January (September 1987) (May 1989) 1968) 1988) Micronics System board manufacturer FlashCom CSS AMI Proteus Micronics Chips and Technologies VLSI Chips and Chios and 386 chip set manufacturer Chips and Chips and Technologies Technologies Technologies MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS Memory chip type 1Mb 1Mb 1Mb 1Mb 1Mb 256Kb, 1Mb Chio packaging SIMM DIP DIP DIP DIP DIP Memory chip spe 80 80 100 80 100 80 (nanoseconds) RAM chips DRAM DRAM DRAM DRAM DRAM DRAM Interleaved memory ۵ ٥ a a . Shadow RAM ٥ ٥ . . a Shadowing can be turned off N/A N/A . N/A Disk cache software ٥ a a a ۵ 16140 10140 16MB 16MB Maximum 32-bit RAM 16MB **16MB** Maximum RAM on **ВМВ** 8MB 8MB 4MB 4MB N/A motherboard Maximum total 16MB 16MB 16MB 16MB 16MB 16MB system RAM PROCESSOR RAM CACHE Cache size: Minimum 228 224 CAN 64K 64K Maximum 64K 64K 64K 64K 32K 64K Installed 64K 64K 32K 32K Cache memory se 35 35 20 25 25 35 (nanoseconds) Intel 82385 Cache controller Discrete logic Intel 82385 Intel 82385 Discrete logic Intel 82385 OTHER 2 years 15 months on-site Warranty 1 year 1 year 1 year 1 year FCC certification class В B (pending) B (pending)

o ■ -Yes ⊃-No N/A-Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

٥

a

a

a

Password security

	Amax PC/386-25	Mitac MPC-4000F	PC Cruft 3500/25C	AST Premium 386-25	Tele 386-25	Unisys PW <sup>1</sup> 800-25A	WYSEsystem 38
_	6/8/25	16/20/25	8/25	4.77/8/25	16/25	6/25	8/25
	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	8.33	8.33	8	8	8	8	8
	Future Domain (SCSI)	Connor Peripherals (ST-506/MFM)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Adaptec (SCSI)	Western Digital (ESDI)
	4	4	4	5	4	4	4
	Phoenix BIOS Plus, Version 1.10 10 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.07 (June 1989)	Award BIOS, Version N:Y3.04e (June 1988)	AST BIOS, Vertion 1.20 (March 1989)	Televideo BIOS, Version 1.03 (July 1989)	Phoenix BIOS Plus, Version 1.10 04.C1A (January 1968)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.06 (February 1989)
	Micronics	Mitac	Mylex	AST	Televideo	Intel	Wyse
	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	AST	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Wyse
_	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb
	DIP	SIP	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM
	85	80	80	100	100	60	100
	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
	•	•	•	0	0	0	•
	•		•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
	0	0	0		0	0	
	16MB	24MB	32MB	36MB	16MB	18MB	16MB
	N/A	SMB	N/A	4MB	N/A	2MB	N/A
	16MB	24MB	32MB	36MB	16MB	18MB	16MB
	32K	32K	64K	32K	32K	64K	64K
	64K	32K	128K	32K	32K	64K	64K
	P4K	32K	128K 64K	32K	32K	64K	64K
	35	30	25	25	32N 25	35	25
				-	-		-
_	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Austek 38152	Discrete logic	Wyse
	1 year	1 year on-site	1 year; 4 months on-site	1 year	1 year on-site	1 year	1 year
	B (pending)	B (pending)	B (pending)	В	В	В	В
			0		0		



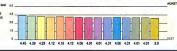
#### BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs

Pan United's Micro Labs 386/25 captured a first-place finish on our Conventional Memory test and on two video benchmark tests (including one tied score). It also performed well on the processor tests but was surpassed by the CSS Select 386/25, which runs its 25-MHz processor at 26.6 MHz.



Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor Elapsed Time (seconds)



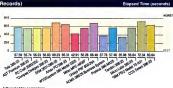


WORST

Conventional Memory Elapsed Time (seconds) The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower 0.125

0.39 0.47 0.35 0.47 0.36 0.41 0.38 0.36 0.38 0.35 0.38 0.38 0.33 0.33 0.41 DISK BENCHMARK TESTS DOS File Access (Small Records)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as e result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantage for progrems that work with many short segments of data

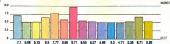


\* Reported for comparison

#### BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs

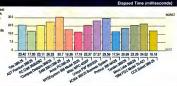
DOS File Access (Large Records) The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed. hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performence. It is performed

without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files



#### **BIOS Disk Seek**

The BIOS Diek Seek benchmark test asures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times ere helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separata places on a drive.





#### PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC Labs tested thirteen computers in the 25-MHz 80386 class and normelized the against the populer Compaq Deskpro 386/25. Test results for the IBM PS/2 Model 70-

A21 are also reported for comparison. You'll have to look closely at our processor and memory tests to see eny difference among the contenders in this lineup. In fact, on the 80386 Instruction Mix test, the leader—the CCS Select 386-25—shaved only about 13 percent off the score of

sease—the CGS select 360-25—analyse only about 15 percent on the the elowest computer, the 16e 386-25. You might notice of eitherence in some processor-intensive tasks, but at this clock speed, flying is flying. The Floating-Point Celculation test had very similar results, with the same two computers (GSS Select 386-25 and Tele 386-25) in first and last place, respectively. This margin is attributable to the faster overall system speed of the CSS unit, which pushes its intel

cessor to run et 26.6 MHz. The fastest performer in our roundup on the Conve mory test. Pen United's Micro Labs 386/25, tied the IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21. The Micro Labs 386/25 comes with 80-nanosecond DRAM chips, plus a 64K RAM cache with a

proprietary cache controller rated at 25 ns. Note that each of the computers has an on-board RAM cache of at least 32K, evidence of manufacturer response to buyers' demands for faster and better

The fastest scores on the DOS File Access tests for both small and if large records were achieved by the Tandon 386/25. A faster bus speed and a 330MB Maxtor drive contribute to this success story. The WVSEsystem 386 Model 3225 captured first place on the BIOS Disk Seek test; a tast ESDI interface is used on the 150MB CDC drive we tested. I/O bottlenecks can become a noticeable problem, aspecially on this class of

puters, but the units tested reflect the current solutions; faster interfaces and on-board caching

Relative Times (Compaq Deskpro 386/25 = 100) \* Reported for comparison CONTINUES

### We're In A Perfect Position To Offer You 386 Performance On A 286 Budget.

FEATURE	IBM*PS/2 MOD 5/2	IBM* PS/2 MOD 555X	TELEVIDEO TELE386SX*	COMPAQ* DESKPRO 286e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 3468
CPU	80286	80386SX*	80386SX	80286	80386SX
Speed	юмн	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Wait State	0	0	0	1	0
Std Memory	1 MB	2 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
32-Bit Software Compatible	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
On-Board Video	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	30 MB	30 MB	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Price	\$3250	\$3850	52339	\$2699	\$3299

Note: Information on this chart is based on reshlished materials.

The comparison above will clearly help you and your customers chart a course through a sea of PCs.

As you can see, you really can upgrade your entire organization to all the speed, power and performance of 386" computers.

And you really don't have to give up an arm and a leg and most of next quarter's profit to get them.

In fact, you can have TeleVideo 386s for less than competitors ask for 286s! And you get more than just a great price, high performance and total compatibility with a Tele386SX.

You also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele386SX we make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.



You don't have to limit your productivity to the performance of a 286. And you shouldn't have to stretch to the limit to get 386 power.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

From our Tele386SX to our highperformance, Novell certified 80386, 25 MHz file server, we're in a perfect position to help.

And we'd really like to.



Call 1-800-835-3228



The adventure continues. From AST, the people who brought you SexPakPlus? the biggest blockbuster in memory board history, comes SexPak 286"; the sequel.

Featuring a cast of up to 4 MB of expanded or extended memory, and starring the most popular memory specification ever, EMS 40, SixPak 286 shines as one of this year's hottest offerings

And, believe it or not, all of this full-featured EMS memory is available at bargain matinee prices. But that's not all.

But that's not all.

At your request, an I/O option, with both a serial and a parallel

port makes a special appearance to save valuable slots in your computer.

Due to the nature of SixPak 286's powerful capabilities, only

people owning AT\* compatible computers will be admitted.

SixPak 286 is playing all over town. For more information, call

[714] 863-9181 or use our Bulletin Board Service Number [714] 852-1872.

(HIPTHIESE BETTER

"Super SixPak 286 makes short work of the meanest, toughest tasks in the office"

"Thumbs up. It's flexible. It's compatible. This is one high-quality production."

"SixPak 286 is a hit. Its low-profile design and switchless installation are flawless."

(v) a sending applies to generoticity agricose, in a set of deliber. The set on oppositional deliber is a temperature of the set of deliberation of the set of the



#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

#### BENCHMARK TESTS: 25-MHz 386-BASED PCs

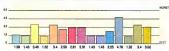
#### VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS Direct to Screen

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

11 2 2 2 14 20 10 54 20 50 24 41 20 30 37 47 20 65 32

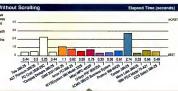
#### Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can soroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



#### Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the

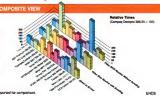


#### VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Not ell VGA cards are created equal, as we see from PC Labst 'video benchmark tests, where the slowest machines took anywhere from about three to eight times as long as the fastest. 8-bit cards will really slow you down here, as demonstrated by the Tandon 386/25.

commonstrated by the influoris obscis.

Now to look at the winning end of the scale: On our Direct to Screen test, the Amax PC/368-25 with its 16-bit VGA card was surpassed only by our refreence standard, the Compaig Deskips 368-25. The Milror Labs 388-25 standard the Compaig Deskips 368-25. The Milror Labs 388-25 standard the Compaig Deskips of the School of the



Elapsed Time (seconds)

#### FACT FILE

unax PC/386-25

Amax Engineering Co. 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539: (800) 888-AMAX, (415) 651-

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk. 1 2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floopy disk drive, utility software, \$3,400; with 4MB RA 150MB hard disk, VGA montor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 4 01, \$5,455; with 156MB hard

drive, Orchid ProDesigner 16-bit VGA card, NEC MultiSync 3D moretor, 80387-25 coprocessor In Short: The Amax PC 386-25 is available through dealers and VARs only. With only the open slots in the standard configuration it lacks a bit of expansion space, but it's a fine machine with

good performance CIRCLE MO ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Amax motherboard doesn't hold any memory itself; all memory is on cards. with a maximum of 8MB per card. Memory chips on the test machine were 85-nanosecond 1MB DIP chips. The Micronics board design uses both memory interleaving and shadow RAM for video and ROM BIOS, the latter two capable of being disabled by the user setup program. The Amax RAM cache has an Intel 82385 controller with 35-ns, static RAM chips

Since Amax machines are sold by dealers or value-added resellers, (VARs); these form your first line of support. Amax machines come with a one-year parts and labor warranty; a second-year service contract is available for 15 percent of the original system purchase price.

Amax Engineering builds proficient machines with standard, quality components. While there may be nothing here to holler about because of especially fast sneed or trickier-than-usual technology, simple competence should speak eloquently for itself.

#### AMERICAN MITAC CORP. Mitac MPC-4000F

by Catherine D. Miller

American Mitac's 25-MHz 386 offering, the Mitac MPC-4000F, is housed in a modified tower case that is designed to sit either on your desk or on the floor. At 16.75 by 9 by 19 inches (HWD) when standing, it's shorter and wider than most tower systems but narrower and higher than standard AT-size desktops. However you look at it, with its five half-height and

#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

one 3.5-inch drive bays, it's roomy.

The basic configuration of the Mitac MPC-4000F carries a list price of \$5,195. You get 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM in 256K SIMM packaging, a 30-ns. 32K static RAM cache controlled by the Intel 82385-25 cache controller, a 1.44MB 3.5inch floppy disk drive, a 220-watt power supply, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 4.01.

The MPC-4000F's somewhat boxylooking case has several special features. The back panel features a 25-pin parallel and two 9-pin serial ports, along with a keyboard connector. The front panel has another keyboard connector at its base and a row of indicator lights for power, hard disk access, and microprocessor speed, plus a well-protected power switch along the top. Four of the six drive bays are accessible from the front of the system, and Mitac includes its own 101-key keyboard with the PC

Mitac builds its own system board, which lies along the right side of the unit. Two floppy disk drives can be controlled directly from the board, so the basic system doesn't include a disk controller card. The Chips and Technologies chipset supports the processor's functions, and an In-



#### Mitac MPC-4000F

The MPC-4000F fits six drive bays and eight slots into a modified case that can be used as either a desktop or a tower. American Mitac's 25-MHz offering sells for \$9,052 with 4MB RAM, 105MB hard disk, VGA monitor, and two high-density floppy disk drives.

tel 82385-25 cache controller handles 32K of 30-ns, static RAM. The board cannot accept more chips to make a larger cache. The Mitac MPC-4000F uses a Phoenix BIOS, which lets you choose if you want to shadow video and ROM BIOS in RAM. Microprocessor speeds are software switchable to 16, 20, or 25 MHz, vet the



American Mitac Corp., 410 E. Plumena Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) 648-2287, (408) 432-List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, \$5,195; with 4MB RAM, 105MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$8,937; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, \$9,052 In Short: With emphasis on expandability, so full-length expansion slots remain free in a fully configured Mtac MPC-4000F. Its modified town case can be placed horizontally on a desktop or vertically on the floor, and it can handle so:

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bus always runs at 8.33 MHz. Two sets of SIP sockets lie under the

power supply. Each set holds four 256-kilobit or 1-megabit (Mb) SIP memory blocks for a maximum 8MB RAM on the motherboard. Although SIPs in the same set must be of the same chip size, you can use both 256-kilobit and 1Mb memory blocks together, each in its own set. The unit as tested used 80-ns. 1Mb chips to make four 1MB blocks, with the second set empty.

The Mitac MPC-4000F supports 24MB of 32-bit page-interleaved system RAM: 8MB on the motherboard and an additional 16MB on a 32-bit memory board. No DIP switches need to be set if the system's memory configuration is changed, but you must run the Setup program to set the extended memory size.

Our \$9,052 evaluation unit included 4MB RAM, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a 105MB hard disk and a ST-506/MFM controller card from Connor Peripherals, the Paradise 16-bit PVGA Plus VGA card, and the Tatung VGA

Performance on PC Labs benchmark tests was strong for this class of machine on processor, memory, and video tests. Showings on the disk benchmark tests were lower but still competitive.

monitor

The manual accompanying the Mitac MPC-4000F does an excellent job of showing how the system can be expanded.



# **SOLUTIONS**

# CMS Enhancements provides you with the answers to your most puzzling enhancement problems.

utting together a system that meets your computer requirements doesn't need to be puzzling. That's because CMS
Enhancements has put all the pieces together to provide you with total solutions to meet today's computer system needs.

Featuring a complete line of computer enhancement solutions—including quality Seagate® hard disk drives, CMS components are designed, engineered and manufactured to the highest standards of quality and reliability.



AST\* Bravo and Premium Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB: 40-28 ms.





IBM® PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 30-286 Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30 and 40 MB; 40-24 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Just like our new "ZeroSlot," (pictured in the puze) the 45MB hard drive that requires no controller. This solution, featuring a Scagate\* drive, is designed especially for use with the IBM® PS/Z Model 30-286 and is also available in 60MB and 80MB especities.

At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing and the finest service and support available. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions—with over one million hard disk drives solutions—with over one million So contact the sales department at CMS Enhancements today. And let us provide the missing pieces to your computer enhancement solutions.

For the name and telephone number of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at (714) 259-9555



Compaq® Deskpro Series Solutions: (Internal) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (External) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.



CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Avenue Tustin, CA 92680 • (714) 259-9555

\*The ZeroSiot solution utilizes the Seagate 157N, 177N or 1096N. 
© CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. All other products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1989 – CMS Enhancements, Inc.

# VOV

# 4 NEW REASONS TO DO BUSINESS WITH DATAWORLD

57 Silve ...

Now your service needs can be covered by one of the biggest names in electronics. Most systems can now be included in an optional service contract. Ask your Dataworld salesperson for details



taworld's Dato 386-20 and Data 386-25 stand out in the 20 and 25 MHz catagories for speed and quality construction." (May 30, 1989)



The Dataworld Data 386-20 minitower and Data 386 full-size tower are good values and firstrate performers from on up-andcaming mail arder firm...



he Dotaworld affers a 16-bit video system with a tap-quality NEC Multisyncll manitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive cantroller far an impressive cambination of value and performance...from a vendar with on increasing reputation for quality." 16 MHz system, (Feb. 28, 1989)



The Partacamp It is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard...Marvelausly cheap powerful alternative...autperformed the other 286's. (Oct. 11, 1988)

Here's the deal. Buy any Dataworld system with a value of \$2500 or more and we will ship with the unit a coupon good for a FREE Casio Pocket color television. Just wait 30 days, fill out the coupon with the correct shipping information, mail it back to Dataworld, and we will send you your free TV.

Alternatively, the same coupon can be used to obtain a discount on the purchase of your next system

Limited Offer-May Be Canceled At Any Time.

OTHER EXAMPLES: 386-16 from \$1745 386-25M from \$2445

These are mono systems with IMB RAM. Add \$550 for super VGA Prices are subject to change at any

33MHz Tower

5X Power at a 286 Price





80386-33\*

 Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expondable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.

- 32K coche with Intel 82385 coche controller.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 80387/Weitek socket. EMS 4.0 softwore drivers
- included. Exponsion slots: 5 16-bit and
- 2 8-bit slots. 230W power supply
- 16-bit VGA odopter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor. Options include hord disks from 20MB to 300MB, tope bockup, modem, mouse
- WordPerfect dev cops. DOS. extro floppy, monitors, gome cord, coprocessor, and tower cose. = 54314
- Prices stort of \$3145 for mono system w 1MB. (Under PC logo 386-20 May 30)

#### 803865X-16 Intel

- 80386SX 16MHZ CDU (Norton SI ver 4.0: 18).
- 1MB RAM stondord, expondoble to 8MB on motherboord.
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 softwore drivers Exponsion slots: 4 16-bit and
- 2 8-bit slots. 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive.
- 200W power supply.

CPU Card

- Open orchitecture design ollows the user to upgrade the system from a 386SX-16 to a 386-20, merely by purchosing a new CPU cord. This lets you keep oll of your options open for the future.
- 16-bit VGA odopter w/512K. 1024 x 768 resolution.
- » NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Additional options listed under 80386-25 system.
- · 52224 Prices stort of \$1355 for full mono system.



3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

It also guides you through all the steps necessary to get the system up and going. The standard suite of utilities and setup included with the Phoenix BIOS are described in an appendix. Although the manual is written simply enough for beginners to understand, it also includes solid technical infor-

American Mitac uses several distribution channels to get its products to market. Major distributors such as Micro American, dealers, and value-added resellers (VARs) carry the Mitac line of computers. While the company offers a 1-year parts and labor warranty, on-site and extended warranties are available through TRW.

mation about the system.

Although it may be more expensive than some of the other systems reviewed here, the Mitac MPC-4000F is a well-constructed and well-integrated system offering plenty of room for expansion. Either as a desktop or a floor-standing tower, the Mitac MPC-4000F is a flexible system that deserves a Closer look.

# AST Premium 386/25

by Catherine D. Miller

AST Research has designed the AST Premium 386/25 with an eye toward the future. Based on a modular design, the CPU, some system RAM, the cache controller, cache memory, and sockets for Weitek 3167 and Intel 80387-25 coprocessors reside on a 32-bit processor card. The system board, containing the ROM BIOS, 1/O ports, and seven expansion slots, supports AST's i486 upgrade card called the FASTboard 486/25. This means you can buy a 386 today and upgrade to a 486 tomorrow without losing your entire investment.

Housed in a 6.25- by 19.25- by 16.5inch desktop case, the AST Premium 386/25 comes standard with 2MB of 100nanosecond RAM in SIMM packaging, a 25-ns. 32K static RAM cache controlled by the Intel 82385 chip, a 1.2MB 5.25inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a 220-watt power supply, a 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW-BA-SIC, and AST utilities for \$5,695. The system board has three 32-bit slots (one of which is occupied by the processor card), three 16-bit slots, and one 8-bit slot.

Three of the system's five half-height drive bays are accessible from the front. The front panel includes a reset button and

#### COMPUTERS

#### 25-MHz 386s

indicator lights for microprocessor speed and hard disk access. The microprocessor speed is software switchable from 25 MHz to 8 and 4.77 MHz, and the expansion bus runs at 8 MHz.

A floppy disk drive controller, built into the system board, handles three floppy disk drives. Although the basic system has neither hard disk nor hard disk controller, an AT adapter interface on the system board supports hard disks with AT-embedded controllers.

The AST Premium 386/25 supports a maximum of 36MB 32-bit RAM, with the CPU card holding only 4MB RAM. Additional memory expansion cards, each with a 16MB RAM capacity, are available and can be installed in the two remaining 32-bit slots to bring the total system memory up to 36MB. The list price for one of these





Thanks to the DTI 20MHz 286/386 /AT computer series, the ultimate performance machines aren't found exclusively on land, air or water.

The CAT980 /AT with a 80386 engine runs at 16 or 20MHz with 25MHz available soon. Also includes:

- . Up to 8Mb SIMM memory (optional)
- 20Mb SIMM w/daughter card
  - Onboard 32K CACHE memory (optional)
  - 80387 Math co-processor (optional)
- BIOS Shadowing
- Keyboard and Mouse ports

The CAT940 /AT with a 80286 engine runs at 16 or 20MHz with 25MHz available soon. Also includes:

- Up to 8Mb RAM memory
- 32K or 64K CACHE memory
- LIM 4.0 EMS
   BIOS Shadowing
- /XT/AT and PS2 keyboard connectors

Ask about DTI's full line of /AT boards, backplanes and other system components.





For more Information

1-800-443-2667 In MS (601) 856-4121

/XT/AT are tradenames of the IBM Corp BMW Courtesy of Bavanan Motor Works



## Why is the world's smartest mouse under \$100?

Regulation of the state of the

You're looking at the only mouse in the world with on-the-fly ballistic drivers, adjustable resolution (50 to over 15,000 d.p.i.), 35 free mouse menus, a super-lightweight self-cleaning ball, and a 1,000 mile road test (reallu).

It's also the world's most comfortable mouse, according to PC Magazine.

And it's yours for \$99.

**H**ow do we do it, and provide 7-daysa-week unlimited support, and a Satisfaction Guarantee?

Economies of scale: we're the only major mouse marketer to make our own mice, and sell them

to millions of PC users around the world, <u>and</u> many leading computer companies.

For information: 800-231-7717

**I**n California: 800-552-8885



LOCITECH

#### cards with IMB of RAM is \$899

The AST Premium 386/25 is unique while maintaining complete compatibility with current standards. Many components, including the system board, BIOS, processor card, and keyboard, are designed by AST. Engineered around AST's AT-compatible SMARTslot architecture, three expansion slots-two 32-bit and one 16-bit-have extra pins to accept boards created for the SMARTslot. AST's SMARTslot architecture was an attempt to share some of the processor's work with processors on other boards. However, at this point, no SMARTslot boards have been planned by AST or announced by third-party vendors, and AST plans to follow the EISA multimaster bus standard rather than attempting to create a standard

Although you might expect to see an increase in performance due to the utilization of this arbitrated multimaster bus, quite the opposite turned out to be the case. While competitive, the AST Premium 386/25's performance times on PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests were often slower than those of most 25-MHz systems we tested here, finishing last in the

of its own.

#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s



AST Premium 386/25 With its CPU on a card, the AST Premium

386/25 is ready for AST's FASTboard 486/25, making upgrades easy. The unit as tested has 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, and DOS for \$10,039.

Conventional Memory test.

The AST keyboard is of the 101-key variety, with the 12 function keys arrayed across the top. The \$9,239 review unit also included the AST VGA Plus 16-bit VGA card and monitor. Western Digital's ESDI controller supporting two hard disks, and a CDC full-height 150MB hard disk drive. The performance times of the AST evaluation unit on our disk and video benchmark tests were better than those of most of the 25-MHz 386 units reviewed in this article.

AST utility software grants you infinite control over the way your system is set up. Other programs included in the utility software are disk caching, expanded memory manager (supporting EMS 4.0), print spooler, and RAMdisk programs. The manuals accompanying the AST Premium 386/25 are well written and well organized. The system manual clearly describes the technical specifications of the system, as well as how to configure it for your needs. The AST Utility Software manual describes what the various AST utilities do and how to use them

AST relies on a six-spoke distribution network. Its machines are sold through major chains, independent VARs and

#### 32 BIT ACCESSORIES!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit perfor-mance from your 386. Our NDP C compiler takes the original C concept of writing lower le code with a higher level language to the limit. We provide an inline assembly language interface that lets the programmer specify the exact register used to hold a variable. This feature makes it possible to use ports or perform interrupts or block moves inline, instead of through calls. The use of register aliased variables to control hardware reduces the size of critical code sequences by a factor of 3 to 10 and keeps the 386's pipelines full by eliminating costly calls. If you are interfacing DOS or the ROM BIOS. writing graphics routines, an operating system

#### Weitek-Based Coprocessor Boards

boards a	m	п	h	ni	ìŧ	3	ı	٠	A	ic	ź	'n	v	V:	×		u	ei	'n	d	ď	W	и	÷	N	ĸ		
compone																												
mW1167	٠	ľ	В																							SI		15
mW1167																												
mW1167	п	а	le	21	o		3	h	a	n	п		đ	-1	ıε	5/	2	0			ı	t	c	ın	n	\$1	99	15
mW3167	ú	ä	i.		ā	i	٦,	ï					å	ě	1	ú	2	ż		٩	i		i	-	e	1	70	E.
3167-20	÷	÷		÷	٠	٠		÷		÷				á	÷						٠	٠				\$		15
3167-25																										1:	20	15
3167-33																												

**licrowa** 

mW3167/80387 Board

emel, a device driver, or an emi norma, a vertex criver, or an embedded applica-tion, you owe it to yourself to try NDP C-386. NDP C is also the language of choice if you are combining C with FORTRAN or Pascal, are

planning to use any one of four coprocessors that run with the 80386, or require the best globally optimized code attainable. MicroWay's C. FORTRAN and Pascal compilers come with a 70 function, device-independent graphics library that automatically supports Monochrome, Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters and makes it easy to interface memory-mapped peripherals such as digitizers or serial devices. Finally, our C is not only one of the easiest to use, but supports two dial ANSI and UNIX. Ithaca Software reports: "We ted HOOPS, with over 100,000 lines, without a hitch, in less than a day! NDP C-386 was the fastest 386 compiler we used... It also offers the

#### enormous advantage of Weitek support." Intel Coprocessors and RAM All coprocessors include our 87Test program .....\$84 8087-2 \$195 60267-8 80287-10 \$220 80387-16SX

60367-25 \$460

\$310

\$330 \$375 80387-33 80C287A \$550 287Turbo-20™ This coprocessor board runs an Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of the main CPU speed . . . \$450 RAMpak™ - one meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq 386 20/25 . . . . . . . . \$295

80387-16

80387-20

BOX 79, Research Kingston MA 02364

508-746-7341 World Leader in PC Nu

#### 386 Compilers and Tools

NDP C++ is a MicroWay port of the UNIX C++ preprocessor version 1.2. It runs in protected mode on DOS, UNIX or XENIX, and is ideal for writing numerics and graphics applications. The product comes with an example of how to support complex numbers in C++ . . . . . \$495

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and NDP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX XENIX or Phar Lap extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387 and Weitek coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly langu The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode. The VM versions use Phar Lap's Virtual Memory Manager to run programs which exceed the size of your system memory. NDP Fortran-388 is a full FORTRAN 77 with FORTRAN 66, BSD 4.2, DOD and VMS extensions. NDP C-386 is a full K&R C with both MS and ANSI extensions. It is 100% compatible with UNIX C and is substantially faster than the C which co with UNIX. NOP Pascal-388 is a full ANSI/IEEE neigns from C and BSD 4.2

iscal.
DOS versions (require Phar Lap Tools) \$59
VM version (requires VMM) \$69
JNIX/XENIX versions \$79
Phar Lap Development Tools \$49
Phar Lap Memory Manager (VMM) \$29
OP Windows ™ Library: \$125, C Source: \$25
OPHOOPS™\$57
OP Plot <sup>TM</sup>
OP/FFT™ 80x87 or NDP each \$25
OP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface \$10



Application Menu—Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.



Split Windows—Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.



AutoView—Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.

XTiese, XTiesePro and XTiesePro Gold are trademarks of XTiese Company, a division of Executive Systems, inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1999, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Sarria Fe Road, San Lus Obspo. CA 53401 Cell for a letting of our intermotional distributions. "In Canada, add 510 10 Febre ands, January 31, 1990.

# Disk management enters a golden age.

Discover XTreePro Gold. The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation....

XTiretho Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user environment. With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that climinates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTiee Pio Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Esecute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Louts applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTireePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk man agement product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade users of any XTiree

Company software to X. Tiee Pro Gold for Just \$25\* And trade-in our competition for Just \$35\* + Call (805) 540-6004 or (416) 866-8592 in Canada for details. Or see your Authorized X. Tine dealer for a demo. And make the most of living in the golden age.





AST Premium 386/25 AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333. tel Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch popy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$5,695; with 150MB and disk. VGA monitor, \$9,239, with 4MB RAM.

thort: Featuring a CPU on a card, the AST mium 386-25 offers an easy upgrade path to 486. Nice touches include a useful suita of ss, built-in ports, and a floppy disk contro ling three floppy disk drives built into the

ROLE SAS ON READER SERVICE CARD

VADs, OEMs, major distributors, international distributors and governmental sales. The company offers a one-year parts and labor warranty, with service available directly from AST even if you buy your sys-

tem through another distribution channel. The AST Premium 386/25 distinguishes itself as a reasonable performer for this class of machine. Its fine craftsmanship and many extras make the AST Premium a unified system rather than just a collection of high-quality parts.

#### CSS LABORATORIES INC. CSS Select 386-25 by Bruce Brown

The CSS Laboratories' 25-MHz machine breaks the rules, but just by a little. The system clock crystal in this otherwise standard-looking box is clearly marked at 53.2160 MHz. Since the system speed is attained by dividing the crystal speed in half, that means that the CSS 386/25 isn't a 25-MHz machine at all, but rather a 26.6-MHz machine. Many argue that pushing a crystal beyond the processor manufacturer's specification is a good way to get faster performance at a slight price, while others stipulate that any crystal speed over specifications increases the possibility of motherboard component breakdown over time. Pushing the processor an extra 1.6 MHz, less than 10 percent, doesn't seem like much of a threat, but it does account for the CSS's slight performance edge on the processor-determined benchmark speed tests

CSS Laboratories is an Irvine, California company that designs its own motherXEROX

#### When it comes to desktop publishing, only Ventura handles the long and short of it.



Xerox Ventura Publisher is the only desktop publishing software equally adept at creating documents of any length. Short documents are a

snap with Ventura's broad compatibility, easy format controls, and superior speed. As for long documents, its automatic

table of contents, crossreferencing, global pagination, and anchored illustrations make them just as easy. And with either, Ventura's networking capability enhances group

productivity. The long and short of it is, no matter what you

aim to do, you can do it better with Xerox Ventura Publisher



#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

boards. This one is called the CSS Mother Superior 386/25-Cache. The base unit lists for \$2,800 and includes IMB RAM, a 1.2MB floopy disk drive, plus two serial and one parallel port. PC Magazine's standard configuration machine with 4MB RAM, a 106MB hard disk, VGA controller, and NEC Multisync 2A monitor costs \$5,500. CSS prefers to unbundle DOS and math processors, specifying the prices separately at \$90 for DOS 3.3 and an 80387-25 coprocessor at \$575. According to CSS, the company doesn't sell DOS 4.01 because most of their buyers (they sell only to dealers and VARs) feel that DOS 4.01 has too many bugs at this time. If you want DOS 4.01, you'll have to get it separately from your dealer.

The test unit in the standard 6.5- by 21.25- by 16.5-inch AT-style case lists for \$5,700, including 4MB RAM, an 89MB ESDI hard disk, a 16-bit VGA card and an 80387-25 coprocessor but no monitor. The front of the case has keylock and reset buttons, as well as lights for power on, hard disk access, and turbo mode. Also included is a Honeywell keyboard with a mini-

mal 72-inch cable. Due most likely to the slightly faster crystal, the CSS machine was slightly faster on the 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point benchmark tests. The rest of the PC Labs test results for the Select 386-25 were within the normal range for 25-MHz



#### CSS Select 386-25

In its quest for speed, the \$5,500 CSS elect 386-25 uses a faster crystal that yielded 26.6-MHz system performance, plus 20-ns, chips in its 32K cache. With 4MB RAM, 106MB hard disk, and VGA, it is the fastest machine in this roundun.

# FACT FILE

CSS Laboratones Inc., 1641 McGaw Ave., Inv CA 92714; (714) 852-8161. List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1,2MB 5,25-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,800; with 4MB RAM, 106 hard disk, and NEC MutiSync 2A mo \$5,500; as tested with 4MB RAM, 89 disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA a

25 is a respecta h dealers and VARs

386 machines, with solid disk perform-

ance and reasonable video scores. With CSS's own motherboard you get a discrete set of chips to control the processor and Award's 386 Modular BIOS. The system can run at either 8 or 25 MHz with the expansion bus running always at a straight 8 MHz. Additionally there are eight expansion slots: two 8-bit, four 16bit, and two 32-bit.

The Select 386-25 can hold up to 8MB of DIP DRAM chips on the motherboard itself, with 100-nanosecond chips in the test unit. Extra memory on cards can increase memory to the system maximum of 16MB. RAM cache on the CSS board consists of 32K run by an Intel 82385 controller. The 20-ns. chips are the fastest we found in this roundup, and they certainly help system performance.

Inside the case, there is enough room for six half-height drives, three of which can have exposed fronts for removable media. The Select 386-25's 200-watt power supply is plenty sufficient for the number of drives and the amount of memory the system can hold.

CSS machines come with a one year parts and labor warranty, fulfilled by the dealer. At the time of testing, CSS was negotiating for an optional Intel on-site service contract, but the deal wasn't set, nor was pricing available at that time.

If your dealer sells CSS machines, consider whether you want the slight threat to reliability for the minor gain in speed. If you choose to be safe, the dealer should have no problem getting this machine with a 50.00-MHz crystal and keeping you nested within prescribed standards, although you will lose some performance.

#### HITECH INTERNATIONAL INC. SAM 3001/386-25 by Bruce Brown

If you want a 25-MHz 386 machine at the lowest cost, don't need much support, and are willing to live with slight system aberrations, read on. HiTech International is looking for buyers who care about price more than anything else. If you fit the category, do they have a deal for you!

HiTech's SAM 3001 in its 25-MHz variety uses a little-known Flashcom motherboard with the more common Chips and Technologies 386 chip set and de facto standard Phoenix BIOS. The base unit. with 2MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 220-watt power supply, keyboard, and no software costs just \$1,595. This system is in a vertical case that measures 24.5 by 7.5 by 17 inches (HWD) and holds six half height drive bays all available for removable storage media devices.

If you want a more fully configured system, a SAM 3001 with 4MB of RAM. an 120MB hard drive, both 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Samsung VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01 costs \$3,250. An Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor is available separately for only \$495. The unit ships with a compact Nan Tan



#### SAM 3001/386-25 Ath limited support and potential system

problems, there is only one reason to consider the SAM 3001/386-25 by HiTech: its amazing price. This PC is only \$3,250 with 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, and DOS.

keyboard, 18 inches wide and just 6.75 inches deep, with a marginally acceptable 72-inch cable

The VGA card used in the SAM 3001 machines is a DEI board manufactured by Trident; it didn't help much with video speeds on PC Labs benchmark testing, keeping the SAM 3001's scores in the lower part of the pack. The other scores were all acceptable for this class of computer.

The SAM 3001 purportedly works at both 8 and 25 MHz. We had no problems at 25 MHz (which, after all, is the speed



SAM 3001/386-25 sam July 1986-25 in frech international inc. 712 Charcot Ave., Sat lose, CA 95131; (408) 435-8827. List Price: With 2MB RAM. 1 2MB 5.25-inch loppy dask drive, tower case, \$1,595; with 4MB RAM. 120MB hard dek, both 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1 4MMB 3.5-inch 800-00-1. id 1 44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VG/ onitor, DOS 4.01, \$3,250, 80387-25 math

ert: If you want to take the risk of low nt and possible motherboard incompatible cheapest price, look closely at the SAM

386-25. If you need security, look CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you buy this machine for) but with the system slowed to 8MHz it wasn't able to run programs or access data on the hard drive. I was able to get a directory reading but could do nothing else with the C: drive when running at 8 MHz. HiTech International is aware of this problem and says it's being worked on, promising no particular

The expansion bus runs at a straight 8 MHz whatever the processor speed. There is one 8-bit, five 16-bit, and one 32-bit slot, with the last reserved for memory expansion beyond the motherboard's 8MB limit. The SAM uses 80-nanosecond 1megabit SIMM chips and has a 64K RAM cache with 35-ns. static RAM cache memory chips. The memory cache doesn't use a specific controller chip such as the Intel 82385 or the Austek; rather, cache control is handled by discrete logic chips on the motherboard. The SAM design does not use memory interleaving or RAM shadowing of video or ROM BIOS

The SAM 3001 has reset and turbo buttons, plus a turbo light on the front of the case. Only the reset button works. Certainly HiTech is trying to save money by using The trouble with most desktop publishing systems is vou have to make changes age by page by by page i age by page i age by page i age by pag age by page e by page age by page

Say you want to insert a paragraph on the third page of a 27-page report. Or change a two-column newsletter into three.

With conventional page make-up packages. you make the change, then you have to redo all

of the following pages. Not with Xerox Ventura Publisher. With Ventura, your changes flow through the entire document-even across chapters. Figures, tables. and cross-references are

You do it once; Ventura Publisher does it all.



COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

the same cases, but even with HiTech's good deals customers spend four-digit amounts and should get functional con-

HiTech International sells all of their systems directly, the emphasis being on price. There is a one year warranty on the system but only 90 days on hard disk drives. HiTech uses Seagate drives, and according to HiTech Seagate charges a \$35 service fee for warranty work. HiTech also doesn't pay to ship warranty-repaired systems back to you: you pay both ways.

The HiTech SAM 3001/386-25 is a functional 25-MHz machine at a rock-bottom price. If little support, a less-thancomprehensive warranty, and a nonfunctional turbo switch and light don't bother you, then this machine may be just the deal you're looking for. If you want hand-holding and a dealer's gentle support, you probably didn't read this far anyway.

#### PAN UNITED CORP. Micro Labs 386/25 by Bruce Brown

Pan United's Micro Labs 386/25 is a straight, good deal in a mail-order 25-MHz 80386 personal computer. Of course you want more details than that, but the first take on this machine is that it's a solid box with standard components sold at a reasonable price by a mail-order company that's been selling PC/AT/386 clones for several years

The Micro Labs 386/25 comes in a desktop case that measures 6.5 by 21 by 16.75 inches (HWD). It includes an AMI motherboard, Chips and Technologies 386 chip set, and AMI BIOS. The base unit, for \$2,995, includes IMB RAM with a 64K cache, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a 40MB 28-millisecond hard disk, one parallel and one serial port.

PC Magazine's standard test configuration, with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, a VGA monitor and DOS, costs \$4,600. Pan United actually prices DOS separately, selling DOS 4.01 as a \$95 option. The company also sells an Intel 80387-25 math coprocessor for \$575. The test system, with a 145MB Micropolis ESDI hard disk, a Video Seven Fast Write 16-bit VGA card, and Tatung VGA monitor (but no DOS) lists for \$5,495.

Pan United's performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests showed better-thanaverage video performance overall. Video performance was arguably the best in the roundup; disk performance was solid; and the processor scores put the Micro Labs 386/25 in second place behind the CSS Select pushed to 26.6 MHz.

#### A CLOSER LOOK

The Micro Labs 386/25 runs at either 8 MHz or 25 MHz. The turbo light on the front of the system unit works, though the turbo button doesn't. You can set system speed via the keyboard with a Ctrl-Alt-Plus or - Minus key combination. The expansion bus runs at 8 MHz when the computer itself is at 8 MHz or at 8.33 MHz when the system is running at full tilt at 25 MHz. There are 8 slots in all: six 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and one 32-bit slot.

The system board holds a maximum 4MB RAM. The as-tested unit came with 80-nanosecond DIP chins. Other memory. up to the 32-bit system maximum of 16MB, has to go on a memory card. The RAM cache uses discrete logic chips to run the standard 64K of 25-ns. static RAM cache memory chips.

The Micro Labs' case can hold five half-height drives, three of which accent removable media. The standard 200-watt power supply has four power leads, so if



Micro Labs 386/25 Pan United's Micro Labs 386/25 offers solid mail-order value, quality component parts, and reasonable support at a fair price. A system with 4MB, 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS, and a 30-day

guarantee is \$4,695.

you plan to use five separate drives, you need to get a power splitter-a minor aggravation. The front of the case has a reset switch and a keylock in addition to the nonfunctional turbo button

The standard keyboard is a Chicony model that measures 19.25 inches wide and 8.25 inches deep. This keyboard has a clicky feel and an 80-inch cable that atta-

#### FACT FILE

Micro Labe 386/25 Pan United Corp., 1967 Route 27, #12, Edison, NJ 08817; (800) 433-3006, (201) 985-8009. List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MR band risk 1.2MB \$.25 floppy disk drive, \$2,995; with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,600 with 145MB hard disk, \$5,49\$, 80387-25 math rocessor, \$575; DOS 3.3 or 4 D1, \$95 in Short: For brand-name components, g rmance, and moderate exp from a mail-order 386 computer, look at the Mil Labs 386 25 from Pan United, If you order one and don't like what you get, you have 30 days in which to return it for your money back, no CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ches to the right rear of the keyboard. The 101-key design has a large L-shaped Enter key and small backslash and backspace kevs.

Pan United sells through dealers and by mail-order, with about half of their sales through each. To augment the one year parts and labor warranty, the company uses mirror shipping-the standard practice among mail-order vendors, in which the vendor pays to ship an in-warranty repaired machine back to you in the same manner that you shipped it in for service. Pan United also offers a 30-day moneyback guarantee with no restocking fee.

No surprises, no incredible thrills or frills: Pan United's Micro Labs 386/25 is a solid deal in a mail-order machine. Sounds good to me.

#### PC CRAFT INC. PC Craft 3500/25C by Bruce Brown

If you're looking for a 25-MHz computer to stuff full of drives, ports, and memory, look no further. The PC Craft 3500/25C is pricey, but it can take up to 32MB of memory and has space for eight half-height and one full-height drive. The system comes in

#### a spacious vertical case with top-exiting cables and a locking system that lets you set this baby up to run undisturbed by anyone, including busybodies who might accidentally try to reboot the machine when nobody's looking.

The 3500/25°C tower unit measures unit, starting with 4MB of RAM and a 64K cache, costs 55,569, a sizable chunk of change. But for a file server dedicated to network applications, tucked neatly away in a back room with your company's applications and data, case size and price aren't an issue.

Although the as-tessed unit has 4MB RAM, a 180MB hand disk, both 1.44 and 1.2MB floppy disk drives, VGA, a Maxiswitch 101-key keyboard, and an 80387-25 math chip for a total suggested list of 51,0415, it is not a speed demon. The video speeds on PC Labs benchmark tests were slow, but otherwise the remaining scores were all in the normal range for a 25-MH 2868.

#### ON THE MOTHERBOARD

The PC Craft's expansion bus runs at a constant 8 MHz, with system speed user-



#### PC Craft 3500/25C

At the high end of the price spectrum and having what it takes to be a file server, the PC Craft 3500/25C packs 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, two floopy disk drives, VGA, an 80387-25 coprocessor, and DOS into its specious case for \$10,415.

# You win some, and you win some.



Readers of PC World voted Xerox Ventura Publisher the "World Class" award in 1987. And 1988. And again in 1989.

Ventura also won Infoworld's "Desktop Publishing Software of the Year" award in 1988 and "Best in Its Class" award in 1989, and PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" in 1987 and 1988. And the list goes on.

Which proves that software that makes it easy to cut costs, meet deadlines, and improve the quality of your decouments is something people will always appreciate.

Probably because it makes your documents true winners. For more information about the award-winning Xerox Ventura Publisher, call 1-800-822-8221 (In Canada: 1-416-733-6589).



Team Xerox. We document the worl











LAP TOP



# HEAVY

REAL MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO HAN-DLE COMPLEX APPLICA-

TIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE, NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COM-

PUTERS FROM HYUNDAI.
WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC.
OS/2 COMPATIBLE. 18MONTH WARRANTY.
24-HOUR "SERVICE-ONSITE"OPTION NATIONWIDE
NETWORK OF DEALERS.

SUPER-386c: 80386 Processor, 8/20 MHz, 1MB RAM Installed EX-Pandable to 8MB, 64 KB

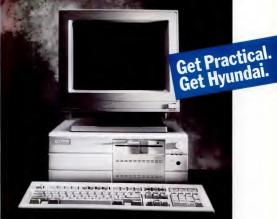
ROM, SPACE FOR
HALF-HEIGHT
DISK DRIVES:5.25"
OR 3.5;" SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.
SUPER-386S:

80386 SX PROCESSOR, 8/16 MHz, 1MB RAM IN-STALLED EXPANDABLE TO 8 MB, 64 KB ROM WITH 128 KB OPTION. SPACE FOR 3 DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.

THE 20 MHz SUPER-386c FROM HYUNDAI.



# WEIGHT



MS DDS is regaland trademant of Microsoft Carp ES/2 are trademant of MS Carp. C 1999 House's Festives America. All value reserves

HYUNDAI

PC Craft 3500 25C PC Craft Inc., 640 Puente St., Brea, CA 92621; (800) 733-6666, (714) 256-5000. List Price: With 4MB RAM, \$5,569; with 1,2MB

5 25-inch floppy disk drive, 150MB hard disk, VGA montor, 80387-25, DOS 4 01, \$9,240, with 150MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB 3.5-inch and 1.44MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, 80387-25 sor, \$10,415. In Short: If you need to stuff a lot into your 386, look to the PC Craft 3500 25C, which has room for eight half-height and one full-height drive, plus up to 32MB of RAM. A big box at a hefty once

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

was rated at 80 nanoseconds, with 25-ns. static RAM chips on the standard 64K RAM cache controlled by discrete circuitry. This motherboard uses memory interleaving as well as RAM shadowing of both video and ROM BIOS (both of which you can disable).

On the outside, the front panel has indicator lights for disk access, turbo speed, power on, and keyboard disabling. Behind the front panel, which really swings out like a door, is a rocker switch that disables the keyboard to protect the system against accident or malicious rebooting, or some such friendly touch your network doesn't need.

The PC Craft 3500/25C is sold only through value-added resellers (VARs) and

#### POTENT MEDICINE, STRONG SIDE EFFECTS: The Pros and Cons of 386 Performance Enhancements

#### by Winn L. Rosch

bit more.

Coaxing the most performance possible from a computer requires more than just cranking up the clock crystal to 33 MHz and letting a 386 microprocessor run wild. PC makers must brew together an amalgam of technologies to match the speed abilities of system components. Like steroids, these electronic miracle drugs can have powerful results-and equally profound side effects. Here's a guide to the most effective power prescriptions:

selectable at 8 or 25 MHz. Inside there are

five 16-bit slots, three 32-bit slots, and one

8-bit slot. The standard power supply is a

250-watt unit with two fans and an unusual

heat sensor that speeds up the fans as the

temperature inside the system unit in-

creases. For a box with the size and capaci-

ty of the PC Craft the larger wwer supply

and extra cooling make sense and are obvi-

ously one reason why the computer costs a

with a Chips and Technologies 386 chip

set and Award 386 modular BIOS. Fully

loaded, the PC Craft can handle 32MB of

32-bit RAM. All memory fits on memory

cards in SIMM chips; none on the mother-

board. The memory on the test machine

The system uses a Mylex motherboard

Dynamic and static RAM Most nemory chips used in today's PCs are classified as dynamic random-access memory, or DRAM. They store data as tiny charges in memory cells. Because these charges drain away, DRAM must be refreshed constantly, which imposes delays between accesses so that the charges can build up and stabilize (typically from 60 to 150 nanoseconds). Since static RAM chips do not need to be refreshed, they can be accessed as quickly as their circuits can handle signals; every 15, 25, or 35 nanoseconds. While SRAM is faster, it's prohibitively expensive and usually reserved for small memory caches where speed is more important than cost.

(Reducing) wait states The easiest way to match a fast, 33-MHz microprocessor to slower DRAM chips is by adding wait states-that is, periods when the microprocessor stops dead to let the slower RAM chips catch up. Wait states reduce memory cost but impose a big penalty in performance: an 80386 memory access requires two clock cycles (one to specify an address, one to read or write it), and a wait state stretches that to three, slowing the system by one-third. Some operations, including cache misses and frequent read/write operations, may require 20 or more wait states.



Interleaved memory The cheapest technique for minimizing wait states is to interleave memory. Interleaving divides the total RAM of a system into two or four banks that are accessed alternately. When one bank is being refreshed, the other can be accessed without wait states. While interleaving can cut wait states by 50 to 75 percent, it also makes memory expansion more difficult because two or four identical banks of additional memory must be added at a time.

Paged memory Special paged

memory chips are designed to allow back-to-back accesses without wait states within blocks of memory addresses called pages. Paged memory can cut wait states by 80 percent. Tradeoffs: accesses to memory outside the last-used page impose wait states, and more importantly, paged memory chips are more expensive and can be difficult to find when you want to add memory to your system.

Processor RAM caching A small block (typically 32 to 128K) of fast SRAM is connected to the processor and uses a special cache controller. such as Intel's 82385 chip, to move data from slow main memory into the cache, anticipating what information the processor will require next. When the controller is right, accesses to the cache impose no wait states. The penalty for eaching is more complicated circuitry, added expense for controller and SRAM, and additional wait states on cache misses.

Shadow RAM The slowest memory is ROM, yet it holds the code that controls your PC's video display, hard disk, and keyboard. Copying the ROM BIOS code into faster RAM and using the 80386's memory-mapping ability to fool programs into using the RAM copy speeds up these I/O functions. Called shadow RAM because the code in RAM follows the ROM code, the tradeoff of this technique is its appropriCOMPUTERS 25-MHz 386n

PC Craft's direct sales force. The standard warranty is for one-year parts and labor coverage and includes a four-month on-site service contract for the crucial system break-in period. Extended on-site and de-pot (you take it to a service center) service contracts are available for 12 percent and 8 percent of the system list price per year of the contract.

The PC Craft unit is the most capacious of those reviewed in this issue. Thuly this machine isn't intended for single users unless they happen to be very, very busy. It's designed for use as a dedicated DOS file server or for Unix applications. With its many nice touches for heavy use, the PC Craft computer is a great choice for multiuser applications.

# PROTEUS TECHNOLOGY CORP. Proteus 386-MX25 by Bruce Brown

You may not have heard of Proteus Technology yet, but if they keep on doing what they've done so far, you will be. The Proteus 386 25-MHz PC reviewed here offers a good combination of components, performance, and vendor support, including 15 months of on-site service for machines located at either business or home locations. Proteus positions itself as a service-oriented company, a good move in an in-

dustry where users often feel abandoned after they buy a machine.

The Proteus 386-MX25 features a straightforward 386 design using proteus's own moherboard, the Chips and Technologies 386 chips set, and an AMI BIOS. The base unit, priced at \$2,995, includes IMB RAM with 32K of 25-anosecond cache memory and an Intel 82385 cache controller, either a 1.2- or 1.4 AMB floppy disk drive, two serial and two parallel ports, diaenostic and utility software.

PC Magazine's standard configuration system with 4MB of RAM, a 150MB hard disk, 16-bit VGA card, Missubishi Diamond Scan monitor, and DOS 4.01 lists for \$5,783. The as-tested unit has 2MB RAM, a 150MB drive, an 8-bit VGA card

ation of up to 384K of RAM that certain applications, including Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0, require to run properly.

Extended and expanded memy 80386 system can address memory beyond their first megabyte as extended or, with drives 500kmer, as expanded (EMS or LIM 4.0) memory. The 80386 operates optimally when using extended memory. If EMS memory is simulated from extended memory using software such as Quarterdeck.'s QCMM-386, coupued memory performance nearly equals that of extended expansion after an and EMS driver designed for 80286 computes will impose severe speed penalies.

Bus speed While 80386 machines now man all 30 MHz, nost have expansion buses limited to 16-bit width and 8-MHz operation. The low speed and narrow width lead to at least an eightfold slowdown for any information traversing the expansion bus, including video and hard disk data, speeding up the bus man hard disk data, speeding up the bus times the slowdown but sacrificas control of the state of

16-bit integrated video Most video adapters still use 8-bit interfaces, slowing displays to one-fourth that of the 32-bit 80386. Widening the interface to 16 bits can double the speed of screen updates. Expansion bus overhead imposes additional performance limits, so integrating the display circuitry onto the system board gives additional a speed increases. Drawbacks: integrated video circuitry frustrates upgrade possibilities because you must bypass system board video circuitry to



use it; hence, you will end up paying for video that you are not using.

Hardware disk caching Finding data on land disk is significantly slower than locating it in memory because of mechanical delays imposed by the disk drive. A hardware disk cancel adds fast memory to the disk controller to store the data to be needed next by the computer, which then can be retrieved at memory rather than disk speed. While hardware excluding is the best way to the disk of t

software applications also suffer compatibility problems with the disk caching controller.

Software disk caching By using your system's existing RAM as a cache with a software disk caching program, you can speed up your hard disk performance. Relatively inexpensive and quite effective, software caches suffer from their strength. They sap both memory and power from their hosts. RAM used for eaching can't be used by programs, and cache overhead slows system processing.

Math coprocessor The 80386 chip is not optimized for mathematics. A math coprocessor (sometimes called a floating-point or numeric coprocessor) can significantly speed up programs requiring heavy-duty math, such as statistical, engineering, and graphics software. But math coprocessors are expensive (\$500 to \$600 for a 33-MHz 80387), and they work only with software specifically written to take advantage of them in machines designed to accommodate them. Another drawback is that the Intel 80387 and the Weitck 3167 are neither code- nor pin-compatible with one another. Moreover, a math coprocessor won't speed up normal business math (addition and subtraction) at all.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s



#### Proteus 386-MX25

Proteus combines 15-month on-site support, toll-free technical help, and extended service contracts with solid 386 performance to make its 386-MX25 a solid value. The system sells for \$5,783 with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, a Mitsubishi VGA monitor, an 80387-25 coprocessor, and DOS.

and NEC MultiSync 3D monitor for a total price of \$5,225 with DOS.

The system is a desktop unit measuring 6.5 by 21.25 by 16.5 inches with room for five half-height drives. Three drive bays are accessible at the front of the case. The 200-watt power supply is sufficient for five drives and can also handle the eight expansion slots-a complement of one 8bit, six 16-bit, and one 32-bit slot, all of which run at 8 MHz.

The processor runs at either 8 or 25



18 386-MX2S roteus Technology Corp., 7S Kingsland Ave lition, NJ 07014; (800) 782-6387. at Price: With 1MB RAM, 1 2MB 3.S-inch or .44MB S.25-inch floppy disk drive, diagr and utility software, \$2,995; with 2MB RAM, OMB hard disk, and NEC MultiSync 3D intor, \$5,225, with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard ve. Missubishi VGA monitor, 80387-25 ssor, and DOS 4.01, \$5,783 hort: Proteus Technology sells its 386-MX25 both through dealers and through a direct sales force. The 386-MX2S offers a combination of good parts, good prices, and good performance, ong with a 15-month warranty that offers free

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MHz. Up to 4MB RAM fits on the motherboard, with an additional 12MB on an optional memory card in the 32-bit slot. The DIP-style memory chips are rated at 100 ns. Proteus's motherboard doesn't use memory interleaving but allows you to shadow RAM for both video and ROM BIOS if you choose.

The Proteus 386-MX25 scored well on our benchmark tests, with strong results on the processor and memory tests. The other PC Labs test results were within the normal range for 25-MHz 386 machines.

In addition to the normal keylock, reset button, and power, turbo, and hard disk drive access lights, there are also a speaker on/off switch and a red, two-character LED status and error-condition display. The Proteus keyboard is a private label enhanced unit with a 72-inch cable.

Proteus has several end-user-oriented policies, including a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free technical support, and the 15-month on-site service contract. Additional extended service contracts are available at the time of purchase. Adding in the solid 25-MHz performance, the Proteus 386-MX25 is an attractive machine that should appeal to both business and private users.

TANDON CORP. Tandon 386/25

by Bruce Brown

Tandon Corp. makes and sells computers that are most known for Tandon's drive technology: Tandon's Personal Data Pac system, which consists of removable hard disk drives in 30- and 40MB cartridges that ease data transport, security, and backup and are available in internal and external versions to work as main or ancillary storage for Tandon computer systems.

The Tandon 386/25 is a 25-MHz personal computer in a desktop configuration. The case measures 6.5 by 21.25 by 16.5 inches, a standard size for desktop ATstyle machines. The base unit, with IMB RAM, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one serial port, one parallel port, MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, and Microsoft Windows 2.03 lists for \$3,051, complete with a 101-key keyboard that's 19 inches long, 8.25 inches deep, and has an 80-inch

The Model 386/25, configured with 5MR RAM and a 330MR Maxtor hard disk. 8-bit VGA video card and VGA monitor, costs \$7,099. The as-tested unit is \$5,955 with just 1MB of memory, the 330MB drive, VGA, an external In-PAC Receptacle and 30MB Personal Data Pac, plus the three software packages. Tandon doesn't sell math coprocessors; however their authorized dealers will be happy to sell you one.

The Tandon uses a Micronics mother-



Tandon 386/25

Tandon's 386/25 combines 25-MHz performance with its Personal Data Pac removable data subsystem for fast and flexible performance. A 5MB RAM, 330MB hard disk, VGA system with DOS, and the Data Pac sells for \$7,099

board capable of running at either 8 or 25 MHz. In each case the expansion bus runs at 8.33 MHz, powering the two 8-bit, five 16-bit, and one 32-bit slot. The Micronics motherboard uses the Chips and Technologies 386 chip set and Tandon's own BIOS, which in the power-on sequence pauses to allow you to specify the boot drive.

One of the principal advantages of the Tandon Personal Data Pac system is that you can have different operating systems on your hard disk and on a Data Pac and then specify which one you want when you start the system. This kind of setup has many different possibilities for creative use; for example, running Unix on your hard disk but keeping DOS on a Personal Data Pac for your special DOS-only applications or files.



# The New OKIDATA 380 Puts More "Show" in Your Business.



Get Letter Quality, OKIDATA Reliability and Steve Allen's Guide to Better Business Printing.

Steve Allen may be a big star but he also runs a small business. The new OKIDATA 380 gives him the versatility and letter quality he needs to succeed.

With all popular software, Steve can use all six resident fonts on a single page in a full range of styles and sizes. Switch from one to another from the front panel. Change from continuous paper to single sheets with automatic paper park. And do labels and forms with the bottom feed paper path and the optional pull tractor.

He'll also get more out of the 380's printhead: it's designed to last twice as long as the competition's.

Come into your nearest OKIDATA dealer, screen test the new OKIDATA 380 and get a FREE copy of How to Put More "Show" in Your Business Printing with Steve Allen. Then put more "show" in your business. For the name of the OKIDATA dealer nearest you. call 380-0-OKIDATA.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The cutput surroges above went generated on a section Line 200 uning WoodPerfect 5.0 and Gengraph.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.



We put business on paper.

# From purple graphic majesties to floppy waves of data. § 69.95



A sincle efficient source for time cones. zip codes. area codes and other specifics.

> Simple pulldown menus allow for easy access so state facts. maps and

click of a

ومعوسي مستوي

Finally, an invaluable resource tool that brings the United States into better focus.

Beginning now, business-people, travelers and educators will have immediate access to a single, complete source of mans and data for every state. And for



of the entire country as well as regions and individual states Populations, average incomes tax rates, state economies and even school enrollments are instantly defined



Bar charts and graphs display data on every state ranging from demographics. education, employment and electoral data, state history, climate information and towrist attractions.



Beautiful maps of all 50 states and Puerto Rico.

PC USA is a simple to use "Electronic Atlas." An instant guide to geographical and demographical information allowing businesses an efficient

means to gather facts. What's more, PC USA text and graphics can easily be exported to other programs.

Available at Egghead. Electronics Boutique. Software, Etc. and Software City, or call us directly.





View major natural features, elevations and locations of each state's largest cities Facsimile (602) 968-7196

Also available: PC Globe with instant profiles and cross comparisons for 177 countries, \$69.95 Works with IBM® PCXT/AT/P22 and compatibles with a minimum of S12K RAM. Supports Hernales® minochine CGA, EGA and VGA, Attalosis, DOS 20+ Single flappy or hand data "PC USA" is a mademark of PC Globe, Inc. "PC Globe" in a relationed insidemark of PC Globe (inc. "PC Globe").

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386

HOT BENCHMARK PERFORMANCE

The Tandon is no slouch, either. The 386/25 proved to be the third fastest of the 13 machines reviewed here on the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests. Video scores were poor due to an 8-bit card, so get a 16-bit adapter instead. Hard disk performance had first-place finishes in two of the three tests.

You can use either 256-kilobit or 1megabit memory chips on the memory board, with a possible system total of 16MB on the board. No memory is installed on the motherboard itself. The chips installed on the test unit were rated at 80 nanoseconds. The Intel 82385 cache controller manages the 64K of 35-ns. cache memory chips, making the processor scores even more impressive since many of the other machines reviewed here opted for 25-ns. cache memory chips.

The basic system box is designed to hold five half-height drives, using a 190watt power supply with four device leads. The 330MB Maxtor drive is a full-height device, as is the internal In-PAC Receptacle. The as-tested unit's external In-PAC Recentacle is attached by cable to a card inside the computer. The cable carries both the power and the drive controller commands for the Data Pac device.

The Tandon case is attractive with a recessed reset button and lights for power on, hard disk access, and to indicate either 8- or 25-MHz operation. The only unusual touch is a bright blue strip along the topfront edge of the computer that adds a little

color to the case. Tandon has a standard one-year parts and labor warranty but no provisions for



Tandon Corp., 609 Science Dr., Moorperk, CA 93021; (800) 378-3000, (808) 378-8010. List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1,2MB 5,25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 33, 30,051; with 1MB RAI Microsoft Windows 2,03, \$3,051; with 1MB RAI

icroscin wandows 2:03, 93,001, man 30MB hard disk, external In-PAC Receptacle, nd 30MB Personal Data Pac, \$5,955; with 5M AM, 330MB hard disk, and VGA monitor, ort: The best thing about the Tandon

Shorts I the basy marriage with the Tandon ersonal Data Pac system—removable 30N and drives that offer data security and ports thenwise, the Tandon 386 offering is a

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The fastest way to see what you think.

Introducing the MultiSyme' Oraphice Rogaine' Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSyme Graphice Englise is the first graphice board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance,

it can run Windows 386 as much as four times faater. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interfaced and non-interfaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-825-2265. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to access.



McDillynt is a regardent trademark of NEC More Environme (USA) for Graphen Engine to randomark of SUC More Excitation (USA) for KNEC is a registered replement of NEC opportain. Violence and Washern 846 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Grap. Present Manager in a relienment of the International Statement Machines Corporation. O 1988 NEC None Electronics (USA) for.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD





COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386s

on-site service or extended warranties. Tandon's dealer network handles these needs

The best thing about the Tandon 25-MHz 386 machine is the Personal Data Pac system. There are other types of removable, bootable storage media, such as Bernoulli cartridges, but the Tandon design, with new lower prices, is an attractive configuration for good data security, especially if you want to maintain more than one operating system on the same computer. Factor in fine 25-MHz 386 performance, and the Tandon 386/25 is an attractive machine.

#### TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS INC. Tele 386-25 by Catherine D. Miller

Using a modular design, for its desktopmodel Tele 386-25, TeleVideo Systems manages to cram 12 slots and six halfheight drive bays in the 6- by 20.75- by 16.25-inch (HWD) case. Although four of the 12 slots are needed for the CPU, memory, video, and controller cards, the remaining eight slots leave plenty of room for expansion. And the modular design



#### Tele 386-25

The Tele 386-25 features a backplane 12-slot design, with CPU and memory on separate cards and eight open slots for expansion. Configured with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, VGA, and DOS, eVideo's 25-MHz PC sells for \$9,009

makes the system easier to service if you should have problems.

Bearing a list price of \$5,995, the basic configuration includes 4MB of 100-nanosecond SIMM-type DRAM; Austek's 38152-25 cache controller with a 25-ns. 32K static RAM cache: Western Digital's

Despite unremarkable scores, the Tele 386-25 offers solid 25-MHz performance.

1007 5.25-inch floppy/hard disk controller card; a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive; a 240-watt power supply; one parallel and two serial ports; a solid Fujitsu 101-key keyboard and DOS 3.3. Our \$9,009 evaluation unit added a 150MB ESDI hard disk from Micropolis, TeleVideo's own 16-bit VGA card based on the Trident TVGA 8800CS controller chip, and a Samsung VGA monitor.

#### WHAT'S OUTSIDE

Four of the six drive bays accept removable media. A reset button and indicator lights for power and hard disk access reside on the front panel. The back panel includes a 9-pin serial port and the keyboard connector. The power switch is located on the rear right side of the case.

Inside, starting at the left side of the machine, the 12-slot backplane runs along the back of the system, with the last four slots running into the first of two banks of drive bays. If you put storage devices in these bays, you'll reduce the length of these four slots so that they'll accept half-length cards only. Wisely, this is the area in which the two 8-bit slots reside.

The CPU and memory boards are installed in the first two 16-bit slots. The CPU board includes the 80386-25 processor, a socket for either the Intel 80387-25 or Weitek coprocessors, the BIOS chips, the Austek cache controller, and a 32K static RAM cache. The processor runs at both 25 and 16 MHz; at 16 MHz the cache is automatically turned off, while the expansion bus operates at 8 MHz. TeleVideo uses its own BIOS for this system, which features a minimal setup procedure. Both shadow video and shadow BIOS RAM are featured, but you cannot disable them.

A 25-pin parallel and a 9-pin serial port are built into the memory board. The memory board has four banks of four SIMM sockets, supporting a total of 16MB of 100-ns. DRAM, in either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit SIMM units.

The CPU and memory boards are connected together in several ways. First of all, they are joined by a two-part 32-bit connector, giving all 16MB RAM a 32-bit data bus. Second, the boards are connected by machine screws. Since the CPU board is on the outside, the boards don't need to he disconnected from one another to add a coprocessor, but adding memory is not suggested for the faint-hearted.

The Tele 386-25 managed to turn in the slowest times of the machines reviewed here on PC Labs two-processor benchmark tests. Its performance on our memory, disk, and video benchmark tests fell into the middle of the pack. TeleVideo's unique system design doesn't seem to have increased performance for this class of machine. The margin separating the PC reviewed here, though, is not critical. Even with its unremarkable test scores, the Tele 386-25 offers solid 25-MHz performance.

The manual accompanying the Tele 386-25 is adequate, although incomplete in parts, and with some incorrect information, particularly concerning upgrading memory. TeleVideo representatives are correcting these errors. The manual does include some good advice on positioning expansion boards within the system, especially important in a box with so many expansion slots.

TeleVideo distributes the Tele 386-25 through distributors and VARs, which discount the list price. A generous warranty

#### FACT FILE

P.O. Box 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048;

(160) 350-60.00 List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$5,995; with 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$9,009. In Short: TeleVideo Systems' highly expandable

Tele 388-25 features six half-height drive bays and 12 expainsion slots. Although eight slots are free in a fully configured system, only four of these are full length. A generous warranty supplies o year of on-site support.

CIPICLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### THECK-OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

BUSINESS

445. rsonal Lawyer



Reflex 2.0
HyperPAD79.
Broderbund
Memory Mate 3.01R45.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree 1.17
Chronologic Corp.
Chronologic Corp. Instant Recall 59. Contact Softwere Int'l
Contact Softwere Int7
Crosstalk Comm.
Crosstalk for Windows 105.
Dac Softwere
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 165.
Dac Easy Payroll 4.068.
Lucid 3D 2.0
Datastorm Tech.
Procomm Plus45.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 4.1
Deirine Technologies
PerFORM Designer & Filler 159.
Dow Jones & Co.
Dow Jones News / Retrieval Kit 19.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III



na \$75 / Secial & PS/2 \$65

Only \$7.00 Shipping - Your choice: Fast, dependable, overnight service -

up to 7 lbs. Ground service allable · \$3 (same day shipping) eneration ck Plus 2.09 erx Corp.

ftware in + Dev. Sys. 2.1

ng Your Money 5.0 .... 118 Software Twin for Canon LBP 8III com in Copy Plus 5.0 ise for DOS 2.1

62

ton Advinced, Util. 4,5 101 erdeck Office Sya. lew 2.25 35

nce Software

or III w/ Prism ice Writer 6.1.

S First Choice 3.02 ofessional File 2.01 ssional Write 2 1 eline 3.0 s-DOS 2.1 109

224,

VanPertect 5.0 VordPertect 5.0 VordPertect 5.1

the Compaq SLT/286

from MicroWAREHOUSE



Now you can win this great new portable from Compag with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has

all the features of a desistop - yet fits on an atrline table.

Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-367-7080

Inquiries: 201-370-0518 Fax#: 201-905-5245 Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E) Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701



naway, 1600 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

when you creer by phone or mail, you are automatically emered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711.	9PM112
Name	_

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

### MicroWAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldua	
Pagemaker 3.0	479.
Corel Systems	
CoreIDRAWI 1.1	315.
Logitech	
Finesse	89.
Lotus	
Freelance Plus 3.0	329.
Matrix Software Tech.	
Layout 2.0	123.



Micrografx	
Designer 2.0	40
Graph Plus	
Graph Pius	
Power Up Softwara	
Express Publisher	8
Software Publishing	
Herverd Graphics 2.12	27
PFS First Publisher 2.1	7
3G Graphica	
Images w/Impact/Grphcs-	Dumb 1 4
Images w/Impact/Busines	SYMD I4
	31
Timeworks	
Publish-Itl	10
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	49
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV+	**

shop on-line, book a flight of movie or book review. \$18

#### LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo C Prof. Pack	159.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	98.
Turbo Pescal Prof. Pack	159.
Microsoft	
C Compilar 5.1	279.
Macro Assemblar 5.1	94.
Ouick Besic 4.5	62.
QUICK C 2.0	63.



are) A professional-quality op publishing program for non isional publishers. Express a publishers, express ratures 300 dpl text and graphics printing, instant font sizes from 6-144 pts., automatic page layout and apport for most common text and aphics formats. 583.

#### ENTERTAINMENT &

Activision	
Apache Strike	10.
Ghostbustars II	26
MechWarrior	- 29
The Music Studio 3.0	59
Tongue of the Fat Man	24
Broderbund	
Where in Time is Carmen S.D.	28.
Comsell (with video)	
PC Spectrum (Lotus)	New
PC Spectrum (WordPerfect)	New
Teachware (with audio)	
Teacher in a Box-Lotus 3.0	62
PC Start-Up Kit	12

MEDIA	
BASF Diaks (box of 10)	
5 1/4" DS/DD (360k)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	34.
Formatted & DetaRascua	Call
Sony (box of 10) 3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	32

ı	ACCESSORIES
ı	American Covers Mouse Mats
ı	Curtia

ı	Curtia
Į	Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem 66.
ĺ	Kensington
ı	Masterpiece Plus
Į	Targua
ı	Leafher Carrying Case

FORM

#### EXPANSION & UPGRADES

AST Research	
Sixpak 286 w/512k	
ATI	255
VGA Wonder 1024x788 256k	267
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 512k	_519
Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 8 w/2Mb	859
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb	_ 599
	Cai
LST	
Four Drive FDD Adaptor Card	49
Memory	
SIMMS & DRAM	Cai
Tiny Turbo AT	449
Tiny Turbo Xtra	269
Toos	
Flashcard	142
I MADE COLOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	- 1-46
DRIVES	

lomega	
Bernouti II/44Mb Int	99
5.25 44Mb Storage Catridge	7
Plus Devalopment	
Hardcard 20Mb	- 51
Herdcard 40Mb	64
Procom Technology	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext(AT)	24
5 1/4" 360k Ext Floogy Drive	21
Teac	
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	8
Solutions for PC/XT	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floopy & Ctlr.	15
3 1/2" 720K Floppy & Ctir	13



Managing Your Money 5.0 (MECA) Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0 puts a finencial wazed to work for you. Stay on top of your expenditures, income tax records, investments, plans for the future and net worth \$118.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES	
Canon	
LBP-8III Laser	1645.
Citizen	
GSX-140	345
Pacific Data Products	
1-2-4 Memory Bd w/ 2mg	499
25 Cartridges in Onel	269
Pacific Page	550.
Plotter in a Cartridge	255
Panesonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	329
KX-P1191 Dot Matrix	228

Express Writer 301 Portable ......341. PerFORM Designer & Piller (Delrina Technologies) Combring the best elements of desistop publishing, database

display, excellent templates and more \$159.

#### INPUT DEVICES

	CH Producta
	Trackball RollerMouse (ser) 109.
	Kanaington
	Expert Mouse PS/2115.
	Logitech
П	Logitech Scanman Plus
	Series 9 Mouse (b/s/PS2)
	Series 9 w/Pt.Show (b/s/PS2), 92,/78.
	Microsoft
	Mousa w/Peintbrush (bus/ser) 105.
	Mouse w/Windws & Paint/bus/ser/ 131.
П	MicroSpeed
	FastTRAP (bus/ser) 104./94.
	PC Trec (busiser)
1	Microtek Lab
	Scanner MSF-300G 1495
Н	The Complete PC
1	Half-Page Scanner 400dpi
.	The Complete Page Scanner 569.
П	company : wgc documer

■ Vise and Mastercard accepted.
■ Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
■ Corporate purchase orders subject to credit products are covered by 120 day limited warranty."
CT residents add 8% sales tax, N J. residents add 8% sales tax.

Orders for in-stock name placed by 6 00 p.m (E) weekdays, ship oversight by Airborns Express. (Some raral areas require an extre

Express, (Some rand after require to 7 lbs \$1 dbs).

Since, some 7 ps.

I'very person of the some require to 7 lbs \$2 dbs.

I'very person of the some require to 7 lbs.

2 dby. It (1) weathers, they been degree, hard draft, Bernoullist, tagle back upon motions of the some requirement of the som

\*Defective software replaced investigately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion item availability and price subject to change

market by unterest.

CONTEST ROBLES 1, Extins must be received on or action 1,110/0.2. Whose selected in received on or action 1,110/0.2. Whose selected in received to or action 1,110/0.2. Whose selected in received to the marked by asteris

#### MODEMS & FAX BOARDS Computer Peripherals

Viva24 Modem142
GVC Chenel
Mini Modern 2400bd AC/DC 157.
Practical Peripherals
Modern 2400SA Ext
Quadram
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int215
The Complete PC
The Complete Fax 4800bd249
U.S. Robotics
Sportster 2400 Ext185

#### MONITORS onitor Mulfisync 2A

NEC

Montor Multisync 3D	659
Monitor Multisync GS	219
Panasonic	
Panasync C1391	579.
Zenith	
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen	599.
CAD CODESIAND	

ign CAD 3D 2.1 heric Software ric CADD Lvl.3 w/Dot Plot ... 155. Mathsoft Math CAD 2.5



includes one year of parts and labor plus one year of on-site support. The Tele 386-25 includes some innovative design features, even if it's benchmark performances were uninspiring. But what makes this system worth considering is its expandability and its support policy.

#### LINISYS CORP Unisys PW2 800/25A by Bruce Brown

Unisys's 25-MHz 80386-based computer has a look that can be called "high corporate" and a price to match. This classylooking combination desktop and vertical case gives up no performance or expansion edge to the less expensive brands, but it doesn't do much to justify the PW2's high cost, either.

The base model PW2 costs \$7,315 with 2MB RAM and a 64K RAM cache. That's all you get for your money: there's no floppy disk drive, certainly no hard disk or video, no interface ports, no software, and not even a keyboard. A configuration with 2MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 140MB hard disk, a Video Seven 16-bit VGA card and Unisys VGA monitor, two



Unisys PW2 800/25A

The Unisvs PW<sup>2</sup> 800/25A is corporate machine with an elegant combination tower/desktop case and a Fortune 500 price, With 2MB RAM, 146MB hard disk 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA, and DOS, the system costs \$12,466.

serial ports and one parallel port, a 101key keyboard with an 82-inch cable, and DOS 4.01 costs \$12,466. If you want an Intel 80387-25 math connecssor with a Unisys machine, it will cost you an extra \$1,895, roughly the same as IBM and Compaq but at least three times the price charged by most of the vendors whose ma-

chines are reviewed in this issue. The Unisys PW2 800/25A uses an Intel motherboard and 386 chip set with a Phoenix BIOS. The dual-speed 8- and 25-MHz system clock includes the slower speed for booting recalcitrant software, but otherwise the machine is intended to run at full speed. The expansion bus powers one 8bit, five 16-bit, and two 32-bit slots at a steady 8 MHz.

The Unisys box measures 6.75 inches high (or 9.5 inches wide with the stabilizing feet when vertical) by 21.5 inches wide and 18.75 inches deep. The combination stand and integrated system foot is a beautifully designed piece that fits snugly on one side of the system case. The front of the case has a slight curve that adds to the system's design appeal, as does the FCC B sticker on the back of the case.

The Unisys did well on our benchmark tests, with good video speed scores combined with reasonable disk, processor, and memory performance. It doesn't justify its price by yielding the highest performance, but it surely holds its own.

The Unisys motherboard can hold up to 2MB RAM, using SIMMs. The installed chips were rated at a fast 60 nanoseconds. which partly explains the higher overall system cost. A memory board in the 32-bit slot can take up to an additional 16MB. raising the system potential to 18MB of 32-bit memory. The memory cache is fixed at 64K of 35-ns, memory chips, with cache management accomplished by discrete chips integrated into the motherboard

There's room for five half height drives in the Unisys case, three of which can use removable storage media. The standard 220-watt power supply is ample for the system's expansion possibilities.

Don't expect to buy Unisys computers through the mail or at your local discount computer store. Unisvs sells through dealers and via a direct sales force, targeting a clearly defined market: big business. Corporate buyers who use Unisys mainframes and workstations or buy from full-service vendors are the intended market, and also

#### FACT FILE

but a good performer.

Unlays PW<sup>2</sup>800/25A Unisys Corp., P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424, (800) 547-8362, (215) 542-2240. List Price: With 2MB RAM, no knyboard, \$7,315; with 2MB RAM, 146MB hard disk, 1,44MB 3 inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, and DOS 4 01, \$12,466, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$1,895. In Short: The Unisys PW 386 machine is a good-looking machine made by a large compar it is sold directly to corporate accounts and

through select dealers. An expensive altern CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the only ones likely to be willing to pay the relatively high price for this machine: but look for discounts. A one-year parts and labor warranty is standard, with warranty extensions and on-site service available by negotiated contract.

The Unisys 386 25-MHz computer comes in an attractive package and performs well. Unfortunately, the base unit costs more than IBM or Compaq and is less well known, so it's easy to see the difficulty that Unisys has in gaining ground in the personal computer market.

#### WYSE TECHNOLOGY WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225 by Catherine D. Miller

Wyse Technology continues its tradition of modular system architecture with the 25-MHz WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225. Because it's designed around a CPU on a board, many of the machine's components are engineered by Wyse Technology to ensure an integrated system unit. Although Wyse has not yet announced a 486 upgrade board, that seems to be the logic at work behind the Model 3225

The basic system, which carries a list price of \$7,599, includes 4MB of 100nanosecond RAM, a 25-ns. 64K cache, a Western Digital ESDI hard/floppy disk controller, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a 220-watt power supply, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3

The stylish light-gray 5.25- by 21- by 17.25-inch (HWD) desktop case houses five half-height drive bays, four of which are accessible from the front of the system.



### YOU'RE MORE LIKELY TO Win all these than have a single Frank in Dur tape rackup

What does it mean when we say Mountain tape backup systems have an unrecoverable error rate of 1 in 10<sup>st</sup> bie? Well, khink of it this way. Statistically, you're more likely to hit the jackport in the Massachuserts, Rhode Island, Oregon, California and Colorado lotteries. All of them. Before you would lose a single bit of data while backing up your computer with Mountain.

That's just one reason people think of Mountain more often than any other for error-free tape backup solutions. Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes. Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 100A



for more information





### PICTURE THIS IF YOU SCAN: NISCAN now has Words and Pictures!

NISCAN OCK is capable of extraordinary accuracy even with dot matrix print. It can be trained to read any clear front and generates ACII output which is compatible with all standard word processing, editing and desktop publishing software.

NISCAN's advancements in scanning technology have made it the premier 200 DPI hand scanner for the PC. NISCAN's AGM and TIFF formats are load-and-go with many of the most popular desktop publishing and word processing packages including Ventura Publisher. Aldus PageMaker and WordPerfect 50°. City your TC a better image todaw with NISCAN and NISCAN OCR





or the nearest design or information about image victorisation and psysicals enhancement and information and i

COMPUTERS 25-MHz 386

A removable cover slides over the drive bays when they're not in use. A diagonal LCD panel displays the date or time, and the processor speed, which can be set to 8 or 25 MHz with a button located directly below the LCD screen.

Inside you'll find eight 16-bit and three



WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225
The WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225
Testury Septem 386 Model 3225
Testures a backplane design with the
CPU on a card for 486 upgrades. With
4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk and tape
drives, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA,
and DOS, \$11,173.

8-bit slots, but by the time the system is configured with a video adapter, disk controller, and I/O ports, only five slots are left open. The processor, system memory and cache memory each reside on separate boards occupying three 16-bit slots. A 32bit top-plane, which is held in place with a clamp and cover plate screws, connects the three boards so that the system operates with a 32-bit bus. The bus operates at a constant 8 MHz. Directions for the removal of these three units and the removal of the top plane are placed on the inside cover of the system, along with the jumper and switch settings for the CPU board and memory board, as well as other system specifications.

Ten of the eleven expansion slots on the backplane are located along the rear of the computer, so boards are installed in the conventional vertical manner. The controller board resides in a space-saving eleventh slot, which is located horizontally next to the drive bays so as not to crowd the system.

PC MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 28, 1989

# No matter which of these modes you use,

40-column CGA Text
40-column CGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column CGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hires CGA Graphics
10-res MCGA Graphics
10-re

# we have the VGA display for it.



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2;\*\* and Presentation Manager.\*\* Resolutions include 720 x 400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics. Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in till/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands. At \$229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the 9CM82 color display.

Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

### MAGNAVOX Smart. Very smart.

1988 Phops Consumer Electronics Company division of North American Phops Corporation

### FACT FILE

WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225 Wyse Technology, 3471 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) GET-WYSE, (408) 473at Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5 25-inch appy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$7,599; with 150k hard disk drive, 150MB tape drive, and VGA monitor, \$11,173 in Short: The WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225 comes in a stylish light grey desidop case with room for five half-height storage devices. Three of the 11 expansion slots are occupied with the CPU, cache, and memory cards. Both hard disk

options include tape backup drives CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### CPU ON A CARD

In addition to incorporating Intel's 80386-25 processor, the CPU board includes a socket for the Intel 80387-25 coprocessor. Phoenix ROM BIOS chips supply the standard setup and utilities associated with this BIOS, including shadow video and BIOS RAM and password protection.

The CPU memory card features four banks of SIMMs that can contain 16MB of 32-bit memory available with all four banks full. A socket and support circuitry for the Weitek 3167 coprocessor is located on the cache memory board. A 64K directmapped posted write cache composed of 25-ns, chips is standard and cannot be increased. Wyse controls this cache with chips of its own design.

In addition to the basics, our \$11,173 evaluation unit included CDC's 150MB hard disk drive, a 150MB streaming tape drive from Archive, Wyse's 8-bit VGA board, and Wyse's VGA monitor. Wyse doesn't offer a hard disk drive independently of the tape drive; you must buy both if you buy your hard disk from Wyse. While I won't dispute the importance of backup, you should be able to choose the method that best suits your needs.

The WYSEsystem turned in a competitive performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests, doing especially well on the small-record DOS File Access and BIOS Disk Seek tests. The Model 3225's sluggish performance on our video benchmark tests (last place in the Direct to Screen test) is attributable in part to the 8-bit VGA board installed in our evaluation unit.

The manual accompanying the WYSE-system 386 Model 3225 is adequate for most purposes, although it is a little sparse when it comes to describing the system's setup procedures and utilities. Wyse Technology distributes the Model 3225 through

#### EDITOR'S CHOICE

All the PCs reviewed in this issue are competent performers, with benchmark results well within the expected range for their class. None of these 25-MHz machines will let you down, but none measure up to the three Editor's Choice winners from PC Magazine's May 30, 1989 386 blockbuster. For this reason, we aren't awarding an Editor's Choice to any of the PCs in this roundup. Our favorites remain the three Editor's Choice machines from DataWorld. IBM, and Northgate.

The 13 machines reviewed here represent the third group of 25-MHz 386 PCs that PC Magazine has evaluated this year. In those ten months, 25 MHz machines haven't gotten any slower, yet they've slipped from being the fastest PCs around to the second fastest and now, with the advent of the 486, to third. Already we're beginning to see the beginning of commodity marketing for 386-25s.

We looked at nine machines in our February 14, 1989 issue, and the Dell System 325 emerged as PC Magazine's first 25-MHz Editor's Choice. The System 325 currently lists for \$6,899 with 1 MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, Super VGA (800 by 600 resolution), and DOS Twenty-five 25-MHz PCs were

evaluated in our comprehensive May 30, 1989 round up. By then time had caught up with the Dell, and although it remains a well-constructed, reliable PC, it was no longer among the fastest 25-MHz 386s. The 25-MHz Editor's Choices selected in May, and the ones that we consider still the best 25-MHz 386s, are the DataWorld Data 386-25, which comes with IMB RAM. 140MB hard disk, Super VGA, and

distributors and larger VARs that will set up the system and offer service and support. Wyse offers a one-year parts and labor warranty, with an optional on-site service policy also available.

Wyse offers a high-quality system with some unique design features. Although it commands a higher price than many 25-

DOS for \$5,435, and the Northgate Elegance 386/25, which costs \$5,124 with 1MB RAM, 150MB hard disk. Super VGA, and DOS. Also winning the Editor's Choice was the IBM Micro Channel PS/2 Model 70-A21. Although the A21 experienced some system board failures, IBM has corrected this problem, and we still consider it an Editor's Choice PC The IBM lists for \$11,113 with 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor. Note the IBM includes more memory, and since it is sold through dealers, you should be able to negotiate a 20 to 30 percent

Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite (though not Editor's Choice) is the ACMA 386/25 Business System. The ACMA stands out for its performance (consistently finishing third or better out of 13 machines), good expansion possibilities, 45-day money-back uarantee, and a two-year warranty. Its \$3,595 price tag for 4MB RAM. 120MB hard disk, VGA, and DOS, makes it an attractive choice. The Micro Labs 386/25 from Pan

discount.

United Corp. is a good value offering fast performance. It sells for \$4,600 with 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, and DOS, and uses brand name components.

If you're hungering for expansion capability, take a look at the PC Craft 3500/25C. This tower unit accommodates one full-height and eight half-height drives but costs \$9,240 with VGA and a 150MB hard disk. The Mitac, Unisys, and Wyse entries also charged premium prices for solid yet unexceptional performance.

MHz 386 systems, it's a solid performer and well supported. Give it a look.

Catherine D. Miller is a staff writer at PC Magazine. Bruce Brown, a frequent contributor to PC Magazine, is a computer consultant based in Simsbury, Connecticut.

### PC BRAND

### Chosen<sup>#</sup> 1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies , Feb, 1989





#### PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your first place to shop. Your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

#### Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight \*Fast delivery \*No credit card surcharges \*A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell \*Foll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved \*And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

### Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS ...AND NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS

# **Outstanding Quality**

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support. "PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

PC BRAND

Your Best Choice for Quality Systems Toll-Free Support Toll-Free Service Free Freight 5-YearWarranty



#### PCV20 AD-II

\$539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0 512K, 360K Drive, 84-Keyboard

#### Standard System Features:

- . 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088
- . 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB · One 360K Floppy Drive · 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- . 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- · AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices · Set-up & Operating instructions.

#### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Vale	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	40MB-45MS	MM8-25M
Mono	\$664	\$739	\$944	\$1094
VGA/Mono	5824	\$899	\$1104	51254
EGA	51004	\$1079	\$1284	51434
VGA/Color	\$1054	\$1129	\$1334	\$1484

#### PC BRAND 286/12 \$799

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 15.3 \*Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

#### Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- . 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using
- 256K or 1MB 100m RAM . 1.2MB 5.25° or 1.44MB 3.5° Diskette Drive
- · 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- . Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- · High Capacity System Power supply · Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery · 80287 Co-Processor Support
- · AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- . Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers · User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation
- with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices . 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)

#### . Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays Options

- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- . Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice . Compage Style LCD or Plasma Portable Mini Size Tower Case

#### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Vales	47MB-45MS 11 KLL	MMR 25Vb 11 RLL	71MB IMB 11 MFM	110MB-25MB ET BLL
Mono	\$1207	\$1432	\$1572	\$1672
VGA/Mone	\$1402	\$1627	\$1767	\$1867
EGA	\$1547	\$1772	\$1912	\$2012
VGA/ME	\$1677	\$1862	52002	\$2102

# Unbelievable Price

#### PC BRAND 286/20

\$999

#### PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$1099



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation NortonSI 23.0 •Landmark~ 26.7 MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

#### Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
   512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the Sestem board using 256K
- and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25° or 1.44MB 3.5° Diskette Drive
   1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controll
   Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
   High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Fower Supply
   Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
   AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX
- NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility

  Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- \* 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

#### Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
   Compag® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Video Deves	LIKLL	11 RLL	71MB-18NS 1:1 MFM	11/1MB 2545 1:1 RLL	1501756 1:1 ESDI	1.1 ESDI
Mono	\$1407	\$1632	\$1737	\$1862	\$2357	\$2817
VGA/Mono	\$1602	\$1827	\$1932	\$2057	\$2552	\$3012
EGA	\$1747	\$1972	\$2077	\$2202	\$2697	\$3157
VGA/168it	\$1837	\$2062	\$2167	52292	\$2787	53247



16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation NortonSI 18.7 • Landmark - 18.3 MHz 512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

- Standard System Features:
   80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz
  - Effective Throughput
  - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
  - 12MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
  - 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
     Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
  - High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
  - Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
     803875X Co-Processor Support
  - AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
     8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
  - Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with optional Mini Size Tower & Case)

### Options: • Mini Size Tower # Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades • Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your cho
 Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

#### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Valer Dines	andbands 1.1RLL	1:1 KLL	21MB 1845 1:1 MFM	130568-28565 1:1 RLL	150 1756 1:1 ESDI	120 IAMS 1:1 ESD
Mono	\$1507	\$1732	\$1837	\$1962	\$2457	\$2917
VGA/Meno	\$1702	51927	\$2032	\$2157	\$2652	\$3112
EGA	\$1847	\$2072	\$2177	\$2302	52797	\$3257
VCA/168it	51937	\$2162	\$2267	52392	\$2887	\$3347

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS... FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES.

### To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL.40607 Int'l Fast 312-226-6841 Int'l Vescet 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri: Nam to Spin Central MasterCard.
VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s. Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call. 1-800-682-SERV. PCM 8-20

# Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

Coper Story Nov. 1988

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

PC Magazine Feb.14, 1989

### PC BRAND 386/20 \$1489



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz 1024K, 1,2MB or 1,44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

#### Standard System Features:

- True 20MHZ Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughout \* 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and /or
- IMB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- . 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- · Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- · High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply · Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- · 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- · AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 168it & 3 88it)
- · Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

#### Options: . Full or Mini Size Tower # Case

· Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice · Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable · Weitek Co-processor

#### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/20	With 1024	K, Hard D	isk Drive,	Monitor (	k Video C	ard
Drives Video	HIMPH HIMPH	06MB-25MS 11RLL	71MB-IAMS 1.1 MPM	110-25MS 11 RLL	150-17MS 1 (ESO)	325-16MS 136504
Mono	\$1995	\$2095	\$2220	\$2330	\$2860	\$3305
VGA/Mono	\$2170	\$2270	\$2395	\$2505	\$3035	\$3480
EGA	\$2280	\$2380	\$2505	\$2615	\$3145	\$3590
VCA /1689	\$2370	\$2470	\$2595	\$2705	\$3735	\$3680

### PC BRAND 386/25



25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation Norton SI 28.2 . Landmark Speed 33.6MHz Norton SI 31.6 . Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache 1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or
- 1MR RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive • 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller,
- 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- \* Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- . High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply . Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- . 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX.
- NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility . User configurable 1/O timing permitting compatible operation
- with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices \* 8 Slot motherboard design (5 168it & 3 88it)
- . Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Full stze case w/cache) Options:
  - \* 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor \* Weitek Co-processor \* Tower \* Case · Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
  - . Compag® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

#### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks. Inc. Irvine, CA

36	%/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				d	
Video Dener	1 IMPM	118LL	71MH-18MS 11 MPM	110MB-25MS 111RLL	190-17NS 1:1ESOI	330-16MS 1318SOL
Mono	\$2182	\$2332	52462	\$2592	\$3162	\$3412
VGA/Mono	\$2387	\$2537	\$2667	\$2797	\$3367	\$3617
EGA	\$2502	\$2652	\$2782	\$2912	\$3482	\$3732
VGA/168it	\$2577	52727	\$2857	52987	\$3557	\$3807

# **Exceptional Support**



#### \$2799 Worlds Fastest



33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation NortonSI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz w/32K or 64K Cache 1024K, 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

- Standard System Features:

  •True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
  Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
   1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,
  - 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
   High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
   Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
   Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, 05/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,
  - 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
   Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays
- (Shown with Optional Full Size Tower @ Case)

  Options:

Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
 Weitek Co-Processor • Tower \* Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Video	40MB-45MS 11MFM	MMB-25MS 11 KLL	71MB-18MS 11 MFM	110MB 25MS 11RLL	150MB-17MS 1-18SDI	320MB-10-6 11 ESDI
Mono	\$3259	53454	\$3554	\$3679	\$4124	\$4634
VGA/Mono	\$3454	\$3649	\$3749	\$3874	54319	\$4829
EGA	\$3599	53794	\$3894	\$4019	\$4464	\$4974
VGA/1688	\$3689	\$3884	\$3984	\$4109	\$4554	\$5064

### **PC**BRAND

YourBestChoice forQualitySystems Toll-FreeSupport Toll-FreeService FreeFreight 5-YearWarranty

#### 286/386 PORTABLES from \$1745

286 & 386 Systems \*512K,1.2MB Drive, Combo Controller, LCD Backlit Display Optional VGA Plasma Display



#### All feature: • 640 x 400 Backlit

- 640 x 400 Backlit
   Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
   (VGA 16 Cary Scale Planna version Now A
  - Monographic & Color operating
  - modes, VGA Optional
  - External Monitor Support
     Available expansion slots
  - 2 Available expansion si
     86-key keyboard
  - Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
  - 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Powe
  - Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/
    Calendar Standard

#### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options 286-12 286-20 386/SX-16 386-20 386-25 1 Floppy \$1745 \$1945 \$2045 62505 52795 ATME \$2125 \$2375 \$2475 \$3025 \$3225 66MB \$2275 52475 \$2575 \$3125 53325 \$2140 \$3340 \$3440 £10001 £4190 \*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

### To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

Call 1-800-722-7253 Jin All 50 States FAXW 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

FC Band, to 95 W Washington St, Chicago, LL 6007 Int Fax 912-256-681 Intl Vision 313-226-5020. Open Mon they Fit, Sim to Represent AdvanceSed.

FSA, Discover, Checks, & Approved FDO A Accepted Prices and applications in subject to change, Customer Service Inguines Call 1-800-85FEV F VerMass

# Shop PC Brand Today.

S*
-
Ca
Cal
\$67
. 324
280
359
611
Ca
Ca
Cal

#### MONITORS\*

MAGNAVOX 7RM623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome 7BM749 14" VGA White Flat Screen CM8762 13" RGB (640x200) Color ...... CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color ... 9CM082 14" VGA (640)x480) .31DP Color.... .415 MITSUBISHI XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350) ...... \$369 AUM-1381 14\* Diamond Scan \_\_\_\_\_499

135

230

339

HL6605 15" CAD Monitor ...... 1295 HL6905 19" CAD Monitor ......2325 Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA...... \$495 Multisync GS 14" Mono \_\_\_\_\_249 Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA 679 Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) .28DP ..... Call Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) .31DP .... Call PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max 15 15" Multifree, Monochrome .... \$249 Ultra 16 16 Multifreq. EGA/VGA ......879 Ultrasync 14° Multifreg, EGA/VGA ..... 520 PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt .\$890 RFI ISYS (Ton Reted by Informatid and DC Would) RE-9513 14" VGA(720x480).31DP Color ... \$369

CM1430 14" (1024x768) Dualfreq ....... \$549 CPD1304 14".25DP(1024x768)Multiscan .\$689

**TENITH** ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen Enhanced ......... 5619



#### MODEMS

2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5 ...\$165 2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5 \_ 205 1200B Int. w/Smartcom..... 2400R Int. w/Smartcom \_\_\_ 429 1200 Ext. Modem 285 2400 Ext. Modem ..... PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible! 1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom ..... 1200 Baud External --- 70 2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom ...... ....89 2400 Baud External US ROBOTICS

Courier HST/9600 Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5 .. 889 Courier HST Dual Standard Modem.....995 Courier HST /IX 9600 Modem



### VIDEO CARDS

\$315
469
\$139
265
299
399
\$55
49
135
159
195
5279
450
Call

#### DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES: 720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting ........... 80 1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey ......85 1.44MB 3.5"HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95 PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy ......\$199

HARD DISK DRIVES: IOMEGA B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int. ......\$765 B1441 Single 5.25" 44MB Int ......995 B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext......1995 MINISCRIBE 71MB 18MS M3085

150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt .. 1195 320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt. .... 1550 640MB 16MS M9780 ESDI Full Hgt. .... 2850 PRIAM

130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height .... \$1395 160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650 330MB 20MS 1D330PS INT. for PS/2 ... 1895 330MB 20MS 1D330EC ESDI w/CNTRL 2250 SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller ... \$249 20MB 65MS ST225 ......209 20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller ..... 299 20MB 35MS ST125 ......245 30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller ..... 269 30MB 35MS ST138 ......310 30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller ..... 355 40MB 28MS ST251-1 ..... 40MB 24MS ST151 .... 80MB 28MS ST4096 Fu'll Height ...... 590 66MB 25MS MK134 RLL ......429 156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Het .. 1095 If the drive you require is not listed here please

#### contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS 60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl. .... \$590 60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable .. 889 150MB Archive Internal ......925 150MB Archive External ......1250 150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable .... 1395 2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable ...... 4350

PC BRAND 16Bit VGA

# Save Time. Save Money.

#### SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Full Page Scanner......575 DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan ......219 Microtek MS II ... Microtek MSF300G w/256 Grey Levels ... 1495 Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels .... 1275 Summasketch 12X12

599

#### Summasketch 12X18 PRINTERS\*

BROTHER

HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPGL) ......\$1875 **EPSON** 

LX810 180/30.....189 LQ510 180/60.......329 FX850 330/88.... 345 FX1050 264/54......445 LQ850 330/88...Call LQ1050 330/88...Call LQ950 264/88...Call LQ2550 400/108.Call

150Plus 150/50...315 300WP 310/73 .....439 HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Plus .....710 Laserjet II ........... 1720 Laserjet IIP ..... Call

LASER IET ACCESSORIES CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts. ..... 295

CPI 1MB Memory Kit. 319 CPI 2MB Memory Kit. . 549 PRINCETON PUBLISHING

PS-388 Postscript board ...... Adds Postscript to your HP LASERJET!

P2200XE192/54 335 P9XL 400/140 .... 1030 P5200 265/90 .... 530 P5300 Wide ....... 675 LC890 Laser .... 3190 LC890XL Laser .. 4495

ML320 300/62 ...345 ML321 300/62 .....479 ML380 180/60....359 ML390 270/90 .....475 ML391 270/90 ..655 ML393 450/120...995

PANASONIC (New Models Listed) 1180 192/38 ......189 1191 240/48 ........245 1124 192/63 .......339 1524 240/80 ........545 TOSHIBA

321SL 216/72 ... Call 341SL Wide Carr ... Call 351SX 360/120.Call Express 311 .......Call

### PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



449

\$49

285

199

#### NOVELL NETWORKING

4 User ELS 286 Level 1 ..... 8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15) ......... 899 Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15) ..... 1795 Netware 386 ......Call

NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board ....... 399 NE1000 Ethernet Card ..... GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)

G/ Ethernet AT ..... G/NET ..... .... 269 G/ Ethernet for PS/2 ..... Call

STANDARD MICRO PC130 Arcnet Board .... PC270 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card ...... PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard ....375 PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Patr Work Station Bd ... 395 PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd 495 PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2 ..... 439

PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board ... ARCNET Passive Hub..... ARCNET Active Hub. ARCNET Twisted Pair Active Hub ...... 429

TIARA

4 Port Passive Hub ... 8 Port Active Hub...... Lancard/A 8Bit ARCNET Board Lancard/E 8Bit ETHERNET Board Lancard/E 8Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET 329

WESTERN DIGITAL Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers .....\$219

Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board......319 Ethercard+ A for PS/2 \_\_\_\_\_\_320 UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

ELGAR IDS1100 1000 Watt UPS ..... IPS 500 Watt UPS .....

DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt ..

### PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges We carry over 10,000 different hardware and soft

#### ware products. Call for prices on products not listed. SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker .... ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV ... 440 BORLAND Quattro ..... CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe 42 FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways ... 42 LOTUS 123 3.0 .... MICROSOFT Excel 2.1 \_ 235 125

#### MICROSOFT Windows 386 MICROSOFT Word 5.0 205 WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 50. 220 XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0 499



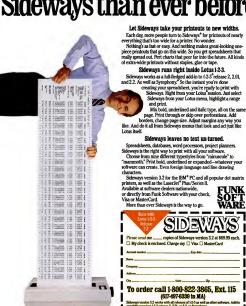
#### CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

Aboveboard Plus w/512K .... Aboveboard Plus I/O \$12K 465 Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB ... 595 Inboard 386 AT .... .859 8087-2 ......129 8087-1 .... 80387-16 ......349 80287-10 ....495 80387-20 . 80387-SX ......339 80387-33 .... \*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

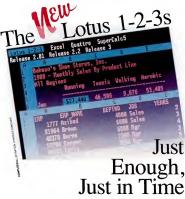
### To Order Call 1-80 (Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392 New Winter Extended Hours

PC Brand. Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, III. 60507 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri : 8am to 8om Central - Master Card VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s. Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-20

# More people are turning to Sideways than ever before.



Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142



The two new versions of Lotus 1-2-3 have a wealth of new features that millions of users have been awaiting impatiently. Are they good enough to win back those who have found the same features elsewhere?

by M. David Stone

heard all about Microsoft Exand Quattro Pro, and SuperCalc 5, but you've stayed with Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 because you know its menus by heart and the program does what you need it to do-more or less. But now that Lotus has delivered not one but two new releases, the question becomes not just whether to upgrade, but which one to upgrade to: Release 2.2 or Release 3.0. Microsoft Corp., Borland International, and Computer Associates International

would say "neither!" and satisfied users of their spreadsheets would agree. Lotus Development Corp.'s two new releases, which both list for \$495, have clearly differing hardware requirements. Release 3 needs a 286 or 386 processor, a hard disk, and IMB of memory (3MB for OS/2 operation), while Release 2.2 can run on a dual floppy system with an 8088 and as little as 320K. Lotus would have you base your upgrade decision strictly on the hardware you have or intend to buy,

PREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

but it has confused the issue by making the two releases just different enough to make the decision a little more difficult than that. The versions share some new commands. but each has features the other lacks.

Release 3 offers 3-D worksheets (a stack of connected worksheets in the same file), links to external databases, and the ability to see a graph and worksheet simultaneously. Release 2.2 offers none of the above-the penalty for being able to run in 640K or less. But 2.2 is not simply a subset of Release 3. Most notably, 2.2 comes bundled with Allways, an add-in that can produce output every bit as attractive as anything you've seen from Excel. Allways provides shading, boxes, and up to eight fonts per worksheet, yielding far more professional-looking output than Release 3 can produce.

You'll also find a handful of menu choices in Release 2.2 (for add-ins and macro learn mode) that you won't get in Release 3, and 2.2 provides setting sheets-a feature that gives you an overall view of relevant settings for a given function. For example, when you are working in the Graph menus, the setting sheet lets you see all of your graph settings at once.

Moving from 2.01 to either 2.2 or 3.0

feels comfortable, like discovering new sides to an old friend's personality. But moving between 2.2 and 3.0 has a Twilight

Zone feel to it, as if you've slipped into another dimension. Some of the differences between the two upgrades are temporary. According to Lotus, future versions of Release 3 will incorporate setting sheets and the add-in menu choices that are already in 2.2.

Lotus says that the only reason for leaving the add-in choice off the Release 3 main menu is that there aren't any add-ins for this product yet (it claims that 2.2 will work with most add-ins designed for 2.01). Release 3's new programming means that add-ins have to be rewritten from scratch. Until add-ins for Release 3



Setting sheets in 1-2-3, Release 2.2, like the Graph setting sheet shown here make it easier to navigate the menus. You can see what you've already done and make changes within context. There's no need to waste time on trial and error.

#### RELEASE 3's MEMORY MUDDLE

by M. David Stone

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, requires a mini mum of 1MB RAM for DOS-640K conventional and 384K extended. But does it really need all that memory? And does that big requirement mean that you can't load your network software or favorite TSR?

No, it doesn't, and no, it doesn't The RAM requirement is more complicated than the simple IMB that Lotus states. In fact, there are complications with both the extended memory and the conventional memory.

Extended memory first: On the one hand, many computers with IMB of RAM are already using all or part of the 384K extended memory for shadow RAM. This helps speed up the computer's operation but may prevent Release 3 from running. On the other hand, 386-based PS/2 systems and Compag systems also use shadow RAM, but Lotus worked with IBM and Compaq to ensure that there would be no conflicts. In general, the more extended memory

your computer uses for shadow RAM. the more likely you are to have a problem, particularly if the system can't be configured to turn off the shadow RAM. (You can always sidestep the problem by adding more extended memory.)

The requirement for conventional memory is even less clear. The Lotus manual states that if you don't have enough memory available, "part of 1-2-3 is stored in overlays on the hard disk." The implication is that Release 3 doesn't need all that memory after all. This turns out to be true.

We ran Release 3 in a DESOview window set to 480K. Even then, the Worksheet Status screen showed 226K free. The program also ran without problems in the 480K window with SideKick loaded first.

Beyond DESOview, Release 3 worked fine with Lotus Express, with only 273K of conventional memory available after loading the memoryhungry comm program. With Express loaded, the program wouldn't let me use the /System command to shell out to DOS. Instead, it responded that there was not enough memory available.

Lotus was not able to come up with firm figures for the memory Release 3 minimally needs; the figure changes, depending on your DOS version, which screen drivers and printer drivers are installed in Release 3, and how many drivers are installed

According to Lotus, Release 3 loads as much as possible into extended memory first. If you have enough extended memory (750K), Release 3 will load all but 30K into that. With extended memory filled, the program then loads the rest into conventional memory. In the real world, you'll simply have to try the program with your favorite TSRs and see if they work. But if you plan to create large spreadsheets, you'd better have some expanded memory (up to 32MB addressable) or additional extended memory (up to 15MB addressable) as well.

from scratch. Until add-ins for Release 3 arrive and Lotus incorporates the menu choice, the add-in manager is available through Alt-F10, just as in 2.01. To maintain consistency, 2.2 can also bring it up with Alt-F10.

Lotus has also announced that Allways for Release 3 will be available "at a nominal cost," with details to follow when beta



ilres: 320K RAM, two disk drives (512K RAM and a hard disk required for Always), DOS 2.0 or later In Short: The speedy, low-overhead upgrade solution for 8088 machines. Some spreadsheet

linking available, but not the 3-D power of Release 3. The inclusion of the Allways graphing/printing add-in increases the har requirements but adds excellent output



ires: 80286 or 80386 processor, 1MB RAM (3MB for QS/2). rd disk, DOS 3.0 or later In Short: Its wealth of new features fills more than 640K, but users with the right hardwara who have been waiting for 3-D spreadsheets and multiple file linking won't mind. There's a speed power trade-off to contend with .but

verall, the improvements are welcome and long CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the few advantages that 2.2 currently has, it will offer a true superset of 2.2 features. It makes sense, then, to consider the two programs together, since 2.2 offers some hints as to what 3.x will become.

**VALUABLE CONNECTIONS** The most significant new features in the releases are linking (in both versions) and 3-

#### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

D (in Release 3 only). Both linking and 3-D are sure to change the way you design spreadsheets, since they let you spread your models over several connected work-

There is an important distinction between linking and three-dimensionality. To link worksheets, you only have to be able to read the contents of cells from one worksheet into arbitrary cells of another, a feature that you'll find in both 2.2 and 3-and in the program 1 had eight years ago on my CP/M computer, for that matter. For three-dimensionality, you also need the ability to extend ranges through a stack of worksheets, just as you can extend them horizontally and vertically on a single worksheet.

Even 2.2's meager ability to link worksheets opens new possibilities. With linking, it's a trivial matter to build a simple accounting system: Start with a template for income and expenses and create a worksheet for each account as needed. Then build a chart of accounts worksheet that links to each income or expense sheet and reads the current totals.

If the total for each expense sheet is in cell D100, for example, the link formulas in the chart of accounts would take the form

#### +<<EXPENSE1 WK1>>0100

The double angle brackets indicate that EXPENSE1.WK1 is a filename. If you wish, you can also include a complete path and drive letter. Each time you load the chart of ac-

counts sheet, it will update the linked formulas from disk. If you're on a network and think someone may have changed one of the source sheets, you can update the figures manually with the /File Admin Link-refresh command.

In 2.01 you could use the /File Combine Copy command along with macros to get much the same effect, but you'd have to work at it. Linking lets you consolidate information easily-which means you are more likely to take advantage of it.

Linking in Release 3 works almost the same way it does in 2.2, with one exception and many enhancements. The exception is that Release 3 does not automatically update data from disk when you load a file.

There is at least one reason for leaving out the automatic update. One of the key features in Release 3 is the ability to load multiple files. If you've already loaded a source worksheet and modified it, you obviously don't want the linking formulas to read the out-of-date data still on disk.

Release 3's solution is to read data automatically only when the source worksheet is in memory. The program will even update link formulas as you make changes in the source file. It will not read the data from disk unless told to with the /File Admin Link-refresh command, and then it will sensibly ignore the data from disk if it differs from data in the same worksheet in memory.

Alas, this is one difference that is clearly in 2.2's favor. Lotus was no doubt trying to cut down file-loading times in Release 3 but it would be better to take the

Features like linking (available in both versions) and 3-D (in Release 3) are sure to

change the way you design spreadsheets:

they let you spread your models over

several connected worksheets

extra time to make sure you're working with the most-current data. As it is, you can use an auto-executing macro in files with link formulas to run the /File Admin Link-refresh command after loading

Of course, Release 3 can link to .WK1 and . WKS files as well as to the program's native .WK3 format. This makes consolidation easy, even when the worksheets are created with other versions of 1-2-3 or compatible programs. (Release 2.2, which uses the .WK1 format, can link to .WK1 or .WKS files, but not to .WK3 files.)

One notable feature in Release 3's linking is the ability to include @ functions and ranges in the link formula. For example, you can create a formula such as @sum<<JAMERP.WK3>>ITEMTOTS

#### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-39

This will look at the JANEXP file, find the range ITEMTOTS, and return the sum of the entire range. To do the same thing in 2.2, you have to create an extra formula in the JANEXP worksheet to total the amount, then read the total from there. Clearly, that's a less elegant approach than entering one formula in Release 3.

#### LINKED VS. 3-D WORKSHEETS

The distinction between three-dimensionality and linking is one that is important enough to repeat: three-dimensionality re-

fers to the ability to extend ranges through a stack of worksheets in a single file. Linking does not.

It doesn't make much sense to define a named range by extending it through multiple files. The next time you load the files, you can load them in a different order. On the other hand, if the worksheets are all part of one file, you will automatically

have them in the same order every time, so having a range in the third dimension becomes meaningful.

Some programs eliminate confusion between linked and 3-D worksheets by offering only one choice. Excel, for example, uses a different file for each worksheet. The only trouble with having both options in Release 3 is that they seem so smillar that you may have trouble sorting out the differences. The benefit is that once you understand the differences, you can

#### SEYMOUR ON SPREADSHEETS: Do Lotus's New Releases Succeed?

by Jim Seymour

It just seemed like forever. From its formal announcement in April 1987, at the first Lotus Week celebration in Boston—at the peak of Lotus's power, when it seemed the company could do no wrong—till Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, was shipped in July 1989 didn'r really take all that long, as software products

go: 26 months But since the last major release, 2.0, had appeared in September 1985, we had thought 3.0 would arrive long before the Summer of '89. And the combination of our expectations, based on working with previous Lotus spreadsheet programs, and the hype Lotus brought to the party during those 26 months, meant that we were all expecting something pretty spectacular in Release 3.0. With every delay over those two years, those expectations got cranked a bit higher: anything that takes that long must be pretty incredible, right?

Even Lotus's announcement in March of this year that we'd be seeing not one but two new J-2-3s and a third one sometime next year hardly dampened the passions.

OK, so Lotus found it couldn't pack all the goodies it had built into 3.0 into 640K and had to turn to a DOS extender so that the program could use extended memory. Upgrading system memory is a Good Thing; this is the era of megamemory, right?

OK, so rewriting 3.0 in the C language, rather than the fast, tight assembler code of earlier versions meant 3.0 might not be so fast as we were used to. C'mon: Speed isn't really that impor-

tant, is it?
OK. 3.0 can't turn out good-looking.

printed worksheets the way you can with 2.01 and the bundled Allways addin from Funk Software. So what? Attractive printouts aren't all that important, are they?

We ran out of OKs when 1-2-3, Release 3, actually shipped.

#### INHERITING THE MANTLE

Is 1-23 3.0 a great spreadsheet program? Of course with the exception of the spreadsheet built into Lotus's for the spreadsheet built into Lotus's lost has never shippod a spreadsheet program that wan't a great piece of software. Even Symphony, with its warty interface, confusing design, and sony or processing had within it from the first in state-of-the-art spreadsheet. . . When was just another way of saying a Lotus spreadsheet and the spre

And that's the problem: It's hard to call 1-2-3 3.0 a state-of-the-art spreadsheet, perfectly nice though it is.

Fairness time: There are lots of swell things in 1/2-3 3. There's 3-D, for example: you can build stacks of either same-format worksheets (a 'multiplesheet file,' in Lotus-ese), or varyingformat worksheets ('linked files'), then produce cover sheets, or "rollups,' which gather and summarize the detail from all those underlying sheets.

And you can have a 1-2-3 3.0 graph on-screen, in a "HotView" window, right along with a few of the rows and columns of the worksheet itself.

And the database features have been improved, by the addition of powerful multitable file capabilities. You can also snatch data relatively easily from external database files; Lotus includes a dBASE III driver, and we'll surely see others from the DBMS vendors and

n third-party software companies.

And there's a learn mode for creating macros, a few obscure new @ functions, better recalculation algorithms, a long-overdue search-and-replace function, and real support for LANs.

#### STAND AND DELIVER

But, but, but ... all those OKs start piling up: Were we really going in the right direction when we had to keep dropping desirable features, from 640K operation to good-looking printouts to decent-quality graphs to the kind of blazing speed we've always associated with Lotus spreadsheet programs?

In return we got new functionality in 3.0, but too often the new goodies and too effect the new goodies. Lotus's addition of 3-D capability is a prefetetexample. While 1-2-3-3.0 gives users access to both kinds of 3-D spreadheets—multiple-sheet files of same-format worksheets and linked files of dissimilar sheets—Lotus dig a lot better

job with the former than the latter.

Creating multiple-sheet files in 3.0 is direct and simple. A new command, /Worksheet Window Perspective, spreads up to three of those separate sheets across your screen at once and makes jumping from one to another easy. And a related /Worksheet Window Group command lets you format cells and ranges three-dimensionally, to keep those worksheets formated the

But building the second kind of 3-D worksheet, which is richer and more complex—the linked-files flavor—is less convenient. You'll find yourself slipping and sliding around as you try to navigate through related worksheets, looking for the cells you want to link.

same way

#### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

#### THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

use whichever approach is most appropriate. Multiple linked files are a good choice for data that comes from multiple sources, while 3-D spreadsheets are a fine choice for files that are completely under your control

If you can keep the two concepts separate, you shouldn't have much trouble working with either format (Jim Seymour has a decidedly negative reaction to Release 3's handling of multiple linked files. however. See "Seymour on Spreadsheets:

Do Lotus's New Releases Succeed?"). The key is to consider multiple files in memory as nothing more than a shortcut. It saves you from having to clear one file from memory before you can work on the next, but it offers little else. When you use the /Worksheet Window Perspective command to see three worksheets at once or Ctrl-PgUp and Ctrl-PgDn to move through the worksheets on-screen, it may look ex-

This isn't all Lotus's fault: Microsoft Excel shows how much help it is to have a graphical environment when you're working in three dimensions. Maybe Lotus will deliver state-of-theart 3-D worksheet capabilities when the next version of 1-2-3, the graphically oriented 1-2-3/G for OS/2 with Presentation Manager, ships sometime next vear.

#### HARD CHOICES

No program exists in a vacuum. We judge software by how it compares with other programs of the same type. And 1-2-3 3.0 isn't so hot when you stack it up against the competition-including Lotus's own competition for 3.0.

Microsoft Excel, though in need of an upgrade (reportedly coming this fall), already delivers a richer set of tools, superior functionality and output, and the benefits of working in a graphical environment. Excel's speed roughly matches 1-2-3 3.0's, except for the time required to load the program and save files, where its Windows overhead drags Excel down.

Borland's new Quattro Pro 2.0, which should be shipping about the time you read this, offers some of Excel's advantages. For example, it can have up to 32 files open at once in 3-D work, each file in its own windowthe character-oriented environment of plain-vanilla DOS. Navigation and linking are also easier than in 1-2-3 3.0. and with comparable or better speed.

Finally, for many people both the hoary 1-2-3 2.01 and Lotus's new Release 2.2 are better choices than Release 3.0. Certainly 1-2-3 2.2 is a nice upgrade from 2.01, though it gives up a little in raw performance. Among other things, you forgo 3.0's 3-D features, enhanced database, and access to megamemory-2.2 allows just one worksheet of 256 columns by 8,192 rows in memory, while 3.0 can (theoretically) manage 256 worksheets at once, each of that size. But you get the smarter recalculation, search-andreplace, learn-mode macros, and much of the rest of 1-2-3 3.0.

More importantly, you get the superior output of Allways, as well as access to the whole range of existing 1-2-3 add-ins

Still, 1-2-3 2.01 users have to ask how much those new features of 2.2 are worth. For many, doing nothing for now may be the right answer.

#### **DIMINISHED EXPECTATIONS**

What happened with 1-2-3 3.0 is a window into the future of the PC software market. Because our first encounters with PCs brought revolutionary changes in how we work, many of us expect each new release of our favorite software to effect that same kind of leap, the kind of whack on the side of the head we got the first time we loaded 1-2-3 1.0, or dBASE II, or even, God save me, WordStar.

But PC software has become an evolutionary, not revolutionary, business, In a world of incremental improvements, tensions between the vendor's ability to deliver steady improvements and our expectations of soaring innovation are inevitable.

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0-and maybe, our expectations-is the first victim of that conflict.

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

## **PROTECT YOUR COPIES** OF PC MΔGΔZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

#### FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

#### MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your



OPEN BACK CASES



#### DC MAGAZINE

į	Jo Jesse Jones Industries 199 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
	Please send Binders Cases Quantity
!	Payment enclosed \$* Add \$1 per case! oinder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case!binder ordered, US currency only.)
ł	Charge my:  ☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No	Exp. Date
Mr./Mrs./Ms.	
	Hansa Print Full Nome

the worksheets on-screen, it may look exactly the same as when you have multiple worksheets in the same file. In fact, it may use some of the same commands, and the feature may even allow the same maximum of 256 worksheets to reside in memory at once. But it's a completely different

Release 3 provides a few aids to make linking easier. If you want to link a cell in one worksheet to a cell in another, you don't have to type the formula. You can move to the cell the formula will go in, type +, then use cursor movement keys to move to the worksheet and cell you want to

situation.

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

link to. Hit Return, and Release 3 will enter the link formula-including drive, path, filename, and cell. If you want to, you can follow much the same strategy to define an @ function and range.

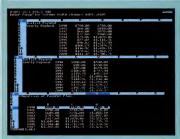
All this is straightforward. Indeed, it's a natural extension of the point-and-shoot strategy of 2.01. However, you can't do much more with multiple linked files. You can't copy data to more than one file at a time, because Release 3 won't let you define a multifile range. If you want 3-D features, you have to put all your worksheets in one file.

#### 3-D WORKSHEETS

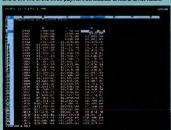
When you load Release 3, the screen is essentially the same as in 2.01 or 2.2, although the characters look different on a graphics monitor since they are created as bitmapped graphics. There are, however, two differences to spot on the screen: an A sits at the top-left corner of the worksheet, and the current cell indicator reads A:A1. rather than A I

The first A indicates that you are on the first worksheet in the file. To create additional worksheets, you use the /Worksheet Insert Sheet command, designate whether

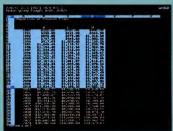
#### TAKING ADVANTAGE OF RELEASE 3'S NEW FEATURES



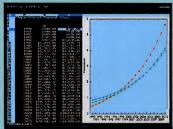
1. This 3-D model compares three schedules to determine when the most expensive initial payment schedule becomes the least expensive for out-of-pocket expenses. Sheet A is the consolidation sheet. Sheets B and C are two of the three payment schedules. Sheet D is not visible.



2. Here, we've cleared the three-window view in preparation for creating a graph of the payment schedule model. The cursor position tells Release 3 where to position the left edge of the graph.



3. Release 3's new /Graph Group command will let you define the x-axis and data ranges for a graph all in one step. Note that in all these screens, the display is set for EGA's 43-line mode so that as much data as possible can be displayed on the screen at one time.



4. With the graph defined, issue the /Worksheet Window Graph command to show your graph with the worksheet. This graph is too small to show the points where the out-of-pocket costs become less expensive.

to insert before or after the current sheet. and enter the number of sheets to insert. If you want to see more than one worksheet. enter the /Worksheet Window Perspective command, and 1-2-3 will show you three worksheets on-screen.

Once you create the additional worksheets, you can treat them as simple extensions of the top worksheet. Suppose you want to see sales broken down by month. product, and region. Simply enter the products on Worksheet A in column A, the regions in row 1, and the appropriate formulas to total the figures. Then copy the entire range of entries to all the other work-

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

sheets in the stack so that you can enter one month's figures into each worksheet.

To copy, you use the /Copy command as usual. When 1-2-3 asks for the range to copy to, move to the upper-left-hand corner of the range you're copying from, tack down the cursor with a period, then move through the spreadsheets with Ctrl-PgUp or End Ctrl-PgUp to go to the last worksheet in the file. When you reach the last worksheet, tap Return, and 1-2-3 will copy the text and formulas. Note that this is a simple extension of the commands you al-



### **GET A FULL HOUSE OF** CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING. COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

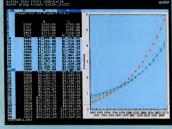
Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a fullservice center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

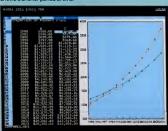
So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

### 800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano. Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.



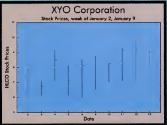
5. With the graph still showing on-screen, you can go back to the Graph menus and redefine the graph; in this case the graph now shows a shorter period of time.



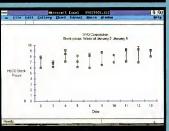
6. After you redefine the graph, Release 3 redraws it. Now you can see that the schedule that is least expensive to begin with becomes the most expensive one in 1998, while the schedule that is the most expensive at the start yields the lowest out-of-pocket costs starting in 2005.

#### 1-2-3 VS. TWO GRAPHING CHAMPIONS

One of Release 3's best new features is its enhanced graphics. To demonstrate what's possible in Release 3.0 and what you'd get with the same data and design in Microsoft Excel and Harvard Graphics, we created imaginary stock prices for a two-week period for the bogus XYO Corp. Stock fluctuations were represented in high-low-close-open (HLCO) graphs.



Lotus 1-2-3 users can finally display high-low-close-open graphs in Release 3. (Users of Lotus Signal, the stockquote-importation program, know that earlier versions of 1-2-3 and Release 2.2 do not allow this.) Note the color and font-sizing touches This is the only HLCO design in 1-2-3.



Microsoft Excel 2.10 uses a graph design similar to Lotus's to create HLCO graphs. The big difference is that with Excel you get many more customization features, including color, font, text, and pattern manipulation



You can show HLCO numbers three ways with Harvard Graphics: as error hars as hars with horizontal lines for open and close values, and as an area chart, with data displayed in a range. This graph uses the bar method. Harvard Graphics allows customization of the hars' sizes. orientation, and fills.

tures are just as straightforward.

One feature worth special mention is the /Worksheet Global Group command. With the Group feature turned on (as indicated by the word GROUP at the bottom of the screen), most changes you make to one worksheet in a file will apply to all of them. This includes changes in column width and insertions or deletions of rows and columns. The Group feature saves you from having to define a 3-D range for each command. If you need to format the sheets independently, you simply toggle the Group feature off.

#### GOOD-LOOKING GRAPHICS

Complaints about 1-2-3's graphics probably began as soon as there was another program to compare it with. The good news is that Lotus has made real improvements in its graphics in both new releases.

Release 2.2 still has the familiar Print-Graph, but Release 3 has gotten rid of it. To print a graph in Release 3, you use /Print Printer Image to designate the graph. then print with the /Print Printer Go command. Choices for controlling color, font, cross-hatching, and other features are in the Graph menus, under /Graph Options Advanced. Other controls-for graph size, rotation, and density-are in the Print menu, under /Print Printer Options Advanced Image.

Release 2.2 has taken a step away from PrintGraph, thanks to the inclusion of Allways. To print a graph with Allways, you create a .PIC file, as you do with Print-Graph. You then go to Allways and use the /Graph Add command to choose the .PIC file and position the graph on the spreadsheet. Positioning the graph is much like creating a range, so you automatically control graph size and aspect ratio when you define the position. You can then designate a print range that either includes the graph or doesn't.

A nice touch with Allways is that you can print the spreadsheet and graph with one command. You can also attach several graphs to one spreadsheet and print them all on the same page. The only way to print graphs and text on the same page with Release 3 is to print the text first, then the graph, adjusting the size and position of the graph to fit on the page.

Mechanics of printing aside, both new releases offer improvements in the look of the graph. For example, instead of crowding the x-axis by keeping all the labels in one line, both 2.2 and 3 will automatically create two lines if needed and alternate the



intel®

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS
THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-38

text between them (though 3 does a better job of this). Similarly, whereas 2.01 will crowd a bar graph by butting the left-and rightmost bars against the frame, 2.2 and 3 both [eave space between the bars and the frame. The net result of these changes adds up to far-better-looking graphs, both onscreen and on paper.

Other graphics features in Release 3 in Release 3 in the closeopen, area, and mixed. One last feature is the Vortakeet Window Graph command, along with your worksheet. This lets you change numbers in the worksheet or adjust sentings for the graph and watch the effect on the graph. The feature is just as impressive to watch in 1-2-3 as it is in Exert. You cannot see multiple worksheets and the through your worksheets with the graph such worksheets with the graph showing, and make any changes you like.

#### DATABASE FEATURES

Release 2.2 has no database features beyond what you find in 2.01, but Release 3's database features have been pumped up to the point where you'll want to take a close look—especially if you've decided

Gentro ES : 33	The second second
	Mandarda Especia L. S. C. C. L. S. C. C.
-	talend)
\$511299 PRINCE	1721/01333344 441 12-
14	20,
WOOD AND THE REAL PROPERTY.	Poster transcorpe
Pt	To
P\$ 2-100 852-6551	201 / KV I - 15 - 15 - 15
EXTENSE OF THE	as a successful succes
- M pt 20-10	THE RESIDENCE AND PROPERTY.
NAME AND ADDRESS.	
-	-
198	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.

Allways provides a reasonably WYSINYG environment to let you see what your output is going to look like. Allways can provide shading, a grid, and

look like. Allways can provide shading, a grid, and different-size lonts, producing output that is a match for any other spreadsheet program you've seen.

that 1-2-3 is too weak to be taken seriously as a database program.

Among other new features is the ability to create queries that combine data from two or more tables. The mechanics are much like any other query, except that you first create a "join" formula that establishes an equivalence between the keys in two

tables—for example, +ZIP=ZIPCODE, where ZIP and ZIPCODE are each in a different table. You then enter both table

ranges in /Data Query Input by separating the ranges with commas. Release 3 combines data from both tables when you use the Extract command.

This join feature gives Release 3 some





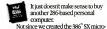
SpeedEdit, the only program development environment/text editor for use with MS-Windows, Presentation Manager®, DOS, OS/2 and Unix®. Call or write:

Bradford Business Systems, Inc. 25301 Cabot Road, Suite 201, Laguna Hills, California 92653 (714) 859-4428

is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., Presentation Manager is a traditory, Unix is a trademark of ATT.



### Now, Get 386 System Performance At A 286 System Price.



It just doesn't make sense to buy another 286-based personal computer.

processor. Now you can buy a 386 SX-based system for the price of a 286-based system. And invest in the future, not in the past.

386 SX makes it easy to make the move.

It's one hundred percent compatible with the 286. So all your software moves with you. And it's one zillion percent better. Because it runs all the new 386 software, too, which the 286 can't. 386 SX. Ask for it the very next time you buy a computer.

to make the move.

386 SX. Now's the time



### **NEW** LOWER PRICES **IPER SELECTIONS** IAL ORDERS! Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Date

SOFTWARE

A	CC	:0	u	N	Πŧ	4G

Bedford Accounting ..... \$149 Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 . . . . 54 Dac Easy Bonus Pak . . . . 107 Managing Your Money 5.0 . . . One Write Plus Acct Pay ..... 80 One Write Plus Acct Rec . 78 One Write Plus Master . . . . Peachtree Complete . . . . . . 

#### CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0 ..... \$87 Design Carl 2D 3.0 ...... 143 Design Cad 3D . . . . . . 199 Easy Cad 2.05 . . . . . . 109 Generic Cad Level 3 . . . . . . 159 Math Cad 2.5 . . . . . . . . . 279

#### COMMUNICATIONS Brooklyn Bridge . . . . . . . . \$70

Carbon Copy PC Plus ..... 106 Cross Talk XVI .... 93 

#### DATARASE Ciarion Pers Dev Ver 2.0 . . . . \$119

Clipper . . . . . . . . . . . . 414 Data Perfect ..... 283 DB Publisher . . . . . . . . . . . . 499 dBase III + CALL dBase IV Developer .... 799 dbPublisher Report Maker . . . . 159 Fox Base Plus . . . . . 189

Clarion Pro Developer . . . . 369

#### Genifer Paradiox 3 0 ..... 119

85

47

133

PFS Pro File Ver 2.0 .... 185 Q and A ..... R&R Report Writer 3.0 . . . . . RBase for DOS . . . . . . . . . Reflex Ver 2.0 Revelation Advanced . . . . . . DESKTOP PUBLISHING

#### 142 220 34

Adobe Fonts .... Adobe Illustrator IMSI Publisher w/OPG . . . . . Pagemaker .... PFS First Publisher ..... 73 Wentura Pro Extension .....

### 

Microsoft DOS 41 89

#### GAMES

C. Yeager Adv Fit Sim 2 . . . . 35 Chessmaster 2100 . . . . . . . . . . . . 30 F-19 Stealth Borriber . . . . 40 Hunt for Red October ...... 37 Kings Quest 4..... Lesisure Suit Larry II . . . . . . Mayis Beacon Teaches Typing . . Microsoft Flight Simu .... Trong Tytor IV Where in The World .....

#### GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Ver 1.1 . . . . . . . . \$321 

#### Harvard Graphics . . . . . 264 Lotus Freelance Plus . . . . . 309 INTEGRATED

Framework . . . . . . . . . . . 399 Latus Symphony . . . . . . 419 Microsoft Works . . . . . . 95 PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken .... 89

#### Smartware .... LANGUAGES

249

445

205

452

100

95

377

\$95

33

\$489

99

Borland Turbo C 2 0 ..... 95 Borland Turbo C Pro .... Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5 . . . . Borland Turbo Pascal Pro . . . . . Borland Turbo Prolog . . . . . 95

Microsoft Fortran ..... Microsoft Macro Assem 91 Microsoft Quick C ...... 61 Microsoft Quick Pascal

#### PROJECT MANAGER Harvard Project Man 3.01 . \$369 Super Project Plus ..... 255

Timeline Pro 3.0 . . . . . . . 355 SPREADSHEETS 

VP Planner Plus . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 119

30 Lotus Upgrade . . . . . . . . . 129 Microsoft Excel ...... 274 33 Plan Periect 3.0 . . . . . . . . 199 Quattro . . . . . . . . . . . . 90 30

Twin Advanced ..... 69

#### ITTH ITTES

Compugard Anti-Virus Copy White Desoview 2.2 Desoview 386

89

69

63

40

56

49

59

35

Direct Arcess 49 Fareback Plus 

429

\$84

155

137

273

43

\$339

H-Test/H-Format Lotus Magellan ..... Mace Gold ..... Microsoft Windows 286 Microsoft Windows 386 Norton Advanced . . . . . . . . . 79

Norton Commander . . . Norton Utilities ..... Q DOS II ..... Sidekick Plus ..... Sideways .....

Word Perfect Library XTree Pro

#### WORD PROCESSING

Microsoft Word 5.0 . . . . . 209 PFS Pro Write 21 ..... 129 Right Writer . . . . . 49 WordPerfect M/U Add-On . . . . 79 WordPerlect M/U Server . . . . 329 WordStar 5.5 . . . . . . . . . 215 XYWrite III w/Ala Carte . . . . .

ITEMS NOT SHOWN Technical Support: (602) 246-2222 FAX (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours: nday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. -6:00 p.m. MST purday 9:00 a.m. -5:00 p.m. MST USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

 We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing
 Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders. We do not charge your credit card until your order is Shipped.
 Shipping minimum is \$5.00 Araona orders + 6.7% sales tax. You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.) We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over \$100.

Personal/company checks allow PC 11/28 fourteen (14) days to clear All shipments insured at no extra cost All prices are subject to change without notice.

We do not guarantee competibility No charge for



Servicing willions of satisfied customers since 1979

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

\$679

125 75 59



### HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

Includes 1 Year
On-Site Warrantly
Provided by TRW

30 Day Satisfaction
Guaranteed.

30 Lby Smisserton Guaranteed. AZX 10MHz w40M8 29ms 589 AZX 12MHz 286 W1MB 899 AZX 12MHz 286 W1MB 899 AZX 15MHz 286 W1MB 1,319 AZX 15MHz 286 1,859 AZX 15MHz 286 1,859 AZX 15MHz 286 1,859 AZX 15MHz 286 1,859

AZX 18MHz 286 w/1MB (Tover) AZX 18MHz 386SX AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB RAM AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB Ram AZX 33MHz 386

1.369

2,529

3,579

w/1MB Ram DIGITIZER Kurta IS/One 12 × 12 Kurta IS/One 12 × 17

Summagraphic Pto 12 × 12 Summagraphic Pto 12 × 17 FLOPPY ORIVES TEAC 1/4 HT 350K TEAC 1/2 Floopy TEAC AT 1/2 HT 556 NF

Teshiba 3.5" 1.44MB
Teshiba 3.5" 720K
VO CAROS
AS Mini VO PS. CC
C&H XT & AT Game Card
Copy II PC Debue Option
DFI VO AT PS/G CC
Persbor PS/G00-46TN
Persbor PS/G00-46TT

KEYBOARD
DFI Keyboard 101 Click
Keyborics 5'51 IBM . .
Keyborics KB 101-1 . .
LAPTOPS
Techin 7 1000

Dehiba T1000 SE
Dehiba T1200 FB 2F00 1,4
Dehiba T1200 FB 2F00 1,4
Dehiba T1200 FB w20MB 3,5
Dehiba T3000 2,6
Dehiba T3000 w40Mb 3,8

MASS STORAGE Everax 60MB Ext Tape BKU Everax 60MB Int Tape AT/PC Miniscribe 20 MB Kit Miniscribe 30 MB Kit

Menscribe 20 MB Kit Ministorbe 30 MB Kit Ministorbe 32 MB Kit Ministorbe 32 MB Kit SSIN Kit MI 1, 1 Ministorbe 40 MB Kit SSIN Kit M 1, 1 Ministorbe 40 MB Kit Refurb Seagare 20 MB Refurb Seagare 40 MB Kit Refurb Seagare 40 MB Kit Refurb Seagare 60 MB Kit Seagare 60 MB ST 251-1 Seagare 60 MB ST 251-1

Seggle 40ND ST-4096
Seggle 80MB (AT) \$T-4096
CHIPS & MATH
CO-PROCESSORS
Lovest Priors
MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 285 w 512X ...
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC ...
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT ...
Events 2MB Above Board PC ...
Events 3MB Above Board AT ...
MICE/SCANNERS

DFI Handyscarner HS-3000 + 179 DFI Handyscanner P/S 2 . 239 IMSI Bus Mouse IMSI Serial Mouse Logitech Bus Mouse wPaint Logitech New Bus Mouse 70 Logitech Scanman H:-Res 189 76 87 Logitech Serial Mouse ..... Logitech Serial Mouse w/Parnt Msoft Mouse Bus w/Cad 115 Msoft Mouse Bus w/Paint Mont Mouse Bus wWindows 131

Moof Mouse Serial w Carl Mouse Serial w Carl Mouse Serial w Carl Mouse Serial w Parin 98 Moof Mouse Serial w Prain 98 Moof Mouse Serial w Prain 98 MODEMS And 12400 Ext w NAMP 199 All Internal 24/00B 155 Exercis 3/07/208 Int 155 Exercis 3/07/208 Int 155 Exercis 3/07/208 Int 155 Exercis 3/07/208 Int 155 Reductios Course 24/00 288 US Reductios Course 16/05 98/00 98

US Robotics Sportster 24008 Int MONITORS Hyundai 12" Amber wi

145

Hyunda 12" Amber willist Hyunda 12" White willist Hyunda 14" CGA willist Hyunda 14" EGA Hyunda 14" FEA Amber willist Hyunda 14" FEA Amber willist Hyunda 14" FEA Amber willist Hyunda 14" VGA Mesubashi Diamond Scan MEG GS Week MED Multispen 291 MED Multispen 291

NEC Multisync 2A
Princeton Mono VGA (Duant Ltd)
Princeton Ultrasync 16
Selo 1930 VGA
Zenith NT Plat VGA
PRINTERS
Cilizen 120 D 120CPS
Cilizen 120 S

 Oliotata 320
Oliotata 321
Oliotata 321
Oliotata 390
Oliotata 391
Panasonic 1124
Panasonic 1126
Panasonic 1100 Series
Star NV 1000
Star NV 1000 Raintow

479

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Paradise VGA Pro

Visca Fastwrife VGA

Vega V-Ram w/256K

Vega VGA

1-2-4 PLUS W/1 MB 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE HEADLINES IN A CART PLOTTER IN CARTRIDGE POSTSCRIPT EMULATION



WAKEH

PRODUCTS

sund Shipping CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA 2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX, AZ 85051

You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

noteworthy relational database capabilities, but even more interesting are the new Data External commands. Although poor instructions in the manual guarantee it will take you some time to figure out how all take you some time to figure out how all this works, once you do, you'll be able to retrieve data from cuternal database. files and write data to existing files or create new ones. As shipped, feelease 3 comes in the contract of the contra

Other new database features in Release 3 include the ability to sort on up to 255 keys and create calculated fields in the output range. There are also new macro commands that let you create data-entry forms.

If you've been using 1-2-3 as your database manager, you'll find that Release 3 will let you do a lot more. If you haven't been using the database functions, you'll find enough new features to make them worth trying now.

#### FINALLY, AN UNDO

One last notable new feature is Undo. In both releases, you can turn Undo on and off with /Worksheet Global Default Other Undo Enable or Disable. You undo change with Alt-F4. However, there is an important difference between the two releases. Undo in 2.2 is a toggle, meaning you can undo an undo. Undo in Release 3 is not as versails of the service of the control o

The difference makes the 2.2 versions of Undo a little more fogiving than Release 3's. Both releases treat any series of commands between an initial salsa had the return to ready mode as a single operation. This means, for example, that you can go to the I/bat menu, set up a query complete central tome disk, escape back to Ready mode, hit Undo, and wipe out your range extrapt some disk, escape back to Ready mode, hit Undo, and wipe out your range settings when all your really wasned to do was to undo the extraction. In 2.2, you can salvage your work by hitting Alt-F4 again,

to undo the undo. In Release 3, you can't.
Release 3 tries to save you from this sort
of mistake by asking you to confirm the
undo before it actually proceeds.

Fortunately, even though you can't use Undo to toggle back to the previous state, Release 3 has a feature that can give you much the same effect—at least in some circumstances. Curiously, the manual doesn't mention it when discussing the Undo feature, but Release 3 includes a memory buffer that will automatically record your keystokes at all times. In fact,

### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0	Microsoft Excel, Version 2.10	Quattro F
GENERAL FEATURES	\$495	\$495	\$495	\$495
LAN version available	•	•	•	
OS/2 version available	0			0
Uses LIM EMS 4.0	0			
Uses extended memory	0			0
Maximum number of columns	256	256 /	256	256
Maximum number of rows	8,192	8,192	16,384	8,192
Usual number of rows displayed	20	20	Variable	20
Number of characters displayed	82	82	Variable	80
Maximum column width (characters)	240	240	Variable	Unlimited
Supports 8067 coprocessor		0	■ 英歌編集	<ul><li>3</li></ul>
Supports 80267 coprocessor	• 7.5	· 16.50	■字子数	■ M.5
Supports 80387 coprocessor	• 5000		■- 1.55 m	■ And
Supports mouse	0	0	· 100	■ 77°
Includes mouse drivers	0	0		0
Supports full-page monitors	0	0	. 9	0
Auto-sensing (detects systems, printers, and so on)	0	(graphics display only)		•
FILE FORMATS IMPORTED/EXPORTE	D			
DBF			•	
DIF				
Multiplan	•	•		
PRN				
Symphony	•	•		•
.TXT				
VisiCalc	•	0		
WKS				
.WK1				
GENERAL FEATURES				01
Undelete				
Pointing for copying and moving	•			
Row hiding	0	0		
Column hiding			•	
Cell hiding			The section of	· Greek
Vertical titles	- 23	· 22.3	■ 非統治系	<b>●</b> 1000
Horizontal titles		-		# Ec. 012
Numbers formatted as labels	. 33			and an
High-order ASCII characters (128–255) displayed			0	entle
Extract function (saves partial spreadsheet)	100	100	- 0.7	-
Warring against file overwrite				
Automatic backup (.BAK files)			0	0
User-customizable backup interval	0	0		0
Auto-save can be disabled	0	0		0
User-customizable file extensions				
Nonalphanumeric symbols in filenames				

#### READSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-30

		- 5 Feb	THE PERSON NAMED IN	3
1374 (147)	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0	Microsoft Excel, Version 2.10	Quattro F
Formulas displayed in worksheets		■ 32% <sub>1</sub>		0
Cut-and-paste	O STATE OF	9		
Programmable hotkeys for shortcuts	Q	0		
Protect capability	S.			
Rows	0	0		
Columns				
Cells				
Macros		•		
Formulas		•		
MENUS				
Custom menus	•	• ,	•	•
Menus accessible via macros				
Lotus-style slash and tree menus			0	
Pull-down menus				
First-letter-sensitive menus				
ON-SCREEN DISPLAYS				
CapsLock toggle Indicator		•	•	
ScrollLock toggle indicator				
NumLock toggle indicator				
Insert/overstrike toggle indicator				
Other	Undo	Group, zoom	None	None
Constant display of date	Optional	Optional	0	
Constant display of time	Optional	Optional	0	
User can set screen colors		•		
Maximum number of splits on one screen	2	2	14	64
User can format split screens ndependently	0	0	•	٥
User can scroll screens independent RECALCULATION	y =	•	•	•
Row			0	
Column			0	
Natural				
Logical		0	0	
Manual				
Autometic				
Background	9			
Intelligent				
FUNCTIONS/OPERATIONS				
Math (including trigonometry)	17	17	22	19
Logic	9	8	8	8
Date and time	11	13	12	12
Statistics & section of	7	10	14	10

you can't even turn the buffer off.

If you accidentally undo more than you meant to in Release 3, you can often recover your work by entering Alt-F2 to bring up the Record menu and picking Playback.

Playback is just what it sounds like-it plays back your keystrokes so you don't have to type them again. Even better, it lets you edit the buffer and select which keystrokes to play back. It's meant as a kind of ad hoc macro feature. But if you undo more than you meant to, you can use Playback to reenter your keystrokes. What's more, you can edit the buffer to correct whatever mistake you were trying to undo in the first place.

One extra that goes with the Undo toggle in 2.2 is that it also extends the spreadsheet's natural what-if capability. You can enter a change in your worksheet, undo it, and then toggle back and forth between the two states, without having to reenter any numbers. Similarly, you can load a second worksheet and use Undo to toggle back and forth between the two worksheets to compare them. This is no match for the 256 worksheets you can have in memory in Release 3, but it's still a nice touch.

#### BUT WAIT, THERE'S MORE

Releases 2.2 and 3.0 offer a laundry list of other new features. Both new versions know about networks and both provide controls-called reservations-that keep two users from changing the same file at the same time so that one user doesn't overwrite the changes made by the other. In addition, Lotus has announced network server versions for both releases; they should be available this fall. Prices for the network version of Release 3 are \$695 for the server and \$395 for a node license; Release 2.2's prices are \$100 less.

There are also any number of small changes in both releases that add extra polish here and there. Both versions have screen drivers that will let you take advantage of options such as the 43-line mode of an EGA adapter. Release 3 will even let you install for two modes-25 lines and 43 lines on an EGA—and switch modes from within the program.

Other small but time-saving changes in both programs include the ability to define all the data ranges for a graph with one /Graph Group command and the ability to set the width of any number of adjacent columns with one /Worksheet Column Column-range command. Still more important is a Learn mode for macros in both versions. As with the Undo feature, Learn





PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-todate on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

One year (22 issues) for \$29.97. **SAVE 54%.** 

■ Two years (44 issues) for\$49.97. SAVE 62%.

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LI-BRARY - FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILI-TIES LIBRARY!

### 1-800-289-0429

d on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Regular annual subscription price is \$44.97 per year. Add \$31 per year for post-age outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first ssue. Your disks will be shipped upon pay-

#### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3

### THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Exce

	Roleage 2.2	Release 3.0	Version 2.10	Quattro Pro
AACROS				
uto-load macros			•	•
earn mode for macros	-			
facro libraries provided by vendor		0		
Iser-written macros can reside 1 worksheet or library	•	•	•	•
Ascro menu				
Ascro branching				
coping macros				
Conditional goto's				
mports working Lotus 1-2-3 macros				
mports other mecros	0	0	O .	Q.
ATABASE FEATURES				
Database can be larger than preadsheet	0	•	•	•
Database resides partly on-disk	0	Optionally		
lumber of simultaneous sort keys	2	255	3	5
Pata record search by arithmetic riteria.	-	•	•	•
Data record search by logical criteria				
Database entry screen	0			
Autidimensional database	O .		Q .	
faximum number of levels	N/A	256	N/A	N/A
-D SPREADSHEETS				
-D spreadsheet linking	0	•		•
lumber of levels	N/A .	256	Unlimited	64
RAPHS			7 * *	
Braph types available	Bar, line, pie, stacked-bar, x,y	Area, bar, HLCO, line, pie, stacked- bar, x,y	Area, ber, column, HLCO, line, pie, scatter,	Area, ber, column, HLCO line, pie, roteled-ber,
- 4	Z.y			

■ -Yes □ -No N/A-Not applicable: product does not have this

works differently in the two releases, but it serves the same purpose.

If you use macros often, you'll also appreciate the ability to create macro libraries; this lets you use the macros in more than one worksheet without having to reenter them in each one. Release 3 lets you put macros in their own file that you can load with any other file. Release 2.2 provides a macro library manager as a bundled add-in. Both programs break the 26macro barrier by letting you assign a macro name of up to 15 characters; you can also assign up to 26 macros to Alt keys.

A particularly welcome change in Release 3 is that when you clear an error message, the program no longer dumps you back to Ready mode, forcing you to retype an entire command. Release 2.2 still has

this annoyance.

Given all the new features, the Lotus menu structure is getting awfully old and creaky. There are now so many choices in so many different menu branches that it's hard to keep track of them all-particularly in Release 3, which has well over 200 new entries on its menus. In addition, too many menu choices use the same word to

a le D. D N D D

D

м

3- 3- N

#### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-38

The sail or has been delighed	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3	Microsoft Excel, Version 2.10	Quattro Pro
PRINTING PEATURES				
Controls color on-screen as well as in printing		•	•	•
Sizes fonts on-screen as well as in printing		•	•	•
Shows font styles on-screen as well as in printing	•	•	•	•
User can print directly from screen				
Landscape printing	(with Allways)	•	•	•
Box and shade output	(with Allways)	0	•	•
Multifont output	(with Allways)	Di .	•	•
PostSoript printing	(with Allways)	•	•	•
Maximum characters in setup string	39	512	Unlimited	40
Number of printers supported	84 (70 with Allways)	38	136	130
Customizable print drivers	0	0		D.
HELP AND DOCUMENTATION				
Context-sensitive on-line help		• .	•	
Troubleshooting guide	•	•		
Quick-start booklet				•
Keyboard template	•	•	•	
Reference card	•			•
Toll-free telephone support			0	Di .
Tutorial program -	0			
Command table				•
THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE		-		
SideKick - Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Side			<b>a</b> .	
Sideways		0	(built-in)	(built-in)
SOZ	1 6 3 Car.	0	0	

mean different things at different places in the menus. The setting sheets in 2.2 are a step in the right direction, but the menu structure really needs to be revamped.

and the Control of the Control of the

#### FIRST-CLASS SUPPORT

Lotus should be congratulated for starting up the Lotus PROMPT HotLine, a 24hour, seven-day, toll-free support number. I tried the hotline at various hours; not surprisingly, it tended to be busiest during business hours. But being able to call and get help at 3 p.m. on a Saturday afternoon is a feature that would be nice to see become an industry standard. Both releases come with an initial six months of free hotline support.

If you're a DeskMate user, you should know that in August, Lotus made another move to increase market share by announcing, with Tandy, the Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate. Based on the technology of 1-2-3 2.01, it makes use of the graphical user interface of Tandy's Desk-Mate environment. The program's feature set offers most of 1-2-3's functionality, but does not support macros, add-ins, or expanded memory. Worksheet files are

NOVEMBER 28, 1969 PC MAGAZINE TOTAL

### PROTECT **YOUR COPIES** OF PC ΛAGAZINE

Moke your collection of PC Magazine o hondsame addition to your office or home—and pratect and organize your capies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette aver quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE tronsfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

#### FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

#### **MAGAZINE BINDERS**

Hold your rods. \$9.95 each: 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95



OPEN RACK CASES



### individual reference, \$295 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95

### PC MAGAZINE

Please send | Binders | Cases Quantity Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_\_\* Add \$1 per case/ binder for postage & handling, (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.) \* Add \$1 per can Charge my:
□ Amex Visa □ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Exp. Date

Please Print Full Name

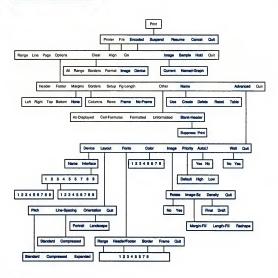
### PC

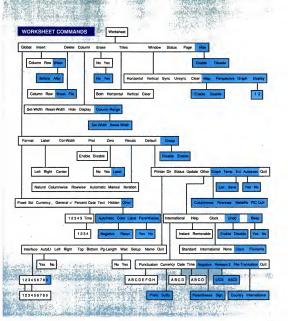
#### WHERE TO FIND RELEASE 3'S NEW FEATURES

Many new features of Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, are located under the Worksheet and Print headings of the main menu. You'll find the new multiple-spreadsheet commands under Worksheet, and the Print menu offers the package's improved output design.

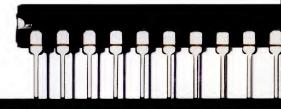
These menu trees show all of the commands under the Worksheet and Print headings. Commands new to Release 3 are highlighted.

#### PRINT COMMANDS





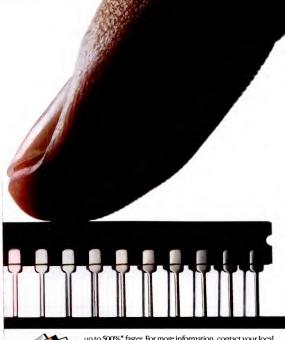
# WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU SCREAM.





First take an Intel® Math CoProcessor. (Any of the 11 will do.) Apply with slow, firm, steady pressure into the appropriate socket in every IBM® or compatible PC.
Then sit back and enjoy as over 160 database, spreadsheet,

CAD or business graphics programs scream through functions





up to 500%\* faster. For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800) 538-3573 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists. And end the torture of slow software.

184). Computerve: Mailbox 76907. 461, MCI Mail Mailbox: INTEL SCPPORT: Intel FastRack Information Service: 914-057-754. "Performance increase will a CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **DEAL YOURSELF IN**



#### **GET A FULL HOUSE OF** CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're ploving a winning hand when you corry the Ziff-Dovis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING. COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER

Here's your chonce to build troffic. Establish your store as a fullservice center. And best of oll. baast sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the moximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each mogozine. Free in-store soles oids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So fallow the leader to bia profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, coll

### 1-800-435-5003

Or write: Fronk Monziono. Direct Sales Monager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Pork Avenue 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

#### SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

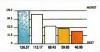
### PERFORMANCE TESTS: THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2, is slower than the Release 2.01 package you're probably using today. Lotus 1-2-3. Release 3, is slower still. That's the price you pay for the

two upgrades' impressive array of new features.

#### Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation Elegand Time (seconds)

atical Worksh Recalculation reports the til taken to calculate a Lotus 1-2-3 2 01 workshoot with 1 950 mathematical functions and 494 text cells. Lower times indicate more-efficient Implementation of standard spreadsheet functions.



Elapsed Time (seconds)

#### Loan Recalculation

The Loan Recalculation test worksheet calculates the monthly ment and displays the

ortization schedule for a len-year mortgage based on any given loan principal. This test is a typical spreadsheel application.



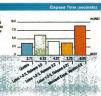
#### Internal Rate of Return Recalculation

al Rate of Retur ulation tests the Net nt Value and Internal Rate of eturn functions. These computation-intensive formula indicate the efficiency of a ram's calculation and in of Return algorithms.



#### Save to Disk The Save to Disk test measures

how long it takes the spreadsheet rum to save the Mathematical heel Recalculation test file to disk, using the product's native file



# The Wait is Over.



Now you can produce precise, high quality

plots without the wait

required by pen plotters

or PC-based emulations.



Complex engineering or architectural plots taking 10 to 20 minutes on a plotter can be completed within 10 seconds! Crucial when multiple revisions and check plots are needed.

But there's more to Plotter in a Cartridge than speed. In addition to standard pen plotter features, Plotter in a Cartridge enables you to define 20 pens and 48 widths, automatically scales to fit envelopes, letter or legal size paper, and improves resolution to 1/300 inch. And. you can produce up to 99 quality copies using virtually any media source.

Because the cartridge plugs right into your printer, you can plot directly from CAD/CAM, engineering, or graphics software.

Pacific Data Products-Plug into Power!

**Robec Distributors** 

425 Privet Road Horsham, PA 19044 800-223-7081



ncy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CR 92121 • 16159 552 0880 • Fax 1619 552 0889 Plotter in a Cartridge is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HPCE, and Laserate Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at

the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM. YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B<sup>SM</sup> protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

> 48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.

Integrated "phone book" of frequentlycalled computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT10274. IBM® 3101. ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEXSM terminals

Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

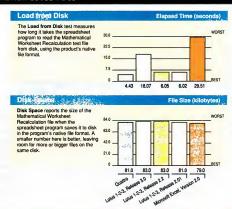
Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer.

CIRCLE 22% ON READER SERVICE CARD



## PERFORMANCE TESTS: THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s



## PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

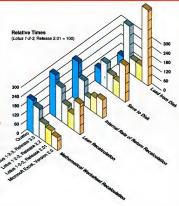
Will you sacrifice speed if you upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2 or Release 3.0? The answer depends on what you've been using thus far.

PC Labs tested Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 and 3.0 on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT running DOS 3.3 and equipped with a 30MB hard disk, a math coprocessor, and 1MB of extended memory (Release 3.0 requires at least 384K extended memory). The results were compared against the performance of Lotus 1-2-3 2.01, Borland's Quattro. and Microsoft Excel, all of which we had previously tested (PC Magazine, November 15, 1988) using 640K conventional memory.

These packages offer various kinds of automatic or intelligent recalculation features. We restricted our tests to manual recalculation. You'll certainly see slower recalculations with Release 3.0 than with 2.01 or 2.2, but Quattro is slower on recalcs than any other package tested. Excel is fastest on straight math calculations, coming in third on the other two recalculation tests.

When you're saving to disk, you may notice a lag in Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 compared with 2.01 and 2.2, but you'll take even more time to save Excel files. Likewise, Excel trailed behind all others in loading from disk (we used a Lotus .WK1 file in testing, so Excel's overhead shows up here). Quattro is fastest both in saving and in loading a file from disk. Among the three versions of Lotus 1-2-3, 2.01 remains the fastest at loading a file, performing significantly better than Release 3.0.

The moral is: If you're going to upgrade to Release 3.0 or 2.2, do it for the new features, not for any speed improvements. If you do a lot of recalculations, don't do them manually, and do expect to see some sluggishness.



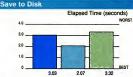
CONTINUES

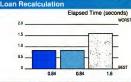
## PERFORMANCE TESTS: THE NEW LOTUS 1-2-3s ON A COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25

ast users of Release 3.0 won't be satisfied running it on slow rdware, which might explain why Lotus has publicized highend hardware requirements. With this in mind, PC Labs retested Release 3.0, along with Release 2.2, on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 under DOS. We also tested Release 3.0 under OS/2.

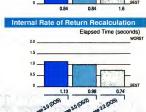
These tests confirmed two important points: Release 3.0 does run under OS/2, and indeed you will see much faste processing on a 386. Just be sure that your 386 has a large enough hard disk if you're using OS/2; we needed almost twice the space that we needed when running under DOS.

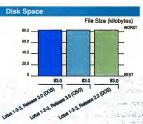












saved in .WK1 format. Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, which will have a list price of \$219.95, is due to ship sometime before the end of the year.

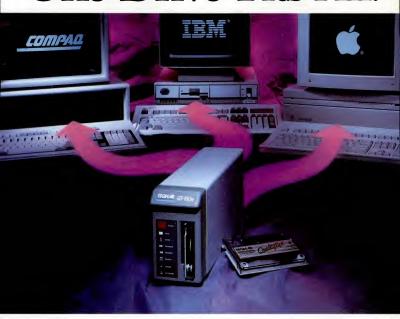
When it comes to 2.2 and Release 3. Lotus's upgrade policies are extremely reasonable. If you bought 2.01 on or after September 6, 1988, upgrading to either 2.2 or 3 is free until the end of 1989. After that, the upgrade price will be \$150. If you bought a version of 1-2-3 previous to the September date, the upgrade to either 2.2 or 3 is \$150. If you bought Allways separately, the upgrade to 2.2 is \$90.

All in all, the upgrade is worth the price. The question is which one to buy. If you don't have the hardware to run Release 3, the choice is easy: 2.2. If you have the hardware already and you want OS/2 capability, go with Release 3. Short of these factors, you may have a problem de-

Ultimately, as Lotus points out, the two releases are built around different design philosophies. Release 2.2 is about speed and small size and being able to run on an 8088. Release 3 is about power, features. taking full advantage of your hardware, and being able to run on different hardware platforms (eventually). Either way, the revisions are welcome and overdue. The people at Lotus know better than anyone else that options in the spreadsheet marketplace have never been better. The two new releases of 1-2-3 represent Lotus's attempt to keep its 5 million users loyal, and it's likely that because of the easy, inexpensive upgrade path, a majority of them will remain Lotus loyalists.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

# One Drive Fits All.



## Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s™ your classic-bus PCs and – here's the clincher – your Macintosh® IIs. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar Quality Tape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity. including the ones you may already own, can now be shared between PCs, PS/2s and Mac IIs. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer − including the brand-new NuLink™ Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has it.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others – for our speed, relia-

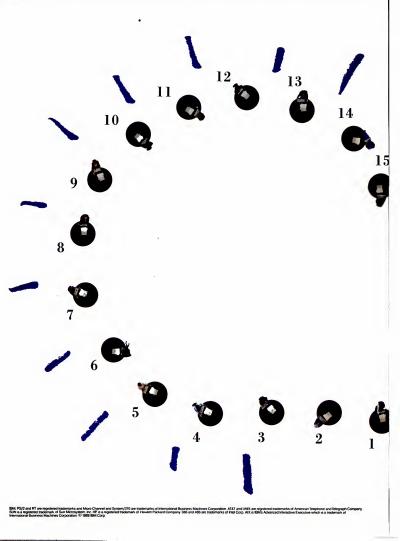
CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bility and support. And now, one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar. Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.



Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1988ill rights reserved. Ill Temar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecma ic. Other brand and product numes are trademarks or registered

See us at COMDEX booth #2516



As you'll see, a lot goes on. Because suddenly, 16 users can share their ideas, files and printers. Thanks to the Micro Channel™ bus on the PS/2, they can all work simultaneously, without hampering each other's performance. If these are things you would like to see

happen in your company, Connect all your people to the PS/2 386 with AIX, and just watch what goes on.

then creating a multiuser system on the IBM PS/2 386™ platform (or on the 486<sup>™</sup> coming soon) is an extremely bright

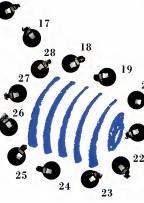
idea. The fact that the PS/2 runs with AIX™ IBM's enriched version of the UNIX® operating system, turns up the wattage even more.

And AIX runs like a dream on the PS/2 platform. It allows you to merge DOS and UNIX functions. which protects your current DOS investment. At the same time, it gives you access to all the AIX and other UNIX applications appearing daily for this popular platform.

And with AIX, your network is expandable in many directions. Both across multi-20 vendor platforms, from SUN® to HP® to AT&T<sup>®</sup> and across a broad range of IBM systems-from the PS/2 to the RT all

the way up to the System/370.™ If you'd like to see a system like this turning on the juice in your company, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 150 to find your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

Or contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner today. Both will gladly shed additional light on this exceptional system from IBM. The IBM PS/2 with AIX. Making your business come together.







# Introducing the WACOM Super Digitizer.

Cordless. Light-weight. Pressure-sensitive.

"A dream come true!" "The lightest, most comfortable pointers around." Such have been the reactions of experienced users to Wacom's new Super Digitizer (SD)

Understandably. For these new state-of-the-art systems have no cord, no battery, no magnets. So the stylus is ultralight, weighing only 1/3 ounce (11 grams), making it as light and natural to use as a ballpoint pen. The cordless cursor is featherweight, too, with superb handling.

Wacom's SD series provides outstanding performance. High resolution: 1,270 lines/inch; pinpoint accuracy: ± 0.01 inch (± 0.005 inch available) over the entire active surface, not just the center; and

exceptional sampling speed: 205 points per second. Sizes range from 6x9 to 35x47 inches. Standard, magnetic, electrostatic and transparent menu surfaces. Cordless stroke, non-stroke or pressure-sensitive stylus.

Wacom. Specializing since 1983 in the world's finest cordless digitizers.

Wacom Inc. West 115 Century Road Paramus, NJ 07652

Tel: (1) 201-265-4226

(1) 800-922-6613

Wacom Computer Systems GmbH Hellersbergstrasse 4 D-4040 Neuss 1, West Germany Tel: (49) 02101-16001 Fax: (49) 02101-101760

Wacom Co., Ltd. 4-1-12, Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku Tokyo, 171 Japan Tel: (81) -3-985-0097 Fax: (81) -3-985-8636 CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wacom Korea Co., Ltd. 371-36, Karibong-Dong, Kuro-Gr Seoul, 152-020 Korea Tel: (02) 869-5595 Fax: (02) 869-1241





# Pointing the Way to Easier Input

Technological advances

have made digitizing tablets

an increasingly attractive

alternate input option-and not just for CAD users.

PC Labs evaluates 24 models

from 15 manufacturers.

by Winn L. Rosch

Sorry, Miss Manners. Pointing may be impolite, but it sure is efficient. Whether you want to locate a person in a crowd or a dot on a blueprint, pointing to it can save a lot of talking or typing.

That's the whole point of digitizing tablets. Put a pen or cursor in your hand, and just by pointing you can quickly and accurately create or trace drawings, blueprints, or original art. And despite Miss Manners's admonitions, pointing is the most natural way of expressing yourself. A digitizing tablet is as familiar and easy to master as a pen and paper.

Digitizing tablet is an amazingly straightforward term. The term digitizing refers to the process of converting positions on a plane (Cartesian x- and y-coordinates) into digital values that can be used by applications like CAD, illustration, and paint programs. A tablet is the physical embodiment of the device and is also its metaphor. It resembles the classic paper drawing tablet, a flat surface upon which you can sketch.

Underneath its surface, however, the digitizing tablet is a complex electronic miracle that can pinpoint a specific location with an accuracy as fine as .001 inch.

#### BEYOND THE MOUSE

Tablets are distinguished from mice in two ways. In its native mode of operation, the tablet indicates absolute locations—that is, you point to a particular location on the tablet. Later, by putting the tablet's per or cursor back in the same location, you remum to the same on-screen point. In effect, the point is logically fixed to its location on the tablet.

A mouse is a relative pointing device. It indicates distances between locations rath-indicates distances between locations. If you roll a mouse across a pad, lift it up, and move it back to its original location, it usually won't indicate the same on-screen point.

Your preference depends on how you work. If you draw while watching the working live localiciss may be all you need. If you want to trace an existing drawing, however, absolute positioning is must. You need to make the on-scree dual in-file) digital image an exact representation of the paper artwork. Tape a blueprint to a tolet and you can transfer every one of its lines into your drafting program.

The absolute/relative distinction between tablets and mice is blurning. Most of today's tablets include mouse drivers that allow them to emulate some type of mouse (Microsoft's is the most popular emulation). Equipped with an emulation, the tablet becomes more versatile than the mouse, because it can deliver both absolute and relative positioning.

Tables also differ from mice in the way you use them. Typically, tables is give you a choice of using a pen (or stylus) or a curso conceines called a putch. A pen makes using a tablet almost indistinguishable from ordinary drawing. In fact, you can draw on paper with an inked pen as you digitze information for your application for your policition for your you fer connected to you computer. A you're connected to you computer, to recassing number of tables even eliminate the need for this umbilical.

On the other hand, you manipulate a tablet cursor the same way you do a mouse. A cursor is a hand-size pointing device with 1 to 16 buttons on top and a reticle with cross hairs that allows you to indicate exactly a particular point that you want to digitize. Compared with mice,

## ALTERNATE INPUT: A WEALTH OF OPTIONS



MICE Price: \$80 to \$180

Mice continue to proliferate in the workplace, and as graphical user interfaces ar-

and as gaptiment over metric are invertised. They are by far the most widely supported of input devices. Mouse technology ranges from mechanized balls and rollers to optical photoseosy; however, the technology behind a mouse doesn't make much difference in its functionality.

Companies are now trying to outperform each other in resolution; 200 to 300 dots per inch is the average range. The higher the resolution, the smaller the work space needed to move the mouse around. Some mice now require an area of just 1 by 2 inches.

A variation on the mouse theme is the ALPS Isopoint, a rolling bar that can move your cursor in any direction, built into the base of a keyboard. The Isopoint could become a big success on laptops, especially if graphical user interfaces start appearing on them.

## Advantages:

Inexpensive Most widely supported alternate input devices

Familiar to most PC users The higher the resolution, the smaller the necessary work space

#### Disadvantages:

Low resolution compared with that of tablets

The higher the resolution, the faster the scroll, which makes pinpointing an area difficult



DIGITIZING TABLETS Price: \$429 to \$2,000

Tablets generally resemble a sketch

pad upon which you can draw with a pen or a mouselike cursor. Some tablets offer primitive character recognition to let you input data by writing it on the tablet, but their tested accuracy is less than optimal. Models with cordless pointing devices (by Kurta and Wacom) give you great freedom in drawing.

Primarily found on the desks of artists and CAD users, tablets can also be used by anyone who wants to save keystrokes by having all of an application's commands laid out in one place. Templates for PageMaker, Microsoft Windows and other menu-intensive applications are leading this trend,

Tablets range in dimension from book size all the way up to draftingtable size. Prices increase proportionally, and the largest models are usually found in architectural and engineering firms, not in the possession of graphic artists.

## Advantages:

Extremely high resolution (1,000 dots per inch and more)

The ability to unnest menus, putting

The ability to unnest menus, putting the entire menu tree under your control

## Disadvantages:

Relatively expensive, especially when they are used primarily as menu timesavers

The higher the resolution, the larger the footprint

Not as widely supported by software as mice, making usefulness questionable for some applications

## ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS



## TRACK-BALLS Price: \$95 to \$169

A trackball looks very much like a

cue ball set into a base. It lets you input data in either two or three dimensions and move the cursor around the screen very quickly. Unlike a mouse, a trackball doesn't run out of desk space or

need to be repositioned. Logitech's new \$149 TrackMan combines a small right-thumb-operated trackball with three mouse-style buttons to provide the best of both technologies.

#### Advantages: Small footprint

Use mouse emulators, so have wide support

## Disadvantages:

Unfamiliar to majority of PC users Relatively low resolution



TOUCH SCREENS Price: \$230 to \$995

Touch screens let you touch a menu selection with your finger to ac-

tivate a function. Most screens use one of two technologies; either your finger interrupts infrared light beams crisscrossing the screen surface, or it closes an on-screen circuit. Touch screens are excellent for public information services and for training purposes in any number of applications. The leading manufacturer is Hewlett-Packard.

## Advantages:

Good training tools

In many cases, resolution is completely dependent on the pointing device (a pen will have greater accuracy than a finger)

## Disadvantages:

Environment-sensitive

The tendency to lose their sensitivity as screen coatings wear off Touching the screen becomes tiring at a PC set up with the screen at eve level

Fingerprints can cloud the screen and create glare



## LIGHT PENS Price: \$145 to \$200

Light pens can be used like touch screens, allowing

you to point to a function on the screen. You can also use them like tablet pens and actually draw on the screen, All light pens plug into the graphics adapter and send electron beams to the adapter to pinpoint the pen's location.

## Advantages:

Flexible, can be used either as touch screens or tablet pens Good training tools

## Disadvantages:

Not widely supported by software As with touch screens, you must lift your arm to the screen

Most light pens also have a cord to contend with

To get pixel-point resolution, you must include special adapter cards

cursors are more accurate and less comfortable to use. They are generally gripped with your fingers extended as if you were picking up some kind of insect that threatened to crawl up your leg. In general, cursor designs could use some rethinking.

#### DISTINGUISHING DIGITIZERS

While this sampling-some 24 tablets-may seem diverse, it represents only a slice of the tablet market. Current products range from those the size of paperback books to full drafting tables. They differ in the accuracy and resolution they deliver and in the speed at which they transmit information. At heart, they use a variety of technologies to determine the coordinates of their pointing devices. And the pointing devices themselves have their own spectrum of differences.

Size is perhaps the least important dimension of digitizing tablets. Many manufacturers offer tablets identical in features except for the drawing area. A product line may embrace a range from 12-by-12 to 36by-48 inches or more. How much space you need depends on the application you plan to use, the images you wish to digitize, and how much you can spend. To bring this survey down to size, PC Labs sampled products that were as close as possible to two standard sizes, the popular and inexpensive 12- by 12-inch tablets and 12by 18-inch models. Larger-size tablets in a manufacturer's line can generally be judged by their standard-size kin.

One interesting product not quite ready in time for evaluation is the Personal Writer 10SL, a new arrival from the Macintosh arena. The Personal Writer includes a 2.5inch-wide miniature keyboard and screen right on the tablet's face, and since it can emulate your keyboard and handle pulldown menus, it is compatible with any program that runs under DOS, GEM, or Microsoft Windows. The Personal Writer can also record and store hundreds of macros for any application.

Another model, the Personal Writer 15SL, offers handwriting recognition that can convert your scrawl into plain, bold, or italic type in any point size. The Personal Writers are available in a range of sizes from 12-by-12 to 42-by-60 inches. Prices start at \$799. Contact Personal Writer, 1900 Avenue of the Stars, #2870. Los Angeles, CA 90067; (213) 556-1001.

#### THE SIZE QUESTION

Bigger means more precise, because tablet precision is measured by the number of

## HOW DIGITIZING TABLETS WORK

Electromagnetic sensing is the most common technology used in tablets Like radio direction finders used in navigation, these tablets use electro-

eanetic fields-radio weves-to zero in on e precise location The system is comprised of two parts: en entenne and on the tablet and a complementary antenne coil in the pointing device. The grid is a screenlike, two-dimensional array of wires or conductive traces spaced from .1 to .5 inch apart. The coil is a loop of wire located either inside a

pen or visibly encircling the reticle of a cursor. Typically, the coil emits a brief pulse of radio waves, which is received by the grid. The signel induced in the grid will be

strongest in the perpendicular pair of wires that are

closest to the coil, giving the tablet a rough indication of the location of the coil. The

fine position of the coil is determined by the delay between

the trensmission and reception of its signel. If

tha coll is directly over e grid trace, the delay is

minimal: If it's midway between two traces, the delay stretches to its maximum.

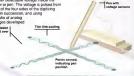
Some tablets reverse this procedure. using the tablet grid as a trensmitter and the

pointer coil as a receiver, but this arrangement is more difficult to shield and is more sensitive to noise and

tutes a thin film coating in place of the wire arid used in more-conventional tablets. Although the indium-tin oxide coating is hidden inside the opaque tablets, it's vital to the clear ones-the compound is almost completely transparent itself. Look through e Scriptel RDT-series tablet end all you can see is a faint pattern that seems as

if it were inside the gless The resistive decoding system works by creating a voltage gradient across the film. This voltage induces another detectable voltage inside the cursor or pen. The voltage is pulsed from each of the four sides of the digitizing

erea in succession, and using the ratio of analog voltages developed



The technology of Science Accessories' Grafbar GP-7 Mark II could be described as triangulated bat echolocation. The system's pointing devices emit a sharp click (like bats do). A pair of separated microphones-bat ears-listen for the noise, filtering out all sounds except those in the range from 65 to 75 kHz. The distance from pointing device to microphone is easily calculated using the speed of sound, end through triangulation the x- and y-coordinates of the pointing device's position can be determined. Science Accessories' cursors use piezoelec-

tric elements to generate the sonic signals; the pens use spark gaps. Both ere triggered by a 600-voit pulse. The sound emitted by the devices e inquilible unless you hold the pen or cursor

up to your ear. Sound waves ee of digitizers

RESISTIVE DECODING TECHNOLOGY Resistive decoding technology substi-

Transmitting

from each pulse inside the pointing device, the system detects the location of the pointing device. The analog ratios ara converted to digital form and are then processed by a patented error-correction circuit to compensate

Weakest signal

signal

Antenne coil inside pen

for nonlinearities in the system. The resistive decoding system promises the same resolution and accuracy as most conventional electromagnetic tablets-1,000 points per inch with a 0.01-inch accuracy. The maximum drawing speed of the system is limited by the electronics of the pad.

# FINANCIAL POWER **MADE SIMPLE**



Managing Your Money® gives you all the tools you need to make better financial decisions. Andrew Tobias will convince you that powerful software doesn't have to be hard to learn and use.

Budgeting

▶ Check Writing

▶ Built-in CheckFree™ option for electronic bill paying through the Federal Reserve

Tax Planning

 Financial Calculator: Mortgage, Retirement, College Planning, and more

Insurance

▶ Loan Amortization

Accounts Payable and Receivable. **Excellent Business Features** 

Portfolio Manager

Net Worth Calculator

## Why not explore the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money for yourself?

Just tear and mail the postage-paid card today and your FREE Demonstration Disk will be on its way to your home.

The card is missing?

Call 1-203-222-9150 or write:

MECA Demo Disk P.O. Box 907 · Westport, CT 06881.

For 256K IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. For 25th 15th 7th, X1, X1 and companies, 2005 20 of their 50-column monitor. At least one floppy drive. 128K Apple He, Hc, Hc Plus, HGS, 80-column monitor. 2 disk drives. Macintosh Plus, 5E, 11. 2 disk drives, one at least 800K. Available in 5.25° and 5.5° disks. Not copy protected.

© 1989 MECA • 527 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

## Now Over 500,000 Users!

"One of the best all-around programs ever written. It's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance." New York Daily News, "Money Talks"



PC Magazi



## ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

lines that can be resolved within an inch. A 48-inch table will resolve four times as many points as a similar 12-inch one. The bigger tablet will also be more tring to use—you may have to stretch across the whole surface to draw. Then again, applications often allow you to set the size of the digitizing area. You can do your coarse drawing on a small section of the tablet and use the entire table for detail work.

use the entire tablet for detail work.

The useful space on a tablet varies with several outside factors. Both the applications are supported to the support of the surface is put to work. For example, Aust-CAD provides a TABLET CFG command that allows you to shrink the tablet space actually devoted to screen manipulation and to define portions of the tablet as menu areas. To give a general indication of the integration of each tablet with typical application produces the support of the support of the company of the support of

If you're drawing freehand, speed may be the most important digitateation issue to you. A tablet must be fast enough to follow the quickest motions of your hand. The points-per-second figures are a general indication of the speed at which a devent which it communicates. However, this speed is dependent on the communications which it is communicated. More than the property of the

The speed that is reported by the manufacturer of a tablet does not always accurately represent the performance you really get, so PC Labs tested drawing speed under actual-use conditions—drawing lines and boxes as rapidly as possible in Auto-CAD—and also evaluated performance subjectively.

Two factors are important for determining whether you can see a piven tablet at all: software and emulations. The software that comes with a tablet may include speeffic drivers to allow the tablet to work with specific applications. Mouse support usually takes the form of a driver. Many applications already have built-in support for tablets. With these programs, it's interest to be a support of the property of the format of the property of the property of the like one that your frowing applications know. Most tablets can emulate one or another of the some propagation and the property of the specific property of the propert If you're drawing freehand, speed may be the most important issue to you. A tablet must be fast enough to follow the quickest motions of your hand.

Series tablets. Make sure that the tablet you choose emulates something your software supports.

## POINTING DEVICES

The pointing devices that accompany digitizing tablets are myriad. From a usefulness and versatility standpoint, however, the most important distinguishing characteristic we found was cordlessness. Most pointing devices must be tethered to the tablet by a cable that is used to communicate position information to the tablet electronics. Two tablets reviewed here-Kurta and Wacom products-have cordless devices. In testing, this proved a great convenience. Not only was there no cable to tangle, snarl, and resist our drawing efforts, but cordless operation also allowed us to switch between using a pen and a cursor instantly.

Of course, contlessness can be a problem, too. Contless pens and cursors can be misplaced—accidentally or other-wise—just as quickly as Bir pens. Not that a cord will prevent a thief from liberating the pointing device (and at prices up to \$250, the prospect may be tempting), but be cord does serve as a reminder not to put the pen in your pocket and stroll off. The cord can also prevent an expensive pen from dropping to the floor and being trol from dropping to the floor and being trol

The shape and feel of a cursor or pen is the most subjective feature of any tablet. In general, a pen feels like a bloated ballpoint, not unlike the typical technical pen. The cursor is a hunk of plastic that provides a place for buttons. The number of buttons you need on a cursor depends mostly on how many your favored application supports; a 16-button cursor will mean that you might rarely have to go back to your keyboard to select functions, but you'll probably have to squint at the cursor to figure out which button does what.

Pens differ in the number of buttons they offer, too. In general, all pens give at least one switch that's activated by pressing down on the point, the tip-switch. A second button (and sometimes a thirt) on the side of the pen near the tip may also be available. How worthwhile additional buttons are depends on the software you use.

Sometimes pens are distinguished from styll in that the latter don't contain ink supplies. With few exceptions (notably the ZedPEN), pens can be equipped with dummy inkless cartridges to make them into styll. Pen-shaped pointing devices are uniformly described as pens in this article.

A new kind of pen, the pressure pen, is apidly becoming popular. Instead of merely indicating on or off, the pressure pen sands out adjeilat value corresponding to the force applied to the pen fip. This force can then be used by an application to indicate the width, weight, or color of a fine drawn in that application, a feature particularly useful in freehand sketching. Pressure pens vary in the range of forces to the period of the pension of the pension of the levels they can dightize (typically from 54 to 256).

All in all, you'll find more variety among tables than among just about any other kind of input peripheral that you can connect to your computer. Which one is best for you depends not only on the quality of the product, but on your preferences and applications as well. Here, in alphabetical order by company name, are evaluations of 24 models.

# ALTEK CORP. Datatab ACT1212 by Frank Bican

As a manufacturer of digitizing systems for over 18 years, ALTEK has been a leading supplier of tablets to military and government agencies. Given that such a time span in any computer-related industry is epic, you might expect old-world craftsmanship. Indeed, the Datatab ACTI212 gives you that—perhaps a bit more of it than you want to deal with.

Quite unlike tablets featuring plastic cabinets and surface-mounted circuit

## Introducing the everythingbut-the-kitchen sync.



Presenting a multiscanning color monitor so advanced it's compatible with virtually all the video standards to date. And with video standards to come, like SuperVGA and  $BM^{\circ}$  8514/A.

It's the C1391 PanaSync™ color monitor. And whether your office PCs are running Hercules™, CGA, EGA or VGA, this 14" Panasonic monitor will display each to its best advantage.

Of course, the ParaSync monitor's comfortable in virtually any IBM or [with an optional cable] Apple Mac<sup>om</sup> II environment. And we've given as much thought to your confort, as well. With an epsynomic design. Retaining front-mounted controls. This swith synchronic And text color switching from green to amber to paper white:

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers Typewriters and Facsimiles

in TTL modes. The affordable PanaSync C1391 monitor. The future on display. For more information, or the name of your authorized dealer, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.



Panasonic Office Automation

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitor

Monitor

HEM is a registra balermatic real Corposation J

IBM is a registered treatemark of International Business Macbines Corporation Mac II is a treate mark of Apple Computer, to: Horesides is a treatmark of Horesides Computer Technology

# ItAII AddsUp.



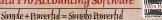
Start with the Stage I Small Business Accounting Series, a set of single user programs designed specifically for the smaller customer just beginning the automation of their business accounting. Data Pro has created five Stage 1 modules; General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Management, and Payroll. All stand alone or integrate for \$295 per module

The Advanced Business Accounting Series handles larger data volumes and allows you to incorporate a multitude of advanced features designed for maximum flexibility. Thirty-five modules range from General Accounting to Point of Sale, Manufacturing and Distribution, Job Costing and Time Billing to Client Write-Up and Custom Report Generation. Versions run on DOS, LANS, AT&T UNIX, and SCO XENIX, All Data Pro products come with the same consistency and ease-of-use features: "Pop Up" Search and Selection Windows, On-Line Help and Manuals, Color Graphics, an On-Line Calculator, Address Book, and Appointment Calendar, All very simple, but powerful to use.

Begin with Data Pro's Advanced Business Accounting or start with Stage I and upgrade at any time. Our Lifetime Trade-In Guarantee assures you that all Data Pro Accounting Software products are fully data file compatible with our entire product line. Plus, you get a 100% Trade-In value off of the purchase price of any higher priced Data Pro module. So you never "throw away" software or lose any time or money adding to a Data Pro system. For more information, call (800)237-6377 (Nat l.), (800)282-4101 (FL), or (813)885-9459 (Local). Simplify your life and multiply your profits. Data Pro Accounting Software. It all adds up...



Data Pro Accounting Software



boards, ALTEK's model is built out of such earthy commodities as oak and steel. The end result is a mixed blessing of surprisingly detailed workmanship and just plain antiquity

The tablet itself is built around a mitered oak framework covered on top and bottom with Formica veneers, and the edges display their woodgrain for all the world to see. Handsome, perhaps, but this construction would appear to be an invitation to dimensional instability in environments with fluctuating humidity.

Buried within is the gridwork that provides this electromagnetic tablet with accuracy to within 0.003 inch-higher than you could ever be expected to match with a hand-held pen or cursor, of which several are available.

The work space itself is far larger than the active area, measuring a generous 25.2 by 19.2 inches. If you have a huge desktop, you'll relish the added space for pens, cursors, and rulers. For many, though, the ACT1212 may devour too much real estate for its canabilities.

The working surface of the ACT1212 resembles a Formica countertop, with nothing to clutter it but a logo in the upperright corner. There is no indication of the boundaries of the active area, which measures 19.3 by 13.4 inches (judging by the cursor's proximity LEDs), far larger than the manufacturer's claim of 12 by 12 inch-



ALTEK's Datatab ACT1212 represents 18 years of digitizing expenence and, at \$1,310, you pay for it. All its pointing devices are extra-cost options. The Datatab's resolution and accuracy are supenor, but the interface and once may make you think twice.

## DIGITIZING TABLET

## FACT FILE

tab ACT1212 ALTEK Corp., 12210 Plum Orchard Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20904; (301) 572-2555 List Price: Tablet, \$1,310; controller, \$575; pen \$120, 2-button cursor, \$145; 4-button cursor, \$290; 16-button cursor, \$350. Requires: Senal port.

in Short: It may have a workspace larger than advertised and oak and steel craftsmanship, but its cantankerous setup procedure, abysmal documentation, and high price make this littlest ALTEK hard to recommend.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

es. As with most of the other tablets. though, this one's default workspace, when used with AutoCAD, measures a smaller 8.5 by 10 inches.

Although a stylus (which can double as a ballpoint pen) is available, more useful are the three available cursors (2-, 4-, and 16-button). Each is precisely machined out of optically clear plastic, with a generous 1 Sainch cross-bair reticle

Built around a Z88 microprocessor, the tablet's controller board is mounted in a 1inch-deep steel box that is attached to the bottom of the tablet. Around the perimeter of the box are connectors for the serial-port cable, tablet cable, power supply, and pointing device.

Setting up the ACT1212 at PC Labs proved to be a rather frustrating experience. If the factory DIP switch settings don't work (they didn't for us), you'll have to hunt around for a Phillips screwdriver to remove the bottom panel from the controller box. Next, open the manual and discover just how unclear documentation can be. Finally, call ALTEK's technical support; they'll help you configure it.

But that's just the start. There is a fiveselection soft-key menu that must be mounted just outside the lower-left corner of the active area. For this, the manual recommends attaching a terminal and marking the 0.0 x- and v-coordinates. If you don't have a terminal readily available, you can use one of the cursors and mark off the active area, which is indicated by the cursor's proximity LED. Once the proper area is located, remove the backing from the paper label and mount it on the board. Given this product's list price of around \$2,000, you would expect the manufacturer to measure the active area and mount the label for you.

Testing with AutoCAD revealed less-

than-perfect performance. Coordinate output was quite slow, resulting in a jumpy on-screen image, and button clicks were commonly missed if the cursor or pen was moving quickly. The ALTEK tablet was one of the few that exhibited signs of external interference. With the pen resting on the tablet, the image jumped around noticeably, perhaps affected by another tablet set up some 6 feet away.

All that hand craftsmanship translates into high costs, and considering that a minimal configuration (tablet, controller, and pen) will cost \$2,005, the ACT1212 is overpriced in relation to its equally capable competitors.

CALCOMP

DrawingBoard 2300 Model 23120 CalComp 2500 Series Model 25120

by Winn L. Rosch

CalComp's DrawingBoard 2300 and 2500 Series tablets are a picture of evolution in progress. The 2500 Series is the early step. the former quintessence of development suddenly overshadowed by an even more promising cousin, the DrawingBoard 2300.

Although CalComp has been known as a supplier of PC peripherals for about as long as there have been PCs, these tablets hark back further-to 1971, the year Talos Systems was formed. That company introduced its first electrostatic tablet in 1974 and became part of CalComp in 1980.

In the current product line, the DrawingBoard 2300 and the 2500 Series are distinguished as low-priced, high-performance models, respectively. But the drawbacks of the 2300 line are so scant as to make it a top choice PC tablet; the 2500s, on the other hand, are archaic curiosities.

While functionally similar and sharing the same pointing devices, the two tablets are aesthetically, ergonomically, and operationally distinct. The 2500 incorporates a number of good ideas that are fine-tuned in the 2300. Two 2500 models are available. the \$915 Model 25120 with a 12- by 12inch digitizing area, and the \$1,275 Model 25180 with a 12- by 18-inch digitizing



## Introducing the CM-1440 and CM-1450

Our new multi-synchronous, multi-talented, 25mm dot pitch monitors.

	VGA	800x600	3024x768 Interfaced	Non-Interlaced
CM-1440	~	~	~	
CM-1450	~	~	~	~

# It Took Guts To Improve On Trinitron Technology.

The amazingly sharp images on our new CM-1440 and CM-1450 multisynchronous monitors are the result of a unique marriage. The finest Trinitron tubes, made even sharper by advanced Seiko Instruments electronics, or "guts."

Guist like a single linear tracking circuit that's so advanced, it adjusts to all your software. Automatically. Other manufacturers need a different circuit for each software mode. With means a lot of circuits that could cause problems. To our one that prevents them. This same circuit automatically sizes and the same circuit automatically sizes and smart certoiss. IEEE, with Couper WGA and SSIM A modes. It ensures sharp images. With up to a sparkling 1004 x 768 resolution.

By putting more electronics into fewer parts, we add capability, reduce problems, and increase reliability. That's the kind of guts it takes to brighten Windows, and all your software. Give us a look. You'll see why true monitor beauty is more than screen deep.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 103C for information or an Authorized Dealer.



Sil Seiko Instruments Inc

## ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

area. The 2300 series comes in three sizes, the 12- by 12-inch 23120 for \$595; the 12by 18-inch 23180 for \$1,095; and the 18by 24- inch 23240 for \$2,495. We looked at the 12- by 12-inch models of each line.

The DrawingBoard 2300 Model 23120 proved to have its own elegance, It's hardly more than a flat square measuring 15 inches wide by 16 inches long; its wedge shape tapers up from half an inch to an inch and a half high, bottom to top. Its actual active area proved generous, measuring 12.25 by 12.25 inches. Beyond that, the 23120 adds a few refinements to tablet design

It has pivoting retractable feet, allowing you to adjust the angle between its work surface and your desk by about 15 degrees. A transparent vinyl cover sheet is provided to protect and hold down templates or drawings you might want to trace. Attached by snaps, it covers not only the drawing area but also an inactive bottom inch and a half of the tablet. A small trough at the top of the pad provides a convenient resting place for the CalComp pen. An LED located to the right of the trough indicates a number of system operation and setup functions. Overall, it's lightweight (about 4 pounds) and solid.

Setup controls are integrated into the 2300's digitizing functions so that communications parameters can be set without switches. Instead, you need only point the cursor at a menu area above the active digitizing area. The menu is part of the plastic cover of the tablet. Changes are made in a straightforward fashion-putting the cursor cross hairs (or pen-tip) over a designated menu area causes the LED indicator to glow, signalling "on." Each function is toggled on or off by pressing down on a cursor button or pen tip. There is one default set of parameters, and two others can be stored in and retrieved from nonvolatile memory.

2500 SERIES The 2500 Series bears only a family resemblance to the 2300. The 12- by 12-inch Model 25120 is thicker and heavier (about 7.5 pounds) than the 23120. Moreover, it uses a different setup arrangement and features a darker gray highlight to distinguish its active digitizing area, which was exactly the advertised size. The 25120 tablet itself is a basic wedge, 14,75 inches wide by 15.75 inches long, tapering down from 2.5 to 0.6 inches. A 4.25-inch inset about an inch deep near the middle of either side provides a convenient grip for picking up



CalComp's DrawingBoard 2300 (bottom) and 2500 Series (top) offer high performance but opposite growth-potential. At \$915, the 2500 is a solid performer but a technological dead end: the 2300 (\$595) is newer, sleeker and provides room for growth.

the tablet. The top of the tablet is plastic; the base plate is aluminum. This is a sturdy product, for heavy-duty use.

The operating parameters of the 25120 are set through a menu at the top of the digitizing area, as with the 23120, but the legends identifying the functions of individual areas are screened onto the tablet itself. Functionally, they differ in that they're arranged logically into five banks that must be individually set using a complex but easy-to-learn configuration ritual. Again, they will likely need to be set only once-the values set are stored in nonvolatile memory.

While the price of the 23120 includes its power supply, a serial cable with a 9-pin adapter for ATs, and your choice of a pen and 4-button cursor or a 16-button cursor. the 25120 comes without a pointing device but with a serial cable ending in your choice of a 25-pin or 9-pin D-shell connector. The 9-to-25-pin adapter of the 23120 proved a mixed blessing-the one provided with the evaluation unit had nuts on the end of the securing screws, preventing its proper insertion. The CalComp pen, \$92 if purchased

separately, resembles a fat ballpoint almost half an inch in diameter at its widest. For a better grip, the last inch and a half of the tapering semiconical tip is fluted. It is easy to hold and manipulate. Its tip twists off so that you can replace the 3.25-inch cartridge with a foreshortened conventional ballpoint cartridge. Only a tip-switch was available on the pen delivered with the evaluation system, although units with side switches are also available from Cal-Comp. The DrawingBoard 2300 is also compatible with an optional \$595 pressure pen that distinguishes 256 levels of force on the pen tip, using an external processor in an auxiliary box.

The CalComp cursor is basically a rectangular lump (0.6 by 2.25 by 3.75 inches (HWD)) with a 1.5-inch extension for the triangular paddle and its cross-hair reticle. Instead of being centered, the reticle sight is offset to the left, and the cross hairs form an X rather than the more usual +.

Two styles of 4-button cursors are available. We tested one with the chiclet pushbuttons arranged in a straight line; another cursor puts them in a diamond pattern. Either costs \$218. A 16-button cursor is also available at a cost of \$275. The bottoms of the CalComp cursors are simply made from slippery plastic (akin to Derlin or Teflon), with three raised pads to reduce friction

The 2500 uses basically the same pointing devices as the 2300, with the exception of different connectors and cable lengths. While the 2300 uses DIN connectors at the ends of its 42-inch pointing device cables, the 51-inch 2500 Series pointing-device cables terminate in 15-pin D-shells.

As to proximity range, the 23120

# FACT FILE

CalComp, 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anahem, CA 92801: (800) CAL-COMP, (714) 821-2000.

DrawingBoard 2300 Model 23120 List Price: With pen and 4-button cursor, or 16-

ort: A state-of-the-art, lightweig electromagnetic tablet with good resolution and erately low accuracy (0.025 inch). The DrawingBoard 2300 inch

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## vanyl overlay for temp 500 Series Model 2S120 Ist Price: \$915

quires: Senal port In Short: A heavyweight electromagnetic tablet with a sophisticated binary setup system that

good resolution (1,278 lines per inch) and moderate accuracy

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Need to accelerate

☐ 31/a" format available from us. Specify when ordering.

® package includes both 51/a" and 31/a" dilets.

8 31/a" format available from manufacturer

B 3½" formet available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details. CP—copy-protected. NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products.

Version numbers in our eds are current at press

	Aldus NCP
1332	□PegeMaker 3.0 ca
	Alpha Software NCP
4103	@AlphaWorks 1.0 109
	■ALPHA/lour 1.0



Great American Software ... NCP

□One Write Plus Accouning System 2.0—New!
Includes the best-selling Master, Accounts
Receivable, and Accounts Payable programs
and offers easy set-up and operation . \$179.

	Application Techniques NCP
1214	@Pizazz Plus 1.3 69
	Ashton-Tats NCP
4450	□dBASE IV 1.0 cal
1309	□MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 299
	Autodeak NCP
4519	□Autosketch 2.0 89
	Bible Research NCP
1464	☐The Word 4.2 (KJV or N/V) 159
	Bloc Publishing NCP
4796	□Personal Lawyer 2.0
4801	□PopDrop 3.1
5414	□Fastpak Mail 4.0 49
1447	□FormTool 2.01
4594	□Form Filler 2.0 89
	Borland International NCP
1498	MTurbo C 2.0
4330	#Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0
5335	BTurbo Pascal 5.5 99
4332	#Ulurbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 169
4329	BTurbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99



Generic Software ... NCP

#I Generic CADD Level 3.4.—Get professional
results with Generic Software's Level 3. This
easy-to-use yet sophisticated CAD package
includes all the tools you'll need to create
accurate and detailed drawings. . . . \$169.

includes all the tools you'll need to create				
accurate and detailed drawings \$169.				
1521	BQuattro 1.0			
1514	Paradox 3.0. call			
	Bourbaki NCP			
4524	□1DIR+3.0			
	Bridgeway Fubilishing NCP			
4386	□FastTrax 3.9			
	□FastTrax 3.9			
5408	□Hyperpad 1.0 89.			
	Broderhund CP			
1434	□Print Shop 2.41			
1433	Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.			
	Central Point NCP			
5039				
5038	□Copy II PC 5.0 27.			
	Chronos Software NCP			
4387	RWho+What+When 1.09 119.			
	Computer Associates NCP			
4934				
	Corel Systems NCP			
5506	□Corel Draw 1.1			
	Crosstalk Communicationa NCP			
2911	□Remote <sup>2</sup> 1.1 109.			
2908	□Crosstalk XVI 3.7 109.			
5611	□Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129.			
2909	□Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 139.			
	DecEasy NCP			
3208	□Lightning 4.82			
1754	□Dac Easy Light 1.0 42.			
1748	□Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 115.			
3209	□Lucid 3·Ď 2.0			
4798	Data Storm NCP			
4/90	EPROCOMM PLUS 1.1			
4325	€PerFORM 2.0			
4325	Digital Composition Systems NCP			
5748	edb Publisher 1.0			
5/40	5th Generation NCP			
2762	Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities) 59.			
4688	□Mace Gold 1.089.			
5504	Brooklyn Bridge 2.1			
3950	® Fastback Plus 2.09 109.			
3300	FormWory NCP			
5808	FormWey 2 5 59			
5810	□FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 85.			
3010	LI OIIIITO A MINITING 1 IN E.S 00.			

	Fox Software NCP
2233	R Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) . \$199
	Foundation Ware NCP
5505	Certus 1.0 (vaccine)
0000	Funk Software NCP
2228	□Sideways 3.21
2229	Worksheet Utilities 1.0 59
4479 5157	□Aliways 1.0 85
515/	Allways for Symphony 1.0 85
4118	General Information NCP
4118	Generic Software NCP
2264	Generic Software NCP
	RBasic Home Design 3.035
4344	BCADO Starter Kit 1.0 (incl. Level 2) 109
4584	BCADO Staner Kit 1.0 (Inc. Level 2) 105
2265	BGeneric CADD Level 3 1.1 169 Great American Software NCP
	Great American Software NCP
4880	☐One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .175
4879	□One Write Plus Payroll 2.05 85
5159	□One Write Plus Master Module 2.05 . 89
5825	☐Money Metters 1.0
	Hervard Associates NCP BPC Logo 3.0
2324	RPC Logo 3.0
	Hayes NCP
2293	⊞Smartcom II 3.0 85
2295	€Smartcom III 1.0 145
	Hilgreeve Software NCP
2323	□HyperACCESS/5 115
	Individual Software NCP
2415	▼Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 19
2408	□Professor DOS 2.51 27
	intuit NCP
2426	©Quicken 3.0
	Javelin NCP
2526	
	Lord Publishing NCP
5191	Renstadt's Financiels 1.01 145
	Lotus NCP
5417	□1-2-3 3.0ca
5653	□1-2-3 2.2 ca
5134	Magellan 1.0
4131	■Agenda 1.0
2660	□Freelance Plus 3.0
2667	□Symphony 2.0 459



Corel Systems ... NCP

□Corel Draw 1.1-PC Magazine called it "A
walloping good freehand drawing program
that is easy to learn and fun to use. Highly
recommended." \$329

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# P&-CONNECTION I

# what you calculate?



_
Multisoft Corporation NCP
□PC-Kask Power Pale 1.3—A powerhouse of pro-
grams to tap the full capability of your PC. A
Disk Accelerator, Print Spoolers, RAM Disks,
Screen Accelerator and Keyboard Accelerator
provide remarkable performance increases. \$79.

	MECA NCP
4529	Checkwrite Plus 1.0
2798	☐Managing Your Money 6.0 119
	Microcom NCP
2775	□CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 (2 req.) 115
4651	□Relay Gold 3.0 149
	Micro Logic NCP
2968	□Tornado 1.8
	Microlytics NCP
2734	□WordFinder 4.0
2731	□GOter 2.0 (new version) 45
	Microrim NCP
2835	⊕R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) 489
5008	
	Microsoft NCP
2860	□Learning DOS 2.0
2899	□Windows 286 2.1 69
2904	□Works 2.0
2900	@Windows 386 2.1 129
2890	€Multiplan 4.01 135
2901	□Word 5.0 209
2903	Word 5.0 Network Add. Stations 138
2856	Excel 2.1 (reg. 80286/80386) ca
2857	Excel 2.1 Network Add. Stations 175
2891	Project 4.0
	LANGUAGES
5188	
2894	□QuickBASIC 4.5 68
2005	EIO-intC 20

2860	□Learning DOS 2.0
2899	□Windows 286 2.1
2904	□Works 2.0
2900	Windows 386 2.1 1
2890	€Multiplan 4.01 1
2901	□Word 5.0
2903	Word 5.0 Network Add. Stations 1
2856	Excel 2.1 (reg. 80286/80386)
2857	Excel 2.1 Network Add. Stations 1
2891	Project 4.0
	LANGUAGES
5188	□QuickPascal 1.0
2894	□QuickBASIC 4.5
2895	□ OuickC 2.0
5410	□QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler 1
2880	Macro Assembler 5.1
2847	R Basic Compiler 6.0
2859	RFortran Compiler 5.0 2
2853	RC Compiler 5.1 2
	Monogrem NCP
2778	
	Multisoft NCP
4924	□Super PC-Kwik 3.3
4925	□PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3

(Clipper (Summer '87) . . . .

New England Software ... NCP 3004 @Graph-in-the-Box 2.2. 4337 GB-Stat 1.5

2982	□WilMaker 3.0 \$35.
5122	☐For The Record 1.0
	North Edge Software NCP
2987	□Timeslips III 3.4 169.
	Norton-Lambert NCP
4928	□Close-Up Customer 3.0 135.
4929	
5420	@Close-Up LAN (8 user) 529.
	On Track Computer Sys NCP
5490	El Disk Manager 4.0 65.
	Owl International NCP
3000	□Guide 2.0 143.
	Paperback Software NCP
3142	□VP-Planner Plus 2.0 145.
3138	□VP-Expert 2.1
	Personics NCP
3126	ESeeMORE 2.0
4328	
4384	□Ultravision 1.2 79.
	Peter Norton NCP
3152	Norton Commander 2.0 52.
3146	■Advanced Utilities 4.5 89
3153	
4150	BDan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 2B 109.
	Querterdeck NCP
3221	□Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220	
4586	□DESQView 386 129.
	Reference Software NCP
4396	
	Revolution Software NCP
4480	
3254	
	Rightsoft NCP

33	Eregramites 5.1
	inestos II (
Nor	th Edge Software NCP

ce and log the receivable ience of Timeslips III.
nemory resident, this is
rice business \$169

1-00	voc	
MMC	PC Connection 6 Mil Street	660M

SALES 603/446-7721	
For IBM Personal Co	mputers exclusive

		Samna NCP
į.	5148	
į.	5799	EAmi Professional 1.0
		Simon & Schuster NCP
U	3314	□Typing Tutor IV 1.0
		Softlooic Solutions NCP
	3548	Disk Optimizer 4.01 4
Ü	3542	☐Software Carousel 3.01 5
1.		Software Publishing NCP
	3495	@Professional Ptan 1.02 5
	3499	□PFS:First Publisher 2.1
	4342	■PFS:First Graphics 1.0
ı,	3478	@PFS:First Choice 3.02 10
	3496	⊕Professional Write 2.11
i.	3493	© Professional File 2.01 18
i.	3482	E Harvard Graphics 2.12 29
	4669	@Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 29
ı.		Harvard Project Manager 3.0 43



Intuit NCP
■Queber 3.0—Bring your personal or small
business finances under control with Quicke
This easy-to-use program works just like you
paper check book. Automate check writing,
1 1

	Spinneker NCP	
4441	CResume Kit 1.29	25.
4446	□8-in-1 2.0	39.
4444	€Splash 1.0	59.
	Symantec NCP	
3427	®O & A Write 1.01	129.
3412	@Grandview 1.0	
3425		
3431	□Timeline 3.0	
	T/Meker NCP	
5540	#ClickArt Business Images	45.
4185	#Scrapbook+ 1.0	
	TOPS NCP	
3724	BNetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	119.
3726	BTOPS 2.1	
3725	TOPS Repeater (network extender)	
3720	Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network c	
0.20	1 year warranty)	
	Traveling Software NCP	. 50.
****	Comment Message C.O. (C) ( F. cont.)	0.5

EViewLink 1.0 . . . . . . . . . 95. True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

# Or to illustrate



Volkswriter ... NCP

H Volkswriter 4 with Cornect Genemas—Makes
professional word processing simple. The
first and only word processor with a fully
integrated grammar corrector. . . . . \$109

	Vericomp NCP
3765	ESoftBytes 2.0
	Volkswriter NCP
5046	BVolkswriter 4 (w/Correct Grammar) 109
	WordPerfect Corp NCP
3799	@WordPerfect Library 2.0 75
3804	□WordPerfect 5.1
3805	EWordPerfect Network 5.1 389
3806	Additional Network Stations 5.1 89
	WordStar USA NCP
2825	□WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 229
5000	□Upgrade to Release 5.5 89
	Xerox NCP
4539	⊕Professional Extensions 1.0 399
3812	□Ventura Publisher 2.0 cal
	XTREE Co NCP
4512	€XTREE Pro 1.1
	XYQUEST NCP
4393	□XyWrite III Plus 3.55 229
RE	CREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

1413	□Where/World Carmen Sandiego?	
1414	□Where/USA Carmen Sandiego?	25.
1417	□Where/Europe Carmen Sandlego?	29.
5701	□Where/Time Carmen Sandlego?	32.
4948	BJetFighter (by Velocity)	
	Electronic Arts CP	
5798	□Ferren Formule I	29.
5806	□F-16	35.
5805	EStarfleet II	45.
5803	☐ Battle of Britain	45.
5804	EDeluxe Paint II (Enhanced)	89.
	Microprose CP	
4454	□F-19 Steelth Fighter	39.
2725	CF-15 Strike Eegle	22.
	Microsoft NCP	
2858		39.
	Mindscapa CP	
4897	Gauntlet	29.
4695	#Balance of Power 1990	33.
	Parlor Software CP	

rodarbund ... CP

	Sierra On-Line CP	
3405	@Thexder	\$24
4752	Gold Rush	25
4455	RLeisure Suit Larry II	33
4345		33
5695	■Manhunter: San Francisco	
4456	@Police Quest II	33
3404	⊞Space Quest II	33
5106	#Space Quest III	36
	Spectrum Holobyte NCP	
3467	Tetris (eddicting mind teeser)	24
4283	■Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation)	32
5187	@VETTE!	32
	Stone & Assoc NCP	-
3436	El Memory Master (eges 2-6)	22
3435	My Letters, Numbers, Words (2-6)	22
5231	Phonics Plus	
3439	□2nd Meth (eges 7-16)	
	Sublogic NCP	
4653	□Up Periscope	25
3335	□Jet (requires CGA or EGA)	33
	True BASIC, Inc NCP	
3559	Algebra 3 with Workbook	30
3590	Pre-Calculus with Workbook	39



Electronic Arts ... CP

Laters vs. Celucs—Play 5-on-5. You control

NBA players with all-stars and teams . \$35.

Maddler Foodwall—With over 160 different
plays, includes 11 man rearms, injuries, time
outs, and weather . \$35.

## HARDWARE

Menufacturer's standard limited werranty period for itams shown lieted after each company name Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

	, , ,
	AST Research 2 years
223	I/Q Mini 2 C/S/P
302	SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P
107	RAMpage Plus 288 512k 41:
105	RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 46:
	Brother International 1 year
787	HL-8e Laser Printer 1899
788	HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer ci
	Toner/Drum Kit 9
	Central Point 1 year
042	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board 11:

_	_	
		Compucable 2 years
4.	1604	2-Position switch box \$25
5.	1605	
3.		Cuesta 1 yeer
3.	1608	Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) 429
3.		Curtia lifetima
3.	1681	Curtis Clip CC-1 6
3.	1686	Disk Holder DB-1 8
6.	1718	31/2" Disk Holder DB-2 8
	1704	Printer Stand PS-1
4.	1713	Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 24
2.	1694	Emerald SP-2
2.	1707	Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets;
		EMI/RFI filtered; 6 It cord) 55
2.	1708	Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus
2.		(w/FAX & modern protection) 65
2.		DecEssy 1 year
7.		ACCELÉRATORS
	3211	Breakthru 286-8 (8 MHz)
5.	3210	Breakthru 286-12 (12 MHz) 349
3.		Epson 1 year

1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) . . . call 1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) . . call 5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin). . 349. 1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) . . 4117 LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin). call LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) call 4116 5184 LX-810 (80 cal., 180 cps, 9 pn) . . . 199. 1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)...... 15. We carry a full line of Epson eccessories and ribbons. Cell us with your needs. 5th Generation ... 1 yeer 3952 Logical Connection 512k. . . . . . . 529. 4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg . . . . . 659. Hayea ... 2 yeers 2304 Smartmodem 1200 . 2305 Smartmodern 1200B (w/Smartcorn II) 289 2306 Smartmodern 1200B (hardware only) 259 2308 Smartmodern 2400B (wSmartcorn II) 429.



2309 Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only) 399

Samna ... NCP

®Am Popissions 1.0.—Full-fratured wood processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, marrow, thesaurus, professionally designed style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities . . . \$319.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively

IPG-CONNECTION

# what you demonstrate?

	<b>a</b> /
	Harculea 2 years
2318	Graphics Card Plus \$189.
5120	VGA Card 189.
	Intel 5 years
4696	2400B Internal Modern 159.
2352	2400B Internal Modern 2 (for PS/2) 249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modern 179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg 599.
4646	Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339	Inboard 386/AT (reg. inst. kit) 859.
2338	Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit 139.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k 419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k 449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 699.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg 739.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback
	w/2 Meg (upgrades to 6 Meg) call
4275	Connection Coprocessor 769.
4857	Visual Edge (improve the output of
	vour HP Lasenet //)
	MATH COPROCESSORS
2374	8087-2 (for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's) 129.
2368	80287 (for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's) 135.
2370	80287-8 /for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) . 199.
2369	80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 229.
4750	80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) 309.
2371	80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) 349.
2372	80387-20 /for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's 399.



4121 80387-25 (for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's) 499.

Software Publishing ... NCP

@Hanvard Geophics 2.12—Be "free and easy"
with the industry's best-selling presentation
graphics package. Now with a coupon for
ree drawing accessory (normally \$149 List).

Graphically the best choice

	Kensington Microware 1 year
2581	Masterpiece
2582	Masterpiece Plus 109
4972	PowerTree 10
4973	PowerTree 20
4974	PowerTree 50
5697	Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) . 115.
	Key tronic 3 years
2537	101 Keyboard
4518	101 Plus Keyboard
	Kraft 5 years
5800	3 button Thundar Joystick 29.
5813	ThunderStick winew game adapter 55.
4292	3 button Jovstick w/game adapter . 45.



Intel ... 5 years Inhand 386/PC—Boost your PC performance. A 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb RAM

allows you to handle today's most advanced applications, including Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3. 30 day money back guarantee		
5801	New Game Adapter (2 game ports). 27.	
802	Trackball	
	Logitach ilmited lifetime	
5464	Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) 65.	
1388	ClearCase Mouse (senal only) 65.	
5151	HIREZ Mouse (C9)	
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show (C9) 99.	
1297	ScanMan Plus (hend scanner) 185.	
	Magnavox 2 years	
758	13" CGA Monitor (BCM515) 269.	
1760	13" Hi-Res Monitor (9CMO53) 369.	
1761	13" VGA Monitor (9CMO62) 389.	
762	13" VGA Monitor (9CMO82) 449.	
	Micron Technology 2 years	
818	Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB	
	(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card) 369.	
821	Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB	
	(exp. to 4 MB widaughter card) 599.	
	Microsoft iifetima	
2870	Mach 20 (1 year warranty) 349.	
897	Mouse with Paintbrush 109.	
896	Mouse with Easy CAD 125.	
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 139.	
	Mouse Systems lifetims	
812	OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year wrty) 39.	
1306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + 89.	

1-800/243-8088

6 Mil Street Marlow, NH 03456 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

3205 Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler) \$169 3200 Silancer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115. 4514 Turbo Cool 375..... Practical Peripherals ... 5 years 1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) . 77 3097 Microbuffer Inline (par print buffer/32k) . . 135 2400 Baud Internal Modern..... 3102 2400 Baud External Modern . . . . . . 5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modern (Lev. 5) 209 4542 2400 Baud Internal Modern for PS/2. . Princaton Graphica ... 1 year Ultrasync (800 x 600 max. res.)... 549 Quadram ... 1 year 5143 JT-FAX 9600 . . . Safe Power Systems ... 2 years 4561 Safe 250W (standby power bkup) 4562 Sale 425W (standby power bkup) 360 4563 Sale 500W (stendby power bkup) SOTA Technology ... 2 years Floopy Drive Controller (S/P).... 5109 SOTA VGA/16 (with 256k) . . . . 219 SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator) 299 5402 SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) 419. Targua ... lifetima 4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case . . . . . 55. 4901 Leather Laptop carrying case .... 139 TheComplete PC ... 2 years TheComplete Hand Scanner 400 5598 TheComplete Half Pg, Scanner 400 189 4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 . . . . . . 429 5140 TheComplete Page Scanner . . . . 549 OCR SOFTWARE 5789 TheComplete OCR/HS 1.0 . . . . . 199 TheComplete OCR/Page 1.0. . . . . 319. Toshiba ... 1 year

3684 T1000 Laptop (8008, 6 4 fbs.). 669. 4856 T3100E Laptop (12 Mrtz, 20 Meg) 2749. 4858 T8100 Laptop (12 Mrtz, 20 Meg) 3249. Video 7 ... 5 years 3778 VEGA VGA ... 259. 4193 FastWrite VGA (includes 256k). 319. 4194 VRAM VGA (includes 256k). 469.



Microsoft ... NCP

☐ Right Smalaur 4.0—New version! Create and
fly your own experimental aircraft or choose
from a variety including the Sopwith Carnel
and Schwitzer 2-32 Sailplane. Moving scenery
and random weather add to realism ... 339

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively

# Call 800/243-808

#### DRIVES

	IOMEGA 1 year	
2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal \$767.	
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.	
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg Extarnal 1659.	
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.	
4278	20 Meg Cartridge Tripak (51/4") 169.	
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (51/4") 249.	
	CONTROLLERS (required)	
2499	PC2 Card 169.	
2500	PC2B Cerd (bootable card for	

0	PC2B Cerd (bootable card for	
	PC/XT/AT)	229.
2	PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model	
	50/60/70/80)	299.
	Mountain Computer 1 year	
7	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
5	40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.

250

53

55

17	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive 379.
	40 Meg External Tape Drive 479.
16	40 Meg External Tape Drive
	with Power Supply
78	60 Meg External Tape Drive
	with Power Supply
16	150 Meg Extarnal Tape Drive
	with Power Supply
99	80 Meg Intarnal Tape Drive 519.
na	80 Men External Time Drive 629

5190	40 Meg Data Cartndges
	(pre-formatted)
	Pacific Rim 1 year
5010	1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's) 215.
5011	360k External 51/4" Drive 179.
	Plua Development 2 years
3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) 549.

3106 Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)..... 699. Seagata ... 1 year FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Mea Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Intarnal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) . . 289. 2286 30 Meg Intarnal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) . . 299 4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359



Reference Software ... NCP Grammank IV 1.0-Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.0. Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1. WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more. . . .

2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC 251-1 (w/controller and cables, 28 ms), \$435. 4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . 619. TEAC ... 1 year 4950 PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4") . 4961 720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 31/2") . 79. 4670 1.44 Map Drive for XT (31/6")..... 99. 4326 1.44 Mag Drive for AT (includes Bastech software utilities, 31/2" copy prot.) . 119.

## Toshiba ... 1 year 3650 AT 360k Drive (514") 4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive (31/2") includes Bastech software utilities) 119. MICOEL I ANEONO

	MISCELLANEOUS
	CompuServe
1676	CompuServe Information Service 24
	Cebies lifetima
1019	Smertmodem-to-AT cabla (10 feet) . 15

3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive (514") . . . . . . . . 99.



Logitech ... limited lifetime Scan Man Plus-Features new case design for easier handling! Offers O.C.R. compatibility for broader range of scanning capabilities. Includes enhanced PhintShow Plus graphic editor and works with most popular applications . . \$185.

## DISKS

All disks have a lifetima warranty. 51/4" DS/DD Dlake (360k) 3291 Sony (10 disks per box) . . . . 2789 Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)... 13. Verbatim Datalita (10 disks per box), 13. 51/4" DS/High Denaity Diaks (1.2 Meg)

3770 Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box). 19 3292 Sony (10 disks per bax)..... 2790 Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) . 19. 31/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k) 3297 Sony (10 disks per box).....

3772 Verbatim (10 disks per box) . . . . . . 15 2792 Maxell (10 disks per box)... 31/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

3298 Sony (10 disks per box)..... 32 3773 Varbatim (10 disks per box)...... 32. 2793 Maxell (10 disks per box). . . . . . . . 32.

Kraft ... 5 years Trackhall-For IBM and compatibles, features include software selectable dpi ranges from 10 to 1150, ergonomic design and easy installation. An optional foot pedal is availa ble for one-handed control . . . . . \$69.

## MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)... call 4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond) call 5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond) call 5746 1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond) . . . . call

## **OUR POLICY**

- · We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only. No surcharge added for credit card orders
- · Your card is not charged until we ship. . If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in theUS
- No sales tax · All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail International orders U.S. \$250 minimum Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment
- of your order . COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money 120 day limited warranty on all products.

10.5:30

16

 To order, call us Monday through Finday 9.00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9.00

## SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. Continental US: For monitors, printers, Bernouli Boxes, computers

- hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next Day-Air. · For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping: For such terms, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground
- · For monitors, printers, Bernouli Boxes, com hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other tems, add \$3 per Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively



# PC Construction.

## Using the old beam.

(Or, how we learned to log on.)

Titakes a lot of fumber for run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Markov, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new oad, dua p anoth, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

## Fast stud servicel

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse.

closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately. Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art

TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon?

An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your more, call us for the peripherais and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-tree technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on the rules. Pacad on the provided the toll-tree tollow and the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Pacad on the rules have a gift to help you follow all the rules.

## Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler.

Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of \$500 or more between now and

December 31. Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to

FOR IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPG—CONNECTION

OF CONNECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

## ALTERNATE INPUT **DIGITIZING TABLETS**

proved a bit more sensitive than the 25120. While the pen proximity necessary for detection measured 0.87 inch for both tablets, the 23120 could detect its cursor 1 inch away, the 25120 only 0.75 inch.

Software support from CalComp is scanty at best. Nothing is provided with the 2500 Series. The DrawingBoard 2300 includes a coupon good for your choice of template for one of the following applications: AutoCAD, Cadkey, VersaCAD Design, or Microsoft Windows. The Auto-CAD and Windows templates also include special driver software. Included with the three CAD templates are special small templates for the CalComp 16-button cur-

sors Both the DrawingBoard 2300 and 2500 Series are compatible with applications that recognize the commands used by Cal-Comp 2000 Series or 9100 Series and Summagraphics MM Digitizer Series tablets. In addition, the documentation is unusually good and provides in-depth descriptions of the data formats used by the tablets. The DrawingBoard 2300 carries a full five-year warranty. The 2500 warranty runs only one year.

The 2500 Series comes out ahead as far as accuracy and resolution are concerned. but not by enough to make a difference in most applications. It resolves up to 1,278 lines per inch with 0.015-inch accuracy. The DrawingBoard 2300 resolves up to 1.016 lines per inch with 0.025-inch accuracy. Either tablet outputs up to 150 points

per second. The CalComp 2500 Series tablets have all the qualities to make a decent tablet, but the DrawingBoard 2300 is so much better, particularly in its ergonomic design, that the 2500 Series may just be an evolutionary dead end. The CalComp line might not fare too badly with the DrawingBoard 2300 as its flagship.

## TAKING ADVANTAGE OF TEMPLATES

A template puts menu selections on a tablet. It's usually in the form of a laminated plastic sheet that defines and identifies areas on the tablet that will elicit functions in an application. Move the pen or cursor into an area, click a button, and the specified function is carried out. It's that easy.

Templates end up making you watch the tablet and not the screen, and they shrink the area of the tablet that you can actually use for drawing-increasing speed and convenience, but trimming accuracy. Templates are most often used with CAD programs. In fact, AutoCAD includes its own template for tablet users. Many tablet makers offer templates for commonly used applications like Microsoft Windows and PageMaker, usually through a coupon redeemable through Promontory Systems.

Formerly called AutoEase, Promontory Systems markets templates that enhance most popular CAD packages as well as Microsoft Windows, Page-Maker, and Micrografx Designer. Each Promontory template set comes complete with its own icon-based templates that will work with any tablet. Some companies, such as CalComp and Kurta, have already incorporated Promontory's line of products into their tablets. Others, like Pencept and Summagraphics, offer a coupon redeemable for your choice of template. For more information, contact Promontory Systems Inc., 1325 S. 800 East, Orem, UT 84058; (800) 748-4774, (801) 224-

Promontory Systems' AutoMASTER template set enhances AutoCAD, expanding its capabilities as an architectural design tool. The package comes with software and menu templates for everything from an overall residential or commercial plan all the way down to ctronics schemes and mechanical fasteners within the walls.

GTCO CORP.

SketchMaster by Frank Bican

GTCO has been in the tablet business since 1975, a full six years before the first IBM PC hit the shelves. Many of its larger models are just too expensive for the general PC market, but its new SketchMaster tablet rates high on the affordability scale and offers commendable performance to boot.

The plain gray tablet measures 15.5 by 15.5 inches, so it shouldn't require you to give up too much desktop space. The lighter-gray active workspace measures 12.5 by 12.5 inches, but that's a bit misleading, because in reality, the electronic image space is slightly smaller, at 11.7 by 11.7 inches. When used with AutoCAD, the default workspace shrinks still more, to 9 by 10.3 inches. Still, these dimensions are larger than those of some of the more portly tablets we looked at.

Covering the work surface is a clear acetate overlay, glued permanently in place along the lower edge. Considerably thin-



# The wait is over for an affordable, high-end PC fax.

Sending fax messages directly from your PC can save a lot of time. But most 9600 baud fax cards cost a lot of money.

## Not anymore.

Introducing QuadFAX-96\*—the new \$395 PC fax card from Quadram.

QuadFAX-96 runs at 9600 baud with background processing so you can keep working on your PC while you're transmitting or receiving. Its optional dBase-like command language means easy custom programming. And it comes with a five-year warranty.

QuadFAX-96 even has optional QuadScript software. With it you get PostScript\* quality output

for flexibility and outrageous graphic quality you've probably never seen in a fax before.

Let us prove it. Call us at (800) 538-8510 or FAX (408) 970-0905 and we'll fax you a sample of our impressive work. Ask about our 30-day evaluation program with satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quagli-AX 98 is a segment trademark of National Settlementaries
Professor is a registered trademark of Adoles Systems Incorporated

# "We've discovered a plot to overthrow Hewlett-Packard"



Are you tired of fussing with slow, cumbersome desktop pen plotters every time you need a check plot? The AMT ACCEL500° dot-matrix printer makes high speed, high performance plotting affordable on every PC

No workstation or PC can resist HP-GL compatible plotting and printing for \$1945.

The AMT ACCEL-500 produces high resolution, full-color plots up to "C" size. With advanced functions, such as queuing, that

and workstation.

draw circles around Hewlett-Packard desktop plotters and compatibles. All at a price far below other dot-matrix plotter/printers. With its HP-GL® compatibility, the AMT

with its HP-GL\* compatibility, the AMT ACCEL500 is ready to plug n' play with most popular workstation models. Including Sun, DEC, and Apollo. When the plotting's over, the AMT ACEL/500 emulates the printer of your choice. And zooms through print drafts at 480 cps. Or comblines letterquality with high resolution graphics. And its patented Select-Dial. Tront panel control provides stare-of-the-art convenience, putting a complete range of paper-bandling features and set up functions at your fingertips.

We're out to put an AMT ACCEL500 plotter on every CAD PC and workstation. Like all successful revolutions, it's based on an idea whose time has come.

## AMT ACCEL-500

Advanced Matrix Technology

(800) 992-2264 (805) 494-4221

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ner than the robust overlays on the Kurta and Houston Instrument tablets, it could prove to be difficult to replace when it inevitably becomes wrinkled or scratched.

On the back of the enclosure are R-11 telephone-type connectors for the pointing device and serial cables and a mere three DIP switches. The latter select 9,600/auto baud rates, ASCII/binary output, and odd/no parity. Needless to say, setup is a

Conspicuously absent is the usual power brick to drive the entire assembly. The stead, the tablet draws its power from the serial port. This should pose no problem for AT-class machines, but it could be a problem with older PCs and their anemic 63-watt power supplies. The nagain, if you're running AutoCAD on an old 8088-based PC, you've already got enough problems to warrant buying a new comput-

er before worrying about tablets. Missing from our evaluation unit was a pen. In its place was a mail-in card for the latest version, as well as mail-in cards for Auto-CAD, CadKey, VersaCAD Design, and Microsoft Windows templates, and an oadditional change. Perhaps not exactly the ticket for those who require instant gratification, but at least you have the chance to get the latest versions of all the peripherals, even though the package may awhite. Itsign on your dealer's shelf for awhite.

The four-button cursor included with



At \$449, GTCO Corp.'s SketchMaster is a good buy, especially with the enclosed coupon for complimentary application software templates. It is an adequate performer, keeping up with rapid drawing movements with minimal breakup of the on-screen image.

## ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

the package proved just adequate. Its antenna coil has an opening of only about 0.1 inch and is obscured by cross hairs in the center. It is fastened into place with plastic film that's not exactly optically transparent. It proved considerably more difficult to use than it should have.

GTCO's manual for the SketchMaster is virtually nonexistent, totalling a scant six pages (one of which is devoted to the warranty). Admittedly, not much is needed to set it up, but there is actually more in-



formation in the READ.ME file on the AutoCAD/Windows driver diskette. GTCO understands the tablet market

and supplies a serial cable with a DB-9 connector for AT- or 386-class machines, the only ones truly suitable for CAD. For those occasions where a DB-25 connector is called for, GTCO also includes a 9- to 25-pin adapter.

For actually laying out a drawing with Auto-CAD, the StetchMaster proved to be an adequate performer. There was some breakup of the vertical on-screen cross hair in the line-drawing function, but not enough to be bothersome. Quite unlike some of the other tablets, the SketchMaster was decidedly fast in keeping up with cursor motion and was not one to miss button-clicks when used in freehand drawine

motions.

It may not be a model of perfection as tablets go, but the GTCO SketchMaster is certainly worth considering. In its 12- by 12-inch version, it retails for a reasonable 4449, including gen, four-button cursor, and AssocAD and Windows drivers. A 12-by 18-inch version is also available for \$5699, and while the extra space could prove useful, the price differential for nothing more than additional plastic seems a little out of line.

# HP SketchPro by Frank Bican

Hewitet-Packard Corp. has been the daring of the engineering crowd for over 30 years, but its name really became a household word when the company started making the first affordable scientific calculators in the early 1970s. With a lineup of potterns of nearly every size, it would only be natural for the company to offer a tablet as well.

At a list-price of \$599, the HP Sketch-Pro is moderately expensive, but if you're one who subscribes to the philosophy that you get what you pay for, you probably won't be disappointed. Where some manufacturers cheat by making everything optional, this one is a complete package tablet, pen, cursor, and software.

Construction quality and ergonomics are strong points for the Steethbro. The very compact tablet (only 12.8 by 13.5 inches) has a gentle slope that makes prolonged use easy, and the rugged overlay covering the 11-by 11-inch workspace should resist all efforts to bend or scratch. That's important, because it is securely glued into place and would be difficult to replace.

Along the top edge of the tablet is a row of 22 soft keys. Of these, 12 are predefined



The HP SketchPro, \$599, provides the quality that you expect from Hewleth-Packerd. It is comfortable to use, compact, and complete, offering not only software but also 22 soft keys to control cursor movement, aspect ratio, size, tracking velocity, and more.



## DIGITIZING TABLETS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

The folio	wing glossary analyzes some
	rms in this table of features.
The phr.	ases in bold type are listed in
the sam	e order as they occur in the
table.	

Pen The terms pen and stylus are basically synonymous; both devices resemble overweight ballpoint pens. I pen may have an ink cartridge to let users see on paper what they have drawn on the screen. Pens may also have one or more buttons that correspond to the Enter key or perform other functions.

Cursor Unlike the blinking geometric shape on your screen, a tablet cursor is a hand-held pointing device larger than a mouse, with from 1 to 16 buttons and a clear reticle with cross hairs to allow precise selection of points. It is best used for tracing a mechanical or architectural drawing and is not recommended for freehand drawing.

Proximity is a measurement of the maximum distance between the table and the pointing device at which the digitizer works. This becomes a facto when bulky items are placed on a tablet for tracing. A distance of 0.25 inch is acceptable; 1 inch is excellent

Template A template is used on the tablet as an aid to inputting information; it corresponds to a menu on which items are selected with the pointing device. Templates are customized either to a specific application (CAD being the most prevalent one) or to an operating system.

Resolution A measurement of how many lines can be individually distinguished within a given distance. The more lines of resolution per Inch, the better.

Accuracy describes how closely a digitized point comes to the correct representation of the cursor position. The smaller this distance, the better. Human and environmental factors like humidity, electricity, and stylus tilting can cause the accuracy to deteriorate.

10		Pentel DST-4AN Pemel of America \$420 including pen		SketchMaster GTCO Corp. \$449 including pen and cursor	Model 23120 CalComp \$595 including pen and 4-button cursor, or 16-button cursor
	Size of tablet in inches	17.3 x 11.0 x 1.2	16.3 x 16.6 x 1.9	15.5 x 15.5 x 2.6	14.9 x 15.9 x 1.7
A	Size of work space in inches	11.7 x 8.3	12.0 x 12.0	12.5 x 12.5	12.2 x 12.2
	Technology used	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic
	POINTING DEVICES				
	Pen with button	0			Optional (\$115)
	Pen with ink	Q .	O .		
	4-button cursor	Optional (\$90)			
c	16-button cursor	Q.	O.	0	
r	Other cursors available	0	O.	0	o .
	Mouse driver	Q		0	
	Device is programmable	0	0	•	•
d	Other pointing devices available	0	0	0	Pressure-sensitive stylus (\$595), dual-transducer y-box (\$245)
	Pen proximity (inches)	1/16	34	1/4	7/8
et	Cursor proximity (inches)	1/16	34	1/2	1
or	Screen displays work in real time	٥			•
	Connection to PC	Serial port	Serial port	Senal port	Serial port
ıt.	Length of pen cord (inches)	36	45	39	42
•	Length of cursor cord (inches)	36	47	46	42
	TEMPLATES				
	AutoCAD	(Version 2.6 only)	•	•	•
	Microsoft Windows	O .	Q .	•	
	Other	None	CassCAD	Cadkey*, VersaCAD*	Cadkey, VersaCAD
	Allows user- customizable macros	a a	a a	a a	o o
	Software supplied	None	AutoCAD Tempiate Menu, Dr. Halo III, Menu Maker	AutoCAD and Windows drivers	Driver supplied with AutoCAD or Windows template
	MANUFACTURER'S P	ERFORMANCE CL	AIMS		
	Resolution	200	1,000	1,000	1,016

Drawingboard 2300

(lines per inch)

Accuracy (inches) 0.1 0.01

0.025

<sup>-</sup>Editor's Choice ■-Yes Q-No

<sup>0.01</sup> "This templete can be obtained with an included coupon redeemable through Promontory Systems.

## ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

	GraphicMaster Numonics Corp. \$595 including pen and 4-button cursor, or 18-button cursor	\$595 including pen and 4-button cursor, or	HP SketchPro Hewlett-Packard Corp. \$599 including pen and cursor	SPC-1212 Opeque Digitizer Scriptel Corp. \$599 including pen or cursor	SummaSketch II Summagraphics Corp. \$599 including pen and cursor, \$699 with 16- button cursor	Penped 300 Pencept \$695 including pen or cursor	Tiger Tablet Hitachi America HDG-1111C \$727	Wacom SD-420L Wacom \$795
	15.0 x 15.0 x 1.0	23.0 x 23.0 x 1.0	12.8 x 13.5 x 2.0	15.5 x 16.5 x 2.9	16.2 x 16.5 x 1.7	15.7 x 16.6 x 0.6	17.2 x 18.0 x 2.8	18.5 x 16.5 x 3.0
	12.5 x 12.5	20.5 x 20.5	11.0 x 11.0	12.2 x 12.2	12.0 x 12.0	11.0 x 11.0	11.0 x 11.0	12.0 x 12.0
_	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Resistive decoding	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic
	Optional (\$75)	Optional (\$75)	Q.	0				Optional (\$60)
			0	o o	a		0	
	. /						Optional (\$251)	Optional (\$150)
	Optional (\$205)	Optional (\$205)	<b>a</b>	0			Q	Q
	o	0	0	ā	ā	. 1	12-bullon (\$271)	
				0				
		•		•	•	<b>Q</b> ;	o .	0
	•	o -	٥	0	0	٥	a	Pressure-sensitive stylus (\$125)
	1 1/4	1/4	1/8	3/8	1/2	7/8	1/8	1/4
	2	3/6	3/6	3/8	3/4	1 1/4	1/4	1/4
	•	Q .	٥	۵	•	•	•	•
	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port
	40	35	29	48	39	48	33	Cordiess
	40	37	31	44	39	48	48	Cordiess
	o o	0	0	0	•	0	o .	0
	Q	a	0	0	•	a	a	0
	Setup	No	No	No	Cadkey*, VersaCAD*	No	VersaCAD	None
	۵	٥	a	0	0	0	۵	٥
	AutoCAD and Windows drivers, diagnostics, PC and Macintosh drivers	AutoCAD and Windows drivers, diagnostics, PC and Macintosh drivers	None	None	AutoCAD and Windows drivers test and reset utilities	AutoCAD and Windows driver diagnostics and configuration, documentation		Test and diagnostics, AutoCAD driver
_	1,000	1,000	1,219	1,000	1,016	1,000	1,000	1,270
	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.015	Cursor, 0.001; stylus, 0.005	0.02	0.01



"Uh, my system crashed and my file disappeared."



"I'm sorry about those files but I'm sure there's hard copy around here somewhere."



my computer while I was out to lunch,"



"My secretary spilled a cup of coffee on my desk and it ran over my disk,"



"I don't know what happened to the files, they just disappeared."



"Nobody told me that I was supposed to backup."





"I put the files on the floppy and then someone must have taken my disk."



"Well, it's a long story and I wouldn't want to bore you...



"Have you ever had one of those days?"



"I can't believe that it's my fault, it's your system."



"I think I'm in trouble here."

# You are surrounded by a bunch of losers.

As a manager of PCs, you've heard it all before. Every conceivable excuse and even a few that try your imagination.

And every day the situation gets worse. More and more of your company's critical data is taken off the network and manipulated on desktop computers. By users who mean well, but back up irregularly, improperly or not at all. Which is why you should install Irwin Tape

Backup Systems on your network today.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are fast, easy-

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are fast, easyto-use, and best of all: they operate unattended. You set the time, the day and the files you

wish to have backed up, and our sophisticated, powerful EzTape software will do the rest.

You can back up desktops individually, the network server or any combination of such devices. Irwin Tape Backup Systems are compatible with every major industry LAN including Novell\* (2.0A. ELS. 2.1X and SFT), 3Com. TOPS.

IBM PC LAN, "AT&T StarLAN," AppleShare and others.

We offer a wide selection of high-capacity, high-speed drives in both internal and external models. From 120 megabyte minicartridge drives to our high-performance 250 megabyte data cartridge drives.

Irwin Tape Backup Systems are available for PCs, PS/2\* models, Macs, even laptops. And they work with multiple operating systems like Xenix, OS/2 and Macintosh\*—in addition to MS-DOS.

So don't let your company's valuable data get lost or damaged. Call Irwin today at 1-800-BACKUP1. And make everyone in your workgroup a winner.





DIGITIZING	TABLETS: SUMMARY	OF FEATURES

sa.	including pen	CalComp 2500 Serias Model 25120 CalComp \$915	IS-ONE Kurta \$995 Including choice of pen or cursor	RDT-1212 Transperent Glass Digitizer Scriptel Corp. \$995 including pen or cursor	Wacom SD-421L Wacom \$895	Professional Summagraphics \$999 including pen and 4-button oursor, \$1,099 with 16-button cursor	Penpad 320 Pencept \$1,095 including pen or cursor
Size of tablet in inches	21,2 x 16.8 x 1.7	14.9 x 15.7 x 2.5	20.0 x 16.0 x 2.6	15.5 x 16.5 x 2.9	16.5 x 16.5 x 3.0	23.0 x 17.5 x 1.7	15.7 x 16.6 x 0.6
Size of work space in inches	12.0 x 18.0	12.0 x 12.0	17.0 x 12.0	12.2 x 12.7	12.0 x 12.0	16.0 x 12.0	11.0 x 11.0
Technology used	Electromagnetic	Electromagnesic	Electromagnetic	Resistive decoding	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic
POINTING DEVICE			-	. /-			
Pen with button		•	•	0	Optional (\$60)	•	•
Pen with ink	_	<b>a</b>	•	0	•	•	•
l-button cursor		Optional (\$206)	•	• *	Optional (\$150)	•	•
6-button cureor			0	0	0		•
Other cursors ryslable	_	0	(\$195)	٥	0	O .	٥
Mouse driver	_	O .	•	•	•	•	•
Device is programmable	•	•	•	•	٥	•	•
Other pointing devices available		٥	4-button cordless cursor (\$100), 3-button cordless stylus (\$100), 2- button stylus (\$10	10)	Pressure- sensitive stylus (\$125)	٥	0
Pan proximity (inches)	3/4	7/8	1/2	3/8	1/4	3/4	7/8
Cursor proximity (inches)	1/2	3/4	1/2	3/6	1/4	1	7/8
Screen displaya work in real time	•	•	•	0	•	•	٥
Connection to PC	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Serial port	Sarial port	Serial port	Proprietary full slot interface card
Length of pen cord (inches)	35	51	40	48	Cordless	39	48
Length of cursor cord (inches)	35	51	43	44	Cordless	39	48
TEMPLATES							
AutoCAD	-	0	Optional \$99	0	0	•	•
Microsoft Windows		0	0	O .	O .	■.	O .
Other	Cadkey*,, VersaCAD* setup menu	0	PageMaker, VersaCAD	0	a	Cackey*, VerseCAD*	Cadkey, CADvance, Pendraw, Penform, VersaCAD
Allows user- oustomizable macros	0	0	•	0	ū	٥	•
Software supplied	AutoCAD driver	None	IS-Pensmith	None	AutoCAD driver, test and diagnostics	AutoCAD and Windows drivers, test and reset utilities	AutoCAD and Windows drivers, diagnostics and setup, Microsoft Mouse Driver, one Penpad application
MANUFACTURER'S F	ERFORMANCE	CLAIMS					
Resolution (lines per inch)	2,540	1,278	1,000	1,000	1,270	1,016	1.000
Accuracy (inches)	0.01	0.015	0.035	0.01	0.01	0.015	Cursor, 0.001; stylus, 0.005

E-color colore - 103 - 105

## DIGITIZING TABLETS

Datatab ACT1212 ALTEK \$1,310	Grafbar GP-7 Mark II Science Accessories Corp. \$1.315 including pen or 4-button cursor	Wacom SD-322L Wacom \$1,345	ZedPEN Numenics \$1.395 including pen	Penpad 310 Pencept \$1,395 snotuding pen or cursor
25.2 x 19.2 x 1.8	1.9 x 19.0 x 6.5	20.7 x 20.7 x 3.5	21.5 x 16.2 x 2.5	15.7 x 16.7 x 0.6
19.3 x 13.4	25.5 x 23.5	16.0 x 16.0	17.5 x 12.7	11.0 x 11.0
Electromagnetic	Sonic pulse	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic	Electromagnetic
a	a ,	Optional (\$80)	a .	
	. *		a	
Optional (\$290)		Optional (\$150)	a	
Optional (\$360)	a	3	в	
2-button (\$145)	1-button (\$175)	o o	3	a .
a	a		a	
0		a		
٥	0	Pressure- sensitive stylus (\$125)	0	a
3/8	27	1/4	1/2	7/8
1/2	27	1/4	N/A	7/8
o o				a a
Senal port	Senal port	Senal port	Serial port	Senal port
38	60	Cordless	44	48
42	60	Cordless	N/A	48
9	0	3	0	
0	0	0	u	a a
0	None	0	٥	Cadkey, CADvance, DOS, Pendruw, Penform, VersaCAD
0	D .	0	(through optional software)	•
None	On request: AutoCAD driver, Microsoft Windows 1.03, startup package	AutoCAD driver, test and diagnostics	None	ADI driver, diagnosocs and setup, Windows driver, one Penpad application
1.000	254	1,270	1,000	1,000
1,000	2.54	1,670	1,000	1,000
0.001	0.01	0.01	0.025	Cursor, 0.001; stylus, 0.005

# Look... and Feel



The White Mouse from Mouse Systems is more than a fashion statement: it's an advancement in technology. From its sleek lines that fit comfortably under your hand, to its smooth, flowing curves that invite your fingers into a natural position, this mouse is truly a work of art.

- · 350 CPI base resolution.
- · 100% Microsoft and Mouse Systems compatible.
- · Software Compatibility Guaranteed compatible with all "mouseable" software applications.
- · Easy to install and use.
- · Lifetime Warranty.
- Stylish, sophisticated, smart. The White Mouse, from Mouse Systems.

Also available at EGGHEAD SOPTWARE



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-1117

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and allow control of cursor output, aspect ratio, size, tracking velocity when emulating a mouse, and more, even with applications that don't have these features. The remaining ten soft keys are there for software developers to use, but sally, there is no

way for the casual user to program them. HP's buttonless pen is one of the most comfortable to use, and a welcome byproduct of its trochoidal shape is its resistance to rolling off the tablet every time it is set down. The cord, at just 29 inches, is

rather short, however.
The cursor, although attractive, is sometimes difficult to use. Unlike the 1.5-inch antenna coils used by some of the other manufacturers, HP has chosen a diminutive 0.1-inch aperture, further obscured by a red dot in its center. Tracing really intricate drawings could make you squint more than Mr. Magoo.

HP gets high marks for the excellent documentation supplied with the Sketch-Pro. Thorough and well illustrated, it makes light work of selecting settings for the formidable bank of 32 DIP switches on the back of the tablet. Indeed, the list of switch settings for ten popular CAD programs is all that many users will ever need



to know, but for those with unusual requirements, the manual will prove welcome.

In addition to its native mode, the SketchPro provides emulations of the Summagraphics Bit Pad II and Hitachi's HDG-1111B tablet (the latter with Auto-CAD). It can also emulate a Microsoft mouse when used with the driver supplied on a diskette.

Testing with AutoCAD brought out the SketchPro's only downside: less than perfect performance. Its continuous output rate was slow, making for intermittent updating of the on-screen image position. Button clicks were also occasionally missed when either pointing device was

## ALTERNATE INPUT

moving quickly across the board.

The pen functioned reliably only when within 0.12 inch of the tablet's surface. Even though this exceeds HP's claim of operation within 0.1 inch, it precludes the tracing of relatively thick objects, such as a nage bound within a book or masazine.

Despite these criticisms, the Hewlett-Packard SketchPro remains a leading contender for PC-based CAD applications when quality and completeness outweigh the quest for a rock-bottom price.

# Tiger Tablet HDG-1111C

by Frank Blcan

With products ranging from nuclear reactors to medical instruments to television sets to seeind instruments to television sets to semiconductors, Hiaachi has burgeoned into a multimational conglomerate. But obehenoth sales don't necessarily signal the most innovative products in a particular product line. That's the impression you get from the Tiger Tablet HDG-

A simple white wedge of plastic, the work surface is free of any seams. This may be as much for safety as anything else, because while the majority of the tablets we looked at were powered by the serial pot or low-oblage power transformer, this one runs directly off a 110-volt power cord. A little spilled coffee could have disastrous consequences if it found its way inside.

Judging by its proxigious physical dimensions (17.2 by 16 inches), one would expect a larger workspace than the Tiger's 11 by 11 inches. It is probably for this reason that Hitachi put a proximity indicator LED along the top to indicate when the pointing device is within the active area. Auto-CAD users may long for more than the meager 7.9- by 8.9-inch drawing space they will find.

they will find.

Placing your favorite tools on top of the tablet may not be the best idea. Because it is painted with a particularly abrasive bright white paint, it tends to pick up scuff mark's quite easily. Indeed, while underporting tests in PC Labs, our unit picked up a couple of marks from a ruler beine used for measurements.

On the rear of the enclosure are 24 DIP switches for configuring the tables for applications. We were lacky—the switches were set properly for Ausc. AD right out of the box. If the settings aren't right for your software, you'll have to consult the relatively skimpy manual for help. Its tables list each switch's function, but it doesn't offer any advice on which selections should be made for any of the major CAD packages.

Testing in PC Labs showed the HDG-IIIC to be a rather lackluster performer, particularly when we used the pen. When it was raised as little as .12 inch from the work surface, the on-screen image jumped around wildly.

The optional 4 and 12-button curron (S251 and 5271, respectively) supplied with the test unit performed somewhat beter, with no problems encountered until they were maked more than 2.5 inch off of the board. Both have .5-inch diameter nonamgalifying reticles that provide clear views of your work. Curiously, though, the 4-button curron's fittled with a felt friction-reducing pad on the bottom, while the 12-button curron has none.

Most interesting of all the Tiger Tablet's pointing devices is the optional 3-button pen (6159). It has a nagled tip that remains perpendicular to the tablet when held at a conventional writing angle, three backward-sloping buttons along its top



Hitachi Amenca's Tiger Tablet HDG-1111C is one of the biggest and newest names in the tablet market. It offers lackluster performance for the higher-than-average price of \$727, which does not include any pointing devoes, templates, or cables.

## FACT FILE

er Tablet HDG-1111C Sunnyvale, CA 94085; (408) 773-8833, List Price: Tablet, \$727; stylus, \$159; 4-button cursor, \$251; 12-button cursor, \$271; senal

es: Serial port hort: An average performer in our tests, the r Tablet is somewhat overpriced in relation to the competition.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edge, and a pair of wings at the back, presumably to keep it from rolling off the tablet when laid down. This is the pen that Buck Rogers would want.

The Tiger Tablet's most serious flaw is its price-\$727. That's a whole lot for a tablet with no overlay, templates, cable, or standard pointing device. A bare-bones configuration will set you back a whopping \$915. There are more-attractive digitizing alternatives available for considerably less money.

## HOUSTON INSTRUMENT HIPAD Plus 9018 by Frank Bican

The Houston Instrument moniker has become practically synonymous with plotters and tablets at engineering firms throughout the world. Its HIPAD Plus line of tablets runs the gamut from a \$5,400 44- by 60-inch monster right down to the \$895 12- by 18-inch unit (and its \$550 12by 12-inch sibling) that we evaluated.

Those obsessed with numbers and specifications will delight in the HIPAD Plus 9018. Its 2,540-line-per-inch resolution is more than double that of many of its competitors. Its maximum communication rate is 38,400 bits per second, four times quicker than most. And finally, in addition to its native mode, it possesses full or partial emulation modes for no fewer than 12 other graphics tablets and a Mouse Systems mouse.

Constructed of an attractive dark-gray plastic, the tablet is a slender 1.7 inches thick at the rear, tapering to just .5 inch at the front, giving the work surface a slight slant. Should additional tilt be desired, two plastic legs can be folded out of the bottom

The 9018's 12- by 18-inch workspace

## **ALTERNATE INPUT** DIGITIZING TABLETS

is covered by a very heavy clear acetate overlay. While it would most often be used to hold a working drawing in place, it is also used to hold the parameter menu tem-

Unlike many other tablets, this one doesn't have a single DIP switch. All of the parameter settings are made with a pointing device and the parameter template. These include such settings as baud rate, emulation mode, report rate, and res-

The procedure for changing parameters is quite simple. While pressing a switch on the back of the tablet (it's not necessary to quit whatever program is running), you just hold either pointing device over the desired selection and press any of its buttons. The tablet will beep to let you know that the selection has been made. When everything is properly configured, these start-up settings can be saved in nonvolatile RAM. Be careful not to misplace the template, because changing settings without it will be difficult.

Houston Instrument claims that the HI-PAD Plus 9018 contains special circuitry that eliminates parallax errors that can be caused by tilting the pen. Testing at PC Labs tended to bear out that assertion, at least while the pen was held at an angle of 45 to 90 degrees to the tablet. Below 45 degrees, the tablet simply stopped sending any coordinates to the PC. It's hard to



The HIPAD Plus 9018 is Houston Instrument's best digitizing tablet. At \$895, it may be expensive, but in this case you get what you pay for. Outstanding speed, 2,540line-per-inch resolution, and your choice of application templates make the HIPAD a good buy.

## IMPROVE

The new OmniMouse II from Mouse Systems Corporation sets the pace In input device performance and value

## A Mouse For All Systems



- · Superior resolution Patented Ultra-Res software, allows you to select optimum resolution and performance at the touch of a fingertip.
- Ergonomic comfort Attractive case design not only looks great, but also feels great. · Software Compatibility - Guaran-
- teed compatible with all "mouseable" software applications.
- · Easy to install and use.
- · PC Paint Plus, the powerful, easy to use paint and illustration program.



Whether you need a mouse for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, CAD, graphics, or any other "mouseable" software package, the easy choice is OmniMouse II, a mouse for all systems.



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-1117

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



imagine why anyone would want to hold it at such a shallow angle, though.

The standard four-button cursor proved to be every bit as capable a performer as the pen. Far from the minuscule antenna coils found on some cursors, this one measures a generous 1.1 inches in diameter. Within it is a nonmagnifying cross-hair reticle that proved quite easy on the eyes when tracing out a drawing.

In addition to its plethora of tablet emulations, the HIPAD Plus 9018 includes a disk with an Autodesk ADI device driver. In addition to allowing the tablet to function with AutoCAD, this one is supposed to function with AutoSketch and AutoShade as well.

Even though you probably won't have to consult the manual very often, you'll appreciate what a clear and thorough job Houston Instrument has done with it. It certainly rates as one of the best of the lot. Although the suggested list price of

8895 is fairly high among this group, it seems completely in line, considering the 9018's spacious 12- by 18-inch workspace and excellent performance. For those on a tighter budget, the HIPAD Plus 9012 offers identical performance in a smaller, 12-by 12-inch tablet for a more affordable \$550.

## IS/ONE by Frank Bican

Cordless technology is being applied to a growing number of applications, keeping battery makers smiling all the way to the bank. These devices range from conveniences (such as a cordless phone or a battery-powered laptop) to devices that could not exist without cordless control. Just by to picture a corded garage door opener.

Cursors and pens with cords are quite

## ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

usable, and they have the advantage of being difficult to lose, but once you've tried Kurta's cordless counterparts with the \$995 IS/ONE (Input System/ONE) tablet, you'll never want to go back.

Tablets were originally designed to make drafting work easier—cordlessness brings ease-of-use one step further. Switching between a cursor and pen with most other tablets means unplugging one, plugging in the other (maybe untangling the cords), and perhaps changing a few DIP switch settings.

Not so with the Kurta's cordless pointers. Just pick up the pointer you want and you're ready to go. Switching among pointers during an AutoCAD drawing proved quite useful. I could use the cursor for laying out precise lines and then change to the pen for a little freehand work.

Both the three-switch pen and the fourbutton cursor are powered by five LR44size alkaline batteries. To keep them from wasting their precious energy when left unattended, Kurta has designed hand-capacitance switches into each so that they operate only when being held.

Expanding on the IS/ONE's capabilities, Kurta offers over 20 templates, ranging from general-purpose CAD applica-



The Kurta IS/ONE tablet, \$995, is a former PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence winner that brings the ease-ofuse and convenience of cordless technology to digitizing tablets. Twenty programmable sort keys reside along the top, allowing you to expand the tablet's power and functionalty.

tions, to specialized subtemplates (fluid power, architecture, and the like), to PageMaker. Although the \$99 price for each seems a bit high, the templates could prove to be worth far more if you really need them.

Besides the templates, the IS/ONE also incorporates a horizontal row of 20 programmable soft keys along the top edge of



Curta Corp., 2007 E. Churthora St., Phoens, AZ Sobol, (1902) 72-65, with one numor or perior. Just Prices: Tablet, 5905 with one numor or perior. Sobol 1-996 Phys., 3 150, corden 2-996 Phys. 12-50, 2007 Phys., 150, corden 3-996 Phys. 12-50, contrales 4-505, cordens 3-990 Phys. 12-50, contrales 4-500 Phys., 1909 Phys. 1909 Senti catale, othware, and manuals 550. Paquiese: Senal policy performance, in en 1909 Senti catale, othware, and manuals 550. Paquiese: Senal policy performance, in en 1909 Senti catale, othware, and manuals 550. Paquiese: Senal policy performance, in en orth between the cordens perior advance, and works raige of optional lempities males the SOME a persimal repolics males for PC-based

the work surface. Four of these select various working combinations of the pen's switches, five select among alternative operating modes, and the remainder can be programmed. When used with a program on the utility disk, the resultant macros can be stored in a file for later recall. Also on the utility disk, as device driver

CLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also on the futurity disk is a device driver that K urta refers to as PENSMITH. It serves as both an AutoCAD ADI driver as well as one for a Microsoft mouse. Toggling between tablet and mouse modes requires a click on one of the soft keys.

All three of Kurta's cursor configurations are quite colorful. The buttons are airranged in circular fashion, and each is a different color. Handsome though they may be, I doubt that the I2- or I6-button models are particularly easy to use without some practice. In any case, their normagnifying, half-inch cross-hair reticles are adequate for most applications.

Tests at PC Labs showed all of the IS/ONE's pointing devices to be similar performers; each could continue tracing over objects as thick as 0.5 inch. Even though the cordless pointers seem like prime candidates for interference, none was observed.

The cabinet of the IS/ONE is made of a uniform gray plastic and measures 20 by 16 inches. A recessed 17- by 12-inch workspace holds a sturdy acetate overlay. Although the review unit's overlay was smooth, a matte-finish version is available as an \$18 option.

On the back of the enclosure is a bank of 24 DIP switches that select the default configuration as well as connectors for the power cord, cord-type pointing device, and serial cable. The last has a DIN-type connector at the tablet end and a DB-9 connector for the serial port.

Further enhancing the appeal of this tablet, Kurta offers interface kits for Macintosh Plus, SE, and IIx systems, and for the Amiga.

Unless you can think of some reason why you must have a corded pointer, stick with one of Kurta's cordless models (they cost no more, and in some cases less) and relish the freedom the IS/ONE provides.

# Genius Digitizing Tablet GT-1212A

by Frank Bican

KYE International Corp. offers a number of alternate input devices and attendant software for many graphics applications, including scanners, mice, and entry-level CAD and desktop publishing software. The most interesting and ambitious of the lot, though, has to be the Genius Digitizing Tablet GT-1212A.

Bundled as a relatively complete package including tablet, four-button cursor, AutoCAD template, and more software than you might expect, the Genius Tablet is a surprising bargain.

Its \$429 suggested list price makes the GT-1212A one of the least-expensive tablets available. That would be a reasonable enough price, but a quick check through some recent mail-order ads revealed prices as low as \$309.

For that sum, KYE throws in quite a bit more software than the usual AutoCAD driver. You get a copy of Media Cybemetics' Dr. Halo III, a general purpose iconbased drawing program much along the lines of PCIPaintbrush Plus. It's not the type of program that one would use as a substitute for an honest-to-gosh CAD package, but then again, it's a whole lot easier to use for making freehand drawings.

But that's not the last of the bonus software. KYE also bundles Genius Menu

#### ALTERNATE INPUT

#### DIGITIZING TABLETS

Maker, a program that can be used to generate pop-up function menus not only for CAD applications, but for programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 as well. Menu Maker would seem to be better suited to a mouse than a tablet, but that's all right because the Genius tablet is capable of emulating both Microsoft and Mouse Systems mice.

One of the Genius tablet's more unusual features is its power source; the tablet gets its juice from the keyboard socket. A 12-inch cable runs between the keyboard plug and the tablet and diverts power through another short cable to a jack on the side of the serial port connector. This works well enough on an IBM or similarly constructed compatible where both the keyboard and serial port jacks are on the back of the cabinet. But on systems such as the Compaq Deskpro 386/25, where the serial port is on the back and the keyboard connector is on the front, it's an invitation to test the tensile strength limit of the adapter cable. For those not wishing to entwine their system with this cardiac bypass arrangement, an optional external power supply is available.

The two-button pen that is supplied with the GT-1212A is well-styled, but the four-button cursor leaves plenty to be desired. Its toylike neon-bright buttons beg to



KYE International Corp.'s Genius Digitizing Tablel GT-1212A doesn't represent any technological breakthroughs, but for \$429, if so one of the least expensive and most complete packages available. It comes with a stack of software, including Genius Menu Maker, a program that lets users generate pop-up menus for many applications.

#### NEW

When a mouse doesn't solve your computer interface needs then Mouse Systems' PC Trackhall is the answer



### "Move Over Cheese-Eater"

The Mouse Systems PC Trackball

- Consumes less desk space
   Attractive, ergonomic design
- High resolution performance (variable from 20 to 6400 CPI)
- Easy to install and use
- 100 % Microsoft compatibility guaranteed!
   Includes Mouse Systems
- Includes Mouse Systems Productivity Software:

Designer Pop-Up Menus for adding trackball interfaces to your favorite programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, Quattro, Word Perfect, DOS and many others, and also for custom applications.

Every Mouse Systems PC Trackball is bundled with The Presentation Magician. This presentation graphics and paint package will give your business graphs and charts visual punch with:



- ability to import data from a wide range of spreadsheets and databases.
  - raster and vector drawing tools
- a font editor
- scripting language for animation/ presentations
- can also be used to create original graphics and DTP art

Mouse Systems' PC Trackball. From the first name in input device technology...

See Your Dealer Today!



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-1117

use Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brund and duct names are used for identification purposes only and may trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective bolders. CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

### FACT FILE

Genlus Digitizing Tablet GT-1212A KYE International Corp., 12675 Colony St., Chino, CA 91710; (800) 456-7593. (714) 590-List Price: With cursor, \$429; pen, \$50 Requires: Serial port. In Short: The oddball keyboard-jack power tem is fine for IBMs, but a bit awkward for Compaqs. Still, the package comes complete with Dr. Halo III, performs quite well, and is one of the best buys in this group of tablets.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

be yanked out by a two-year-old. Beyond that, the nonmagnifying reticle, though of adequate diameter, has cross hairs that are embossed into it rather than nainted on. Unless oriented just so to the ambient light in the room, they are really quite difficult to see.

In testing, the Genius GT-1212A proved to be a capable, if not distinguished, performer. Both pointing devices were usable all the way out to 0.75 inch from the tablet's surface, and no matter how quickly an image was drawn, it remained faithful to the intent of its creator.

When price and versatility are your main considerations in selecting a graphics tablet, give the KYE Genius GT-1212A careful consideration. It may not advance the state of the art, but it offers a lot for your money.

NUMONICS CORP.

#### Numonics 2206 GraphicMaster ZedPEN

by Winn L. Rosch

Numonics has moved up from an undistinguished position in the tablet market to a solid number three in a newfangled way-mergers and acquisitions. In June 1987 it acquired Pencept: in October 1987 it added mouse-maker Torrington to its assets; and in April of this year it joined with Terminal Display Systems, England's only tablet-maker.

These three products give glimpses of that evolution. ZedPEN represents a novel technology added through the merger with TDS. The Numonics 2206 is the recent outgrowth of a proven line of Numonics

#### ALTERNATE INPUT

#### DIGITIZING TABLETS

tablets. The GraphicMaster is a revolutionary new offering crafted by Pencept that pits Numonics squarely against the latest and best the tablet market has to offer.

Introduced in October 1988, the \$595 Numonics 2206 combines the best features of the company's 2205 (introduced in April 1987) and 2207 (introduced in April 1988), specifically, the quality and features of the former and the trimmer styling and downloadable commands of the latter

While the combination is a good one. it's definitely dated. The result is still a big, heavy, pad measuring 23 by 23 inches and 1 inch thick. Covered in white-beige plastic, it's built on a solid black metal foundation. The top surface is unmarked except for the Numonics logo and model number. The 20.5- by 20.5-inch active area is not indicated in any way.

The tablet draws its electricity from a large black brick transformer that burrows into a wall outlet, supplying 500 milliamps of 5 volts DC and 130 milliamps of 12 VDC through its 78-inch cord. Numonics also supplies a 112-inch serial cable with the 2206, terminating in either a 9-pin Dshell (for ATs) or a 25-pin D-shell: you choose when you order.

The 2206 tablet provides two jacks on its rear panel that allow you to plug in both a cursor and pen at the same time. It generally recognizes whichever one is closer to the tablet.

The four-button cursor looks like a Transformer stolen from a child's toy box: it has a dark gray angular case with inset finger grips at either side. The 2.25- by 3.12- by 0.75-inch case is extended by a 1.5-inch reticle with a small central circle not pierced by the plus-shaped hairlines. It's easy to grasp but forces your fingers into a pincerlike grip that may not be comfortable for long periods. The cursor is available in one- and four-button models for \$105, a 16-button version for \$205. and a number of other variants.

The pen, 1.5 inches around and 6 inches long, is a fat imitation of a fountain pen. Although its plastic case feels a little slipperv, it is easy enough to use. The inkless cartridge supplied by Numonics was molded from nylon; its almost dangerously sharp point quickly wears down to a smooth tip after a few minutes of use.

The \$65 pen uses a tip-switch as its only control. For an additional harrel-mounted button, you'll have to spend \$75 for the two-switch pen. All pointing devices for the 2206 are equipped with 36-inch cables.

Neither cursor nor pen demonstrated much proximity range. The pen was reliably detected at .25 inch; the cursor, at .37 inch. One feature we were delighted to find defeatable was the beep emitted by the tablet every time a point was indicated. Worse than the headache it caused, the beep slowed down response. Although the on-screen cursor moved rapidly, when points were specified in quick succession.



The three tablets representing Numonics' line include (left to right) the \$1,395 ZedPEN, the \$595 Numonics 2206, and the \$595 GraphicMaster. The ZedPEN and the 2206 were once revolutionary products whose practicality and ergonomics have waned in comparison with the evolutionary, sleek, and upwardly mobile GraphicMaster.

often several would be lost because of beeping overhead. Turn off the been, and the 2206 keeps up with the quickest Auto-CAD drawing.

The setup of the 2206 is probably its most retrograde feature. To get the 2206 working, you must first adjust a bank of DIP switches on the rear panel to set serial speed and emulation mode, a process that is not helped much by a little pamphlet Numonics calls a user guide. We found (through experimentation, not through the pamphlet) that AutoCAD worked best with the 2206 in Summagraphics MM emulation, but the tablet yielded a modest 9.5by 10-inch pad to cover the active drawing

On the positive side, the 2206 is supplied with two disks of software that include ADI, mouse, and Microsoft Windows drivers in addition to diagnostics and field support.

#### THE GRAPHICMASTER

While the 2206 is evolutionary, the GraphicMaster is revolutionary, at least for Numonics. Because it's essentially a minimalist pad, it's a most desirable tablet. Heft the 15- by 15- by 1-inch tablet, and you'll think that there's almost nothing in your hands. The pad is only a thin sheet of plastic with a raised honevcomb of reinforcing ridges on the bottom. At about 2.25 pounds, it would be perfect for use on your lap if the ridges didn't do a meatcutter's job on your legs.

Underneath the tablet is a small area about the size of an index card that holds all of the electronics of the unit. On the right side of the electronics box are a jack to plug in the cursor and an LED to indicate mode changes.

The light weight of the pad is complemented by the relative freedom of having only one tether besides the cursor cable. Both power and signal travel through the same 81-inch cable. A 9-pin D-shell connector plugs into the back of the tablet, and a 25-pin D-shell is included for plugging into your own serial port. The Graphic-Master draws all the power it needs through the serial connection.

The menu system built into the electronics is activated by unplugging the cursor (or pen), holding down one of its buttons, then plugging it back in while keeping your finger on the button for two flashes of the LED indicator on the side. The placement of this LED is a design error-it should be on top of the tablet where it can be seen.

#### ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

#### FACT FILE

Montgomeryville, PA 18936; (800) 247-4517, (215) 362-2766.

Numonics 2206 List Price: With 4-button cursor and pen, or 16button cursor, \$595

Requires: Senal port. In Short: An older-design electromagnetic tablet that's eclipsed by its newer sibling (GraphicMaster) but nevertheless offers a good buy for a large, 20.5- by 20.5-inch tablet.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GraphicMaster
List Price: With 4-button cursor and pen, or 16button cursor, \$595. Requires: Serial port. in Short: A trendy blue tablet with good

resolution and accuracy. Light in weight, the GraphicMaster draws its power through its serial

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## List Price: \$1,395.

List Price: \$1,395.

Requires: Serial port.

in Short: An old-style large electromagnetic tablet with a pressure pen capable of detecting 128 distinct levels of pressure. Once a leader in pressure-sensing, now outrun by the Wacom models.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After the flashes, the tablet itself becomes a selector-move the cursor to the emulation or operating mode you desire from those printed on the cheap paper menu template supplied with the tablet, then click. Emulations include Numonics. BPI, Summagraphics MM and Delta, Microsoft Mouse, and ASCII characters. As vital as this setup template is, it should be laminated or printed on something more substantial than the paper that was supplied with the unit we investigated.

The GraphicMaster tablet works quite well, and it proved more than up to the speed required for AutoCAD with its 160point-per-second maximum drawing speed. The range of its sensors was large. losing proximity only after the cursor was withdrawn 2 inches away from the tablet. At that point it became unstable and sent a iittery stream of data, with the indicated cursor position varying wildly until contact was lost. Resolution reaches the 1,000 lines per inch common among tablets. Accuracy is rated at 0.01 inch.

The four-button cursor accompanying the GraphicMaster has a 40-inch cord. Although shaped like a mouse, it's somewhat

NOVEMBER 28, 1989 PC MAGAZINE 261

#### NEW! The Power of Productivity



Power. instant, automatic set up of your favorite applications. Power. Access any

application with a single keystroke! Power. Centralize all of your computing functions with... Power Panel



Functionality. 1. Menu/Shell allows for 36 entries per menu, with unlimited sub-menus

Password protection assures file security. 2. Disk Utilities features directory tree displays for quick, easy file manipulation and execution.

3. Desktop Accessories include a full function calculator, a multi-year calendar, a notepad, and much more!

4. Telecommunications are defined by a full feature telephone directory, autodialer, multiple terminal emulators, etc.

5. DOS Services provide for easy back-up and restoration of hard disk or files, plus offer the added capabilities to format. duplicate and compare disks with one kevstroke!

		Direct Access	Norton Commander	Xtree
Automatic Menu Setup	yes	no	no	no
User Defined Help	yes	no	no	no
Telecomm Services	yes	no	no	no
Desk Accessories	yes	no	no	no
Mouse Support	yes	no	yes	no
File search by name and content	yes	no	no	no
Encrypt/decrypt files	yes	ves	no	no
Screen saver	yes	ves	no	no
All memory available to user application	yes	yes	по	no
Password Protection	yes	yes	yes	no
Unlimited menus	yes	no	yes	no

Compare for yourself. No other menu/shell program has so many features integrated into such an easy-to-use package. Experience the Power. Power Panel. Single user, multi-user and network versions available

See Your Dealer Today!



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-1117

Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and pro-names are used for identification purposes only and may be marks or resistered trademarks of their respective bolders.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

smaller (2.25 by 3.25 by 0.5 inches with a 1.5-inch paddle) and the buttons require curling your hand into an uncomfortable grip. The four blue buttons of the standard cursor are arranged in an inverted T, and the reticle is a pair of cross hairs with a small central target circle.

Slightly streamlined, the GraphicMaster pen is among the more comfortable pens to hold. The pen features a tip-switch and a sharp nylon uninked tip much like that of the 2206.

GraphicMaster pointing devices arrived with 40-inch cables ending in threeconductor miniature phone plugs. A 16button cursor is available as a substitute for the combination of 4-button cursor and pen that's supplied as standard equipment. The tablet includes a Microsoft Mouse emula-

Slightly streamlined, the GraphicMaster pen is among the more comfortable to hold.

tor, a Windows driver, and an AutoCAD ADI driver in addition to its diagnostics and maintenance routines.

#### THE ZEDPEN

The ZedPEN system looks radically different from the rest of the Numonics line and most other tablets that find their way to these shores, probably because it comes from across the Atlantic, where Terminal Display Systems is the leading tablet vendor. The ZedPEN was the first product there to add a third dimension to tablet digitization. In England, what we call zee—as in z-coordinate-is pronounced zed, hence the name ZedPEN.

The tablet reflects another transatlantic difference. In America, the 12- by 12-inch tablet is tops; in Britain, it's the 12- by 17inch size (standards A4 and A3, respectively). The tablet received for review, an A3, is thus hefty and expensive by U.S. standards: 14.5 pounds and \$1,955. Zed-PEN is also available in the smaller A4 format for \$1,600.

The ZedPEN tablet is a white lucite wedge measuring 21.5 by 16.25 inches and rising from just under one inch at the front edge to a little over 2.5 inches at the

#### **ALTERNATE INPUT** DIGITIZING TABLETS

rear. The drawing surface, with a 17.5- by 12.73-inch active area, is set off by a border about an inch wide around the tablet, a little wider on the right edge where there is a shallow trench for resting your pen.

On the back panel you find the connector to plug in the pen, a 12-VDC input to power the tablet, a red indicator LED, a small (.1 inch) reset button, two serial ports that use 25-pin D-shell connectors. and a 9-pin D-shell connector for the Zed-PEN itself. All of the connectors are recessed about 2 inches under top of the tablet so that the connectors stay out of your way. The external transformer connects through a generous 112-inch cord, and the serial cable provided is even longer at 127 inches.

The ZedPEN pen is finished in brushed stainless steel and measures about 1.5 inches in circumference and 6 inches long. Although the steel makes it sturdy, the pen feels somewhat slippery. Because of the design of its sensory mechanism, ink cartridges cannot be loaded.

The entire ZedPEN system is self-programmed using the pen, tablet, and standard setup template. Press the reset button on the back of the tablet and it enters its setup mode. All you need to do to select mode or emulation is press the pen against the appropriate menu choice. Nonvolatile memory within the tablet remembers your choice. However, setting up the tablet is an act of faith because it yields no visual indication of its settings or even that a setting has been accepted and updated.

The proximity range of the system proved modest, only about 0.25 inch. The system is quick enough to draw points as fast as you can press them into AutoCAD.

The distinctive feature of the ZedPEN is its pressure sensitivity. The force applied to the pen tip is digitized and transmitted to the pad's computer host for use as applications see fit. The ZedPEN distinguishes 128 discrete pressure levels. At one time, the ZedPEN system was the only pressure-sensitive tablet available. Now it is showing its age (three years) as 256-level pressure pens and cordless pressure pens increasingly become available.

The ZedPEN is still a workable choice for applications that call for an extra dimension. However, it may no longer be the best choice. The same is true of Numonics 2206. The GraphicMaster, however, can hold its own against the best of

#### PENCEPT Penpad 300 Penpad 310 Penpad 320

by Winn L. Rosch

Putting pen to tablet makes us wonder why we must still rattle our fingers on pesky and frustrating keyboards to get the words we want on PC screens. If we can draw on tablets, why can't we write what we want to say? Why can't computers understand what we write as they do what we type?

The same thoughts evidently occurred to the engineers at Pencept-and they did something about it. The top of the Penpad line amounts to what must be the smartest tablets around. Not only do these tablets let you draw lines but they can recognize your handwriting-or rather, your printing-as well, albeit within some rather severe limitations.

This sampling of three tablets from Pencept (now part of the Numonics empire) shows the most and least of the current product line. At the bottom is the Penpad 300, a tablet that simply adds a few new nuances to conventional digitizing designs. At the top is the Penpad 320, essen-

### FACT FILE Pencept, A Division of Numonics, 460 Totter Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; (617) 890-8877.

Penpad 300 List Price: With pen or cursor, \$695

List From: with part or cursor, sood.

Requires: Sorial port.

In Short: A modern, lightweight electromagne tablet with moderate resolution and the highes accuracy of any tablet tested (001 inch). The tablet features a padded armrest.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penped 310 List Price: With pen or cursor, \$1,395. Requires: Serial port.
In Short: A lightweight, highly accurate tablet with hand-printed-text-recognition abilities. This model uses an external processor that can be connected to workstations as well as to PCs.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penpad 320 List Price: With pen or cursor, \$1,095. Requires: Full-length expansion slot. In Short: A lightweight, highly accurate table with hand-printed-text-recognition abilities, t Penpad 320 plugs into a free expansion slot.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLET

tially a 300 with a college education-or at least grammar school training. Courtesy of hardware and software add-ons to the basic 300, it gives a snapshot of the future potentials of digitizing technology. The Penpad 310 crowds the 320, offering its capabilities to computers and workstations lacking the standard PC expansion bus.

Though at the bottom of the Pencept line, the \$695 Penpad 300 is out ahead of other tablets as far as claimed accuracy is concerned. Switching to a pen trims accuracy (but not resolution) down to 0.005 inch, twice as sharp as the best of the rest. Because the other Penpad tablets share the same 300 mechanism, their specifications are the same.

Although this accuracy level is com-

elicit elaborate functions. Or you can just write in data instead of typing it.

Externally, the Model 300 tablet upon which all three systems are based is refined but hardly distinguished. Like most recent tablet designs, it has the look and feel of a solid slab of plastic-and that's good. There's nothing to come loose or break. Measuring 15.75 by 16.75 inches, it yields a somewhat modest active digitizing area measuring 11 by 11 inches. Using its own driver under AutoCAD results in a drawing area of but 6.75 by 7.5 inches.

The one innovation incorporated into the Pencept design is a brown padded palm rest at the bottom of the drawing area that mendable, it's probably unnecessary for does double duty by stopping drawing



300, the \$1,395 Penpad 310, and the \$1,095 Penpad 320. The innovative 310 and 320 each offer basic handwriting recognition, while the 300 has superior accuracy,

general drawing programs. But one critical application that likely benefits from the high accuracy is the recognition of handprinted text. Little wonder the more expensive Model 320 (\$1,095) and the Model 310 (\$1,395) are built on such a precise platform.

Using the highly accurate digitizations of hand-printed characters, the 310 and 320 apply powerful pattern-matching algorithms to recognize each individual character you draw on the tablet. Pencept's interface software then allows you to use the recognized characters just like typed data as input to your applications. The macro facility built into the Pencept programs allows one recognized character to pens from rolling off the surface.

Mass is saved in the slim tablet by the use of an external power source. In the Model 300 system, electricity comes from a lamprey transformer that plugs into a standard wall outlet and pulls the 6 watts required to make the three different voltages that run the tablet. The power lead plugs into a 6-inch pigtail dangling from the 25-pin D-shell connector at the end of the 69-inch serial cable that plugs into your PC. The 310 and 320 get the needed power to the serial cable in a somewhat different manner using special interfaces.

The Penpad 320 uses a proprietary PC expansion board that requires one fulllength 8-bit slot for its connection with

NOVEMBER 28, 1989 PC MAGAZINE FOR



#### E-Mouse<sup>6</sup> This remarkably fast and agile mouse combines microprocessor

technology and optoprocessor technology and optomechanical CHOICE technology to achieve the highest possible hard-

ware driven resolution: 400 DPI!



#### S-Mouse<sup>®</sup>

This mouse provides exponential tracking from 200-800 DPI and Is ideally suited for operating in large screen, high resolution window environments.



#### M-Mouse®

This durable, full featured 200 DPI mouse boasts many of the same features you would expect to find on a higher priced mouse.



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-1117

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your computer. Besides providing the interface, this expansion board also boosts the IQ of the tables with an MC68000 microprocessor and a bevy of support circuits that power the print-recognition abilities. The Penpad 310 uses basically the same electronic but puts them in a heavy externat box that connects to its computer host

through a standard RS-232C link.

Installing the 320 host adapter steals an interrupt from its computer system host, factory configured as IRQ 2 but selectable between any of six values using on-board jumpers. The interface also requires the assignment of a port address, also selected with jumpers.

#### THE PEN

All Pencept products come with a pen as standard equipment. The Pencept pen is much like any other, about 6 inches long and a good match for a bulky fountain pen. Pens are supplied either with ink-filled car-

tridges or are inkless. While the documentation claims Pencept pens are not field-serviceable (meaning out soludin't duer ty to change inic cartridges), the factory reports that most users take care of the simple cartridge replacement job themselves. Replacement cartridges, with or without ink, cost \$2.2. The pen itself, one of which is standard equipment with any Pencept table; is price, listing at \$2.90 when purchased sepa-

However, instead of the pen, you can substitute a 4 or 16-button cursor to accompany a new Pencept tablet at no change in price. The cursors are gently curved though quite flat. The reticle, with horizontal and vertical cross hars, is unusually large, and the resulting large sening coil aids in achieving the tablet's high resolution. Purchased separately, the 16button and 44-button cursors cost \$200

apiece.

In use, the basic Penpad 300 proved itself nimble enough to keep up with our fastest drawing. Using its pen, its proximity range measured a healthy 0.87 inch. With a cursor, it reached out to a generous 1.25 inches.

When used strictly with AutoCAD, the Penpads 310 and 320 did not fare as well, occasionally missing a point during rapid drawing. The problem appeared not no one of communication but rather of processing overhead and the delays built into the general-purpose recognition system. This problem should not arise when you are using Pencent's CAD interface soft-

#### ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

ware. The Penpads 310 and 320 also demonstrated a more consistent proximity range, I inch, for both pen and cursor.

#### HAND-PRINTING RECOGNITION

Pencept justifies the added expense of the 310 and 320 by citing their hand-printingrecognition abilities. On the surface, this technology is more than remarkable, it is hints at the power tablets can bring to your PC. But, alss, it's only a hint. The recognition abilities of the Penpads are quite limited—restricted for the most part to monspaced printed numbers and earlial letters.

Pencept brings a wondrous combination of revolutionary ideas and clever styling to digitization, including limited handwriting recognition.

Moreover, recognition is sensitive to the way you print individual characters. As with most inexpensive recognition systems, you must conform to the Penpad's wishes—it won't adjust to yours.

In the end, you must learn to print the way the Penpad wants you to. The better you get at scribbling the way it wants, the more accurately it will recognize what you print. After an hour of experimenting, some people in PC Labs were able to achieve a recognition rate of about 90 percet, which is exemplary performance according to Pencept. After you've used a Pencept tablet for a few weeks, the company reports, you can expect to achieve penint-recognition accuracy of nearly 99 percent.

But recognizing characters seemed an agonizing chore, a process that dragged out for seconds with results that were, at best, a crapshoot. Don't judge the system by that, however. The free-form DOS reognition mode has built-in delays that help the tablet determine when you've finished. scrawling each character. These intentional delays make the tablet slow.

Even within the DOS mode, however, the print-recognition system does some surprising things. For instance, when a character was misidentified on the command line, we traced over it again correctly on the Penpad. In an instant, the correct character appeared in its proper place onscreen and in the DOS keyboard buffer.

Print-recognition comes into its own with the three Penpad application packages offered by Pencept. (You get your choice of one of the three or an application development kit with both the Penpads 310 and 320. Separately these programs cost \$195.) For example, the Pencad package offers a template for your favorite CAD program (providing your favorite is AutoCAD, CADvance, CADKey, Mega-CAD DBP, VersaCAD, or the graphics presentation program Lotus Freelance) and a macro program. Combined, these features can considerably speed up the use of the underlying CAD application. For instance, to zoom in with AutoCAD, you don't have to tangle with commands or

menus-just draw a Z on the Penpad. Besides Pencad, Pencept also offers Pendraw, a screen-painting program for color presentation graphics that also includes screen grabber and slide show utilities (the current version has EGA but no VGA support); and Penform, a forms-creation package for data entry using the hand-printing recognition abilities of the Pennad to create either ASCII or .DIF files. Think of the latter as a product for people who fear the keyboard as if it were some dreaded social disease. In speed and accuracy, Penform is no threat to touch typists or even those of the two-fingered school. The Penpad Software Toolkit consists of thorough but brief technical documentation on how to program the Penpad

and develop drivers for it.

Unfortunately, the documentation accompanying these applications is not up to
the quality level of the Penpads themselves. For example, the Pencad manual is
a daunting work that should make some
technical writer's English instructor bury
his or her head in shame.

Pencept brings a wondrous combination of revolutionary ideas, clever styling, and wide functionality to digitization, though the loose details of the Penpad applications need work. If you need accuracy, the Penpad 300 is your best choice. If you need to recognize hand-printing, the 310 and 320 are your only choices.

# Price Quality Service

This is where it all comes together.



#### Ouality

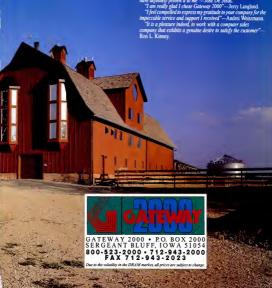
Garway 2000's quality standards set as apart from our competition. From the top quality same brand components seed more competition. From the top quality same brand components seed more on our machine, you set guaranteed a top quality computer. Our complete line of computer systems are band boilt in our factory located gain coasies Sour City, fours. State of the art technology is used to provide you with a combination of performance, compatibility, and reliability that we wendow can make. Once customer used making hum made in of others justices because they breight systems which were computable in quality but with a saft price difference. — Googne Systy.

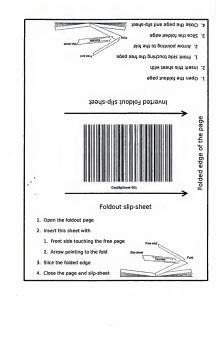
#### Service

Gateway 2007s service positions are the best in the endustry whe stand behind all of our systems with a 30 Day Money Back Gaterantee and a 1 Year Warranty. We also offer Lifetime Tool-Free Technical Support, and Free Federal Express Shipping of replacement parts. How technicisms can't solve your position of the property of the property of the protending to the tools of the provide Free On Siles Service. Our policies are great, but if it our people that really set us aport from the composition. Look at what our customers write.

trom the compension. Look at what our customers write:
"Thank you very much for kind attention and help. I am
highly recommending your corporation to colleagues for your
quality and service".—Herbert Markley.

"T're always heard your forte is customer service, and now you have definitely proven it to me"—Jose De Jesus.





J. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

#### This is where it all comes together.

We founded Gateway 2000 on this farm located near Scott. City, lows to provide top quality compaters at unbeatable price with uncompronising service after the ale. No other company offers you the combination of Price, Quality, and Service that we do. We want you to be completely settled with your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 computer system, and you have our personal pideig that you will De. We look forward to you joining our thousands of satisfied customers, and establishing a long lasting business relationship.

Sincerely:

ed Waitt Norm Waitt Jr. resident Vice President

#### Price

Galeway 2000 offers the most aggressive prices in the industry. We offer fully landed machines for the same price as most vesselved is stopped of some pole of the machines to the same price as most vesselved in the price of the most positive prices relative to the rest. You don't merely edge them only not when the most positive to the rest. You don't merely edge them only not when the most positive to the configuration of the prices of the back page of this aid, shop around, compare applies to applie, then call Galessay 2000 Knowind-goalthe sales staff for discover the GATEWAY DIFFERENCE. "I chose Galessay given much research because of life that the product was the best state for the money and the sales staff was very patient with my never ending list of questions and and impairtie." "Keith Lazan.



- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive 1.4 Meg 5½" Drive 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- I Parallel & 2 Serial Ports 101 Key Keyboard
  - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2795.00 64K Cache Add \$500

# GATEWAY

- 2 Megs RAM
   1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
   1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
  16 Bit VGA Board 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01 \$2395.00

with Desgview 386

- 80286-12 Processor 2 Megs RAM

- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor I Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
   MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - \$2195.00

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- = 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive = 160 Meg ESDI Drive = 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
  - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DÓS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3495.00 64K Cache Add \$500



800-523-2000 + 712-943-2000 FAX 712-943-2023

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
   1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
   65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
   MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2295.00

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
   1.2 Meg 5½" Drive
   1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESD1 Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
   14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - \$4995.00

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM ■ 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
   1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- = Full Length 16 Bit Slot Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port 84 Kev Kevboard MS DOS 3.3 Installed

#### \$2995.00

- 80286-20 Processor

- 2 Meg S4" Drive 1.2 Meg 54" Drive 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive 16 Bit VGA Board 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
   MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - \$2395.00

# PENTEL OF AMERICA LTD. Pentel DST-4AN by Frank Bican

Best known as a purveyor of pens and pencils, Pentel of America is also a leading supplier of replacement plotter pens. With the association between plotters and tablets as close as it is, the company's move into the tablet market seems only logical.

the tablet market seems only logical.

Pentel's initial offering, the DST-AN, is something of a Lilliputini, even among a something of a Lilliputini, even mong just 17.3 by 11 inches and weighing just 17.3 by 11 inches and weighing just over 3 pounds, it is one of the few tables at seem equally at home on your lap or desktop. That may not mar much to CAD markets, but it should be appreciated by those principally concerned with freehand drawing. In fact, sections AstaCAD users would be appreciated by those principally concerned with freehand drawing. In fact, sections AstaCAD users would be applied to the control of the control o

The actual workspace on the DST-4AN is smaller still, measuring 11.7 inches in width by 8.3 inches in height. The remaining area, mainly along the right side of the enclosure, houses the circuitry and provides an indentation for holding the pen when it is not in use.

On its underside is a bank of ten DIP switches for setting communication parameters and operating modes. Fortunate-



The lightweight Pentel DST-4AN is a good performer, but it will be appealing to people who do not have high-end needs. For \$420 Pentel supplies users with the tablet and a pen whose highly flexible cable is the next best thing to cordlessness.

## ALTERNATE INPUT

ly, switch settings tend to be set just once and then forgotten about—the instruction manual doesn't make the process particu-

larly easy.

Pentel's trilingual (English, French, and German) documentation is quite terse in general, but the switch-setting table is as dizzving as they get.

Nowhere does the manual mention how to configure the DST-4AN to operate with AutoCAD or which AutoCAD device driver to use, so we called technical support at Pentel. With its courteous help, the switches were promptly set and installed using AutoCAD's Summagraphics Bit Paddivier.

Pentel is proud that the pen supplied with an uncommonly flexible cable. Indeed, the 36inch cord rarely gets in the way, but it is no match for the cordless one available on Kurta's 15/ONE. Although an optional



Requires: Senal port. In Short: The price is right, but amornities, performance, and software are distinctly lacking At its best, the Pentel's light weight makes it best suited to use by artists who want to use it in their laps.

ORCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(\$90) four-button cursor is available, none was supplied for our review.

The manufacturer claims that the DSTI-AMN is usable with objects up to 3 milimeters thick, but our evaluation unit wasn't nearly as generous. Indeed, it didn't always respond reliably even with the per in contact with the board. This was nost notable when the pen was being held exactly perpendicular to the work surface. It was far more dependable when the pen was held in a more natural writing position.

Metallic objects also have a tendency to give the DST-4AN a case of indigestion. A metal ruler resting on its surface caused the output to stop whenever the pen was brought within 0.5 inch of it.

The Pentel's maximum data output rate of 60 points per second would seem to be entirely adequate, but the speed at which the tablet itself recognizes the position of the pen is quite slow. As a result, moving the pen around the work surface quickly results in hesitant on-screen image changes.

Although it can hardly be considered a top performer, the Pentel DST-4AN is reasonably inexpensive, and with a longer serial port cable it might just appeal to those who want to do a little freehand work from their lans rather than at their desks.

# SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORP. Grafbar GP-7 Mark II by Winn L. Rosch

Something's missing, Unpack Science Accessories Corp.'s Grafbar GP-7 Mark II tablet and you! Il swear someone forgot to pack the tablet in the box. Once you have the system running, however, you'll wonder why other manufacturers waste so much space and energy in making tablets.

With the \$1,315 Graftar, any tabletop becomes a digitizing surface. Using its own modified form of sonar, the Graftar detects with amazing resolution the location of its pen or cursor on any surface. Science Accessories claims a resolution of 254 lines per inch (0.1 millimeter) and accuracy of .01 inch, matching most conventional tablets.

The electronics and microphones are contained in the Grafbar control unit, an aluminum box measuring 1.8 by 19 by 6.5 inches (HWD). The microphones are visible on the front panel as small black bull'seves near either side of the front panel. Closer to the center of the front panel are two LEDs. The red one on the right is a power indicator; on the left, a green one is labeled "Menu." The Grafbar menu itself is unique. Black silk-screening on the gray-beige front panel denotes five control areas-zones that stretch about 4 inches in front of the control box-in which pressing a cursor or pen button will activate special functions. From left to right, these are labeled Origin, Point/Line, English/Metric, Stream, and Cancel.

Origin allows you to move the digitizing area almost anywhere on your work surface by relocating the origin of the Grafbar's coordinate system. Point/Line determines whether the tablet sends out data only when buttons are pressed at end points or continuously as lines in between presses. English/Metric country the mea-

#### ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

suring system used. Stream forces the Grafbar to transmit data to its host continuously. Cancel resets these options to their defaults.

The rear panel of the control unit is devoted to switches and connectors. A standard female 25-pin D-shell connector hosts the serial input/output signal (no serial cable is supplied by Science Accessories) while the odd proprietary connector links to the pointing device. One bank of DIP switches is used for system setup (including selecting cursor or pen). The control unit runs from ordinary AC, tapped through its 87-inch cable and power jack. A small toggle switch for power completes the rear-panel accoutrements.

A pen and two cursors (one-button and four-button) are available to complete the Grafbar system. Either the pen or the onebutton cursor comes as standard equipment. The Science Accessories pen uses only a tip switch and can be equipped with standard ballpoint pen cartridges with ink

Only the four-button cursor was shipped with the evaluation unit, A \$170 option, it's basically a rectangular chunk of gray plastic measuring 0.9 by 2 by 3 inches (HWD) with a 1.4-inch clear extension paddle for the reticle cross hairs. Its four round buttons have their own unique arrangement. One is a large, black pad about half an inch in diameter. Below it are three 0.25-inch buttons in blue, yellow, and orange. The one-button cursor has the



The \$1,315 Grafbar GP-7 Mark II is the only sonic digitizer in this roundup. There is no tablet, so the unit occupies very little desk space, but because of its 27-inch proximity, it has the unique ability to work around stacles anywhere on your desk

same shape; it lacks only the second row of

The bottom of the cursor is finished with exactly the same plastic as the rest of the case; it has no special slippery surface. Its most unfortunate aspect is the 55-inch tail that drags behind it to connect with the control unit. The freedom afforded by tabletless operation makes you long for cordless operation as well. According to Science Accessories, however, no cordless models are planned because little demand exists.

The Grafbar works surprisingly well-surprisingly, that is, only if you're



e: Tablet, \$1,315, four-buttom cursor, In Short: A sonic digitizing surface into a 25.5- by 23.5 n that turns arm

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE C

not familiar with the technology. It proved able to identify the location of the cursor readily. Small objects between the cursor and control unit did not cause location difficulties, although the ultrasonic signals could be blocked with book-size objects in their path. When the signals were blocked. no errors resulted. Instead, the on-screen cursor simply did not move until signals were again available to the cursor.

Proximity is an odd issue when you're dealing with the Grafbar system. The range of the ultrasonics is roughly the same in three-dimensional space. That is, you can move the cursor in a horizontal plane away from the control box or move it vertically to effect the same displacement on the screen. In effect, the proximity is almost equal to the length of the active digitizing area, over 2 feet.

The active area will cover a great deal of your desktop, 25.5 inches wide by 23.5 inches long. Using the AutoCAD ADI driver that was supplied with the system, the Grafbar produced a default active area of 15.5 by 17.25 inches, corresponding to the drawing space on the screen. The only other software driver provided is for Microsoft Windows. You'll either have to write your software or ensure that your application already has specific support for he Grafhar

Overall, the Grafbar is as novel as it is useful. Line the bottom of the control unit with Velcro, and you can fix it on top of your drafting board or light table, move it around, and digitize on each surface. If you want flexibility in choosing where you work-and what you work on-the Grafbar is for you.

SCRIPTEL CORP. SPC-1212 Opaque Digitizer **RDT Transparent** Glass Digitizer by Winn L. Rosch

Despite its logo, which looks like type that was pried off a 1950s coffee maker. Scriptel Corp. incorporates a number of innovative ideas into its line of tablets. Its products all use a unique and patented technology called resistive decoding. One line of tablets is crafted from glass and incorporates a clever integrated setup procedure and an eight-digit LCD readout. In fact, transparency is such an important feature of Scriptel's RDT series of tablets that the company's more-ordinary tablets are called SPC Opaque Digitizers, almost with a trace of disdain.

Currently, the \$599 SPC-1212 Opaque Digitizer is the sole member of Scriptel's Designer Series, although similar opaque tablets are offered as its Animator Series. the 12- by 12-inch LCA4Z and the 12- by 17-inch LCA3Z.

A wedge of the future, the pale gray Scriptel SPC-1212 rises dramatically from its 1-inch front edge to 2.9 inches at the top, the sides swept in like the latest in Italian sports coupes. The 15.5-inch-wide surface itself is completely flat for most of its 16.5-inch height. Up top are the silkscreened Scriptel retroscript logo and two LED indicators.

The actual drawing surface is marked off by a thin, darker gray border. At the top, several square function-control areas are designated within the confines of this border. Actually, the drawing area that Scriptel designates is quite pessimistic. In testing, the active drawing area was found



# If work is hell, here's one personal computer built to take it.

If you want a computer that can take the heat, look at Tatung. Because before we ship any Tatung computer, our engineers roast, test and run every computer board at 117° Fahrenheit for 72 hours. If it doesn't survive, it's not a Tatung.

You don't have to work in hell, of course, to appreciate superior Tatung performance. Let's say you want to work faster. Our new 386SX is a fast 386 machine that runs all 386-based applications. At a 286-

tions. At a 286class price.
And because our engineers didn't just wire a 386 processor

onto a 286 motherboard, our 386SX design significantly improves system performance. If your customers are hot for performance and reliability, show them the Tatung 386SX. It's hot. See your Tatung dealer, or

call us, toll-free, 24 hours for complete information: 1 (800) 765-2345. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.



to extend an additional half inch to the right and a full inch higher than the mark-

Construction of the SPC-1212 rates as solid. Its bottom is a flat aluminum sheet, folded up around the rear panel and partly covered by the top of the case. At the back of the tablet expect to connect a Scriptel pointing device using a modular Berg connector as well as a power cord to connect the tablet to any standard 115-volt outlet. Two banks of DIP switches are used for setup. The 74-inch serial cord is not removable but terminates in a standard 25pin D-shell connector.

#### THE ROT SERIES

As completely clear, see-through digitizing tablets, the entire Scriptel RDT series really stands out in both appearance and functionality. You can lay any one of them atop a blueprint or drawing and trace to your heart's content.

Each tablet is made from a quarter-inch sheet of heavy tempered glass with smoothed edges. Although the durability of the tablet was not tested, Scriptel reports



The \$599 Scriptel SPC-1212 Opaque Digitizer (top) and the \$995 RDT Transparent iss Digitizer (bottom) are strong performers. Both use Scripter's unique and patented resistive decoding technology, but what makes the RDT models special is that they are made of class—perfect for tracing anything you set beneath them.

#### **ALTERNATE INPUT** DIGITIZING TABLETS

that the tempered glass shatters like the

side window of an automobile, disintegrating into tiny pieces instead of sharp shards. The RDT line is composed of five models varying only in size: 24 by 36, 20 by 20, 18 by 24, 12 by 18, and 12 by 12 inches. Prices follow size, from \$4,195 at the large end of the scale to the \$995 cost of the 12- by 12-inch tablet tested. The overall measurement of the smallest RDT tablet is 16.5 by 17.5 inches.

Each of the RDT series wears the same strange growth at the top, a sculpted medium-gray plastic block that contains the control electronics.

The expanse of glass is marked with several patterns. A border of silver Hs runs along about an inch outside the active pad area, a remnant of the resistive coating. The active digitizing area is somewhat inaccurately demarcated by a narrow black border. The actual active area extended about one inch to the right and one inch above the designated 12- by 12-inch area.

Centered on the glass above the normal digitizing area is a small, round-cornered rectangle that's outlined with a black border. Move your pointing device over this area, and the RDT's menu pops onto its eight-character LCD display in the tablet handgrip. System setup is accomplished by stepping through the menu with various presses of cursor buttons. While daunting at first, it quickly becomes a convenient process

Power for the RDT is drawn through a bothersome outboard box measuring 2.5 by 3 by 7 inches. Two cords trail from it, a 7-footer that connects with a 115 VAC outlet and a 67-inch secondary cable that plugs into the tablet using a modular Berg connector. The serial communications cable, 74 inches long, is attached directly to the control electronics box and cannot be removed. The cable ends in a 25-pin Dshell connector.

Either a cursor or pen is included in the purchase price of a Scriptel tablet. As options, each costs \$110. No pen was received for evaluation. The same Scriptel cursor, which the company calls a "Tracer" (for which Scriptel claims a trademark) is used by both tablets. The 2.5inch-wide by 4.75-inch-long by 1-inchhigh object is oddly shaped, to say the least. At its base it's a truncated pyramid that leads to a lower area with four buttons. Rubber chiclets, they seem to require inordinate force for activation.

Offset to the left above the keys is a 1.25-inch paddle holding the Tracer's reticle-X-shaped cross hairs outlined by a darker target. The bottom of the cursor is covered with black felt to make it slide easily. However, the odd shape and slippery plastic of the top make it one of the least desirable cursors, and one of the hardest to get a good grip on.

Besides the transparency of the RDTs, the biggest distinction of the Scriptel tablets is their wide range of compatibilities and data formats. Emulations accommodated by the SPC series in binary, AS-CII/BCD, and remote programming formats include Scriptel, Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus, Summagraphics MM Digitizer



hort: A lightweight, general purpose tablet uses resistive decoding technology for good olution and accuracy, but this yields slow

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD IDT Transparent Glass Digiti ng technology that's perfect for tracing No software is provided, but the table

series, GTCO's Digi-Pad, Houston Instrument's HIPAD, and Hitachi's Tiger Tablet. The RDT series adds Summagraphics Bit Pad II and built-in Microsoft Mouse emulation as well. The wide range of emulations makes up for one noticeable shortfall of the Scriptel tablets. They include no software and no templates. You must rely on the emulations and the tablet support built into your applications.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD J.

On the SPC tablets, the emulation as well as the serial data format and reporting speed are all selected through DIP switches on the rear panel. RDT operational modes are selected through its integrated sctup system.

The downsides of these Scriptel tablets are minor. Their resistive decoding technology proved to be more sensitive to metal objects on the digitizing surface than in other makers' digitizers. For example, a

## Kodachrome TRANSPARENCY



TRANSPARENCY Kodachrome



#### "...an image so sharp and bright you'd think you were looking at a color slide." PC World

Superior VGA imagery. One reason why PC World selected our CM-1296 VGA monitor as a "Best Buy." There are other reasons, too, Reasons you'll find in every Tatung color monitor. Reasons that come from solid commitment to "Zero Defect" manufacturing and superior quality controls. That's why Tatung is one of the world's largest

of color monitors. When you work with a Tatung color monitor, you're working with more quality, performance. and value. The 0.28mm dor pitch.

better monitor.

manufacturers



CM-1296 VGA color m 12" non-glare CRT, Extra-fine point is, you just can't buy a

Information about the full line of Tatung monitors is yours for the asking. Simply call our special 24 hour information line: 1 (800) 765-2345.

Tatung Company of America, 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810



The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

THE BURN OF THE PARTY OF THE PA

Peachtree Complete<sup>20</sup> III is a true accounting software value—fullfeatured and powerful, yet casy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 550,000 satisfied users have already discovered that 199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Lodger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable.

ing needs: General Lodger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Encirable, Invoicing, Parchase Order, Parvoll, Invoicinority, Job Osts and Rived Assets. Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your puckage includes a Quick-Surf Goide, DOS and Accounting Firster, glus an eight-volume reference illenary. Each module has on-line tutorials to make earning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HEIP is one-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these

materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes systemwide leatures, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up
windows and short-out keys, to belp you work quickly
and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work toeether.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an Invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, ve

most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, Gl. accounts and other lems on the fig. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the

DARE BUT BUT IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

Double Bonus Bundle \*298\*\*\*

American Institute of CPAs showed that accountaints recommend Peachers to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running amonothy, including financial reports, invokes, 1092s and susonante. Roberts and state purport in accountaint for a single property in the second of the property of of th

convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save \$100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtre accounting with the customized reporting capabiity of Peachtree Data Query\*\* III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the

most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.® You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files Print custom reports, grapts, histograms and do it directly from your Peachtere Complete III menu! Peachtere's Double Booms Bundle includes both Peachtere Complete III and PDQ III—each normally \$199—for one low price of \$298. That's a savings of \$100!

**Peachtree** 

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree (31 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) or through our mation-wide network of

our nation-wide network of apport centers. We also offer pages of centers. We also offer pages of centers will be not offer pages of the center of the cente

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as you walk. Pracheric complete III as 199 or the Double Boous Bundle for only \$15%. Old to order to be Boous Bundle for only \$15%. Old to order to an continut data! Affiring more mediate.

1—8UU-44 /-5424 (or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mall
add \$12.50 shipping and handling
(in Geogra and applicable sales tax)
to the story from the story

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DGS version 3.0 or higher with Gelds of memory and a hard dals. For use with the 18M\* PC, PC XT, PC-AT, Personal System/2\* and compatibles. 59F media optionally available. 18M is a registered trademic and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Comp. Not copy proceed.

Peachtree Software

1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM Norcross, GA 30093 metal tape measure caused the sensed position of the cursor to vary by more than an inch. Any problems arising from this sensitive technology can be avoided simply by removing paper clips and staples before taping drawings to the Scrittel tablets.

upung arawungs to the Sexplet labeles. While the gluss subtle makes a good While the gluss but the makes a good to the gluss of the glu

The novel technology used by the Scriptel opaque tables does not make them stand out among their competition. Regard them as good performers that speak a number of languages. If the notion of a see-through tablet appeals to you, however, you have no other choice than a Scriptel RDT. They're good enough that you should have no miservines.

# SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP. SummaSketch II SummaSketch II Professional by Winn L. Rosch

The best-selling digitizing table in the world, according to Summagnaphies, the Summas Robin to Summagnaphies, the Summas Robin to Summas Robin to Robin to Summas Robin to Ro

Summagraphics is perhaps the oldest name in PC tablest, predating the introduction of IBM's first Personal Computer by nearly a decade. The company, started in 1972, launched the well-received Bit Pad One magnetostrictive tablet in 1975. The present series of electromagnetic tablets was first introduced in 1983. Known generically as the MM Series (the Summanerically as the MM Series (the Summa-

#### ALTERNATE INPUT



Summagraphics has the most widely emulated and best-selling digitizing tablets. Both the SummaSketch II (bottom) and SummaSketch II Professional (top) are lightweight and fast. Al \$599 and \$999 they're reasonably priced, considering the completeness of the packages.

Sketch II is more formally known as the MM1201; the Professional, the MM1201; Summagraphics tablets have used basically the same design and communications protocol and code since then. These have been popular enough that over 220 software publishers take advantage of them, and nearly every other digitizing table has some facility to emulate them.

Opting for the real thing will pay big dichends, however. Although the SummaSketch II weighs hardly more than 3 pounds, it gives a feeling of permanence, almost as if it were carved from a solid slab of plastic—no rattles, nothing loose.

Both the standard tablet and the Profesional seem to have been made from the same mold. Both appear to be little more than a flat panel of gray-beige plastic on top, filled plastic on the bottom. Styling is plain and squared off. The Summaßketch II measures a comfortable 16.25 inches wide by 16.5 inches long by 1.75 inches thick, not musch more than a tablet of draw-

ing paper. The Professional stretches out somewhat wider and an inch longer, measuring 23 by 17.5 by 1.75 inches (width,

length, thickness). One design aspect of the SummaSketch II that's so providential it might not have been intentional is the twin knee-relief areas on its underside. These two flat-sulpt-eareas dates to the control of the control o

deskiop, op unface of either tablet bears intended to brake up in plantine,
only the tablet name and a flashing green
only the tablet name and a flashing green
opwer/proximity indicator LED near the
top edge. The LED normally flashes if a
pointing device is not within range of the
optimity device is not within range of the
optimity. As such, the LED gives a quick way
of diagnosing problems. If it lights properimity, As such, the LED gives a quick way
of diagnosing problems. If it lights properju with pen or curren movement yet your
application doesn't agree, you know the
communications cable.

The only other adornment on the tablet surface is a thin groove, as wide as a dime is thick, that exactly defines the active touchpad area—12 by 12 inches on the standard SummaSketch II and 18 by 12 inches (long axis horizontal) on the Profes-



Summagraphics Corp., 80 Silvermine Rd., Seymour, CT 06483; (800) 243-9388, (203) 881-400. SummaSketch II

List Price: With pen and cursor, \$599; with 16bothon cursor, \$699 Requires: Senal port. In Short: A lightweight 12- by 12-inch tablet with sufficient accuracy for normal use, resolution matching lodary's 1,000-ine-per-inch standard.

matching loday's 1,000-ine-per-inch standard, excellent ergonomics suited to both desktop an laptop use, the most widely supported commar set, and an all-in-one-box approach that makes getting started in digitizing as easy as frommarting.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SummaSketch II Professional List Price: With pen and 4-button cursor, Swith 16-button cursor, \$1,099. Requires: Serial port. In Short: A lightweight 17-by 12-inch digita table with adequate (not exemplary) accurs good resolution, and asvolelent ergonomics.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sional. When you're using AutoCAD's default setup and the standard Summagnphics ADI driver, having the larger tablet isn't an advantage. In this case both tablets produced an active area of 10 by 8 inches. The balance of the active tablet was devoted to menus. The Summagraphies MM driver built into AutoCAD does better and includes provisions for selecting the tablet size.

While the tablet itself has no mechanical provisions for holding down templates, it is amenable to masking tape. Summagraphics does not supply any templates but does include a coupon that can be returned to the company in exchange for one of the following four templates: AutoCAD, Cadkey, VersaCAD Design, or Microsoft Windoes.

Both tablets deliver the same resoluion, up to 1,06 lines per inch (the odd number works out to be 40 lines per millimeter), with an accuracy of 0,015 km and het per milli-Although the accuracy sounds subpair 0,01 inch, for most applications it's not likely to make a practical difference with tikely to make a practical difference on tablets also draw with equal speed, up to 116 points per second, more than encoded, not to outrun AutoCAD even on a 25-MHz 20356 machine.

#### STYLUS AND CURSOR

What Sommarprobles calls a stylus is a mully a 7-inch pen, nominally supplied with a nylon stylus tip, Inside you'll discover the all-plassic carriage that discover the all-plassic carriage that should you need to turn the Summarphics pen into a genuine pen with ink. Classed as a two-button pen, one button registers through a ip-activated swirch, the other through a button near the tip of the pen. Overall, it has a good feet, comparate to be to wideling a fit technical pen. The pen is tehered to the tubled with a l-nater cord mornal use.

The 1.75- by 4.5-inch standard cursor sports a 1.25-inch clear plastic paddle, its cross hairs encircled by a wide band of thin where coil to detect the tablet's signal. Its four buttons are arranged in a diamond formation. The black evbert bottom of the four-button cursor slides smoothly and easily across the tablet surface. The cursor, too, was tethered by a meter of very thin, limo cable.

A 16-button cursor is available and can be substituted for the four-button model when you buy the SummaSketch package.

#### ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

The extra buttons add \$100 to the price of

either tablet Both of the Summagraphics tablets plug into their computer hosts through a standard serial connection. The 60-inch cable supplied with the system terminates in a 25-pin D-shell connector, but Summagraphics also supplies a 9- to 25-pin adapter for ATs. The D-shell connector itself also provides the linkup to get power to the tablet. A small external transformer plugs directly into a standard wall outlet and supplies the electricity the SummaSketch requires through a 4-foot wire that plugs into the 25-pin connector. At the other end, the serial cable ends in a modular connector. for plugging into the left side of the back of the tablet. The cursor or pen plugs into the other jack on the right.

The firm includes some software with either SummaSketch II system: an Auto-

With the proper choice of pen from its diverse line, Wacom

tablets are the top choice for artists.

CAD ADI driver, a universal mouse emulation driver (compatible with Version 6.13 of the Microsoft mouse), a Windows driver, a reset utility, and a test utility. According to Summagraphics, the tablets work with all versions of Windows after 2.03 including Windows 386.

The Summagraphics system has several strengths. The SummaSketch tablets are packaged as complete kits, including everything you need to instantly get into operation. Complementing that is the extensive industry support of the MM data format that makes the SummaSketch series compatible with more programs than almost any other tablet (except, of course, other tablets that also use the MM format). And the SummaSketch tablets are just plain good-solidly built and good performers. The only additional thing you could ask for would be a cordless cursor or pen. If that's not an issue for you, you'll be delighted with the SummaSketch II.

WACOM

Wacom SD-322L Wacom SD-420L Wacom SD-421L

by Winn L. Rosch

Like Kurta, Wacom cuts the cord and brings freedom to digitzing. Using a novel technology, the entire line of Wacom tablets works without wires to pen or cursor and without batteries, yet the entire system works smoothly and without errors. With the proper choice of pen from Wacom's diverse line, the company's tablets rate as the top choice for artists.

A newcomer to the United States, Wacom has been selling magnetostrictive tablets in Japan since 1983. Its unique giveand-receive magnetic resonance technology was developed in 1987 and first went on sale in the United States with FCC Class A approval in January.

The state of a proposal to reasonary years of the state o

cation of the pointing device. Pressing a button on the pointing device alters the tuning of its LC network, and the resulting change in phase angle can be cteed by the tablet. Because the LC circuit in the pointing device is entirely passive, no batteries or other power source (besides the current induced from the tablet) is necessary for its operation.

The current line of Wacon electromagnetic resonance tablest embraces is different model series, all of which use the same technology, but only three of which are imported to the U.S. Of these six series, PC Labs examined three separate models representing two different tablet sizes and three different working surfaces. The SD-22D series, represented here by the S1, 345 22D series, represented here by the S1, 345 21D series of the series of the series of the series in excess of the conservative 15- by 15tion claim of the manufacturer, The S795

# Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

#### Introducing The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — The IQ Super Cartridge™ 2XP.

With the newest IQ Engineering Super Cartridge, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's the latest in the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

#### More and Better Fonts.

The IQ Super Cartridge 2XP offers you more type fonts than any other font cartridge—over 200. Select from three extended symbol sets and a vast selection of special characters. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows—from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

#### The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, WordStar 5.5, WordStar 2000 and XyWrite, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the new 2XP, priced at \$699, for the largest selection of fonts. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from \$399 — both portrait and landscape styles. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

#### Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-765-FONT. Or write us at 586 Weddell Drive,

586 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. And make your laser printers as smart as



IQ ENGINEERING

they can be.

#### DIGITIZING TABLETS

SD-420L and the \$895 SD-421L yield active digitizing areas measuring 12 by 12 inches. The prices include only a modest amount of software but do not include pointing devices, which must be purchased senarately.

All of Wacom's tablets proved large and heavy for the digitizing areas they vielded. The weight penalty is not a result of the technology used but related more to the tablets' construction. These are built to be industrial-strength tablets; they contain sheet steel inside as shielding. In addition, the Wacom tablets put the entire power supply inside-that means you just plug them into the wall without an external transformer. The transformer resides inside the tablet, adding to both its volume and mass. The SD420 series tablets weigh nearly 10 pounds; the SD-320 series, nearly 15. These are not tablets that you can

rest on your lap. Note, too, that although the pointing devices used by the Wacom tablets are cordless, the tablets themselves are not. Each one requires two cables to be plugged in-power and signal. The signal cable handles only serial data and connects with a standard RS-232C port-the only interface supported by the Wacom system. The one shipped with the tablets by Wacom was 80 inches long and featured a 9-pin Dshell connector at one end for attaching the tablet and a 25-pin D-shell at the other for your computer. Wacom also supplied a 9-

to-25-pin adapter. The SD-420 series of tablets are flat wedges measuring 16.5 by 16.5 by 3 inches, sloping down to less than an inch at the front edge. The corners and edges of the generally square tablet are gently rounded. At the upper left, three LEDs indicate system functions: a power-on indicator, a ready light (indicating that the pen or cursor is within proximity), and a status light

(indicating switch activation). The SD-320 series conforms to the layout and shape of its smaller sibling. The principal difference is its size, necessarily larger to accommodate more digitizing area. Overall, it measures 20.75 inches square and about 3.5 inches high.

Under AutoCAD's ADI driver, the two smaller tablets fit the on-screen drawing space into a 9.5- by 10.25-inch digitizing area on the tablet, about the same as most tablets their size. The larger SD-322L tablet yielded a 12- by 13-inch range that corresponded to the AutoCAD drawing area.

According to Wacom, the resolution of either series of tablets is a sharp 1,270 lines per inch (50 lines per millimeter) with an accuracy of .01 inch. Either tablet is capable of drawing 205 points per second, more than enough to operate smoothly with AutoCAD.

Either size of tablet is available with one of three working surfaces, designated by the final numeral in each model number. A final digit of 0 indicates a conventional digitizing surface, termed "plain" by Wacom. The same white-beige as the

rest of the tablet, the slightly textured plastic surface is otherwise unremarkable except that the active area is in no way delineated from the rest of the tablet surface.

A final 1 in the model number indicates an "adhesion plate" surface. At first glance, this series of tablets appears only to have changed the color of the active area to black, which at least lets you know the bounds of the system's digitizing abilities. Flip a switch hidden under the left edge of the tablet, however, and a magical transformation occurs. Any paper that's on the



etic operation to make its pointir ess. Features a special remova to hold down and protect

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

t: The SD-420L has a 12- by 12-inch e area and offers on ss operation of its wices, making it a good choice for

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

w fts 12- b sa holds tracing paper and lace on the SD-421L. That

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD digitizing area suddenly clings to the tablet. Once the switch is flipped, paper sticks to the surface and won't move unless you peel it up. This unique feature generated many oohs and aahs from onlookers in PC

Labs The secret is static electricity. The switch controls an internal power supply that puts a 2,000-volt charge under the drawing area that holds paper down the same way balloons stick to sweaters.

The third choice, with a final 2 in the model number, is a "menu panel" tablet, which uses a removable transparent panel to cover the drawing area. The idea is to allow you to put your templates safely and



Wacom is Kurta's only rival in the cordless digitizing arena. Pictured here from left to right are the \$1,345 Wacom SD-322L, the \$795 Wacom SD-420L, and the \$895 Wacom SD-421L. The Editor's Choice SD-421L has an innovative electrostatic generator that holds any draft paper irmly in place while you draw or trace

# After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MashCAD 2.5 includes 3-D pleeting, HPGL sheech import, and PostScript ocapus.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now-whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dammically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD? And now you can print on PostScript\* compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface" lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox." And for Macintosh\*

ical toolbox."

And for Macintosh\*
users, we present MathCAD 2.0,
rewritten to take full advantage of
the Macintosh interface. Entering
operators and Greek letters into

equations is pure simplicity!
Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. TM and @ signify manufacturer's trademark or monufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

Math CAD Mathick, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02119



# WHY EVERY COMPANY SHOULD HAVE A NEW EXEC.



In today's fast-paced, value-conscious world, a successful executive must be versatile, dependable, and responsive to client needs. Office Automation Systems' new LaserPro EXEC" laser printer is all that and more!

The LaserPro EXEC has Contacts! No need to learn new software. The LaserPro EXEC is compatible with the H-P LaserJet\* Series II, and familiar with the most popular software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3,"

Aldus PageMaker, Ventura
Publisher, and
WordPerfect

The LaserPro EXEC is Smart! Comes with 512K of memory, easily expandable to 4.5M. Six standard fonts resident; you also can use H-P and compatible



font cartridges. General, legal, and technical word processing, forms generation, spreadsheets, reports, and desktop publishing are no problem for the LaserPro EXEC.

The LaserPro EXEC is Dependable! A rugged worksholic, the LaserPro EXEC operates at six pages per minute, with a monthly duty cycle of 3000 pages. Works

well alone, or can coordinate with groups.

The LaserPro EXEC Produces? Resolution is 300 dots per inch—both text and graphics are crisp, clean, and easy to read. Prints single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels on its come.

The LaserPro EXEC is Cost-Effective! With separate, easy-to-replace toner cartridges and drum kits, you can perform most of the standard maintenance yourself—NO NEED FOR A SERVICE CALL! in addition, cartridges are available so the LaserPro EXEC can emulate the

Diablo 630, the Epson FX-80+ and the IBM



Contact your reseller to arrange a meeting with a LaserPro EXEC today. For the LaserPro dealer/distributor nearest you, call 619-452-9400.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"See Us at Comdex Booth #4130"

Lasertro

Office Automation Systems, Inc.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS 9940 Renter Corpor Read. Sur Diagr. CA 12121, pt.mt. 452-9400 PNTERNATIONAL OFFICE. Retendanger II. D4582 Sillenser, Was Commerc, Tel. 08026/1019 Telex 552367 83.7
AS TAYLOR OF THE ADDRESS OF THE CONTROL OF T

immovably under this panel. A transparent silicone-rubber suction cup allows you to lift the 0.12-inch-thick plastic panel to change templates or menus. The slightly textured finish of the panel resembles ground glass and reduces glare. In testing, the sheet did not alter the proximity range of the Wacom pointing devices.

#### POINTING DEVICES

Five pointing devices are available, all as extra-price options. Four of the choices are pens. All are cordless and operate without batteries or any power other than what they pick up from the tablet.

Two of these are pressure pens, priced at \$125 each. As the name indicates, they rely on the pressure applied to their points to indicate the amount of force applied to the pen tip. Although sent to the host system in digital form, the pressure actually represents an analog value that can be used by software to control the width of a drawn

line or simulated brushstroke. The two pens differ in the force required for activation; a green band around the pen indicates the model SP-300, which responds to higher pressure (up to 500 grams), while the red band of the model SP-310 denotes the lighter touch (0 to 300 grams) it responds to. The pressure pens proved nearly unworkable with AutoCAD 10. Since they seem to have no proximity, the slightest interruption of pressure causes menus to pop onto the screen. The problem results from a bad interaction of the pressure data, the Wacom ADI driver, and AutoCAD. However, the pressure pens come into their own with drawing programs. They have a real pen feel when you're drawing lines, and they offer 256 discrete pressure levels.

According to Wacom, the pressure pens are the first ever to operate cordlessly. They use a variable ferrite inductor, controlled by pen displacement, to alter the resonance of the tuned circuit in the pen. From this change, the tablet electronics can accurately calculate the pressure applied to the pen point.

Wacom's standard pens function more conventionally, although still cordless. An elongated button complements the internal switch that registers when you press down on the point. A gray band indicates the model SP-200 nonstroke pen-there's virtually no downward motion required to activate the switch. A red band designates the SP-210 stroke pen, which requires short but definite travel to activate the tip switch. The proximity range of the two

#### ALTERNATE INPUT DIGITIZING TABLETS

#### EDITOR'S CHOICE

- · HIPAD Plus 9018 • IS/ONE
- a SummaSketch II Wacom SD-421L

There are very few reasons not to buy a cordless tablet. The freedom gained by cordlessness can be invaluable, especially to freehand artists. The Kurta IS/ONE, a former Editor's Choice and winner of a 1988 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, has yet to be upstaged by the competition. Even at \$995, it's a high-quality bargain.

The Wacom SD-421L also features cordless pointing. Its special feature is its electrostatic surface that makes papers cling to it while you work. At \$895, it's pricier than much of the competition, but its construction quality is excellent, and the availability of an optional \$125 pressure pen should cause artists to

Of the corded tablets, the \$895 12by 18-inch Houston Instrument HIPAD Plus 9018 scores high marks for its excellent resolution (2,540 lines per inch) and data transfer speed (38,400 bits per second).

The \$599 Summagraphics SummaSketch II remains the quintessential general purpose tablet for all-around use. It is tight and complete, and as the de facto industry standard, it's compatible with more application software than any other tablet. Keep in mind that several of the tablets evaluated here are outstanding for specialized applications but are less effective as general-purpose instruments. The Scriptel RDT glass tablet is a good example.

Wacom switched pens was limited to about 0.25 inch with AutoCAD, but they nevertheless proved quite workable. Either pen costs \$80. All pens are about 5.75 inches long.

Wacom supplies pen holders and a pocket clip with each tablet. The pens are packaged in lush boxes, exactly what you'd expect for a premium pen-and-pencil set in their price range.

Wacom also offers a \$150 cordless

four-button cursor. Measuring about 3.25 inches long (the reticle paddle adds 1.25 inches) and about 2 inches wide, it's semistreamlined and easy to grab while keeping the buttons under your index finger.

#### INSTALLATION

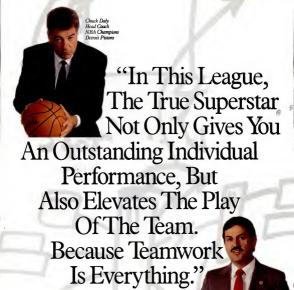
Installation of the Wacom tablets at first appears confusing because of three banks of DIP switches on the rear panel of each tablet. For the most part, these switches establish communication parameters for the tablet's serial port. On the positive side, the function of each switch is well documented, and no adjustment is likely to be needed for normal operation. The switches become bothersome, however, when you want to change emulation modes. Each of the three modes requires slightly different switch settings.

Software installation for normal operation is minimal. A test program verifies the correct operation of the tablet electronics (although at the time of evaluation, the Compaq Deskpro 386/25 test-bed found some timing problems in the software that resulted in nonexistent errors being reported). The only additional step is to select an emulation using the WMODE program. Summagraphics Bit Pad II, MM1201, or Wacom II command sets can be selected with command-line options.

Drivers are provided to allow the Wacom tablets to emulate the Microsoft Mouse for use with Windows/286 or GEM. At the time of evaluation, no software for Windows/386 was available, although Wacom believes it will be able to offer it by the time this article appears. An AutoCAD ADI driver is also supplied.

Cordless operation alone is enough to recommend the Wacom system. But even if cordlessness doesn't matter to you, the optional tablet surfaces make the Wacom tablets desirable. For drawing programs, the pressure pens are unmatched, approached only by Numonics' ZedPEN and CalComp's DrawingBoard 2300 with its optional external box (neither of which, of course, is cordless). The only drawback to the Wacom system is the weight of the tablets themselves. If you're looking for a tablet that will stay in place on your desk and give you the freedom to work the way you want to, you'll want a Wacom. For the most convenience, the Wacom SD-421L. which keeps your paper in place, is the pick of the litter.

Frank Bican and Winn L. Rosch are contributing editors of PC Magazine.



Bill I hompson
Director of MIS
The Sherwin-Williams Company
Paint Stones Group

# Introducing The NCR PC486/MC.



Every successful team needs a lead player. Whether the arena is basketball or business.

The lead player in today's PC market is the new NCR PC486/MC, the

personal computer designed for the power user. The NCR PC486/MC sets a new standard in speed, performance, and productivity combining a 25/M12 Intel486° microprocessor, Micro Channel" Architecture, 128KB of highspeed cache memory (twice what you find on competitive models, a Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) controller, and SuperVGA

This is a true multi-tasking personal computer. Ideal for large spreadsheets, extensive database management, financial modeling, artificial intelligence, networking, and more.

Importantly—you also have the choice of MS DOS\*, OS/2™, and UNIX\* operating systems.

Like all NCR personal computers, the PC486/MC is a team player, networking information, applications, and resources quickly and efficiently. So people can make better decisions and work together more productively as a team.

Supporting the superstar PC486/MC are the entry-level PC286 desktop and the ever-powerful PC386. Between them in our lineup are the PC386ss and the PC386ss/MC, two Intel386\*SL-based personal computers that deliver significantly improved price/performance capabilities over Intel286\*

NCR teamwork goes beyond hardware and software, providing dedicated service and support for a solutions approach always open to individual needs. Because that's the name of the game.

For a free literature packet on this new team of personal computers and the location of the Authorized NCR Reseller or sales representative nearest you, call 1 800 544-3333. Or write to us at P.O. Box 2989, Norcross, Georgia 30091.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS Because Teamwork Is Everything



Creating value

# N's Best Frie

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1

# 3-Com's 3S/400 server

Banyan Vines \* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86







#### Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages. No supervisor intervention is required.

Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.

Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges. The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

110SE Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS

330XT Low cost UPS protection for network workstations

450AT For Compan 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations 520ES\* For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers

800RT\* For large file servers with multiple hard drives

1200VX \* For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration \*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

American Power Conversion

350 Columbia Street P.O. Box 3723 Peace Dale, RI 02883 Tel (401) 789-5735 Telex 362636 FAX (401) 789-3710

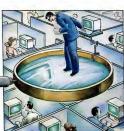
# BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

# **LAN Management**

Every good LAN deserves quality management and monitoring facilities. One possible solution: a sophisticated network management and control package

from Cabletron Systems, Proteon, or Synoptics

Communications.



by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

LAN management systems hold a special place in the world of networking software. Unlike the accounting, database, email, and workgroup productivity packages reviewed in this issue, these products are designed only for the network manager. None of these systems sends communications across a network, and one of the products doesn't even have to run on a PC. Their function is to provide the manager with a great deal of control over network activity by gathering data from special wiring hubs at the geographic center of the LAN.

The field of network management systems is confusing, primarily because network control and reporting take place at so many levels. There is a hierarchy of devices and programs at several levels reporting status and problems upstream to an overall data-gathering and reporting system.

The lowest level of network reporting devices consists of hardware with internal microprocessors and programming.

#### HOW LAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS **GATHER INFORMATION**

Each PC in this generic network has a direct link to a wiring hub. The link beh the PCs and the hubs is made over ed-pair, token-ring, or fiber-o whatever is appropriate to the work adapter cards and connection dules in the hubs. Connections bet the hubs might be made by fiber-optic cable to increase the permissible distance and reliability, regardless of the type of cable used between the hubs and PCs.

Each hub contains an internal nicroprocessor, along with a program that pathers data on network traffic and can use the hub's components to disconnect nodes under certain conditions.

Some systems transmit manager data between hubs using the network wiring. Other systems use a separate ng path, or moderns, as a means of connection between the hubs.

A specific PC on the network runs the reporting and control software that gath Information from the wiring hubs. This PC can communicate with all hubs, not just the one to which it is attached.

These devices include LAN wiring hubs, bridges, multiplexors, microwave radios, and modems. Their internal processors and programs gather statistical information and send out status reports to some intermediate level of software, usually running on a PC. If the network is not large and is composed of relatively homogeneous parts, these systems might provide all the analysis a manager needs.

The LAN operating systems in printer and file servers can also send alerts and notifications to higher-level management programs. At the highest level, management and control programs will accept alarms from any reporting device that can send them along in the right format; for instance, application programs can complain to management programs about files that they can't find or access. The reports from all these levels of hardware and software must be in some common format so that one top-level system can compile them and present them to users.

There are competing grand architectures for network management and control, marketed by companies such as IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and AT&T. At the same time, there is an attempt to standardize network management protocols and procedures within the International

Workstation (or server) Wiring hub with

Standards Organization itself.

This review concentrates on the lowestlevel smart reporting devices and the programs that gather their reports. Though these systems reside on the lowest level of the stack, they provide a great deal of information. These nackages are uniquely independent of the LAN operating system software and soon will fit into most of the grand management-architecture schemes. If LAN control and management are important to you now, or if they will be in the next few years, you should invest at this level first. It's one LAN decision that you have to make early.

#### ALARMS AND ACRONYMS

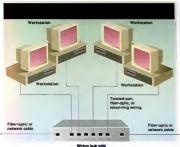
The whole network management and control industry has one common trait: reliance on the principle of performance alarms. When you use alarms, you're instructing the software to call your attention to any abnormal event. It's up to you to define the limits of abnormality-more than 30 consecutive Ethernet packet collisions, for example, or an unusually small or large number of packets sent within a specified period of time. The network management and control software packages' responses to alarm situations range from silently logging the event to frantically flashing symbols on the screen and beeping while sending error messages to a printer.

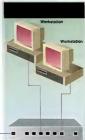
icroprocessor augmentation

Of course, a blizzard of inevitably complicated acronyms surrounds the highest level of network management architecture. Picture these architectures as the underlying scheme you might use to plan a network management control center that looks like a small version of NASA's Mission Control. These architectures are particularly suited to big networks, which might need the higher level of reporting and the increased detail they can provide. However, big networks are made up of a lot of little networks with many nodesmost of them PCs. Each of the nodes in all of the little networks has to report to the big system. Like so many other things in the PC arena, there are several solutions: the ideal for which everyone hopes, a system that is working today in government and university networks, and IBM's own unique approach.

#### ALL ABOUT ISO CMIP

The management structure that everyone is hoping for comes in the form of an emerging open architecture called the Common Management Information Protocol, or CMIP (pronounced see-mip). The International Standards Organization (ISO) is cur-





Wiring hub with

nicroprocessor augmentation rently working on the CMIP proposal. Ma-

ior companies such as Digital Equipment Corp., AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, and Northern Telecom say that they will release network products that follow the es-

tablished CMIP protocols.

The ISO draft standard primarily defines the functions of network management software and explains how reports are formatted and transmitted. The standard also describes the format of the messages sent to devices trying to correct or isolate error conditions. The functions that the ISO model defines include the following types of network management: fault, configuration, performance, security, and accounting. The other models described below agree with these definitions in general terms.

Fault management includes detecting problems and taking steps to isolate them. Configuration management provides messages to describe active connections and equipment. It is closely tied to fault management, because the primary way to isolate network faults is to change configurations. Performance management includes counting things like packets, disk-access requests, and the number of times specific programs are used. Security management involves alerting managers to unautho-

rized access attempts at the cable, network, file server, and resource levels. Accounting management involves billing users for the applications and data that they accress

The announcements from Digital Equipment Corp. bill the company's planned CMIP-compatible network management system as the Enterprise Management Architecture. AT&T calls its system the Unified Network Management Architecture (UNMA). The first product released under AT&T's UNMA, and the first real CMIP product on the market, is the Accumaster Integrator.

CMIP is a great idea, but the protocol is still evolving. It will be a year or more before many practical products that support it hit the market.

#### IN THE MEANTIME

Since the need for a LAN control and reporting system has existed for a number of years, people have solved the problem in several ways. The control and reporting system used on-line today in many major networks is called the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), SNMP was developed and is used by the same Federal government and university community that brought out TCP/IP and its

suite of protocols (see "Building Workgroup Solutions: TCP/IP for Multiplatform Networking," PC Magazine, June 27, 1989). SNMP works well in the large defense and commercial networks that use TCP/IP, and there are plans to evolve SNMP products into CMIP products. Proteon, whose TokenVIEW-4 product is reviewed here, also markets OverVIEW, a high-level data-gathering network management system for MS-DOS that gathers SNMP reports.

IBM's unique network management products debuted in early 1986. The overall system is called NetView, and the architecture relies on PCs running Net-View/PC software to gather data on the network and to report to the NetView program running on a mainframe. Perhaps because the first version of NetView/PC required that a computer be dedicated to reporting on every network, or perhaps because NetView itself requires considerable mainframe resources, NetView/PC did not capture a large part of the market. IBM now markets a version of the NetView/PC software that requires OS/2 and that can collect data from several networks. IBM has also announced plans to evolve Net-View to comply with CMIP sometime in the 1990s.

#### BACK DOWN TO EARTH

Since most people don't need a network management system that NASA could use to control deep-space probes, we have excluded such systems from our review. We have also bypassed the statistical and security-related network management utilities contained in network operating systems like Novell's NetWare and Banvan's VINES: these utilities don't tell you much about the activities of remote printers, communications gateways, mail servers, database servers, routers, and other devices on the LAN. If you want a full picture of the activity and health of a network. you have to go to the lowest common denominator: the physical layer of network

cabling.

The products we've looked at rely on a centralized wiring hub to monitor and report on the status of network nodes. From its central vantage point, a wiring hub sees

For larger networks, the per-node cost

of LAN management

software is very small.

every node and can measure the number on and quality of packets that the node sends. The on-board processors in these husb work with software running in a PC to report on and control—mainly by disconnecting—all network nodes. Although our net sets showed that none of these programs were able to send alerts to high-level programs, that capability should be available in the future.

These packages use a variety of different wiring schemes. Protocol's system works only with Toker-Ring networks. The products from Cableton Systems and Synopkis. Communications use twisted to the two Synopkis plans to expand it system to include Toker-Ring and this system to read the system to include Toker-Ring and this system to inc

As soon as we set up these systems in the PC LAN Labs, it became clear that

#### NETWORK MANAGEMENT: A Short Glossary

CMIP Common Management Information Protocol. A structure for formatting messages and for transmitting information between reporting devices and data-collection programs. Developed by the International Standards Organization and designated as ISO 9596. Concentrator See wiring they.

Concentrator See wiring hub. EMA Enterprise Management Architecture. Digital Equipment Corp.'s company-specific architecture conforming to ISO's CMIP.

forming to ISO SCAIP.
FDDI Fiber Distributed Data Interface.
A specification for fiber-optic networks operating at 100 megabits per second.
FDDI uses wiring hubs, and the hubs are prime candidates for network monitoring and control devices.

IEEE 802.3 10Base-T An evolving IEEE standard describing 10Mb-persecond twisted-pair Ethernet wiring. This wiring requires a wiring hub and is useful for installing network monitoring and control devices.

hig and control evices.

NetView IBM's company-specific network management and control architecture. This architecture relies heavily on mainframe data-collection programs but also incorporates PC-level products running under OS/2.

ONMS Open Network Management System. Digital Communications Associates' company-specific architecture conforming to ISO's CMIP.

OverVIEW Proteon's companyspecific architecture conforming to SNMP.

SNMP Simple Network Management Protocol. A structure for formatting messages and for transmitting information between reporting devices and data-collection programs. Developed in collaboration by the Department of Defense, industry, and the academic community.

Token-Ring A wiring and signaling scheme sponsored by IBM and adopted by the IEEE as its specification 802.5. Token-Ring uses wiring hubs that serve as logical points for centralized management. IBM does not implement management and control through these hubs, but Proteon does through its ProNET-4 product line.

Twisted-pair Ethernet See IEEE 802.3 10Base-T.

UNMA Unified Network Management Architecture. AT&T's company-specific architecture conforming to ISO's

Wiring hub A cabinet, usually mounted in a wiring closet, that holds connection modules for various kinds of cabling. The hub contains electronic icruits that retime and repeat the signals on the cable. The hub may also contain a microprocessor board that monitors and reports network activity.

Synoptics has everyone beat in the areas of user interface and flexibility. Although its lack of a Token-Ring connection provides Proteon with a clear lead in that area, Synoptics is trying to close the gap quickly. The Synoptics software we saw does not forward alarms to higher-level programs, but it should be compatible with IBM's NeView by this fall.

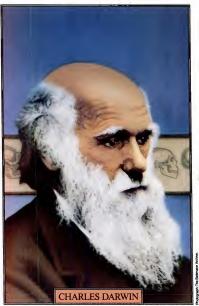
#### COST FACTORS

It is difficult to break down the added incremental cost for network management capabilities in these systems. If you use the wiring hubs (or "concentrators," as they are sometimes referred to j from these companies, the hardware will include major elements of the network management features. Additionally, while the initial cost

for software and hardware is usually several thousand dollars, that single cost is amortized over all of the nodes you now have and those that you will add in the future. Since larger networks usually benefit most from network management and control, the per-node cost is typically very small.

By themelwes, these products provided and the network management and control that many organizations will ever need, but if you think you network will grow with multiple servers, gateways, bridges, and wide area connections, you'll consider the product of the product of the product of the product of the provided property of proprint, Looking for CMIP or SNMP compatibility in all of your network components is a smart idea, but starting to install reporting and control now at the lowest hardware layer is no less crucial.

# We Redefined The Evolution Of 2400 bps Dial-Up Modem Performance.



Charles Robert Darwin, English naturalist, 1809-1882. His books On the Origin of Species and The Descent of Man established the principle of natural selection, and became the foundation of evolutionary theory for the next 100 years.

harles Darwin proposed that species evolve continuously, and that the best adapted variations survive. Racal-Vadic's award winning lineage of 2400 bps modems has also evolved—into a whole new generation of advanced

V22bis products.

Racal-Vadic's 2400VP set new standards for dial-up performance and reliability. Standards so high that PC Magazine naturally selected the 2400VP as Editor's Choice.

InfoWorld agreed: "Considering its reliability, features, and performance, the 2400VP is our 2400 bps modem of choice." Byte adds, "The Racal-Vadic 2400VP boasts the best signal-tonoise ratio."

The same award winning traits are found throughout Racal-Vadic's family of V22bis modems. From the standalone 2400PA Model 2 to the rackmount VA4492E, our modems are perfectly adapted to advanced networking applications like remote management, sync dialing, callback security and high density installations.

Now Racal-Vadic introduces the LC line, a new generation of quality 2400 bps modems. The LC line offers

immo

serious 2400 bps users superior price performance in three new models: the 2400LC

standalone, and the LC2400PC and 2400/PS internal PC and PS/2\* models.

So let Racal-Vadic help insure your survival with the fittest breed of modems in any environment. Call 1-800-482-3427 for the name of the nearest Racal-Vadic distributor.

RACAL

# Racal-Vadic

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035 Tel: (408) 432-8008 • TWX: 556-409 RAVA MLP PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

# Communications Excellence gives you the rewards...



G/X25 Gateway is a high-speed multiuser LAN gateway providing information sharing with remote mainframes, minicomputers, service bureaus, or remote X.25 PCs. The gateway also features 20 different terminal emulators.

G/Async Gateway provides multiuser asynchronous connections between a NetWare-based LAN and remote asynchronous devices. G/Async Gateway features support for up to 15 of the most popular asynchronous terminal emulation packages.

G/SNA Gateway is a multiuser LAN-to-IBM mainframe link. It features both 3270 and 3770 emulation, so network users can quickly and efficiently execute on-line inquiry and batch processing with the SNA mainframe.

G/Remote Bridge provides synchronous remote connections between any Advanced NetWare LANs, regardless of the LAN topology or manufacturer. Transmissions are flexible and fast, at speeds up to 64 kbps.

# and us the awards



Superior engineering and design have driven Gateway products to the leading edge of technology. In fact, our products are winning awards for communications excellence from some of the industry's most prestigious magazines. That's because every Gateway product is built to deliver the maximum performance within industry standards.

Whether you need X.25, SNA, or asynchronous connectivity, Gateway is the single source that can give you the right solution for your information sharing needs. And you'll have the confidence in knowing that it's backed by the best support in the industry. To discover how you can reap the rewards of communications excellence, give us a call today.

> 1-800-367-6555 (714) 553-1555 in California



2941 Alton Avenue Irvine, CA 92714

/XZS Gateway, G/Async Gateway, G/SNA Gateway, G/Ethernet, and G/Remote Bridge are trademarks of Gommunications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers, Copyright 1989, Gateway Commos, Inc. All rights reserved.

#### LattisNet Network **Management System**

Synoptics Communications has put a lot of effort into the development of LattisNet, a family of LAN connection devices that uses twisted-pair wiring or fiber-optic cabling and operates at 10 megabits per second. Along with AT&T. Hewlett-Packard, and other companies, Synoptics is in the forefront of the IEEE's work to develon the 10Base-T standard for fast twistedpair networks.

LattisNet is a success in the market. with over 150,000 nodes installed in the last 2 years. One appeal of LattisNet is the detailed management and reporting capability provided in the LattisNet Network Management System (LNMS). The LNMS runs in one dedicated PC under Microsoft Windows and receives status and performance data from several different models of network hubs, called concentrators. (Under a plan Synontics calls the Network Utility Architecture, 4- and 16Mb Token-Ring connections and thin Ethernet connections will be added to the LattisNet product line late this year. The management software to report on and control these connection schemes is scheduled for release in early 1990.)

LattisNet concentrators are composed of several pieces of hardware; Synoptics provides a choice of cabinets, each containing a different number of slots and the appropriate power supplies. A single System 3000 Network Concentrator can connect up to 132 nodes. Smaller units provide economical connections for department-size networks or subnetworks at a price of approximately \$130 to \$150 per node.

#### SLIDE-IN CONNECTIONS

Each concentrator cabinet accepts the same family of 10- by 14- by 2-inch slidein modules that provide connections for the nodes over twisted-pair or fiber-optic cable. These slide-in modules connect and translate between the different wiring and signaling schemes so that network planners can mix and match media to make custom-tailored systems. In addition, each module in the LattisNet system has an array of status lights that gives a visual representation of the present activity. Similar modules will integrate thin Ethernet cable into LattisNet concentrators by the end of the year. Connections for the 100Mb-per-

#### CONNECTIVITY NETWORK MANAGEMENT

second FDDI (Fiber Digital Data Interface) are planned for early 1990.

The heart of the LattisNet system is a device called the Network Management Module, which works in a concentrator and carries its own 80186 processor. The processor gathers data and sends packets to the board and to software running in the system management PC. Because the concentrator using the Network Management Module must maintain a connection to other concentrators and to the PC running LNMS when the network is down, the Network Management Module can also call the PC and other concentrators over a modem. You can buy the Network Management Module with either a built-in internal modem or with an RS-232 port for an external modem

#### SCREEN GEMS

The display screen of the system management PC is certain to become a must-see stop on every VIP tour of your facility. Even if people don't understand the details of what they are looking at, the LNMS screens are impressive.

What's more, for the network manager and troubleshooter, the LNMS screens are valuable tools. The primary system display shows a diagram of the network: it



LattisNet Network Management System Synoptics Communications Inc., 501 E Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) USA-8023. (415) 691-1100. List Price: Console Control Adapter (hardware and software), \$4,195; transceiver, \$155; network interface cards using LattisNet on-board

transceiver chip, \$395-\$995. Requires: 512K RAM, IBM PC AT or compatible. Microsoft Windows/286 or Windows/386. Synoptics System 3000 Network Concentrator. DOS 3.1 or later

In Short: The Synoptics Communications system delivers spectacular screen displays and detailed analysis of network activity. T software is integrated with the LattisNet hardware, but LattisNet offers twisted-pair and fiber-optic connections today and will include Token-Ring, thin Ethernet, and FDDI in the corning months.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

portrays each LattisNet concentrator and every module and connection in it. The program doesn't even require that you enter the details of the network into a database to build the diagram. The software uses the network to interrogate each concentrator, gather its status on a second-bysecond basis, and create the screen presentation from that current information base If a person doing repairs on a concentrator across the campus changes a module or



With over 150,000 nodes installed in the last two years, LattisNet owes much of its success to impressive screens, intelligent troubleshooting, and a clear and flexible path for growth, all for about \$130 to \$150 ner node



# What better way to run Novell's 386 NetWare.

Novell's new 386 NetWare\* will do for networking what gunpowder did for negotiating leverage. Provided you've got a 386 machine that's designed to be 100 percent compatible with it.

Not to worry.

Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell? Which should put any compatibility concerns to rest. That's why the Samsung/ Novell co-label is on our 386AE Fileserver and our PCterminal/286 LAN workstation.

#### NETWORKING vs. NOTWORKING.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively by Novell for compatibility with popular networking hardware and NetWare products. In fact, no other LAN hardware

has ever undergone such extensive testing.

But then Samsung and Novell didn't set out to design just another make-do desktop computer.

Samsung's 386AE Fileserver, for example, was designed from the bus up to be a high-performance fileserver, starting with its Novell-developed BiOS. It also sports eight expansion slots for the inevitable inventory of interface and controller cards. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving the requisite 100 megabyte-plus hard disk, tape backup system, etc. And it includes 4 megabytes of high-speed RAM for disk caching.

#### A TOTAL LAN SOLUTION.

To maintain NetWare compatibility throughout



your network, choose Samsung's PCterminal/286, a Novell-tested LAN workstation. Inside you'll find a built-in Ethernet interface adapter, and functional features like Novell's NetWare Autoboot EPROM.

#### THE NO BOTTLENECK ETHERNET CARD.

Our new SE200 Ethernet interface eliminates the network bottleneck. Designed by Samsung, this highperformance 16-bit card provides twice the throughput of other Ethernet interfaces. And you can retrofit your existing workstations and fileservers with the SE2000 for dramatic improvements in your network's productivity.

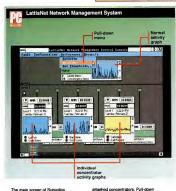
#### LOOK FOR THE CO-LABEL.

The partnership between Samsung and Novell has See Us at COMDEX 1989, Booth #546. created a hardware/software compatibility standard unparalleled in the industry. That means your network can experience all the speed of Novell's new 386 NetWare without being subjected to a lot of hardware hiccups.

Just look for the Samsung/Novell co-label. You'll find it at your nearest reseller. For the location, call 1-800-366-7472.



**SAMSUN** 



The main screen of Synoptics Communications' LattlsNet Network Management System includes a histogram depicting activity through a concentrator and icons showing the

menus provide a way to call for more detailed information on any concentrator-or on any node attached to one.

disconnects a cable to one node, you will see the change on-screen within 5 seconds. To add English names to each node, you can supplement the database the program creates, but the program does most of the real work

An eve-catching part of the screen presentation is a histogram showing activities going through each concentrator. This marching display is particularly useful for pinpointing very busy sections of the network that may need more connections or an intelligent bridge to isolate them from the rest of the LAN.

While the histogram is intriguing, other screens are spectacular. If you use a mouse or the keyboard to place the cursor over a particular concentrator on the on-screen diagram of the network and then select it, a complete diagram of the concentrator with all its modules is created, including a second-by-second update of the status lights on each module. If you make a similar cursor choice on a single port of the concentrator, you can select displays showing the number of good, misaligned, undersized, late, and colliding packets. You can display the activity of several nodes at the same time, so you can do sophisticated things like checking the flow of data between a workstation and a gateway.

#### LONG-TERM ANALYSIS

The screen display gives you a very complete picture of the present status of the network and its subelements. For longer-term analysis, LNMS provides the ability to collect raw statistical data as well as the programming necessary to create a predefined series of reports. The reports include half a dozen pie and bar charts showing performance and out-of-tolerance operation. These reports are created as ASCII files so that you can pass them on to more-sophisticated database programs. Synoptics Communications also provides many standardized reports.

In the area of control, none of these media-level systems can do anything more than disconnect a node from the network, but LNMS at least gives you the option of doing so politely. You can disconnect a node after a notification message or with-

The media-level systems under review can disconnect a node, LNMS at least can do so politely.

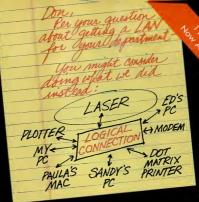
out notification, or you can arrange for automatic disconnection if certain criteria-such as a dozen packet collisions in a row\_are met

The one area in which Synoptics does not lead the competition is upward reporting. Just like the other systems reviewed, Synoptics' software didn't report events to any of the higher-level connection programs. However, LNMS should be able to report to NetView by this fall. The company is also waiting for the final definition of the CMIP standard, which its product should support by early 1990.

The Synoptics LattisNet architecture provides a clear and flexible path for growth. The software gives spectacular views of the network and the activity down to the level of each node. Synoptics has a strong base in LNMS: the product's evolution should be interesting to watch.

#### Remote LANView-PC

Remote LANView, from Cabletron Systems, is one of the few software products we have ever evaluated that doesn't have to run on or even directly connect to a PC. You can connect a terminal compatible with DEC's VT220 directly to Cabletron's MMAC (MultiMedia Access Center) and use the internal microprocessor and program in the MMAC to view and control



# Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection

It could be all the network you need. 1/26/86 A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Moderns. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the

on-screen menu, and it's done Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to

really expand your connect power. Up to 225 users sharing



those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network For as little as \$700. From the makers

of Fastback Plus.



## All the network most users need.

### Purchase The Logical Connection Get the Brooklyn Bridge

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. \* 10049 N. Reiger Road \* Baton Rouge, LA 70809 \* (800) 873:4384 (500 30) 300





# Caution: Most local area networks gobble up huge amounts of RAM.

Some folks invest in a network, then find out it uses so much RAM they can't run important applications programs—like wordprocessors, databases and spreadsheets.

That is, unless they're willing to spend hundreds more per network computer on extended memory boards. And the programs to run them.

May we suggest a much simpler, far less expensive alternative: Artisoft's LANtastic.

LANtastic uses less than 40K of RAM on a server and under 12K on a workstation.

And that's an amazingly small amount of RAM! Especially when you consider that LANtastic delivers DOS 3.1 file and record locking, two levels of security, printer sharing, disk sharing, file and program sharing, audit trails, NetBIOS-compatibility, CD-ROM support and much more.

And because of LANtastic's tiny RAM requirements, you can run its network operating system in base memory and still have plenty left over for your programs.

Best of all, the LANtastic Network Operating System is available with 2 Mhps adapters (\$249/node), Ethernet adapters (\$349/node), in a serial and parallel port version, and in an adapter-independent version that runs on other manufactures' adapter cards.

No wonder PC Magazine gave their prestigious Editor's Choice 1 9 8 8
Award to LANtastic over Novell ELS

"LANtastic is ... a lot of LAN bang for the huck."

Join the fight against RAM hunger. Call
602-233-6363 and find why our tiny RAM is revolutioniz-

ing the way people link.

.....

DISTINCTION
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARTISOFT LANtastic™
Revolutionizing Connectivity

## CONNECTIVITY NETWORK MANAGEMENT



Cabletron
Systems' Remote
LANView-PC relies
more on alarms
than statistics to
report on the status
of network activity
but will still provide
many basic
management and
control functions at
a low cost.

the activity of that hub. Of course, if you don't want to buy a DEC-compatible terminal, you can use a PC to control the activities of a single MMAC. However, you want to monitor and control the activities of up to 40 MMACs in a network, you need to run Cabieron's \$1.95 \* Remote LANView-PC software on a 286- or 386-based PC.

The Cabletron network system is designed around twisted-pair Ethernet cabling. This system, like Synoptics Communications' LattisNet, uses transceivers that attach to the rear of almost any Ethernet adapter and convert the standard Ethernet transceiver connection to twisted-pair. While you can use any one of the many types of PC Ethernet cards in the nodes. the computer running the Remote LAN-View-PC software must have a 3Com 3C503 EtherLink II adapter from 3Com Corp. installed. A hard disk is optional but recommended, and the machine should be equipped with 512K RAM and an EGA monitor.

The Cabletron architecture provides connections for both twisted-pair Ethernet and fiber-optic cables in the same concentrator. The company markets several different concentrators and connections modules so that you can create economical wiring schemes. The high-end MMAC 8 hosts up to 84 twisted-pair or fiber-optic connections. The MMAC 3 is sized for 24 such connections. The average price per

Cabletron's various

concentrators

and connectors let you create economical

wiring schemes.

connection is around \$380, plus the cost of an Ethernet adapter card.

The screens created by LANView-PC are tabular instead of graphic, probably because Cableton Systems' designers are oriented toward mainframe computers and attached terminals. The screens show an efficient set of yes/no options and parameters, but they are a far cry from Synoptics' spectacular displays.



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-todate on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for \$29.97.
  SAVE 54%.
- Two years (44 issues) for\$49.97.
  SAVE 62%,

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LI-BRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILI-TIES LIBRARY!

#### 1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Regular annual subscription price is \$44.97 per year. Add \$31 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

#### ANALYZERS VS. MANAGERS: An Important Distinction

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Some people think of protocol analyzers. like Network General's wellknown Sniffer, as LAN management systems. However, PC Magazine classifies these devices as tools for system developers, not LAN managers. Protocol analyzers that capture and decode packets provide some of the same information available through management and control systems, but you have to work much harder to get that information and you lack the big-picture view that you get with management and control systems. In addition, since the management and control systems that operate at the network cable level don't decode packets, they present no risk to the security of data or passwords.

Protocol analyzers have a role in organizations where users develop sophisticated software and network hardware, but management and control systems have a role in almost every network. People who use protocol analyzers in place of network management and control systems are using a telescope to view a football game from the sidelines. They can read the quarterback's lins, but they miss a lot of the action.

#### ETHERNET COMMUNICATION

The processors in the MMACs and the monitoring PCs communicate over Ethernet. In the event that the main cable should fail, there is no backup connection mode available. Remote LANView-PC polls the MMACs according to their Ethernet node addresses and, depending on the network activity, can take 20 to 30 seconds or more to query an MMAC and retrieve the current data

In contrast to the other programs we reviewed, Remote LANView-PC relies more on alarms than on statistics. While Proteon's TokenVIEW-4 and Synoptics's LNMS give you some idea of the activity level and operational status of the network

## IETWORK MANAGEMENT

in real time, Remote LANView-PC focuses more on reporting by exception. You manage the network on an MMAC-by-MMAC basis; there is no way-except through an after-the-fact analysis of log records-to see an overview of network status and ac-

tivity. The software would be improved if it could better differentiate among the types of events that fall into the error category. The error-packet count can result from a number of things, such as collisions and undersized or oversized packets. It isn't extremely difficult to offer such differentiation, and a manager would certainly benefit from knowing whether a problem is the result of a collision or of a less common event.

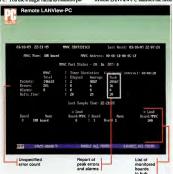
On the positive side, it doesn't take much work to set up Remote LANView-PC. You use a single menu to establish pa-

FACT FILE tron Systems, 10 Main St., Rochester, NH List Price: \$1,995 equires: 512K RAM, IBM PC AT or compatible. FGA virteo ariantee 3Com Com 's 3C503 EtherLink II adapter, DOS 3.1 or later In Short: A LAN management system with mainframe-system flavor. You can control and we reports from up to 40 access centers, but the software lacks an overview of the network

CIRCLE ANS ON READER SERVICE CARD.

rameters, such as how often you want the PC to update its status and how many times it should retry failed network connections. On the negative side, the primary output of this system is an ASCII log file; the program doesn't provide a way to create spe-

cialized reports from the data in the file. Remote LANView-PC satisfies the need



This Remote LANView-PC screen shows statistics for a specific port on a Cabletron Multi Media Access Center (MMAC) in a

tabular rather than graphic format. Statistics and alarms are shown on the eame screen



## WHY MORE PEOPLE PLUG INTO COMPEX FOR NETWORK PERFORMANCE.

Experience. Reliability. Advanced technology. Competitive pricing.

These are a few big reasons why Compex network interface products have over 100,000 installations around the world. In networks large and small.

Business and government alike have plugged into Compex for high performance Ethernet and Token Ring, Low cost ARCnet. The industry standard NetWare line. Plus gateways, bridges, and communications products by Novell.

And Compex is your link to the future, too. Committed to designing and building products for new emerging technologies—



from 100 megabit per contact your distribution second FDD1 (Fiber Optic about the complete light Distributed Data Interface) of Compex products

to high performance work-stations and file servers joining NetWare 386 and UNIX.

Every Compex hardware product carries a two year warranty. All are available with the full range of Compex NetWare from Novell. And all of our software drivers are Novell certified.

To make the connection with a cost effective, performance oriented networking solution, contact your distributor about the complete line of Connex products



4055 E. Lu: Palma: Unil C Anaheim, CA 92807 Telex 401987 COMPEX U Fax (714) 630-6521 Phone (714) 630-7302



Tradementic Archet, Unterpoint Chip: XT. AT. and PS/2, International Business Machines Corp.: NotWate 285. Massell for Diseased Versia Corp.

## Getting this bunch to agree on anything is impossible.

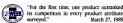


## Well, almost impossible.

The editors of the top computer magazines have bickered between themselves for years, so when they finally agree on something it's time to take notice. And they are unanimous in proclaiming MaynStream

the best tape backup system around with accolades like "easy-to-use," "impressively fast," "quietest," and "an excellent choice.

But, if you've kept up with your reading, you already knew that.



its competitors in every product attribute March 27, 1989



...the impressively fast MaynStream would be an excellent choice for backing up your data." May 31, 1988

"PC World tested four tape backup units and tagged Maynard Electronics' as the best backup system based on a combination of speed, convenience, and value. . . one year later (it) performs just as quickly and efficiently. . ." September 1987

TFRH

". . . a top quality package that offers a clean software interface along with good performance..."

... not only the fastest and quietest of the entire group, it's less expensive. . . On the test bench, (it) ran like

Secretariat." August 3, 1987 "Maynard...excels with its MaynStream backup September, 1987

... the leading brand... second only to IBM." Spring, 1989





Maynard Electronics We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/263-3500 April 1989 CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTIVITY NETWORK MANAGEMENT

for basic management and control functions in twisted-pair and fiber-optic networks. Its ability to attach a low-cost terminal to a wiring hub and get full network control without dedicating a PC to the task will appeal to many cost-conscious LAN managers.

#### TokenVIEW-4

Network management and control tools are nice to have in Ethernet networks, but they are almost a necessity for large Token-Ring networks. Ethernet stations are like independent radio transmitters and receivers: if one station fails, it seldom disrunts the entire network. Each active Token-Ring node, however, is a critical part of the network: if one adapter board loses the ability to receive or retransmit tokens. the entire ring fails. Either you walk down the hall to a wiring closet and unplug nodes one by one until the network comes back to life, or you purchase Proteon's Token-VIEW-4 software, sit back, survey the network on a screen, and take fault-isolation actions with a mouse

TokenVIEW-4 is a renamed version of the company's original Advanced Network Manager software, Advanced Network Manager was one of the first media-level management and control systems available for PC-based networks. The current version works with Proteon's ProNET-4 network hardware, which is compatible with IBM's Token-Ring hardware; if you manage a pure Token-Ring installation, this product is a powerful tool. You can use Token-Ring cards from any vendor (including IBM, 3Com, Madge, and Racore) in the network nodes, along with the ProNET-4 wiring hubs, to take full advantage of the management system.

The ProNET-4 p2710 Intelligent Wire Center follows the IBM pattern of providing connections for eight nodes in each hub. Each processor-equipped wire center retails for \$995, but it can collect data from and manage other \$895 Proteon wire centers that lack full microprocessor augmentation. The TokenVIEW-4 software package sells for \$1,995. A complete network of over 24 nodes has a level price of approximately \$200 per node, plus the cost of the adapter card in each node.

TokenVIEW-4 is a great application for an old XT-class machine-it can run on any PC with 160K of RAM, a hard disk, a serial port, and an EGA monitor. You also

- Control	PC .		
	LattisNet Network Management System	Remote LANView-PC	TokenVIEW-
NETWORK VIEW SHOWS:			
Pictorial diagram of network	•	0	0
Network status, good or bed	•	0	•
Peak load	•	•	0
Average load	•	•	0
Current load	•	•	0
Load Information as a graph WORKSTATION VIEW SHOWS:	•	0	0
Events for individual nodes	•	•	•
Peak load	•	•	0
Average load	•	•	0
Current load	•	•	0
Load Information as a graph	•	0	0

NETWORK MANAGEMENT: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Administrator can limit access II - Editor's Choice ● - Yes O- No

Displays traffic error rates

Sorts by error type

norized nodes

within program



network, if one adapter fails, either you go to the wiring closet and unplug nodes one by one to find it or you buy TokenVIEW-4. The product can outfit a 24-node network-even one equipped with XTs-for about \$200 per node.

In a Token-Ring

## We develop products on the premise that



## great minds don't think alike.



People have their own ways of doing things. Some think fast. Some slow. Some work from 9 to 5. Others never stop.

That's precisely why we offer so many different products. Including the widest range of truly portable PCs anywhere. And a line of printers that includes everything from a high volume laser to a four-pound, letter-quality, battery-operated portable.

All of which can be easily networked. But all of which are designed to meet the individual needs of our users. Because, at Toshiba, we have an incredibly diverse and sophisticated customer base.

And from what we can tell, they have only one thing in common. They're all different.

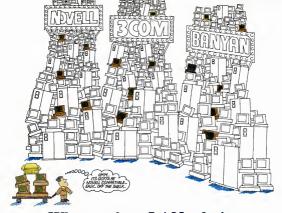
For more information, just call us at 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Dr

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Why pay for a LAN solution that's bigger than your problem?

Price, performance, simplicity make MainLan the ideal smalloffice network

You can have a small LAN without the huge investment or the mindboggling complexity demanded by the expensive big-network "industry leaders." And, you can do it without sacrificing any of the functions you have a right to expect from a full-featured LAN.



The answer is MainLan, from US sage MainLan is industrystandard NETBIOS compatible. MainLan has all the speed (4 mbps) your small network needs. MainLan provides file transfer, disk and printer sharing, E mail, data security and network management without a declated server. And MainLan requires as little as 50K to operate.

Best of all, MainLan is very simple to install and use. You can install the boards and software in 15 minutes or less and run your multi-user applications right away!

MainLan, winner of a major British PC award in 1988, has the backing and the technical expertise of the Sage Group, the United Kingdom's market-share leader in low-cost LANs and PC software. Contact US Sage for further details



and the dealer or distributor nearest you.

US Sage, 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125, Longwood, FL 32750. Phone 407/331-4400; FAX 407/331-4406.

## **MainLan**

The Big Breakthrough in Small Networks

800 • 999 • 6770





Proteon's TokenVIEW-4 software presents information in tabular format describing the activity of the Intelligent Wire Centers and their attached nodes. The "mini event log" at the bottom of the screen keeps the network manager informed of selected network events.

need a Proteon ProNET-4 LAN adapter card in the PC; the card needs a special PROM (programmable ROM, included in the TokenVIEW-4 package) to address the software.

If you run the ProNET-4 boards with standard IRQ and memory address settings, the task of installing the software consists of copying the files into the correct subdirectory. If you change the addressing of the ProNET-4 boards, then you will have to go through some menus to reconfigure TokenVIEW-4.

The computer running the network management and control software connects to the Intelligent Wire Centers through a separate twisted-pair cable. The twisted-pair wire runs in a daisy-chain to each Intelligent Wire Center and provides the communications path between the processors in the intelligent hubs. This net-

work for the hubs gives the software a path to control the wire centers even if the Token-Ring network fails.

#### WHAT YOU SEE

The TokenVIEW-4 screen displays aren't as striking as the ones created in Synoptics' LNMS, but they provide a good graphical picture of the wire centers and attached devices. The interface uses monochrome screens with pull-down windows and works well with a mouse or other pointing

device You have to do a lot of database entry to set up the Proteon software, but it is automated enough to recognize new nodes and help with updates. TokenVIEW-4 can also update itself with information about new Intelligent Wire Centers attached to the twisted-pair-wire bus-just go to the menu and select Look for New Wire Centers.

Because the token-passing activities in Token-Ring adapters are more complex than cable-sharing actions in Ethernet networks, Token-Ring adapters for PCs must have more on-board processing power than typical Ethernet adapters. They also pass along more information about the node's activities, as well as details such as the identity of the next node in the ring. This information becomes a valuable troubleshooting tool if the network dies, as TokenVIEW-4 collects much of the data reported by the Token-Ring adapters and displays it on request.

#### SECURE AND ALERT

Proteon's software has better network security features than Synoptics' LNMS. TokenVIEW-4 allows you to prohibit unknown nodes from entering the network. While it doesn't stop a technically sophisticated person from tapping the network to copy data flowing through it, it does prevent someone using a protocol analyzer from attaching to an open port and capturing passwords and data.

You can configure TokenVIEW-4 to alert you, through the screen display, to a wide variety of events on the network. Proteon lists nine major categories of events, and each major category selection leads to other decisions about the levels or types of events to report. You can set alerts for token errors on the ring, the activity levels of certain nodes, and many other parameters. When the software detects an event you selected, it posts a notice on the screen and to an ASCII log file.



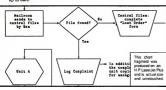
Requires: 160K RAM, IBM PC AT or competible senal port, EGA video adapter, Proteon's ProNET-4 adapter, DOS 3.1 or later; network must have Proteon p2710 Intelligent Wire

In Short: TokenVIEW-4 provides netv managers with a comprehensive set of analysis and management tools for Token-Ring networks. You can use any of the several compatible Token-Ring adapters in the nodes, but the network must use Proteon's Intelligent Wire Centers There is no reporting to SNMP or CMIP at present, but it is logical to assume that this program will accommodate one or both of these in the future

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An non-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. has yllow is a powerful full-screen graphics program deficiated to date-flow powerful grants. After a definition chart, with the process of the work powerful full-screen do regarded to the processor of t



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large: Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name.
It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even compiler.

flowcharts".

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk. Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others. It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 75858 plotters.

Documentad: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada. EasyFlow works on IBM PC's. IBM PS'2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM OBA/EBA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adopter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited PO Box 1093-P Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 49 Telefax(G3): (813) 544-9632 CONNECTIVITY
NETWORK MANAGEMENT

## EDITOR'S CHOICE • LattisNet Network

TokenVIEW-4

We have made two recommendations in this area because of the differences

in this area because of the differences between systems that work on Token-Ring networks and those that work on Ethernet-based networks. If you are installing a Token-Ring

nagement System

system, we strongly recommend installing Proteon's ProNET-4 and TokenVIEW-4 systems. It is likely that when Synopties Communications integrates Token-Rigg technology into its LattisNet system, Synopties will give Proteon strong competition, but for now Proteon is the best.

In the overall area of management and control software, Synoptics' Lettisker Nework Management System is certainly the leader. Its sound methods of analysis, impressive interfaces, and comprehensive approach to network analysis made it an easy choice.

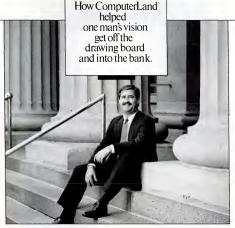
The software gives you the tools to print out several instant status reports, but it doesn't provide capabilities to create reports from sorted log-file data. However, you can import the log-file data into almost any database program and create your own report formats.

Protoon markets OverVEW, a higher hevel software peakage that accept information in SNMP format. Marketing literature for OverVEW also promises eventual CMIP compatibility. Protoon representatives wouldn't say when TokenVEW-4 would be compatible with OverVEW, the need for the connection is obvious. It is possible that, like everyone else, Protoon is waiting for the full CMIP specifications before choosing a development path.

Any network manager planning to install a new Token-Ring network or to expand on an old one will benefit from Proteon's Intelligent Wire Centers and Token/VEP-4 software. The system can provide faster recoveries and better management of shared resources than any other current Token-Ring alternative.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine.

905 PC MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 28, 1989



Envisioning an interactive videotex system that handles tuw-way communication and provides information to users and management is unusual. Getting it up and running in under a year is unbeard of. But after signing a contract with a major international bank, it's a story that software developer Dan Bye can tell.

"When you're building a company, you have to make the right choices right off the bat," says Dan, "That's why we went with ComputerLand."

Ed Steckler, ComputerLand store owner, suggested AST for their technical innovation and quality, and arranged for Dan to tour the AST facility in L.A. "Everything AST did was impressive"

For Dan, making the right choices has paid off.

"AST" hardware and ComputerLand service brought the whole thing into place."



Dan Bye, General Manager, Ask-Me Information Center, Minot, North Dakota



## ComputerLand

Business to business. Person to person.

# US KNO

that protects your complement PageMaker,: they chose the new data better than any other mass as desktop publishing. They not only hold storage system. Bernoulli's drives have a 25,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rating, equal to 12 busi-

In the world of desktop publishing megabyte-intensive docu-

ments are commonplace. And the need to protect them - a given. So when Aldus' Corporation sought a mass-storage solution to

Bernoulli Box® 44 from lomega.® There were other mass storage devices to choose from. But Bernoulli provided the rare combination of proven security, reliability, per-

formance and storage capacity that Aldus required. The same combination that Bernoulli can provide for you.

Removable Bernoulli Disks provide physical security for your desktop publishing files since important data can easily be kept under lock and key. But total security goes well beyond that, Total security is in Bernoulli's rugged

ness years of use. iomega's patented Bernoulli Technology" makes them virtually head-crash

free. And Bernoulli Disks can withstand a shock of 1000Gs without data loss. That means you can mail Bernoulli Disks anywhere without concern. Bernoulli also protects your data by providing its own backup. In fact, you

can make disk-to-disk copies of 44 megabytes in as little as three minutes. Total security also includes electronic (Reed Solomon) data pro tection that's 15 times more effective than a hard disk, and Bernoulli Express, the 24-hour drive replace-

ment program. Bernoulli's 44-megabyte removable disks, with 22msec effective access time, are the ideal primary and extended storage solution for data-intensive applications, such

your largest files, but the application software as well. So when your documents are retrieved on another system, they'll come out exactly the way you intended. And when you need additional storage, you can add capacity for under \$3 per megabyte\* with Bernoulli.

When you also consider that Bernoulli is compatible between Macintosh,9 PS/29 and PC formats, it's easy to see why an industry-leading company like Aldus would stake its reputation

on the Bernoulli Box. Contact your nearest Bernoulli Representative, or give lomega a call at 1-800-777-6616

to receive detailed Bernoulli Box specification And discover what it means to have total security for your data

"Saled of \$125 til \$ into grouper 4988 das Bemout Technology a a tedenon and Bemouth a a repatered trademon of knoeps Pagendier a a repatered trademon of Albus Corporation Macrosoft as represed trademon of Apple Inc. PSQ a a repatered trademon of BM CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### by Barry Simon

## Lab Notes

Most PC users have learned how to use the PROMPT command to remove the humorous greeting the office wag stuck into their DOS environment, and nearly everyone with a hard disk has used the PATH command to tell DOS which subdirectories to search for executable programs and batch files.

Power users who have enough memory to make use of a RAMdisk often copy COMMAND.COM to it as part of their AUTOEXEC.BAT boot-up procedure, and use

SET COMSPEC=d:\COMMAND.COM

to speed the processes of "shelling out" to DOS from application programs and reloading the transient portion of COM-MAND. COM when needed. As discussed in Richard Hale Shaw's two-part PC Lab Notes of March 31 and April 14, 1987, you can also use the SET command to insert strings into the environment from a batch file of from the DOS command line, so programs can access these user-defined strines.

striggs.

more than simply customize the initial DOS environment variables. They did not be used to be used to

#### THE THREE ENVIRONMENTS

DOS keeps a block in memory, the Master Environment Block, in which it stores the the current path, prompt, comspec, and so forth. This memory area is also affected by SET commands issued from the DOS prompt or through batch files. I will call this the real or active environment. If you follow the rules, this area is not accessible follow the rules, this area is not accessible.

## Providing Program Access to the Real DOS Environment

If you follow the rules, the programs you write can change only a transient copy of the environment. Here's a programmers' guide to environmental outlawry.

to executing programs.

Before a program loads, COMMAND COM passes a copy of the active environment to it. I will call this copy the program environment. A program is given the address of this second environment box in several at offset 2C of the program is access only this copy of the real environment. Any changes a program can access only this copy of the real environment. Any changes a program environment block are transitory, however, when the program exists in this program environment stocks are transitory, however, when the program exists, that block is fred use.

The third environment, which I'll call the root environment, is the environment of the initial DOS shell that is set up when the system boots. For most people, the root environment is and remains identical to the active environment. But if you shell out of a program or non DESQView or Caroussel, or if you explicitly run a shell of COM-MAND.COM, then the root environment will be different from the active environment.

The distinction is important because it is the active environment, rather than the root, that gets passed (as a copy) to a program and is also used by DOS for the

prompt and path. It is the active rather than the root environment that you want your programs to be able to find and access. One traditional "folk method" of lo-

cating the environment uses the fact that creatin internusp point to the sector containing COMMAND.COM. By examing these interrupts you find COMMAND.COM, which in turn leads you to its environment. Unfortunately, however, even if you ignore the possibility that some other program night have stolen the interrupt that you are examining, this method locates the roof COMMAND.COM and hence the root environment rather than the active environment rather than the active environment rather than the

To illustrate the method I use instead, I've written a Turbo Pascal program, FINDENV.PAS, which is listed in Figure 1. This program locates the active environment and computes both the amount of space being used and the amount of space that is still available in the block. The code shown here is from a shareware program called BATUTIL, which will be released shortly by my firm, CTRLALT Associates. This program makes extensive use of the real environment to store information. Although its output is admittedly not very visually stimulating, the information supplied by FINDENV.PAS will be of interest to the many DOS programmers.

One interesting thing that you can do, once you've gained access to the real environment, is to create longer paths. The only reason for the current 128-character limit (actually 123 since PATH= takes up 5 of the 128 characters) is that it's the maximum number of characters DOs allows

#### Lah Notes

on its command line. If you can get a long-

er path into the environment, DOS doesn't

mind at all! As a test of this, I've been run-

ning with a path of 232 characters for a

number of months, and DOS has had no

problem with it. Over the course of run-

Total compatibili

with IBM's VGA® in

hardware and software No drivers needed for

standard VGA modes

Extended modes/colors:

800x600/16, 640x400/256, 1024x768/4 (standard 256K

and 1024x768/16 modes

and adapts to 8 bit PC® or

card - upgradable in the field

512K version adds 640x480 / 256

16 bit AT<sup>®</sup> design — auto-detects

super VGA modes

to 512K)

XT™ slots

· Large selection of drivers for

two that were troubled by it: Flambeaux Software's Techhelp and an old obsolete version of Phil Katz's PKXARC.

DOS VERSION VARIATIONS

With the introduction of DOS 3.1, it became possible to control the size of the root environment from a CONFIG.SYS command. Previous versions of DOS set a default environment size of 160 bytes. To set

DOS 3.1 and later, you use an argument such as

shall=C:\command.com /E:xxx /P

where xxx is a decimal number that represents the number of 16-byte paragraphs to be assigned to the environment (that is, the size of the environment is 16 times the number xxx)

With DOS 3.2 and later, xxx represents the actual number of bytes you want for the root environment.

You'd think that when a program or user creates a secondary shell for DOS. DOS would make sure that the environment used by the shell was at least as large as the one you asked for in the root. Unfortunately. DOS is not quite so well constructed. Instead, by default, it looks at how much of the environment is actually in use and rounds this up to a multiple of 16 bytes. With DOS 3.2 and later, you can set a shell with the command

command /e-vvv

and adjust the size of the environment. Alas, most application programs that make a shell to the operating system do not use this feature, so the active environment in the shell is very small.

If an inherited environment turns out to be too small, there is a kludge you can use to get around the problem. Before loading the program from which you want to shell, issue several commands of the form set a-managamenamenamenamenamen

set bearcassassassassassassassassassas

Then, in the shell use

sat asat be

The space created by the bytes taken up by the initial SET commands will still be available after you remove the a and b variables, so you will end up with more usable space in the active environment than you otherwise would have.

LOCATING THE ACTIVE ENVIRONMENT Two steps are necessary to locate the active environment. First, you must find the active copy of COMMAND.COM. Then you use it to find the active environment. The procedures for finding both COM-MAND.COM and its environment are not officially documented. This means, of



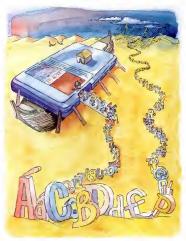
· Super font capability · Fast RAM and 1-to-1 memory access interleave with CPU

 Total hardware and software emulation of EGA®. CGA®, MDA® and Hercules® 132 column modes - display

on standard VGA monitors See the MVGA-16 at COMDEX booth P-431 (Caesar's Sports Pavilion) or con

tact Maxon Systems, Inc., 10828 NW Air World Drive, Dept 777, Kansas City, MO 64153 – Tech. Info. 800/262-

eriated BM, PC, XI, AZ, VGA, EGA of the companies lated IBM, PC, XI, AZ, VGA, Et CGA, and MDA – International Business Machin Corp., Hercules - Hercules Compute and MVCA-16 - March Systems, Inc.



#### 25 Cartridges in One!™— 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

# Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP Laser-Jet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP. Pacific Data Products—

Pacific Data Products— Plug into Power

Authorized Dealer:

Bizmart Stores 800-688-MART In TX 817-265-2579

PACIFIC

DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Roger Dr., See Dega., CA 5/21/21
(61995/2-0890, Fax 1619/5/2-0899)

25 Cartridges in One' is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacture retreachable in 1990 Davids One Security Inc.

## For A Fast DBMS Call RAIMA **And Start** Screaming.

db\_VISTA III™ combines relational with network model database technology for building applications that are so fast -

they scream! Ouickly develop faster applications... 15 times faster retrieval than a relational DBMS alone! db VISTA III remains fast, even when application size and

complexity increase. For greater programming flexibility, productivity, portability and high performance...Call for db\_VISTA III and start building applications that scream!

#### 1-800-dh-RAIMA (That's 1-800-327-2462)

db VISTA III is the choice of C programmers worldwide, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

db VISTA III Specifications: Network Data Model, Relational B-tree indexing, Relational SQL query and report writer. Automatic recovery. Automatic referential integrity. Single & Multi user, Complete revision capability. Complete C source code is available. No Royalties. Operating systems: MS DOS, MS Windows UNIX, BSD, SunOS, QNX, XENIX, ULTRIX, VMS, MAC. OS/2 compatible Most C Compilers supported.

LANs: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, Appleshare \*Call for the benchmarks.



# Rains Corporation 17th 1000 Pers SE, Delevor M. 1982 155. MONO-GASTA TOOL (1985) STATE 155. REGIONAL STATE 155.

#### Lab Notes

course, that there is a risk that they will not work when a new version of DOS is released. Indeed, the structure changed from DOS 3.1 to 3.2 and again from 3.2 to 3.3. Since you cannot assume that things will remain unchanged, the programs you write will obviously need to check for this. As always, there are potential dangers in using undocumented properties of the oply a memory block. Memory is broken into groups of paragraphs (a paragraph is 16 bytes), which are aligned at paragraph boundaries. These groups are called memory blocks. Each memory block contains a 16-byte header called the memory control block (MCB) for that particular block. Only the first 5 bytes out of 16 are used, of which the first 4 have an ID of the letter M. Z is used for the 5th byte. (The M and Z are the initials of Mark Zbikowski, one of the authors of DOS 2.0.) These two bytes are critical. If you use DEBUG to change the M in the MCB of one of your TSRs (an m,

```
erating system.
   Remember that the environment is real-
                                                for example) and try to run a program,
   FINDENV.PAS
                                                                                     1 of 2
                           A Program to Find the Reel DOS Environment ***)
   nere nos-
   VAR
      envseg : Word;
                                             (eddress of environment)
      enveize : Word:
                                             (absolute size of enviro
                                             (bytes in env up to first double 22)
      FUNCTION SpecialDOS : Boolean; (true if DOS 3.2x)
        reqs : registers;
      REGIN
        WITH regs DO BEGIN
          AH := $30;
                                            fort MC-DOG were ion numbers
          MaDos(regs);
IF ((AL = 3) AND (AH > 19) AND (AN < 38)) THEN SpecialDOS := True
           ELSE SpecialDOS := False:
      END:
      FUNCTION getDOSPSP : Word;
        tent, tent1 : Word;
      REGIN
        tent := HemW[PrefixSeg:$16];
        WNILE True DO BEGIN
           tent1 := HenW[tent:$16];
             ({tent1 = B) OR (tent1 = tent)) THEM SECIM
(this means we have DOS!)
             getDOSPSP := tent;
           END ELSE tent := tent1;
        END:
      IND;
      PROCEDURE ComputeEnvInUse;
         j : Word;
        FOR j := 8 TO (envsize-3) DO
          IP MemM[envseq:j] = $8 THEN BEGIM {word 8 mesns two bytes}
envinuse := j+2;
             Exits
          END;
        envinuse := envsize;
      PROCEDURE getenv;
        DOSPSP, temp : Word;
        DOSPSP 1 = OPTDOSPSP:
        temp := MemW[DOSPSP:$1C];

IF ([temp <> #) AND (NOT SpecialDOS)) THEM envseg := temp

ELSE envseg := DOSPSP-WeemE[DOSPSP-1:3]*1;

envsize := 16*MemW[envseg-1:3];
```

Figure 1: The source code listing for FINDENV.PAS, a program that locates the real DOS rvironment and reports its size and the current amount used.



ComputeEnvInUse:

All the power of The Software Link's PC-MOS operating system. All the benefits of both individual and networked PCs.

All in one high-performance, low-cost, multi-tasking system. With no terminals and no additional PCs — unless you want to optionally use your old XTs or ATs.

#### The UnTerminal™ UnNetwork.™

lt's the ideal multiuser system for personal computer users.

UnTerminal monitor-keyboard workstations cost less than terminals. Less than text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions. Less than fiber-optic graphics solutions.

An independently operating UnTerminal workstation outperforms them all. With faster

# UnNetwork.

Inexpensive monitor-keyboard workstoons replace costly terminals and PCs on the Uniforminal "University" University and popular PC programs at the same time—with no terminals or PCs—or use any XTs and ATs you hoppen



The UnTerminal Video
Network Adapter
supports up to 4
Hercules-compatible
workstations.



The UnTerminal Video Network Graphics Adapter supports up to two color graphics workstations—resolution up to 800 x 600.



The UnTerminal Connect Card makes an XT or AT into a multitasking, multius workstation screen refresh — text and graphics. Instant switching between single and multiuser screens. Running popular DOS applications. And making every user feel like the only user

#### Just add PC-MOS, monitors & keyboards.

The Software Link's PC-MOS multiplies the power of your PC. Why pay extra just to get the boxes? You can run up to eight color or 16 monochrome UnTerminal workstations per system — and save thousands.

Distributed by The Software Link, Inc.

For more Information, call: The Software Link, Inc. at (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465.



Hercules compatible graphics using the UnTerminal (VNA).



Color graphics embedded in database using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



800 x 600 VGA graphics using the UnTerminal (VGNA).



The UnTermina

Now XTs and ATs can be UnTerminals, too. Hotkey between local and host applications using the UnTerminal (VCCA).



#### PC-MOS MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Link, Inc., 3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092. Phone: (800) 451-LINK or (404) 448-5465, FAX: (404) 263-6474, Telex: 4996147 SWLINK.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. UnTerminal, UnNetwork, Video Network Adapter, Video Connect Card Adapter and Video Graphics Network Adapter are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc.

#### Lab Notes

```
FINDENV.PAS
                                                                                                                             2 of 2
   FUNCTION HexDigit(b : Byte) : Char;
       IF b < 10 THEN HexDigit := Char(Ord('0')+b)
       ELSE HexDigit := Char(Ord('A')-10+b);
   FUNCTION HexWord(w : Word) : STRING;
       HexWord := HexDigit(w DIV $1000)+HexDigit((w HOD $1000) DIV $100)
       +HexDigit((w HOD $100) DIV $10)+HexDigit(w HOD $10);
BEGIN
  GGN getenv; getenviewe. Copyright siff Communications Co., 1989'); WriteIn(' Your active environment is at 'Hexbord(envesg')'H.'); WriteIn(' Your active environment is at 'Hexbord(envesg')'H.'); WriteIn(' Of which ', environment, but are used'); WriteIn(' devin', environment, but are used'); WriteIn(' Hawe a good day.'); WriteIn(' Hawe a good day.');
END.
```

DOS will decide your memory is corrupted and halt the system.

The 2nd and 3rd bytes of the MCB contain the segment of the owner of the memory block, that is, the PSP of the program that requested the block. It is stored in the usual way words are stored in Intel architecture: the segment 3GA4 would be stored as A4 in byte 2 and 3G in byte 3. (If your compiler understands words, it will normally do the translation for you automatically.) If a program deallocates memory located in the middle of the MCB chain, DOS changes bytes 2 and 3 in the MCB to zeros and will reuse that area for small things like the inherited environment of a program.

Bytes 4 and 5 of the MCB contain the number of 16-byte paragraphs in the memory block. Neither the MCB of that block nor the next one are included in the count. so the address of the next MCB is yyyy:0, where vvvv is the sum of the segment of the current MCB, the word at offset 5 of the MCB plus 1. DOS uses this method to trace through the chain of MCBs. It uses the undocumented DOS service 52h to find the first MCB. You call interrupt 21 with AH=52; on return, ES:(BX-2) forms a pointer to the first MCB.

#### HOW FINDENV WORKS

To find the active DOS environment, I use the fact that offset 16h of the PSP points to the parent of the current process, with the pointer being to itself if the parent program is COMMAND.COM. In essence, the procedure GetDOSPSP in the source code of FINDENV.PAS locates the active COMMAND.COM by chasing the pointer back until it points to itself.

The source code supplied here is meant for illustrative purposes and so ignores even the basics of defensive programming-a foolhardy omission for a real program. For production code, it would be a good idea to keep count of how many pointers you are accessing and to exit gracefully after, say, eight levels (I've never seen more than three levels needed). This will protect against someone adjusting the pointers into a loop! If your program is actually writing to the environment, defensive programming also requires that you compare what you think is the active environment and the program environment passed to you. They should have identical strings. If they don't, exit immediately: writing to the wrong place in memory can and will lead to dire conse-

Having found the PSP of the active DOS, the FINDENV program can then locate the active environment, but the algorithm for doing so is DOS-version-dependent! Part of the information involves offset 2C in the PSP of the active DOS. If the active DOS is the root, the word at 2C is 0 and the active environment is the memory block after DOS.

But if the active DOS is not the root shell, then the situation is a little more complex. Keep in mind that COMMAND .COM is just a program, so that a DOS shell will have its own program environment placed by the loader of that copy of COMMAND.COM. For DOS 3.1 and earlier, this program environment is also

used by the shell as the active DOS environment. For versions 3.2 and later, the shell instead places a memory block immediately following itself and does not use the program environment.

For DOS versions 3.2 and earlier, offset 2C points to the program environment. For versions 3.3 and later, offset 2C points to the active environment. Notice that while the placing of the active environment was changed with version 3.2, the address in 2C changed only in version 3.3. This is the reason behind the strange algorithm embodied in the sample source code: the block of the active environment is the next block in memory if offset 2C=0 or if the DOS version is 3.2; otherwise, the active environment is pointed to by 2C. The block of the active environment is found in the procedure Geteny.

Once the environment has been located. FINDENV uses the environment's structure to determine how much of it is being used. The strings are stored with a single ASCII zero terminating each string and with a double ASCII zero at the end of all strings. Thus a scan for a double 0 locates the end of the used part of the envi-

Having found the PSP of the active DOS. FINDENV can then locate the active environment.

ronment. An MCB calculation then finds the total length of the block and subtraction gives the amount free.

Admittedly, the DOS world is like the Wild West: there are lots of outlaws around. Indeed, though our purpose is benign, our own attempt to extend program control over the active environment is in and of itself outlaw behavior. But despite this fact-perhaps even because it is verboten-it's a challenge that I'm sure many of my fellow programmers will want to take up.

Barry Simon is a professor of mathematics and theoretical physics at Caltech and vice president of the American Mathematical Society.

## **30-Day Money Back Guarantee Absolutely Positively No Questions Asked!**

#### THE POWER.

ACCESS is the centerpiece of your entire computer-office management system--to reduce your workload-increase productivity. At a price you have to see. But more about the price later. -- First,

#### THE FLEXIBILITY.

The ACCESS is custombuilt to fit your needs. your work style, and your budget. Your hand assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a full 48-hours.



## CONFIDENCE.

We offer what the competition doesn't--a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free "hotlines" -- where vou'll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions (go ahead, give us a try at 1-800-233-8950)

#### THE PRICE.

Receive not only the amazing price but a full 30-day money back guarantee on vour first system. No questions asked!

#### ACCESS Turbo XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 4.77/10MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 640KB. Eight 8-bit slots.
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
   102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 360KB 5¼" floppy disk drive.
   Four ½ height drive bays.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply. IBM XT compatible ERSO BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

Video and Hardware Configurations: XT/10 1 Floppy 20MB-65ms 40MB-28ms

Mono	\$679	\$949	\$1,12
CGA	\$879	\$1,139	\$1,31
EGA	\$1,029	\$1,299	\$1,49

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

#### ACCESS 286/12

- 16-bit 80286 6/12MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB.

- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
   102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- . 1.2MB Hi-density 54" floppy drive.
- · Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
  100% IBM AT compatible.
- · Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

#### Video and Hardware Contigurations: 286/12 20MR-65ms 40MR-28ms 80MR-28m

Mono	\$1,299	\$1,499	\$1,699
EGA	\$1,599	\$1,799	\$1,999
VGA	\$1,699	\$1,899	\$2,099

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

#### **ACCESS 386/16**

- 32-bit 80386 8/16MHz Processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB • Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial and game port.
   102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 54" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
   Phoenix Compatible BIOS.
- · Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

\$3,399

Video and Hardware Configurations:

EGA \$2,599

386/16 40MR-28ms 80MR-28ms 159MR-28ms Mono \$2,299 \$3,099 \$2,499

\$2,799 \$2,699 VGA \$2,899 \$3,499 Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

Call Now... 800-233-8950



# **Your Low Price Leader.**

#### NETWORKING

CMO HAS THE BEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS.



If you are looking for a Complete Solution, our trained staff of Networking Specialists can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such

as:	
Novell	Gateway
3Com	Western Digital
Tops	Thomas Conrad
SCO-Unix	Tiara
Proteon	Orchid
Standard M	icro Systems

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers.

Ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower (shown below) around your networking and/or multi-user application.

#### NETWORKING

#### Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz 512K Workstations, Arcnet Interface, Loaded Netware Ready to Turn ON!

#### ASSEMBLED \* TESTED \* CERTIFIED 4 User (40MB) Level-I \$ 5,995 6 User (40MB) Level-II 8,799 8 User (40MB) Level-11 10,300

ACCESS TOMES WASIA.	09
Novell Netware	
ELS 4-User Level-1	\$54
FLS Level-II V2.15	1,29
Adv. NETWARE 286 V2.15	
SFT NETWARE 286 V2.15	3,49
Orchid	
PCNet Adapter Card	33
Standard Micro Systems	
8-Bit Arcnet PC Boards	17
16-Bit Arcnet Board	39
Tiere	

16-Bit Arcnet Board	399
Tiara	
8-Bit Arcnet Boards	129
16-Bit Arcnet Boards	299
8-Port Active Hub	299
MCA Ethernet Boards	389
Thomas Conrad	
8-Bit Arcnet Boards	179
16-Bit Arcnet Boards	329
16-Port Active Hub	79
Tops	
Tops for DOS 2.1	119

lops for DOS 2.1	
Tops for Mac	1
nBox Starter Kit	
Western Digital	
EtherCard Plus	

	Amdek	
	Video 210 Plus TTL Amber	\$99
	Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
	Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
,	Color 632 14" VGA	379
	SmartScan 735 MultiScan	489
	1280 15" Hi-Res White	699
5	Cornerstone	
,	Single Page Monochrome	699
í	Dual Page PC 16 Shade	2399
í	Magnavox	
•	7BM623 12" TTL Amber	89
	7BM749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
,	CM8762 14" Comp/RGB 8CM515 14" RGB Analog	249
í	8CM515 14" RGB Analog	279
í	9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	339
á	9CM082 14" VGA Display	349
•	Mitsubishi	
,	XC-1410C 14" EGA Display	349
	XC-1429C 14" PS/2 VGA	439
•	DiamondScan 14" Display	499
í	NEC	
•	Multisync 2A	499
•	Multisync 3D VGA	699
á	Packard Bell	
é	PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	89
,	PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
•	PB-1472 14" TTL Mono	99
•	PB-8541 14" VGA Display	299
í	Polaroid	
Ś	Palette Plus	2199
•	Seiko	
9	CM-1440 14" VGA Display	629
á	Wyse	
9	Wyse-30 14" ASCII Display	329
	Wyse-50 14" ASCII Display	399
	7 14	

ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog 599

#### MONITORS MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

_		_
	AST	
	Six Pak Plus Board	\$129
99	VGA Plus Adapter	389
45	Rampage/286 512K	399
99	Boca Research	
79	BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
89	Boca MCA Serial/Parallel	145
99	Boca MultiEGA	149
	DCA	
99	Irma Convertible 3	469
99	Emerald	.00
	3XTwin Local 5251 Emulat.	549
89	Everex	319
49	Micro Enhancer EGA	149
49	Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd	
79	Kam 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bu	279
39	View Point VGA 256K	219
149	5th Generation	
	Logical Connection 256K	439
149	Headland	
39	Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
99	Vega VGA Adapter	249
	Hercules	
99	Graphics Card Plus	169
99	VGA Card	199
,,,	Intel	
89	AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
159	AboveBd. Plus 1/O w/512K	499
99	Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
199	Visual Edge	449
.99	8087 PC/XT Coprocessor	89
99	80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP	209
199	80387-16 16MHz 80386	369
	Orchid Technology	
529	TinyTurbo 286	229
	ProDesigner VGA Adapter	279
329	Renaissance	
399	VGA 640x480 256K Pal	179
	VGA 800x600 256K Pal	239
200		

#### Y THE TOWER, GET THE POWER. ACCESS Tower 386/20

- . 32-bit 80386 8/20MBz Main System Board. . 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem, expandable to 9MB
- Eight slots: 2 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable.
   Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor.
- One parallel port and two serial ports.
   102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5½" floppy disk drive.
  Five ½ height drive bays.
  Western Digital 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard controller.
- 200 watt high capacity power supply.
   COMPAQ compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386
   Norton SI Rating V4.0: 22.5.
- . 64K BIOS, setup and diagnostic utility built-in.
- · Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

#### System Configurations:

V/D	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	159MB-23ms
Mono	\$2,699	\$2,890	53,699
EGA	\$2,999	\$3,199	\$3,999
VGA.	\$3,099	\$3,299	\$4,000











## Call 800-233-8950

400

179

370

350

519

669

3295

199

359

499

1049

1399

369

349

349

139

#### COMMUNICATIONS

1200 Baud External 2400 Baud External 159 2400 Baud Ext. w/MNP 5 269 Everex

Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int 149 vercom 2400 Baud Ext.



#### T-1000 Laptop \$629

Haves SmartModem 1200 8aud 275 419 SmartModem 2400 8aud 24008 Classic Internal PS/2 24008 Internal 2400EX External

M1200 Facsimile Panasonic UF-140 Panafax Practical Periphers 1200 Saud Internal 1200 Baud Stand Alone 2400 Baud Internal

Sharp FO-220 Facsimile Machine The Complete PC Complete Fax 4800 Board 259 Complete Answering Machine 269

8ravo 286 Model 5 Premium 286 Model 140X 1000 Compaq DeskPro 286 Model I SLT-286 Laptop 40M8 4499 PS/2 Model-30/286 20M8 PS/2 Model-507 30M8 NEC ProSpeed & Ultralite Lptps Panasonie Sustness Partner 1650 Toshiba T1200 Dual Floppy Backlit

1699

7400

Call

599

T1200 20M8 Backlit 2199 T1600 20M8 286 Zenith MiniSport 1M8 Laptop SuperSport & SuperSpt 286 Call

ASP-1000 9-Pin Dot-Matrix \$169 Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed P2000 9-Pin 250cps 136 Col. 699 P2100 9-Pin400 cps 136 Col. 1099 LPX-600 Laser Printer

M-1709 240cps, 132 Col. M-1809 360cps 80 Col M-1824L 24-Wire 80 Col. HR-20 20cps Dassywheel HL-8 Laser Printer

1999 Epson LX-810 200cps, 80 Col FX-850 264cps, 80 Col FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col Cáll LQ-510 180eps, 24-Wire LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire Call LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col Call LO-2550 500 cps, 24-Wire Call

Hewlett Packard Thinklet 2225 Pacific 25-in-One HP Fors Pacific 1-2-4 HP-LI Memory

P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire P5200 Pinwriter 265cps P5300 Pinwriter 136 Col. LC-890 PostScript Laser Okidata ML-172 180cps, 80 Col ML-182 Turbo 220cps

ML-320 300cps, 80 Col ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire 199 ML-393 450cps 24-Wire 599 KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col. KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col 45 KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire KX-P4450 Lase

> SP1600Al 160cps, 9-Pm SK-3000Al 300cps, 136 Col Star Mieronics NX-1000 140cps, 9-pin NX-2400 24-Wire 170cps ExpressWriter 301 ExpressWriter 311

#### 1/O DEVICES

Chie DS-3000 Scanner Houston Instr 9012 HIPAD +12"x12" Tab. C695A 4-Pen A&S Plotter 500 Logitech New Logstech Mouse M9 ScanMan 400DPI HiRes 189 Microsoft Serial or 8us Msc 119 MSC

PC Mouse 60 SummaGraphics SummaSketch +12"x12" The Complete PC Complete HandScan 1/2 Page Complete Full Page Scanner

## **Super Savings Special**



Epson LQ-950 24-Wire Printer

#### STORAGE DEVICES

Archive/XL +0M8 Internal \$339 Micropolis 159MB 23Msec ESDI 1700 Miniscribe 8425 20MB 316" 40Msec 3650 40MB 5%" 61Msec 329 Mountain Comput TD-4000 40MB Im. Tape 360 TD-8000 80M8 Int: Tape 440 185

Plus Development 20M8 HardCard 519 Seagate ST-225 20M8 w/cont ST-238 30M8 w/cont ST-251-1 40M8 28ms

340 Bridge-File 516" External 240 Reliant Model-215 60ME 469 WELTEC Laptop Subsyste 360K 5% External Floppy 20MB Portable Hard Drive B49

#### SOFTWARE

\$440

450

159

55

40

219

Ashton-Tate dBase IV **BLOC Form Tools** Borland Quattro
Central Pt. PC-II Opt. Board
DAC-EASY Accounting DataStorm ProComm Plus Delrina Per: Form 5th Generation Fastback + FoxBase + Development Intuit Ouicken

100 299 MECA Managing Your Money 119 Microcom CarbonCopy + 109 MieroPro WordStar 5 5 239 Microsoft Windows 286 70 PaperBack VP-Planner + 119 Peter Norton Adv Utilities Quarterdeck DENCY SPC: 1st Choice 3.0 arterdeck DESOView 2.02 80 SPC: Professional Write 149 Traveling Lap-Link + WordPerfect 50 81

Over 500,000 Satisfied Customers

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217 Educational, Governmental and Corporate O Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283 CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamspo rt. PA 17701

handling. Lagger shipments may require additional charges Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear Credit cards are not charged until we ship.

Personybusian and Muschand Conference of the Credit Cred Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax All prices are USA
prices and are subject to change All nems are subject to availability. We cannot ity. We cannot guarantee companishiny. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic





# by dichael J. Mefford Utilities

Sending someone an MCl message is easy. Sending him a spreadsheet file is anything but. If you don't have specialized software like Lotus Express, MCI can't handle your spreadsheet at all. And modeming a binary file directly to another computer can become a humbling and exasperating experience. First, you and the recipient must arrange to the last detail for a common setup and transfer protocol, and then you must properly synchronize your send with his receive commands. If anything goes awry-which is often-some-thing like stage fright often sets in, especially when it's a long distance call.

Why not do the obvious thing and get a copy of Lotus Express so that you can send binary files over MC1? Many people 1 know swear by it-but just as many swear at it and can't get it off their machines fast enough. It's a matter of personal style.

The practical problem with using Express is that both sender and receiver must use this program. Lotus Express employs MCI's proprietary Mail Link protocol for uploading and downloading binary files. Therefore, you must use Express to download a binary file uploaded with Express. Moreover, the specialized Mail Link protocol built into Express will work with MCl only, and not with any other e-mail service.

DEBUGSCR.COM, on the other hand, works with all e-mail services-including MCI. It also allows direct user-to-user transfers, if you wish. DEBUGSCR works by converting a binary file into an ordinary ASCII text file you can send without any transfer protocol. Its real beauty, however, is that it does not require the recipient to have a copy of DEBUGSCR to reconvert the text file to binary. All he needs is the ordinary DEBUG.COM that comes with DOS. (Be careful not to confuse the similar names used in this article: DEBUGSCR refers to the PC Magazine utility presented here; DEBUG refers to the DOS utility.)

The easiest way to get a copy of DE-BUGSCR, COM is to download it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "DE-

## Easy Binary File Transfer Through **ASCII Text Files**

■ With DEBUGSCR you can send .COM, .EXE, and other binary files over MCI and other e-mail services.

BUGSCR by Modem." The assembly language source code, DEBUG-SCR.ASM, is printed here and available from PC MagNet. If you prefer not to work with an assembler, DEBUGSCR.BAS. also listed here and on PC MagNet, will automatically create DEBUGSCR.COM when you run it once in BASIC.

#### USING DEBUGSCR

DEBUGSCR converts any PC file (up to 60K in length) into an ASCII text script file. The script file contains instructions that tell DEBUG how to re-create the original file. DEBUGSCR can even create a script file from text files, though it was designed to convert binary files, such as .EXEs, .COMs, or Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets. (In point of fact, I first created DE-BUGSCR so I could send copies of my programs to PC Magazine's editors. It's worked so well we thought you might like it, too.) The script files created by DE-BUGSCR can be easily transferred electronically as ordinary text files over MCI, CompuServe, or similar data services. The syntax for DEBUGSCR.COM is

DEBUGSCR filespec [/N]

where filespec is the path and name of the

(usually binary) file from which DE-BUGSCR will create the script file. The script file will be put in the same directory and have the same filename, except that it will have an .SCR extension. Let's suppose that you have PC Magazine's utility TOGGLE.COM, which reports-and lets you change-the state of your CapsLock. NumLock, and ScrollLock keys, stored in your PCMAG directory on drive C., Entering

DEBUGSCR C:\PCHAG\NUNLOCK.COM

will create a script file called TOG-GLE.SCR in the PCMAG directory. The created script file is shown in Figure 1 and is ready for immediate uploading. At the end of the script file there are instructions for the recipient on how to re-create the binary file.

If you wish, you can add to these instructions by editing the script file with your favorite word processor. You might, for example, want to add an explanation of how to use the utility if the binary file you are sending is a program. Just be sure, however, to save the edited script in ASCII text format.

If you regularly send to someone who knows how to re-create your binary files, on the other hand, you will probably want to suppress DEBUGSCR's message. The optional /N switch shown in the DE-BUGSCR syntax line above allows you to do this.

You'll find that DEBUGSCR script files are approximately 3.75 times as large as their binary originals. This is not a seri-

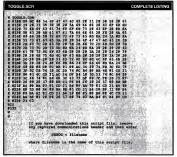


Figure 1: This sample script file for PC Magazine's short TOGGLE.COM utility was created by the DEBUGSCR program. DEBUGSCR automatically includes instructions for re-creating the binary file at the end of the script that it has created.

ous problem for short binary file transfers—for example, files of perhaps 20K or less. For larger files, you should use the less. For larger files, you should use the Eupress. Indeed, you'll probably not be tempted to exceed DEBUSGSF 60K input file limitation, for the script file output would be more than 240,000 bytes. And in that case, Federal Express is probably cheaner.

DEBUGSCR script files don't do hecksums or include any other errorchecking as do Lous Express or Xmodem. It's really not necessary, however. When sending a script file, youcan seci finoise on the line is spoiling the transfer simply by monitoring the upload. If it doesn't go smoothly, the columns of the script will become irresults.

become irregular.

At the receiving end, before re-creating the original binary file, the script file receivation that of the receival that of the receival

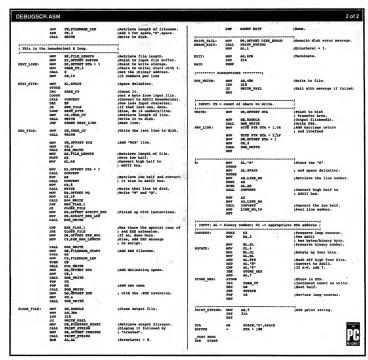
After removing the communications header (and saving in ASCII), the recipient then re-creates the original binary file simply by redirecting the script file to DE-



Figure 2: Converting the 4 bytes of this. EXE binary file example into ASCII hex is a two-step process. The value for 0 (30h) is added to each byte's nibbles and the results are placed in separate bytes. If the result is greater than 39h, an additional 7 is added to produce the hex numbers from A through F.

DEBUGSC	R.ASI	A .					1 of 2
; DebugScr co ; Uolike hins: ; theo be sen; ; The recipie; ; file es Debe;	ug's in		adecimal ASCIT script text file. 23 dete files, the script file cen r CIB es an ordinery text file. y file by redirection the script	CX_CAP:	CHP JB CHP JA AND JHP	AL, "0" NEXT_CAP AL, "2" BBNT_CAP SYME FUR (BI = 1),5FM BEXT_CAP	
1				PARSE:	HOV	BI, 61B	;Perse the command line. ;Find first non-white spece.
; where filen:			lle creeted by DEBUGSCR.COM.	FIND_START:	LODSB	AL,CR	;Find first non-white spece.
START:	ASSUM ORG JMP	HT PUBLIC 'CODE' E CS:_TEXT,DS:_TEXT,ES: 1888 HAIB	TEXT,SB:_TEXT	CX_SPACE:	HOV JMP CMP	CX_SPACE DX,OFFSET FILE ERROR SXIP AL,SPACE	; If no perameter, display ; error message.
,	DATA	AREA			JBE	FIND_START	
EIGNATURE COPTRIGHT PROGRAMMER	D8 D8	CR, BFACE, SFACE, SPACE, C *DEBUGSCR 1.8 (C) 1981 *PC Magezine *,80x,* >	R,LP D Ziff Communications Co. ",CR,LF ticheel J. Mefford",CR,LF,LF		HOV HOV HOV	SI BP,SI FILESPEC_START,BP DX,SI CX.CX	;Adjust. ;SF = Yilespec stert. ;Save it. ;DX = Filename stert. ;CX = dot fleg.
DS DS DS	"Synt	ex: DEBUGSCR fileapec [] No instruction messages name.BCR will be created screete file, Enter".CR.F	N]",CR,LF,LF in acript",CR,LF,LF ,CR,LF F.LF	PIND_BND:	CMP JE CMP	AL,":" FOUND PATS AL,"\"	; If colon or backsleah found, ; it's a path specifier
DB TAB CB	TAB,	*DEBUG < filename.scs	",CR,LF,LP, "S",CTRL_E	POUND PATR: CK_DOT:	HOV CMP JWZ	CK DOT DX,BI AL,*.* CX_EMD	;Filename stert. ;If dot, extension follows.
LF	500 500	10			HOV	cx,s:	;Adjust.
STACE BOX	200 200 200	26 32 254		CK_END:	JA DBC HOV	AL, SPACE FIND END SI SYTE PTR [SI], S	Cerriege return marks end of command line. Adjust. ABCHIE the filespec.
FILESPEC BYARS FILESPEC END FILENAME STARS FILENAME LEN	DW	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7			HOA	PILESPEC_END, BI PILESAME_BTART, DX DOT_ADDRESS, CX	;Bave filesper end. ;Bave filename stert. ;Save eddress of extension.
DOT_ADDRESS EXE FLAG	DW DS	,	Eet if end EXE		HOV INT	DX,8P AX,3DEES 21H	;Retrieve filespec stert. ;Open file for reading.
HSG FLAG FILE LENGTE HANDER	DIS DIS	:	; extension found. ;Bet if no suppress script msg.		JHC HOV CALL, HOV	OFFEED BYTE PTR [BI], "5" FRINT_STRING DX,OFFSET MOT_FOUND	; If failed, display message.
LINB_BO CHAR CT	DM	100H			JHP	BRROK BXIT	
FILE NOT FOUND DISK MEROR	DB D9	"File" " not found",CR,LF,LF," "Disk error",CR,LF,LF,"	ş* s*	OPENED:	HOV HOV HOV	BX,AX DX,OFFSET BUFFER CX,(66 * 1824) + 1 AM,3F8	;Eleo, BX = filehendle. ;Foiot to imput huffer. ;Read 68X + 1.
DOT SCR EXE TOO BIG NOT SHOUGB CREATED	DB DB DB	"Disk error",CR,LF,LF,- ".SCR",S,"S- ".EXE",CR,LF "Input file too big; ce "Hot enough memory; reg	n't be more than 68K",CR,LF,LF,"S" uires 64X",CR,LF,LF,"S"		INT JNC HOV JMP	21E CK_BIZE DX,OFFSET DISK_ERROR ERROR_EXIT	; If feiled, disk error.
RCK NO	DB DB DB	" RCX",CR,LF " W",CR,LF " Q",CR,LF,CR,LF		CK_SISE:	CMP JEE HOV JEP	AX,CX BAVE_SITE DX,OFFSET TOO_SIO ERROR_EXIT	:Did we reed 60K + 1. :If yes, too big.
SCRIPT_BND DB DB DB			his ecript file, remove",CR,LF ons header end them enter",CR,LF e",CR,LF,CR,LF e of this script file.",CR,LF	SAVB_SIEE:	HOV HOV	PILE LENGTB, AX AH, 3EH 21B	;Else, seve file size. ;Close input file.
	CR.LF	- SCRIPT_END			MOV	BY, PILEBPEC_END BP, DOT_ADDRESS	;Retrieve filespec end. ;Retrieve extension eddress.
	TAB, No	te this is on EXE script file with on EXE came ex	. Debug will not create",CR,LF tensioo. You have to edd",CR,LF		OR JRE HOV	BP, BP CX BXE SP, SX	;Is there en extension? ;If yes, see if it's on BXB. ;Else, filename ends
DS DE DS	TAB, "by CR. LF	e are extension yourself Debug by entering the f	tension. You have to edd*,CR,LF AFTER the file is creeted*,CR,LF ollowing at the DOS prompt*,CR,LF		JMP	SF,SX SSORT STORE_MANE	;Else, filename end= ; filespec end.
DB	TAB. "RE	DIANE *		CK EXE:	HOV	SI.SF	;Foint to extension eddress.
EXE_MSG_LEBGTP	CODE A	\$ - EXE_HSG			HOV	DI,OFFBET EXE CX,4 CMPBB	;And *.Exe*
; ; HATH	PROC 1	MEA HEAR			JHE HOV	STORE HAME BXE FLAG.1	; If the extension is EXE then ; special case.
nnan	CLD HOV CALL	DX,OFFBET BIGNATURE PRINT_STRING	;Displey copyright end syntex.		HOV	BX, BP	filespec ende ; extension eddress.
	HOV	8X,64 / 16 = 1824 AN. 4AN	; Kinimum 64x memory required.	ETORE_NAME:	HOV	BI, FILENAME_BTART CX, SX CX, SI	;Filename. ;Calculete filename length.
	INT HOV JNC JNP	21B DX,OFFRET NOT ENOUGH CAPITALISE ERROR EXIT			HOV REP	PILEBAME LEM,CX DI,OPPBET DTA + 3 HOVEB	; save length ; Flece name in DTA.
CAPITALISE: NEXT_CAP:	HOV LODSE	BI, 61H	;Cepitalize the command line.	HAKE_BCRIPT:	HOV	BI, OFFSET DOT_SCR DI, SF	;Coovert filespec to script ; name by edding .SCR ; extension.
	CHP	AL,CR FARSE AL,*/"			HOV REP	cx,6 Movss	
	JHE HOV LODGE	CX_CAP BYTE PTR [BI - 1],CR			XOR NOV	DX,FILESPEC_BTART CX,CX AB,3CB	Creete e normal file with the guide stension on it's name.
	AND CMP JHZ	AL,5FE AL,"B" FARSE			JHC	218 SAVE MANDLE DX,OFFSET DISK BRROR	;If feiled, disk error.
	HOV	MSG FLAG,1 SEORT PARSE		SAVE NAMPLE:	JMP	ERROR BXIT	:Else, save file handle.
	vnr	VIIVE PARE					, **** **** ***********************

DEBUGSCR.ASM: The assembly language source code for DEBUGSCR.COM, which turns binary files into an ASCII form that can be transmitted over MCI and subsequently reconverted to its original form using DOS's DEBUG.



BUG's input, for example:

DEBUG < filename

where filename is the name of the script file created by DEBUGSCR. Voilà!

#### **EXCEPTIONAL CASES**

Users of PC MagNet and the CompuServe Information Service have probably noticed that, unless specifically told otherwise, CIS will try to format uploaded messages in as few lines as possible. Short lines, such as the R, W, and O commands at the end of the DEBUGSCR script file, normally would be put all on one line. This CIS-imposed formatting can be suppressed, however, by placing a space as the first character on a line. DEBUGSCR. therefore, indents each line of the script with a space, just in case you might want to upload to CIS. The space character is ignored by DEBUG.

Files with an .EXE extension provide

one additional complication for DE-BUGSCR to overcome, DEBUG won't write a file with an .EXE extension to disk. Without going into details, DEBUG does this to protect you from writing over .EXE header information. If you try to write an .EXE file from DEBUG, you'll get the eloquently laconic message

EXE and HEX files cannot be written

Fortunately, you can trick DEBUG into

#### DEBUGSCR BY MODEM

The programs published in PC Magazine are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download DEBUGSCR COM, log on to PC MagNet, Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWN-LOAD? Fress Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES, For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS, At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC\*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8920 at the ENTER AGREE-MENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC Mag-Net. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express, These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and holepunch the copy, and add it to your manual.



## **DEBUGSCR** COMMAND

Michael I. Mefford

November 28, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

To convert binary files into ordinary ASCII text files, which can be transmitted over MCI Mail and similar services and reconverted to their original binary form using the DOS DEBUG command.

Format:

DEBUGSCR filespec [/N] DEBUG < filename

Remarks:

Use the first command shown above to create a DEBUGSCR script file from a binary file (.COM, .EXE, .WK1, for example) named in the filespec. An alternate drive and path can be specified. The script file is automatically given an SCR extension and is placed in the same directory as the original file. The script file consists of an ASCII hex representation of the original binary values, together with the commands DEBUG needs to re-create the original file. The script file ends with appropriate instructions to the recipient. These instructions are ignored by DEBUG and can be suppressed altogether by using the optional /N switch.

The .SCR file can be edited with a word processor before transmission to append additional information, such as how to use the utility being sent. The SCR file must then be resaved in pure ASCII form. Similarly, before reconverting the .SCR file with DEBUG.COM, the recipient must edit out any header prefixed to the file by the communications service (for example, the TO: heading added by MCI). After resaving in ASCII, the recipient simply uses the second command line shown above under FORMAT, supplying the desired final filename.

DEBUGSCR.COM can be downloaded from PC MagNet (see the "DEBUGSCR by Modem" sidebar). Also available from PC MagNet and printed in the article are DEBUGSCR.BAS and DEBUGSCR.ASM. DEBUGSCR.BAS will automatically create DEBUGSCR.COM when run once in BASIC. To assemble the program from its source code listing requires the use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

MASM DEBUGSCR: LINK DEBUGSCR:

EXECUTION DEBUGSOR DEBUGSOR.COM

Note:

DEBUGSCR will not work with files over 60K.

DEBUG.COM will not write a filename with an .EXE extension to disk. DEBUGSCR therefore strips this extension and appends a warning to the recipient that after using DEBUG he must rename the file to include its proper .EXE extension.

writing an .EXE file in its entirety simply by renaming the file to omit the forbidden extension, DEBUGSCR uses this trick. If you tell it to create a script file from an .EXE file, DEBUGSCR strips the extension before placing it in the first line of the script. After the original file is re-created by DEBUG, however, the file must be renamed with its original, proper .EXE extension. To make sure this very important renaming step is not overlooked by the script file's recipient, DEBUGSCR puts a very prominent reminder instruction at the end of all .EXE scripts.

#### RINARY VERSUS TEXT

The difference between a binary file and a text file can be confusing. In its literal sense, every file is a binary file, since it is composed entirely of bytes of binary ones and zeros. In more customary usage, binary denotes all but strict ASCII text files. These include executable files, such as .EXF and .COM files, and data files, such as 1-2-3 and dBASE files. Binary files may contain some ASCII text strings, however, as messages or as a convright notice.

The values of the bytes in a "text" file are meant to be interpreted using the standard ASCII table familiar to every PC Magazine reader. ASCII decimal values between 32 and 127 represent the alphanumeric and punctuation characters of our alphabet. Values below decimal 32 are called control characters, which include the carriage return and line-feed characters, which mark the end of a text line. Values in the range from decimal 128 to 255 are know as high or extended AS-CII, and are not strictly standardized. This range is used for the IBM extended character set, which includes a foreign character subset and box drawing characters.

A byte that has a value of binary 01000001 has a value of 41 in hexadecimal notation and 65 in decimal; these are simply three ways of designating the same value. That value is interpreted as the capital letter A by the ASCII interpreter program built into your word processor. The same value, 41h, in the code section of .EXF or .COM file, would be interpreted

by the CPU as the instruction INC CX. which tells the processor to increment the CX register. And in a spreadsheet data file. 41h would be interpreted literally, as the numeric value, 41h

The real difference between a binary and text file, therefore, is how the bytes of a file are interpreted. ASCII text files are always interpreted as characters from the ASCII table. Binary files may be interpreted as some combination of machine codes. binary values, and ASCII text bytes.

Not all text files are ASCII text files, either. For example, a WordPerfect text file is actually a binary file. That's because WordPerfect (and most other word processors) mix in special codes along with the ASCII text. These special codes are understood only by that particular word processing program. There are codes for italics and boldface, codes for paragraphs, margins, and page lengths, and special bytes that tell the processor where the cursor was when the document was saved. Some of this information is stored in a binary section at the beginning of the document. One word processor usually can not understand the codes of another.

BUGSCR.BAS	COMPLETE LISTIN
Not - Manifer Frontiers To CERNET DEPOSITION. CONT.  Not - Manifer Frontiers To CERNET DEPOSITION. CONT.  AND THE CONT.	640 ANTA SC, 65, 27, 50, A, 5, A, 5, 5, 67, 77, 65, 28, 71, 66, 67, 70, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68

Every word processor, however, knows how to interpret an ASCII file, because ASCII is a globally accepted standard. That's why you are asked to save a document in pure ASCII form when the file is destined for another word processor or any generic use. In the processor of any in the document in ASCII, the word processor strips all its special codes.

#### MCI AND BINARY

MCI assumes everything you send its way is an ASCII-interpreted character. When you upload a file, MCI also ignores all the control characters other than the carriage return, line-feed, and tab-characters. If you try to upload a binary file and it has any of the other control characters, they will be

DEBUGSCR makes use of DEBUG's command set and ability to write binary files to disk.

stripped out of the transmission. A binary file will almost always have some bytes that look like ASCII control codes, so a binary file unload will be incomplete.

The other part of the story is that e-mail services in general, and MCI in particular, will accept only the first 7 bits of a byte. The 8th bit is always assumed to be zero. A binary file invariably contains bytes that have the 8th bit "set" (that is, equal to one),

but this "high bit" is ignored by MCI. If you've ever tried to send a test file containing box drawing characters from the IBM Extended character set to 7-bit systems like MCI, you've probably not exceed have you get bid and of the interest high you get high and of the interest high you get high and with its because the 8th bit is not accepted and the 7 remaining bits are interpreted as a low ASCII character-set value. A high-ASCII wertical fine character with a received as a 10-m ASCII towards for exhaustre with a CSCII manufacture of 179, for example, a received as a 10-mb edecimal value for the ASCII manufacture with a CSCII was a consequent with a CSCII manufacture with a CSCII manu

press can send 8-bit binary files is that it shifts MC1 into a protocol that handles 8bit data through proprietary codes.

HOW DEBUGSCR WORKS

are in hexadecimal notation.

DEBUGSCR makes use of DEBUG'S commands at and of its ability to write binary files to disk. As seen in Figure 1, the first DEBUG command in DEBUGSCR's script file is N for the Name of the file to be written to disk. Following the N command line comes the bulk of the script, which consists of a series of E/Entery commands. The first number after the E command is the address offset in memory at which to start entering the hexadectimal byte values that are to follow All numbers in DEBUG

Up to I values follow the Enddress argument. Sixteen values per line is convenient when working with an 80-column display. More convenient still, since I fo decimal is 10 in lnex, the next Enddress offset argument will always be an even loth larger. DEBUGS E command is very similar to BASIC'S POKE command. The DEBUGSCR script file uses the E-command to place the values of the original binary file sequentially in memory.

Once an exact image of the original binary file has been poked into memory, DEBUG needs to know how many bytes to write to disk. This is done by loading the CX register with the size of the file. The RCX (Register CX) command displays the current value of the CX register, and the following line gives DEBUG the new valuc. In the example shown in Figure 1, this new value is 0152, because the TOGGLE .COM file is 0152h (338 decimal) bytes long. (Programmers will recognize that actually it's the BX:CX pair of registers that tells you the length of the file. DE-BUGSCR is limited to files of less than 64K, however, which only require the CX register for this information. DEBUG ini-

tializes BX to zero.)
The W command then causes DEBUG
to write the memory image to the filename
specified by the earlier N command. If W
is entered without an argument, the write
starts at memory offset (10th, That's why
the first E command is at 10th, The last
starts at memory offset (10th, That's with
the first E command is at 10th, The last
untrans control to the DOS prompt. If the file
written was an .EXE file, it must now be
remanded with the .EXE extension, as explained above. The warning message for
this is shown at label EXE .MSG in the

source code listing.

The real key to being able to use DE-

NOVEMBER 28, 1989 PC MAGAZINE REAL

## PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsame oddition to your affice ar home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette aver quality binder board. Custam designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer fail to mark dotes and valume numbers.

#### FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

#### MAGAZINE RINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, \$995 each; 3 for \$2295, 6 for \$52.95.





## each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95. PC MAGAZINE

Charge sty:

Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No.\_\_\_\_\_\_\_Eqp. Date\_\_\_\_\_

Mc/Mrs./Ms. Peachel ful Name

No FO Box Number Floor

\*PA residents add 6% sales tos.

BUGSCR script files lies in the fact that DEBUG understands the DOS < redirection command. The less-than sign tells DEBUG to get all its subsequent commands from the file named immediately after the <, just as if they had been typed in at the keyboard.

#### BINARY TO HEX ASCIL

Figure 2 shows the steps involved in converting the first 4 bytes of a sample .EXE binary file into a hexadecimal ASCII script file. The binary file bytes have the values 4Dh, 5Ah, 01h, and E1h, which have an IBM-extended ASCII interpretation of M, Z, a happy face control character (), and a lowercase Greek beta ( ). Since the first two bytes fall within the standard alphanumeric section of the ASCII table, they could be successfully uploaded to MCI without change. The 01h control character, however, would be lost, and the 8th bit of the E1h byte would not be accepted and would end up as 61h, a lowercase a. Thus the need for conversion.

The first step in the process is to separate each byte into its hexadecimal halves. which are known as nibbles. Each nibble is placed in the lower half of a byte of its own, with the high nibble of the new byte set to zero. The value of 30h (which is the value for the ASCII character zero) is added to each of these bytes. This converts a hex value into an ASCII character representation. For example, in Figure 2 the original 04h value ends up as 34h, the val-

ue for the ASCII numeral 4 character. This works fine for the values between 0 and 9. Another step must occur to handle hexadecimal values above 9. Hexadecimal notation uses the letters A through F for the decimal values 10 through 15. Since there are seven characters that separate the 9 and the capital A in the ASCII table, to complete the ASCII hex conversion, another 7 must be added to all first-stage conversions that end up above 39h. For example, adding 30h to the 0Dh half of the ASCII M results in 3Dh. Since this is above 39h, an additional 7 is added to its value to get the 44h, an ASCII D.

The ASCII results are the character rep resentations of each nibble of the original binary file. Every resulting value falls between 0 and 9 and A and F. all of which are ASCII text characters that can be sent via MCI. DEBUGSCR then places a space character (ASCII 20h) in the script file in between each pair of ASCII nibbles. Each pair represents a single binary byte. When DEBUG gets the ASCII hex file it simply reverses the process to convert it back to the original binary values.

There are two reasons for converting into hex ASCII instead of decimal ASCII. The first is that hexadecimal values can always be represented by two ASCII bytes. The largest value a byte can have in hex is FF. That value is 255 in decimal, which requires 3 bytes instead of the 2 hex bytes. Hexadecimal, therefore, makes for smaller script files. (Incidentally, smaller listings are also the reason the BASIC data listings in this column are done in hex.) More importantly, hex is used because that's the number system DEBUG underctande So now that you understand DE-

BUGSCR, give it a try the next time you need to send a binary file via e-mail.

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

# What's your Problem?!!''

Find Out Quickly & Easily with Check ✓ It® PC Diagnostic Software

from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your use. . . then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop. You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need Checks/It from TouchStone Software Corporation. Checks It will run complete diag-

oard, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. Checks/It will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And Check will's diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory owner it will ortics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced? But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other

out Checks It. Check It is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software... high marks for its performance and capabilities." — Atlantic Tech

"DuchStone Software's computer cavairy rides to your rescue in the form of Checky It... on easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — PC Magazine. Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740



by Charles Petzold

## **Environments**

The consistent user interface it provides is a major selling point for a graphical environment such as the OS/2. Presentation Manager. Code to handle the most common items in the user interface (menus, dialog boxes, text entry fields, scroll bars) is built right into the environment, making it available to every application. Thus, even a relatively small PM program can come with all the trappings of a sophisticated user interface.

The consistent user interface is a great advantage for users, as well. The menu system incorporated into most Presentation Manager programs provides a good il-ustration. The main menu bur always appears near the top of the program's window, right under the title bar. Submenus are other inwoked by selecting items on the main menu bar. The use of the keyboard and mouses to choose items of the menu is entirely consistent among applications.

ions.

The properties of the p

#### DO WE WANT THIS?

The whole idea of a consistent user interface scares some people. How can we be sure that the user interface chosen by the developers of the system is the best possible interface?

Well, we can't, of course. Such judgments are subjective, and if the best possible interface were obvious to everyone, we wouldn't have thousands of different user interfaces under DOS. What all these inconsistent interfaces really show, however, is that PC users seem able to get accus-

## Beyond the Consistent User Interface of the Presentation Manager

A programmer's creativity need not fall victim to standardized handling of menus and scroil bars. Here's an enhancement a lot of programmers should consider using.

tomed to almost anything. People often identify the best user interface with the one used by their favorite application. This is not because they originally chose the application for that style of user interface, but rather because the interface grew on them.

rather because the interface grew on them.

We are entering an era in which the
same look and feel will be found in three
major environments, under three major
operating systems: Microsoft Windows under DOS, the Presentation Manager under

will be able to move among these three environments without problems.

The PM user interface is also part of the CUA (Common User Access) component of IBM's SAA (Systems Application Arbital Common User Access) component of IBM's SAA (Systems Application Arbital Common User Interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface in SAA that works very similarly to the graphical user interface.

Moreover, the general style of this user interface is common on other graphical environments, such as the Macintosh. Someone conversant with Windows or PM can sit down at a Mac and begin using it immediately. Even some character-mode programs under DOS have been adopting the SAA-style interface.

The key point here is consistency even if the user interface of PM were terrible, it would still be useful, because it



Figure 1: The POPMENU Make file aids in the construction of POPMENU.EXE.

#### Environments

would at least be consistent with everything else. Further, since the user interface code is built into the operating system, it's even possible for a later version of the operating system to improve it in some way, and (in effect) automatically improve all

existing programs that use it.
Another fear that some people have is
that a consistent user interface will lead too
had uniformly among applications. In
the case with applications for the Macintosh and Windows. Some of the programs
for these environments have been among
the most interesting and powerful ever developed. When you get right down to it,
the environment uniperients only the most
most interface. A program's real look, feel, and
functionality renormasses much more

than menus, dialog boxes, and scroll bars. Finally, some people see no ned consistent user interface. After all, it is common knowledge that in many common knowledge that in many common knowledge that in many contents most PC users work with only one or two application programs, such a barry and programs, such a contend, however, that the extreme differences are the strength of the processing the processing the properties of programs and extending the productivity of their PCs.

When users can move from one application to another without completely reorienting their fingers and minds, they will do so—especially when they can use these applications synergistically. The Presentation Manager allows easy switching among applications and permits transferring data between them using the clipboard or DDE (Dynamic Data Exchance).

#### CREATIVE OPPORTUNITIES

Programmers are by no means locked into the PM look and feel. You might want to write a Presentation Manager program that embodies your own, unique user interface. If you so wish, there's nothing to stop you.

The most extreme approach of this kind would be to create a blank window that occupies the full screen in the Presentation Manager session. The program could draw whatever it wants on that window (including its own menus), and do all its own keyboard and mouse input processing. Indeed, the program could even ignore the mouse entirely and hide the mouse entirely and hide the mouse onitrer.

I must observe, however, that historically this approach has been dissolved in the early days of the Apple Macintosh, in the early days of the Apple Macintosh, some developers attempted to port programs from other environments without adapting them to the Macintosh internal adapting them to the Macintosh internal water adapting them to the Macintosh internal to the developers of the Macintosh that users want a consistent user interface. Even though you are certainly not are certainly not explicate into the Presentation Manager look and feel, you ignore it at your own risk.

MENU EXTENSIONS
Of course, it is also possible to extend the user interface in some way. In one sense almost every application does this because it requires some user input beyond the

menu, dialog boxes, and scroll bars. In a broader sense, however, suppose an application were to offer the user an alternative to the standard interface?

Thave an example in mind—a new Presentation Manager application I've been looking at recently. I can't discuss the program itself, it's still in development as I write this column (in August). But I can discuss how the program extends its menu interface.

The application in question has a standard menu bar, of course, which works exactly the same as the menus found in other Presentation Manager programs. However, if you press the right mouse button on one of the client windows in this program, a pop-up menu appears at the mouse point-

```
POPMENU.C
                                                                                                              10(2
                         Popup Menus for OS/2 Presentation Manager
(C) 1989, Biff Communications Co.
PC Macesine * Charles Petsold, August 1989
                           ClientWndProc (BMHD, USSORT, MPARAM, MPARAM) ;
AboutDlgProc (BMHD, USSORT, MPARAM, MPARAM) ;
int main (void)
       {
    statio CHAR sxClientCless[] = "PopMenu"
    statio ULONG flFrameFlegs = PCF TITLERAR
    PCF SISEBORD
    PCF SISELEOG
                                                    FCF MENU :
                                        me, hwndClient ;
        hab = WinInitielize ($);
hmq = WinCreeteMegQueue (hab, DEFAULT_QUEUE_SIZE);
        WinRegisterCless (hab, szClientCless, ClientWndProc, SL, S) ;
        hendFrame = WinCreateStdWindow (EWND DESKTOP, WS VISIBLE
                                                          &fiFrameFlegs, saclientcless, NULL,
&L. NULL, ID NORMAL, &hwndclient)
        while [MinGetHag (hab, 4qmmg, NULL, 8, 8)]
WinDispatchHag (hab, 4qmmg);
       WinDestroyWindow (hwndFram
WinDestroyMsgQueue (hmq) ;
WinTerminate (hab) ;
                                          dFrame) :
        return 6 ;
   ESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndProc (No
        statio memo
                           ptlMquae :
        switch (mag)
                        WH CREATE:
                              MenuPopup - WinLoadHenu (hwnd, NULL, ID_POPUP) ;
```

Figure 2: The POPMENU.C file contains the source code for the program that extends the standard PM user interface by providing pop-up menus.

# When buying business graphics software, look out for number one.



The Industry experts have put their stamp of approval on the new Lotus\* Freelance\* Plus. In fact, their rave reviews call it the best business graphics software on the market.

It's easy to see why. Freelance Plus gives you all the tools you need to easily create outstanding business presentations.

In addition, it works more effectively with Lotus 1-2-3\* than any other presen-

tation graphics package. And with the new version 3.01, Freelance Plus requires even less memory than before.

Call 1-800-345-1043 today for a free Freelance Plus demo kit.\* Ask for ARA-1678.

Then you'll see how you can look out for number one, by buying #1.



#### Lotus Freelance Plus

# It took a certain type of customer to first see the beauty of buying from CompuAdd.





ome were technoids. Remember? The guys who held their glasses together with a wad of tape. Up to their frontal lobes in microelectronics. Others were the new entrepreneurs, determined to drive the value equation to the highest power. Both recognized a kindred spirit in us.

Both helped make us what we are today, another breed of computer company, driven by customer needs first. And while we still offer everything an individual power user would want, from a 38/625 with high speed cache memory to a simple switch box, and our prices are still 35% to 45% below IBM<sup>15</sup>, we meet the demands of large corporate customers, too.

of our pike keep our prices low because it's part of our pik losephy, our culture, the way we do business. We skip the executive lunches and give up the fancy offices so we can put our money into more important hings. Like top talent to design, build and support some of the most reliable, compatible and flexible computers you can buy.

We have specialized sales teams for corporate and institutional buyers, Plus CompuAdd Superstores where you can touch before you buy. And our support and service are unequaled in the industry.

Every CompuAdd computer carries a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. If you run into a problem, call toll-free. The staff at our technical and customer support center is waiting to help.

We also offer on-site service within over 260 Memorex Telex service areas nationwide. For CompuAdd models 220 and above, on-site service is free for one year. Call, and you'll have a service representative in your office the next business day.

We can handle most repairs in any of our Superstores. Or, if you prefer, use our national repair center in Austin, Texas.

Plus, you can still buy through our catalog. You'll find everything in it.

Except the tape for your glasses.

1-800-456-3111



Proven XT technology working at 10MHz and now in a price range every home and business can afford. System, \$595, Call for monitor and hard drive options.

- NEC V20® processor running at 10MHz.
- 640KB RAM with parity
   checking.
   Built-in game port
   interface.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
   Built-in dual diskette drive
- ontroller.
  Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
   Three full-size expansion slots.
- Two half-size expansion slots.
- interface.
   8087 math coprocessor
- support.
   5.25"360KB diskette drive.
- Optional real time clock.
   101-key enhanced

· Five expansion slots: three

full-size 16-bit and two

· 80287 math coprocessor

 Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette

half-size 8-bit.

Built-in game port

interface

support.

sion keyboard.
• 145 watt power supply.
(Monitor optional.)

CompuAdd 216

A 286 machine running at 16MHz. It has the speed and power to run OS!2™ and SCO™ XENIX,® as well as all MS-DOS® software. System, \$995. Call for monitor and hard drive options.

- 80286 processor running at
   16MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
   Real time clock.
   Two built-in serial ports.
   101-key enhance.

orts. • 101-key enhanced keyboard. (Monitor optional.)

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design."

#### Environments

```
POPMENU.C
                                                                                                         2 of 2
                      WinSetWindowPoe (hwndHenuPopup, NULL,
8, 8, 8, 8, 8W SIZE);
WinSetParent (hwndHenuPopup, EWND DESKTOP, FALSE);
                       return 8 :
               Case MR BUTTON2UP:

WindowsypointerPos (HWND DESKTOP, &ptlMouse)

ptlMouse.y += WindowsyysValue (HWND DESKTOP

SV_CTMENU);
                                                hwndMenuPopup, NULL,
(SHORT) ptlMouse.x, (SHORT) ptlMouse.y,
8, 8, SWP MOVE) :
                      winsendHag (hwn
                                        hwndMenuPopup, MM SELECTITEN,
MPFROMZSHORT (IDM POPUP, FALSE),
MPFROMSHORT (FALSE));
                      WinsetCapture (HWND DESKTOP, hwndMenuPopup) ;
               case WM COMMAND:
switch (COMMANDMSG(&msg)->cmd)
                              case IDN ABOUT:
                                     WinDlgBox (HWND DESKTOP, hwnd, AboutDlgProc,
NULL, IDD ABOUT, NULL);
                                      return # .
                      break :
               case WM PAINT:
                      hps = WinBeginPeint (hwnd, MULL, MULL);
GpiErase (hps);
WinEndPaint (hps);
return 8;
        return WinDefWindowProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2) ;
HRESULT EXPENTRY AboutDlgProc (HWND hwnd, USHORT msg,
        switch (mag)
               Case WM COMMAND:
switch (COMMANDMSG(amsg)=>cmd)
                              case DID OK:
case DID CANCEL:
WinDismissDlg (hwnd, TRUE);
                      break ;
        return WinDefDlgProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2);
```

er position. After you choose an item from that menu, the menu disappears. Although pop-up menus are found on some graphical user interfaces, they are certainly not part of the standard PM interface.

The more I used these pop-up menus. the more I liked them. If I happened to be doing something in the client window with the mouse, it was a lot easier just to press the right mouse button for the menu instead of moving the mouse to the normal menu at the top of the window. Because Presentation Manager applications rarely make use of the right mouse button anyway, giving the button this function makes a lot of sense.

The program seemed to be using the built-in Presentation Manager menu logic for the pop-up menus. I was intrigued, however, that the application's programmers had found some way to force the menu to appear not at the top of the window, but at a location based specifically on the mouse position.

Naturally, I couldn't resist attempting to reproduce this amazing feat in one of my own programs. The task turned out to be less complex than I had initially feared. In fact, it was remarkably easy, which indicates to me a high degree of generality in

the PM user interface code. The pop-up menus that I developed don't work exactly the same as those in the application 1'd been examining, but they are fairly close and certainly usable.

#### THE POPMENU PROGRAM

Figures 1 through 5 contain all the files needed to create POPMENU, a program that includes both a conventional Presentation Manager menu and a pop-up menu you can invoke by pressing the right mouse button from any point within the client window.

As usual, if you have the Microsoft C Compiler 5.1 and the OS/2 Programmers Toolkit (or Presentation Manager Softset) installed, you can create POPMENU.EXE by running

#### MAKE DODMENII

You can download all source code and POPMENU.EXE from PC MagNet. You will, of course, need OS/2 1.1 or later to run POPMENU.EXE.

POPMENU doesn't do much of anything except demonstrate the pop-up menu. The program shows many menu options, but it responds to only one of them-the "About PopMenu" option, which displays a dialog box.

The screen shot in Figure 6 shows the program's standard menu. The three toplevel items (File, Edit, and Options) appear across the menu bar near the top of the program's window. As seen in Figure 6. the Options item has been selected to display a submenu descending from the main menu bar; the Speed option on that submenu has been selected to display another submenu to the right of the Speed option. The Presentation Manager's ability to use nested submenus is an advance beyond what Microsoft Windows offers. This enhancement turns out to be important in implementing the pop-up menu.

Figure 7 shows the pop-up menu in use. When you click the right mouse button in the client window, the three top-level items are arranged vertically in a small window. The upper-left corner of the window is at the mouse pointer position. You can then use the left mouse button to select items. As in Figure 6, 1've selected the Options item, which shows a submenu to its right, and the Speed option, which puts another submenu to its right.

Unlike a normal Presentation Manager menu, this pop-up menu has no keyboard interface. You use the left mouse button to

### This book can help Fortune 1000 Companies become Fortune 500 Companies.



Kes, we need a new breed of computer company that is truly customer driven. Send information on CompuAdd ASAP!



t's the book on CompuAdd for decision makers and buyers of personal computers, peripherals, software and related equipment. It tells you what CompuAdd is about and, more important, all the different ways we can save you money and time. Which is one way big companies get to be even bigger companies.

Fill out a card, send it in, and you'll get the book on CompuAdd.

NAME		
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	ST	STATE ZIP
MAIN SWITCHBOARD NUMBER DIRECT NUMBER	NUMBER	
A. Which products interest you	B. Are you an:	D. How many PCs does your
most?	End user	company plan to purchase in
☐ 8088/8086 class systems ☐ 286 systems	Reseller	the next 12 months?
386 systems	☐ Corporate purchaser	
□ Peripherals	☐ DP/MIS	□ Over 100
Oliel		F What is your primary comput-
	C. How many business PCs do	ing interest?
	you now have installed?	☐ Corporate/Institutional
3000	26-100	Cudant Educational
2023	Over 100	Home
Last chance to send for th first card, fill this one out	re book on CompuAdd. If so and mail it quickly. Before i	Last chance to send for the book on Compubdd. If someone has already taken the first card, fill this one out and mail it quickly, Before it's gone, too.
NAME		
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	ST	STATE ZIP
MAIN SWITCHBOARD NUMBER DIRECT NUMBER	NUMBER	
A. Which products interest you	B. Are you an:	D. How many PCs does your
most?	☐ End user	company plan to purchase in
☐ 8088/8086 class systems	Consultant	the next 12 months?
286 systems	Keseller	25.100
<ul> <li>☐ 386 systems</li> <li>☐ Peripherals</li> </ul>	☐ DP/MIS	□ 20-100
Other	☐ Business owner	
		<ul> <li>E. What is your primary comput-</li> </ul>
	C. How many business PCs do	ing interest?
	you now have installed?	Corporate/Institutional
7000	26-100	Student/Educational
2000	□ Over 100	□ Home

## To grow even faster, pick up the phone. 1-800-288-9065



ome people, and companies, are on too fast of a track to wait for a card to get to us. For them, there's 1-800-288-9065. Call us and we'll mail the book to you right away. Or, if there's a CompuAdd Superstore nearby, call and a corporate sales representative will get one to you. If you understand that the best way to the top is improving your bottom line, you should call our line right now.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IN THE UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** 

AUSTIN, TX

PERMIT NO. 6386

FIRST CLASS

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727-9988

CompuAdd

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

CompuAdd

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727-9988 

#### Environments

select items; the right mouse button only invokes the pop-up menu itself. When you make a selection, the pop-up menu disappears. To dismiss the menu without making a selection, you press the left mouse button when its pointer is outside the popup menu's windows. The pop-up menu then disappears and the mouse click has no effect on the window below.

#### A TALE OF TWO TEMPLATES

Let's take a look at the source code to see how this enhancement of the standard interface is accomplished. First, direct your attention to POPMENU.RC. This is the resource script file, which contains templates for the program's normal and popup menus and for the dialog box, as well.

The template for the normal menu begins with the line

MENU ID NORMAL

MENU is a keyword recognized by the resource compiler, ID\_NORMAL identifies a constant defined in the POP-MENU.H header file. The POPMENU.C program uses this constant to refer to the menu.

The normal menu is standard stuff. The template is organized with the usual hierarchy of menu items. All items that invoke submenus are indicated by the SUB-MENU keyword. A SUBMENU statement must be followed by a pair of curly brackets that contain the items on the submenu. The MENUITEM keyword indicates an option that can be chosen by the user. The tildes ( - ) in the text strings indicate the letter that is underlined in the menu. This is the key-letter for the menu's keyboard interface. All the items the user can choose are followed by constant identifiers (these are defined in POPMENU.H) that begin with the prefix IDM (ID for a Menu item). The Presentation Manager uses these ID numbers to identify chosen menu items to the program.

The pop-up menu begins with the following line:

MENU ID POPUP

Its organization is similar to that of the normal menu. Note, however, that it begins with a SUBMENU statement in which the rest of the menu is nested. If you were to

```
POPMENU.RC
                                                                                                             1 of 2
    POPMENU.RC resource script
#include <os2.h>
#include "popmenu.h"
MENU ID NORMAL
       SUBMENU ""File",
                                                       -1
               MENUITEM "New",
MENUITEM "Open",
MENUITEM "Save",
MENUITEM "Save As",
                                                              IDM NEW
IDM OPEN
IDM SAVE
IDM SAVEAS
                MENUITEM SEPARATOR
               MENUITEM "A bout PopHenu...", IDM ABOUT
        SUBMENU ""Edit",
               MENUITEM "Cu"t",
MENUITEM ""Copy",
MENUITEM ""Paste"
                                                               IDH CUT
                                                               IDH COPY
                MENUITEM "C lear",
                                                               IDM CLEAR
        SUBMENU ""Options",
                                                        -1
                SUBMENU ""Color".
                                                        -1
                       MENUITEM ""Red",
MENUITEM ""Green",
                                                               IDM_RED
IDM_GREEN
IDM_BLUE
                        MENUITEM ""Blue",
               SUBMENU ""Size",
                                                       -1
                        MENUITEM "Small",
MENUITEM "Medium",
MENUITEM "Large",
                                                               IDM_SMALL
IDM_MEDIUM
IDM_LARGE
                SUBMENU "S"peed",
                                                        -1
                        MENUITEM ""Slow",
                                                               IDM_SLOW
IDM_HEDSPEED
IDM_FAST
                        MENUITEM ""Medium",
MENUITEM ""Fast",
 MENU ID_POPUP
        SUBMENU "",
                                                        IDM POPUP
                SUBMENU "File",
                                                                -1
                        MENUITEM "New"
                                                                        IDM NEW
                        MENUITEM "New",
MENUITEM "Open",
                                                                        IDM OPEN
IDM SAVE
IDM SAVEAS
                        MENUITEM "Save", IDM SAVEA
MENUITEM "Save As", IDM SAVEA
MENUITEM SEPARATOR
MENUITEM "About PopMenu...", IDM ABOUT
                SUBMENU *Edit*.
                                                                        IDM_CUT
IDM_COPY
IDM_PASTE
IDM_CLEAR
                        MENUITEM "Cut",
MENUITEM "Copy",
MENUITEM "Paste",
                         MENUITEM "Clear".
                SUBMENU "Options",
                         SUBMENU "Color",
                                 MENUITEM "Red",
                                                                        IDM_RED
IDM_GREEN
IDM_BLUE
                                 MENUITEM "Green",
                                 MENUITEM "Blue",
                         SUBMENU "Size",
                                 MENUITEM "Small",
MENUITEM "Medium",
                                                                         IDM_SMALL
IDM_MEDIUM
IDM_LARGE
                                 MENUITEM "Large",
```

Figure 3: The POPMENU.RC resource script contains templates for the menus and dialog box.

#### FIVESTAR COMPUTERS. SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE. RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR we know you're not just buying a computer, you're buying the whole company, What happens after you make the decision is just as important as the decision itself. That's why we include on-site GE Computer Service, shipping within 72 hours, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a toll-free customer support hotline, and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

#### Model 333

- . Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 33/8 MHz • Landmark v1.1=58.1 MHz
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB . Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB
- Static RAM . Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS
- Intel 80387-33 and WEITEK 3167 Socket · Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- with 1-1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
   Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
   Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

#### Model 325 . Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 25 8 MHz

- Landmark v1.1=41.8 MHz 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB
- Static RAM . Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS
  - included
  - . Intel 80387-25 and WEITEK 3167 Socket Dual Floppy Dual Hard Drive Controller
  - with 1:1 Interleave 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
     Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
  - · 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit,
  - five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit • 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
  - 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

#### Model 320

- . Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 20-8 MHz Landmark v1.1=33.4 MHz
   1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- . Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
  - . Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS
- Intel 80387-20 and WEITEK 3167 Socket · Dual Floppy. 'Dual Hard Drive Controller
- with 1:1 Interleave 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Florov Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
   Clock Calendar with Battery Backun · 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit.
- five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit • 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supp · Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

#### Model 316

- Intel 80386-16 CPU running at 16, 8 MHz • Landmark v1.1 = 20.1 MHz • 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 10MB
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included Intel 80287-8 Math Co-Processor Socket · Dual Floppy Dual Hard Drive Controller
  - with 1:1 Interleav 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- · Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Gan Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit. five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays 3 Exposed, 2 Internal 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- · Enhanced 101-Key Keyhoard



Hard Drive Capacity							
Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	320MB ESDI			
14" MONO	\$ 3803	\$ 4349	\$ 4603	\$ 5149			
14" EGA	\$ 4143	\$ 4689	\$ 4943	\$ 5489			
14" VGA	\$ 4285	\$ 4831	\$ 5085	\$ 5631			

Model 320 Hard Drive Capacity							
Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	320MB ESDI			
14" MONO	\$ 2503	\$ 3049	\$ 3303	\$ 3849			
14" EGA	\$ 2843	\$ 3389	\$ 3643	\$ 4189			
14" VGA	\$ 2985	\$ 3531	\$ 3785	\$ 4331			

Hard Drive Capacity									
60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	320MB ESDI						
\$ 3103	\$ 3649	\$ 3903	\$ 4449						
\$ 3443	\$ 3989	\$ 4243	\$ 4789						
\$ 3585	\$ 4131	\$ 4385	\$ 4931						
	60MB \$3103 \$3443	Hard Drive Cap. 60MB 90MB ESDI \$ 3103 \$ 3649 \$ 3443 \$ 3989	60MB 90MB 150MB ESD1  \$ 3103 \$ 3649 \$ 3903  \$ 3443 \$ 3989 \$ 4243						

Model 316 Hard Drive Capacity									
Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	320MB ESDI					
14" MONO	\$ 2203	\$ 2749	\$ 3003	\$ 3549					
14" EGA	\$ 2543	\$ 3089	\$ 3343	\$ 3889					
14" VGA	\$ 2685	\$ 3231	\$ 3485	\$ 4031					



CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GE Computer Service



FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

We accept MasterCast, WSA, AMEX, memp onling, certified checks, present checks trained after 10 days for precessing, CODA 1500 missions orders; can be used to the used to be used to Money-Tuck Construction to the cluster whem religits. All settlems is no constructed to Centain material costs apply to CC Companyer Service magnetic.

#### Environments

```
POPMENURC

SUBMENU 'Speed', -1

(EMUITEN 'SLOW', 1 IDM.SLOM

MEMUITEN 'Medium', 1DM.MCDSpeed

MEMUITEN 'Fast', 1DM_FAST
)

}

DLATERPLATE IDD_ABOUT

(TEXT 'POPMENU'

CTEXT 'POPMENU'

DIDOK, 88, 8, 48, 16, MS_GROUP
)

}
```

use such a template for a program's normal menu, only one option would appear on the main menu bar; everything else would be in submenus. I have given this item a blank text string (as we will see, it is not displayed anyway) and the identifier IDM\_POPUP.

I've also removed all the tildes from the text strings in this template, since there is no keyboard interface on the pop-up menu. Otherwise, everything is the same as in the normal menu template.

#### MENU OVERHEAD

Now let's turn to POPMENU.C, the C source code file. Including the normal menu in the program's window is easy; it involves only some data and code near the beginning of the main function. Specifically, all you need to do is include the FCF\_MENU identifier with all the other FCF\_frame creation flag) identifiers and to specify the menu identifier (ID\_NOR\_MAL) as the penultimate parameter to WinCreate SteWindow.

Whenever the user chooses an item from the menu, the client window receives a WM\_COMMAND message. You'll notice in ClientWndProc (the window procedure for the client window), that POP\_MENU ignores all menu items except IDM\_ABOUT, to which the program responds by displaying a dialog box.

The overhead for the pop-up menu begins when the client window is first created and receives a WM\_CREATE message. The program calls WinLoadMenu with ID\_POPUP as the last parameter, in order to load the menu template from the program's resources and turn the template into

POPMENU.H	COMPLETE L	ISTING
/*		
POPMENU.H hea		
	/	Menta
#define ID NORM	AL 1	CANAL SE
#define ID POPUL	2	
#define IDM NEW #define IDM OPE		
*define IDM SAV	2	
#define IDM SAV	D 4	
*define IDM ABO	im 5	
#define IDM CUT		
#define IDM COP		
#define IDM PAS		
#define IDM CLE		
*define IDM RED		
#define IDM GRE		
*define IDM BLU	E 12	
#define IDM SMA		
#define IDM MED	IUM 14	
#define IDM_LAR	GE 15	
#define IDM_SLO	W 16	
#define IDM MED		
#define IDM_FAS	T 18	
#define IDM_POP	UP 20	
#define IDD_ABO	UT * 1	

Figure 4: The POPMENU.H header file contains definitions of the constants required by both POPMENU.C and POPMENU.RC.

a menu window. The function returns a handle to the menu window, which is stored in the static variable hwndMenu-Popup. The menu window now exists, but it is not visible, because it has horizontal and vertical dimensions of zero.

Just to be on the safe side, since the menu window is not documented as being created with a zero size, the WinSetWindowPos function is called to set the size to zero explicitly. (This particular function can accomplish quite a few tasks; it will be used later to set the position of the menu window.)

#### ANATOMY OF A MENU

Although we speak of a menu and of a menu window, menus are really collections of multiple windows. In the Presentation Manager, windows are always rectangular. One window is required for the horizontal menu bar. This is called the top-level menu. Each submenu requires its own window.

The WinLoadMenu function creates all the windows and returns the handle to the top-level menu window. In POPMENU, the function creates eight windows: the top-level menu window and one window for each of the seven submenus.

The top-level window is not visible, because it has zero dimensions. If this toplevel menu window had a nonzero dimension, it would consist of a horizontal menu bar with only one item in it—the item indicated by the first SUBMENU statement in the template (which, in this case, happens to be a blank string).

The seven submenus are not visible either. Submenus are always initially made
children of a special window known as
HWND\_OBJECT. The children of
HWND\_OBJECT are known as object
windows, and object windows are not visible on the screen. To display a submenu,
the top-level menu changes the parent of
the submenu window from HWND\_OBJECT to HWND\_DESKTOP, the desktop



Figure 5: POPMENU.DEF holds information LINK uses in constructing POPMENU.EXE.

#### Environments

window. (It can do this by calling WinSet-Parent.) This causes the submenu to become visible on the screen. When the toplevel menu window wishes to hide the submenus again, it changes the parent back to HWND\_OBJECT. This is all handled internally in the menu logic within the

Presentation Manager.

The first parameter of the WinLoad-Menu function is a window handle. I used hwnd, the handle to the client window. The WinLoadMenu function assigns this window as both the parent and the owner of the top-level menu window. The owner relationship is very important: when a user chooses an item from the menu, the menu window will send a WM\_COMMAND message to its owner. Because we want the WM\_COMMAND messages to come to the client window, the client window must be the owner of the top-level menu window

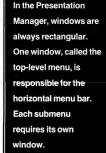
You'll notice that the final step concludes WM\_CREATE processing in POP-MENU by calling WinSetParent to set the parent of the top-level menu window to HWND\_DESKTOP. I do this because . . . well, because I couldn't get the program to work right otherwise! I confess

I'm not quite sure why this is necessary,

#### INVOKING THE POP-UP

but it is.

The pop-up menu must be invoked when the right mouse button is pressed and re-



leased. When the client window receives a WM\_BUTTON2UP message, it first calls WinQueryPointerPos to obtain the coordinates of the mouse pointer relative to the lower-left corner of the screen. These coordinates are stored in a POINTL structure named ptlMouse. For reasons I'll explain shortly, the y-coordinate must be adjusted by adding a value obtained from the Win-OuerySysValue function.

The program then calls WinSetWindowPos to set the position of the lower-left corner of the top-level menu window relative to the lower-left corner of its parent (the desktop window). This requires passing the two fields of the ptlMouse structure, along with the identifier SWP\_MOVE, as parameters to the Win-SetWindowPos function.



#### Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch ", a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet " orking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail,

and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely Installation and operation is very simple

#### Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a senat or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically nand, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

nes with every unit and unleashes th power of the switch with its memory-resident

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got



institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee. Call now for literature or

ated switches, buffers, converters,

cables, protocol converters, multiplexers

line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfie

including large, medium, and small

until you're satisfied. That's why we have

thousands of customers around the world

businesses, factories, stores, educational

more information. (800) 333-9343 Give a Rose to your computer.

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Taxas 77274 • Tet (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948888



CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell Networks.

As the world's leading developer of WORM (Write Once Read Many) interface software for IBM and Apple Mac computers, COREL brings it's record of software excellence to the network environment.

Now, Novell Netware 2.15 has a new storage solution breakthrough. COREL optical disk subsystems provide the ultimate back-up and highest security options available.

Operating on the network file server, COREL's optical software supports elevator seeking, directory hashing, and directory caching. Complete access across Network Bridges let you support and run even your largest applications. No extra hard disk space or workstation memory is required.

Optical storage gives you the potential for infinite capacity since removable optical cartridges are used. And security is insured with the write-once character of the technology. You'll never worry about losing data again.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell Netware utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of WORM interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today! CIRCLE 370 OR READER SERVICE CARD



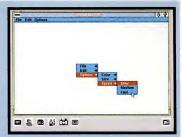
#### Environments

Nothing is yet visible on the screen. The top-level menu window still has a dimension of zero, and that will not change. We now need to force the top-level menu window to invoke the first pop-up window-the window, as seen in Figure 7. that contains the three items, File, Edit, and Options. This is done by simply sending a message named MM\_SELECT-ITEM to the top-level menu window with a call to WinSendMsg. This procedure causes the menu to display the first submenu window.

This submenu window is positioned by the top-level menu window. The position of the submenu is set so that the top of the submenu window touches the bottom of the top-level menu window. Apparently, however, the top-level menu calculates this position by subtracting the standard height of menu bars from the top of the window. This doesn't work quite right because this top-level menu happens to have a zero height. That's why I first adjust the y field of the ptlMouse by adding the standard height of menu bars. (This information is available from WinQuerySysValue.) This adjustment causes the upper-right corner of the submenu to be positioned at the mouse pointer.

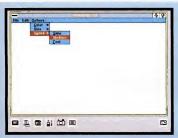
The final step required is to call Win-SetCapture on behalf of the menu window in order to force all mouse input to go to the menu window. This ensures that the menu window will recognize when the left mouse button has been pressed outside the menu and will dismiss all the submenu windows

Figure 7: When you click the right mouse button in POPMENU's client window, a new window appears, with its upper-left comer at the mouse pointer position. The three top-level items are arranged vertically in this window. You can use the left mouse button to select items.



WinSetCapture ensures that the menu window will recognize when the left mouse button has been pressed outside the menu and will dismiss all the submenu windows.

Figure 6: POPMENU's normal Presentation Manager menu.



And that's it! A total of eight Presentation Manager function calls (and very little ancillary code) is all that's required to implement pop-up menus.

#### OBJECT ORIENTED?

I got the idea to attempt a pop-up menu after looking at an unreleased PM application that did something similar. This is a large application that creates several different types of standard windows. In some of these standard windows, the client window is separated into several rectangular areas by child windows. Each of these child windows is responsible for a different task. In such windows, the program implements several different pop-up menus. The pop-up menu you get depends on the child window in which the mouse pointer is positioned when you press the right button.

This technique seems to me to exemplify a rather object-oriented approach to menu design. Each child window has certain commands associated with it, and the pop-up menu need contain only those commands. Each child window is responsible for displaying data (and sometimes receiving user input) of a specific sort, so the pop-up menu lists only those commands that the particular child window understands. The main menu in these windows lists all the commands that all the windows understand.

For a program organized in this way. the pop-up menus make a lot of sense. Perhaps someday they will be explicitly supported in the Presentation Manager and will require only one function call rather than eight. That would be a very nice enhancement to the PM user interface.



## The Tandy 4000 SX

Step up to 386<sup>™</sup> performance for the price of a 286 system.

A price/performance breakthrough for 386-based systems, the Tandy 4000 SX combines more integrated features than ever before in a machine in its price range.

The Intel® 80386SX microprocessor combines the ability to operate high-performance 80386 based software, as well as current 80286 and 8088 based software. You get the combination of 32-bit performance with 16-bit hardware compatibility.

This means the Tandy 4000 SX insures your computer investment for the future. As a low-cost alternative to an expensive 386 system, you won't be left behind when you want to move on to more advanced 386 based applications, like MS® OS/2.

Built-in VGA graphics give you beautifully detailed, highresolution displays. Add a color analog monitor and create astonishing graphics using a palette of 256,000 colors for near-photographic clarity.

The 4000 SX's SmartDrive™ Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) technology allows you to add high-performance hard disk drives without installing a separate disk controller.

The Tandy 4000 SX. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles in America.

Send me a new 1990 RSC-21 computer catalog.	
Mall to: Radio Shack, Dept. 90 A 099-06 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 78102	
Name	_
Address	_1
ZIP Phone	

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.

SmartDrive/TM Tandy Cosp. Intel and 386/TM licensed from Intel Cosp.
MS/licensed from Microsoft Cosp.

Radio Shaek

COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TRADY COMPORATION

We Could
Tell You
All About Our
Desktop Laser
Printer,
With Its
Built-In
Adobe PostScript,
Emulation
Capabilities,
Multi-Platform
Connectivity,
47 Scalable Resident
Typeface Styles,
And 300 DPI



One look at the wide range of high-quality laser output you get with the IBM Personal Page Printer II, and you'll get the picture right away.

Whether it's an elaborate presentation or a simple letter, everything commands greater attention when it's printed on the Personal Page Printer II.

Adobe's PostScript: One of the Page Printer II's biggest draws.

In addition to having more typefaces than any other desktop laser printer, its built-in PostScript® software from Adobe® gives you an enormous amount of creative control.

You're able to rotate and scale all your images and typefaces. All with dazzling results.

And picture this. With PostScript, you can go directly to your typesetter for camera-ready copy or color separations, without having to re-enter your data. A big advantage when you've got budgets and deadlines to meet.

Everyone will want to use this printer. And since it's so flexible, everyone can.

The versatility of the Page Printer II can be enhanced

registered trademarks of Apple-Computer Incorporated, Lar ral Business Machines Corporation, © 1989 BM Corp.

#### Or We Could Draw You A Picture.



even further by the new optional dual sheet and envelope feeder. And its flexibility is further enhanced by its new emulation mode switching software. It lets

ITC Avant Garde
ITC Garamond
Helvetica Narrow
Helvetica Bold
ITC Korlana
Century Schoolbook
Palatino
Times Roman

Just a few of the 47 type styles. Proprinter "XL and now to Xerox's Diable® 630, for extensive software compatibility. And since the Page Printer II can be attached to virtually any PC through serial or parallel ports or to an Apple® system through an Apple® asstem through an Apple®

you automatically shift emulations from

the HP LaserJet® PLUS to the IBM

everyone can share the advantages of good-looking

output.

To bring all the benefits of the Personal Page
Printer II into the picture at your office, contact
your IBM marketing

representative or your IBM Authorized Dealer today. For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 IBM-2468,

ext. 141.

## Until now there was only one way to integrate C and Assembler.



While C and Assembler give you power to burn, switching back and forth between them can leave your brain feeling a little fried.

can leave your brain feeling a little fried.
All that stopping. And starting. And con-

stantly retracing your steps.
Well, relax. Now there's Microsoft'
QuickAssembler. Available with our clever
QuickC'Compiler in one location: the first integrated environment for C and Assembler.

For the first time, you can save time with an integrated editor, compiler, assembler and debugger that let you create C programs, mixed C and Assembler programs, or Assembler programs that stand alone.

To make sure you feel at home in your new environment, we've designed Microsoft Quick Advisor, a hypertext electronic manual that coaches, coaxes and guides you on screen. Quick Advisor gives you access to information on all ROM BIOS and MS-DOS calls. And it even lets you cut and paste sample programs,

Assembler subroutines part of your routine in no time.

For more details on the incredible integrated power of QuickAssembler and QuickC Compiler, call (800) 426-9400. If you own QuickC Compiler version 20 already. we'll tell

you how to add on Quick Assembler quick.

And take a load off your mind.



## Power **Programming**

Last time, I discussed single- and doubleprecision integer arithmetic operations on the 80x86 family of processors. In this column, I want to generalize those techniques to cover integer addition, subtraction, and multiplication using any precision you might want or need in your programs. In the next installment. I'll talk a little more about multiplication and then address multiple-precision division.

Before beginning, however, a brief digression into the more-treacherous waters of data formats is in order.

#### **BIG-ENDIANS AND LITTLE-ENDIANS** When you program in a high-level lan-

guage, you generally do not need (or want) to know how the component bytes of an arithmetic value are laid out in memory. If you program in an assembly language, on the other hand, an understanding of binary data formats is absolutely vital. If you are going to load an integer from memory into registers (or vice versa), you clearly need to know which end of the integer is which.

You may be surprised to hear that the world is divided into two hostile camps (wags have dubbed them the "Big-Endians" and the "Little-Endians") over this seemingly innocuous issue. The Big-Endians are committed to a data format that puts the most significant byte of an integer at the lowest memory address, the next most significant byte at the next-higher address, and so on. The Little-Endians, by contrast, are firm believers in a data format in which the least significant byte of the number is placed at the lowest memory address and the most significant byte at the highest memory address occupied by the

To make the difference in storage techniques more concrete, consider the 32-bit integer 12345678h, which is composed of four bytes. On a Little-Endian CPU, the four bytes would be layed out in memory thus:

78h S6h 34h 12h

with 78h occupying the lowest address and

#### Arithmetic Routines For Your Computer Programs, Part 2

■ This installment covers addition, subtraction, and multiplication, both in generalized C-like form and in full assembly language routines.

12h the highest. On a Big-Endian CPU, on the other hand, again moving upward from the lowest to the highest address, the four bytes would be arranged in memory as follows:

12h 34h S6h 78h

Although there are many different examples of CPUs that use each of these data formats, the front lines in this silly little war are manned by the Intel 80x86 users on the side of the Little-Endians and by the Motorola 680x0 users on the side of the Big-Endians. When a Macintosh programmer meets a PC programmer. I'm often amazed at the intensity of the feelings aroused by this seemingly trivial issue.

Before you get involved in any such heated discussions yourself, just remember that these data formats are only conventions and that equally efficient CPUs can be built using either one. The Little-Endian approach, in which the significance of a byte ascends with its address. seems perfectly logical and intuitive to me. but I'll be the first to admit that hex dumps of memory are far easier to read and interpret on a Big-Endian machine. In any event, I'll be using the Little-Endian format exclusively in the arithmetic routines to be developed in this column, both for the sake of consistency and to make it easier to plug in the use of an 80x87 numeric coprocessor later.

Interestingly, the 80486 processor has a new instruction, called BSWAP, whose only purpose is to transform a 32-bit data value in a register from Big-Endian format to a Little-Endian format or back again. In other words, it performs the same function on 32-bit values as the XCHG instruction does on 16-bit values. For example, if you had a 32-bit value in register EAX, the instruction

BSWAP EAX

would be exactly equivalent to (but much faster than) the sequence

XCHG AB.AL ROL EAX, 16 XCHG AH, AL

#### **MULTIPLE-PRECISION ALGORITHMS**

Whenever you need to perform addition. subtraction, multiplication, or division to a degree of precision beyond what your CPU's native machine instructions support, you are led directly to the so-called classical algorithms for these operations. The classical algorithms are the underpinnings of the stepwise, methodical procedures we all learned in grade school, using paper and pencil, for doing arithmetic on numbers with more than one digit. They are called classical because their history extends far back before the dawn of the

#### Power Programming

computer age. In fact, as Donald Knuth points out, the word "algorithm" was used exclusively in this sense for several centuries, before it acquired its modern, more general meaning.

Figures 1 through 3 contain C-like nseudo-code that demonstrates the classical algorithms for addition, subtraction, and multiplication. (I'm deferring multiple-precision division to the next installment.) The pseudo-code shown is modeled on Knuth's MIX assembly language listings in The Art of Computer Programming. Volume II: Seminumerical Algorithms (section 4.3), a definitive work that should always be your ultimate recourse

on these and related topics. In Figures 1 through 3, u[] and v[] are arrays that hold arguments in base b, one digit per array element. The actual physical size of each array element is irrelevant. so long as it is large enough to hold a number of magnitude b-1. The value m represents the maximum number of digits in each argument, and the result is formed in array w[]. The variable k represents the "carry," which is set to the excess when the result of an operation does not fit into a single digit.

To illustrate how these arrays and variables are used, let's consider what happens when we add the very first digits of two multiple-precision numbers together. The value of the first result digit and the resulting carry are found as follows:

```
w(#) = (u(#) + V(#)) mod b
      = (u(\theta) + v(\theta)) / b
```

Subsequent digits (1 through m-1) in the result are found in the same way, except that the previous value of k is included, as follows:

```
wri1 = ruri1 + wri1 + k1 mod b
   - (u[i] + v[i] + k) / b
```

One interesting aspect of these classical algorithms is that they apply equally well to numbers in any base whatever. You can choose to view your arguments and results as bit arrays (base 2), or you can group the bits together and work on octal numbers (base 8) or hexadecimal numbers (base 16); you can even allow the natural byte or word size of the CPU to be an individual "digit."

```
ADDITION PSEUDO-CODE
                                                                    COMPLETE LISTING
  int n
                                    // number of digits
  int is
                                    // index veriable
  int b
                                    // base
  int k
  array u[n], v[n];
                                    // holds arguments
// receives results
  stray w[m];
                                    // initielize cerry
  for(i = 0; i < m; i++);
                                    // edd digit by digit
      w[i] = (u[i] + v[i] + k) \mod b

k = (u[i] + v[i] + k) / b
```

Figure 1: In this simplified, C-like pseudo-code for multiple-precision addition, both arguments and the result are assumed to be nonnegative. The carry k always takes the value 0 or 1.

```
SUBTRACTION PSEUDO-CODE
                                                                  COMPLETE LISTI
                                  // number of digits
 int i:
                                  // index variable
 int b;
                                  // carry
                                  // holds srguments
 array u[m], v[m];
array w[m];
                                  // receives results
 k = 0:
                                  // initialize cerry
 for(i = 0; i < m; i++);
                                  // subtract digit by digit
     w[i] = (u[i] - v[i] + k) \mod b

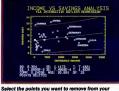
k = (u[i] - v[i] + k) / b
```

Figure 2: Multiple-precision subtraction in C-like pseudo-code. In this simplified presentation, both arguments and the result are assumed to be nonnegative, and the argument in array u[] is assumed to be greater than or equal to the argument in v[]. The carry k always takes the value 0 or -1.

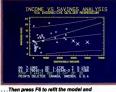
```
MULTIPLICATION PSEUDO-CODE
                                                                   COMPLETE LISTING
                                    // number of srg. digits 
// index variables
  int b;
                                    // base
                                   // scratch variable
 srrsy u[m], v[m];
array w[m*2];
                                   // holds erguments
                                   // receives product
  for(i = 0; i < m*2; i++);
                                   // initialize product
      w[i] = \theta;
  force = #: i < m: i++h:
                                   // sum partisl products
      k = 0;
                                   // initialize carry
      for(j = 0; j < m; j++); // find this partial product
                   = u[j] • v[i] + w[i+j] + k;
                                 // digit of partial product
// celculate carry
           w(i+j) = t mod b;
k = t / b;
      w[i+n] = k;
                                   // highest digit of
// partial product
```

Figure 3: This C-like pseudo-code for multiple-precision multiplication exploits the CPU's native multiply instruction. The square of the base must be less than or equal to the largest product that can be generated by the hardware's unsigned multiply instruction, in this simplified presentation, both of the arguments and the result are assumed to be nonnegative, and both arguments are the same size. The value of the carry k always satisfies the condition 0 <= k < b, where b is the base.

## STATGRAPHICS<sup>®</sup>



Select the points you want to remove from your regression model...



...Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

## Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What II" Interactivity
STATGRAPHICS lets you explore
data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more
timely solutions. Define your data
and assumptions, run the
procedure and review the results,
modify data and assumptions
repeatedly and take another
look—and another, All without

leaving the procedure or making

permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs — traditional ple and bar charts, histograms, 3-0 line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified receatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay grashs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

#### Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus<sup>®</sup> and dBASE<sup>®</sup> Interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
   Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
   Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

#### STATGRAPHICS-

The Best Way to Do Statistics!
Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only

\$895\*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call (800) 592-0050 ext. 200

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;

Internationally, (301) 984-5412. Telex 898085 STSC ROVE



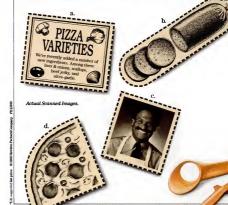


A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters. including the new IBM PS/2<sup>TM</sup> Series.

STSC STSC, Inc. 2115 East Jefferson Street Rockville, Maryland 20852

International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributore worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, Lotus, and dBASE ere registered trademerks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-fate, respectively.





- 1. Cut out the photo and illustrations on the left.
- Put that dull, wordy document down in front of the boss.
- For the clincher, lay the graphic elements in place.

Presto! The page comes to life, almost as easily as if you'd scanned the images in with an HP ScanJet Plus scanner Which you can do for just \$2,190.\* (In fact, all those images came fresh from our scanner)

This is a small, but tasty, example of how much you can spice up your communications. With photos, illustrations, and, thanks to OCR, text. Its 8-bit power provides 256 levels of gray and lets you scale images from 4 to 200% in 1% increments.

## CHEESE LOUISE PIZZA COMPANY

We need to do something to liven up Cheese Louise Pizza sales. People love our pizzas, once they sink their teeth into them. But we're having trouble getting more customers into the parlors. What's the problem here? We

have fresh, natural ingredients. Friendly people. Authentic Sicilian decor, with

Joe Louise wants your knockout ideas

flyers, the best deal in town. But so far, only Frankie's grandmother has come in to get ten for the price of five.

Have we got some winners here? Mount Etna erupting

Maybe the flyers are b.

every hour on the hour. Our salads

too dull Maybe the ingre-

The best

dients should jump right off the page and say: Hey, take a bite! But how do we do that? Any ideas?

have Frankie's greatgrandmother's secret dressing, and people keep telling us they've never tasted anything like it. Now, for the

d.

past two months. we've been handing out 2-for-1

This month's special: CLP TLC

Our scanner also raises the quality of OCR. (And the optional sheet feeder raises the quantity.) And it's equally at home in DOS or Macintosh environments

So call 1-800-752-0900. Ext. 714G for your nearest authorized HP dealer You'll get much more appetizing documents. any way you slice it.

There is a better way.





#### **Power Programming**

The multiplication algorithm shown here differs slightly from the longhand technique you probably learned in school, in that the partial products are accumulated

on the fly. When you perform long multiplication with pencil and paper, you normally find all the partial products first, then add them all up at the end of the calculation.

One particularly nice feature of this version of the multiplication algorithm is that it lets you use your CPU's native hardware case the algorithm degenerates into the

multiply, if one is available. You need only pick a base such that the square of the base is less than or equal to 1 plus the largest product that can be generated by the CPU's unsigned multiply instruction. If no hardware multiply is available, of course, you simply fall back on base 2, in which

PNEG.ASM					COMPLETE LISTING
title pege ; MPMEG.ADM ; copyright (G); PC Regarine * ; coll with: ; RST-WIGHT ; pestroys:	MNDG_ARM Multiple-Procision 2's Complement 55,132 Multiple-Procision 2's Complement Notice Multiple-Procision 2's Complement Notice 6584 in real moderated by presented mode 1989 International Complement 1989 International Complement 1989 International Complement 1981 — address of appears 1981 — address of appears 1980 — address of result 8000 — address of president 8000 — address of president 8000 — address of president	mpowgls	loop loop pop mov stc	di, si ce ce ce kyte ptr [si] sampnegi ce si,di cu si,di	; save eddress of result; and two two copies of a replant; into this sight; are two copies of a replant; into this sight; are two copies, and the copies of a return parties (int-lyrs-edges); and into two copies of a real return parties (int-lyrs-edges); and it is a copies of a real return parties of the copies of a real return parties of the real real return parties of the real return parties of the real real real real real real real rea
###URE	CHI_TEST	mpneg	eodp		-
sheed bloc bhpyro	apneg	_TEXT	anda end		P

Figure 4: MPNEG.ASM is a general-purpose two's complement routine that changes the sign of multiple-precision integers.

PADD.ASM					COMPLETE LISTIN
		1		CBI TEXT	
title	MFADD.Ask Multiple-Frecision Integer Addition 55,132				
WEATO AGN	Hultiple-Precision Integer Addition	spedd	prblio	mpadd eeer	
AVALU-ANA	for Intel 4084, 0808, 60204, end	1	push	d)	: seve address of result
	88386 in reel mode/16-bit protected mode		clc	u.	; corry initially clear
copyright (C)	1989 liff Communications Co.	mpadd1:	Locials		; next byte from source
PC Magazine			ade	byte ptr ssi[di],el	; accumulate sum
Coll with:	D6:81 = address of source operend E5:Df = eddress of destination operend		leop	mpadd1	; entil all bytes processed
	CK - operand length in bytes			di	t restore address of result
	Assumes direction fleg is clear at entry	1	pop	41	back to caller
Returns:	ESIDI - address of result	monds.	endo		100
Destroys:	AL, CK, SI (other registers preserved)	TEXT	eode		
TEXT segment	word public 'CODE'				11
Janes Seymon			end		

Figure 5: MPADD.ASM is a general-purpose addition routine for multiple-precision integers.

PSUB ASM					COMPLETE LISTING
Cell with:	personan moltiple-Precision Integer Subtraction 50,122  S0,122  S0,122	"LEES, absop	public proc push clc	cas_TEXT  Mpeub  neaf  di  byte ptr ess(di7,el  di  mpeubl  di	p are oddress of creating of property lettlesty clear is settly in the country of

Figure 6: MPSUB ASM is a general-purpose subtraction routine for multiple-precision integers.

#### Power Programming

IPMUL	1.ASM						COMPLETE LISTING
	title	1070ULLARM	mitiple-Precision Unsigned multiply	1	pop	41	
	page	55,132			pop	et.	
MPNUL 1			eciaion Engineed Multiniv		900	67	
MANUE 1	-AIX	Meltibre-Pre	elaion Unaigned Heltiply 186, 8888, 88286, and		pop	CIE	
		tot letel at	il mode/if-bit protected mode		perk	AL	; initialise destination buffer
		***** 10 100	r more teaute bioceases more		MAG.	N. M.	to receive result (it better )
Annual I		1989 ALEE D	rvie Communications		Lee	story	twice the size of the operands
200711	selee s	Ray Duncan	THE COMMUNICACIONS		Don	ai	,
Cett w	itkı	DE:01 - 80	dress of source operand		<b>xot</b>	but, brx	, i = *
		ESIDE - ac	dress of destinatine operand				
		CX = 00	erand leegth is bytes	apeul 11	MOE	41,41	; k - *
					XOU	COX, COX	i 1 = 0
		Assumes dire	ctine flag is clear at entry	mmm112			
		Assumes DE .		mpmol12		bx,cx	s cet of 11
		Jesumes CS 4	= 255		nov	al,[si+bx]	) der n())
Batarn			dress of product		scad	Du, CX	
XACOTIN	•••	ED 101 - 40	press or product		weba	be,di	
		were notice	for destination operand must be		BOY	an, as (di+bx)	s get wiil
		twice or loc	og se the actual operand, because		ache	bo.di	, 300 -(0)
		it will rece	ive a double-precision result.				
					mal.	40	1 t - u(1) * v(1)
Destro	791	AN cother re	gisters preserved)		600	61.41	1 +16
					460	ah, s	
Diager		DG:81 = e[#]	hese address source operand		add	bu, ox	
		35:57 - V[2]	base address destination operand base address of product		m446	e1,(bm+d1)	; + w(1+j)
		SRIDI - ALSI	index for outer loop		860	(be+dil.sl	: Wide11 = 5 mod b
		es - 1	index for inner loop		MOV	di.eh	1 k = 1 / b
		CX - 1	operend length to bytee		mov.	bu.cv	restors 1
		06 5	remainder of partial products		( per	en,ex	; j++
			reminer or burner brosses	1	9	ci.do	1 1 = m?
TEST	narman'i	word public	100001	1	100	momul 12	; no, repest inner loop
					,		,,,,
	****	COL TEXT			peah	box	
		_			add	b1, ex	; w(iem) = h
	public	mpmu11			460	th.s [di+bx],sh	
Tlump	proc	BOAT .		1	BOY	(di+bx),sh	
	cosh	bw	: eave registers		bob	tion:	
	post:	da	) save registers		(ne	2m	r 1++
	post.	DO.			120	b) -4b	1 1 - m2
	asb.	ep,cx	s make buffer on stack		ine	mpersi 11	; no, repeat outer loop
	807	bo en	: for destination operend		,,,,,	mpena a a a	, no, repeat cares may
	nort.	dh.cl	; save operand langth (m)		add	ep.bu	s discard operand buffer
			,, (		200	bo	I restore registers
	pesh	es.		1	000	dx	
	peak	*1	; copy destination operand		pop	bet	
	posh	di	j to temporary storage in		F+5		; buck to caller
	peak		; steck frame, because result	1			1000
	posh	**	; will be built in destination	speul1	endp		-
	pop	**.41	; operand a buffer		ends.		111
	BOY	di.bo		_7647	4004		
	TAO MOA	BOYED		1	and		1983

MPIMUL.ASM					COMPLETE LISTIN
pege	NOTIFICE.ARM Multiple-Precision Signed Multiply 55,132		BOY	61,[si*bx-1] e1,[di*bx-1]	; take Seclusive-OR of ; signs of operands
HP THUL. ASK	Hultiple-Precision eigned Multiply for Intel SERS. 8259, 82795, and		preht	**,[uu]	; save sign of result
	BEISE in real mode/15-bit protected mode. Requires NOWDE.ASM (multiple-precision 2's complament) and NOWDELLASM (multiple-		test ja	byte ptr (ei+bx-1),00h mpini	; source operend negative? ; no, jump
	precision unsigned integer multiply). 1989 Siff Davis Communications		cell	di speed di	; yes, filp sige of ; source operand
PC Magazine	Ray Duncen	mointe	bob		: destination operand menative
Call with:	DS:SI - address of source operand	advari.	je	mbius mbius	; no, jump ; res. flim sign of
	CB - operend length in bytes		mov cell	ei,di monec	destination operand
	Resumes direction flag is disor at entry Assumes DS = ES +> SS		pop	ei .	
	Assume CS <= 255	mpin21		epeul 1	; perform energied muitiply
Returns	ES:DI - address of product more: buffer for destinating operand must be	11	popf	apin3	; retrieve sign of reselt ; jump, result is positive
	NOTE: Buffer for destination operand must be twice as long as the actual operand, because it will receive a double-precision result.		posh	*1	; operand signs were not
Destroyer	As (other registers preserved)		BOY	ei,di ex,1	,,
TEXT segment	word public "COOR"		pop pop	mproof cx e1	
extre	mpmulismear mpcaq:mear			ber .	
		mpim3+	pop		; restore register ; beck to caller
	CBI_TRET	mpimul.	endp		
nimal proc	mpissal mear	2007	ente		1)

Figure 8: MPIMUL ASM is a general-purpose signed multiplication routine for multiple-precision integers.

## Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints \* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447

\*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



#### Power Programming

more familiar shift-and-add method of multiplication.

#### **MULTIPLE-PRECISION ROUTINES**

Figures 4 through 8 are the source listings of the first multiple-precision integer arithmetic modules in our Power Programming library, which are as follows:

ONEG Change sign of a multiple-

MPADD Multiple-precision integer

eddition SUB Multiple-precision integer

eubtrection MPMUL1 Multiple-precision unsigned integer

multiplication
MPIMUL Multiple-precision eigned
integer multiplication

The logic of the addition, subtraction, and multiplication routines follows the flow of the pseudo-code listings quite closely. The change-sign procedure employs the familiar trick of taking the one's complement of the entire integer, then adding 1.

The calling sequence for these various multiple precision routines is documented in their source-code listings. In general, CX is used to pass the length of the arguments, which are assumed always to be the same size. DSSI points to the other. The DSSI argument is referred to so the source and teSSID points to the other. The DSSI argument is referred to set source and the ESDI argument as the destination, which preserves symmetry with operand sage in the CPVI santive ADD and SUB

instructions.

The result of the operation always replaces the destination argument, and the
address of the result is returned in ES:DI.
One warning is in order: when calling the
multiple-precision multiply noutines, you
must make certain that the buffer that holds
the destination argument is twice as large
as the argument isself so that it will be able
to hold the product of the two arguments.

#### THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52 MCI Mail: rduncan BIX: rduncan

832 PC MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 28, 1989



#### FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE' POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation. For a desktop PC—Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower—the unique twopart design of Master Piece Remote. Demand complete power and control.

Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.

(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.





KENSINGTON 🔷.

tions Perce, Kennegton, and the Kennegton logs are required trademarks of Kennegton Micromac Cal. © 1909 Kennegton Micromac Ltd.

## The Rockies Gibraltar But Your Data







3M diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and rewritable optical disk cartridges. If you think some things in life are worth keeping - like the results of your hard work - we have a simple solution. Put your data on 3M media. It's rock solid.

## May Crumble, May Tumble, 's Here To Stay.





New Lower Price and Free PRO-C Work Bench

"Mary had a 4GL whose performance was very slow and everywhere that Mary went the run-times had to go."

## Your Productivity

Pro-C gives you the greatest gift in the computer world - time. You get high quality, fully commented, error free C source code in a fraction of the time it would take to write it by hand.

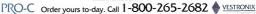
Pro-C has always saved you time and that saved you money. Now you save even more, Vestronix has dropped the price of Pro-C from \$675 US to \$399.001 And Pro-C Work Bench, the C source code libraries that let you guickly customize your application, is absolutely FREEI A great program at great savings.

Pro-C will Increase your ability to create programs quickly by generating the source code for menus, reports, screens, windows, and multi-file batch updates. Textbook quality C code is written by us, while the elegant system solutions and exciting new algorithms are created by you.

Pro-C looks and feels like a 4GL, but it's not. You can do prototyping, layout, design and generation of applications without learning a proprietary language, needing massive amounts of memory, or ending up with slow running programs. Best of all Pro-C doesn't require any run-time licenses. Finally, a company that treats you like royalty instead of forcing you to pay them.

Pro-C - the programming partner that does the boring, repetitive coding without complaint, pays for itself every time you use it, and doesn't argue with your obviously brilliant program designs.

> With PRO-C, everybody's a winner, CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD







## Spreadsheet Clinic

#### FLEXIBLE RANGE NAMES

To name a range in Microsoft Excel, you issue the Define Name... command, type the range name into the Name: text box, and type the address of the range to which you want the name to refer, prefaced by an = (equals sign), into the Refers to: text box.

Typically, you use absolute references when assigning a name to a range so that it will always refer to the same range. For example, if the Name: text box contains the name Test and the Refers to: text box contains the formula =\$A\$1:\$B\$2, the name Test will refer specifically to these four cells when you click OK. Consequently, entering a function such as =SUM(Test) will always return the sum of the values in cells A1, A2, B1, and B2; similarly, Excel always will highlight these four cells if you do the following: issue the Goto... command, specify Test and click OK

You can also use relative references to define a range. However, you probably won't get the results that you expect. Instead of assigning a name to the range that you specify. Excel will create a variable range-one that refers to different cells, depending upon where the cell pointer is when you reference it.

Let's suppose that while cell A1 is the active cell, you pull down the Formula menu, select the Define Name... command, type Temp into the Name; text box, type the formula = A2:A3 into the Refers to: text box, and then click OK. If you enter the formula =SUM(Temp) into cell A1, it will sum the values in cells A2 and A3. If you enter the same formula into cell B5, however, it will sum the values in cells B6 and B7. Similarly, if you issue the Goto... command, select the name Temp, and click OK, Excel will highlight cells A2 and A3.

Tim Langrave

Louisville, Kentucky

Although many people will view this behavior as a hazard, it actually comes in handy in certain situations. In the course of developing an Excel worksheet, you'll often need to highlight

- FLEXIBLE RANGE NAMES: Developing Excel worksheets is easy when you use relative range names.
- SEARCHING STRINGS: 1-2-3's @FIND function can quickly locate substrings within a string.
- A SHORTCUT FOR ASSIGNING CELL FORMATS: Use these Excel key combinations to assign date and time formats in a single setup.
- PLOTTING POINTS IN 1-2-3 GRAPHS: Choose the wrong ASCII character to plot a graph and it may be rendered inaccurately.
- CONVERTING LABELS INTO VALUES: Here's a handy way to change columns of numeric, date, and time labels into values.

the active cell plus the four cells to its right. To make this process easier, create a relative named range: issue the Define Name... command, type a name (for example, RIGHT4) into the Name: text box, and type a relative reference to the range that begins with the active cell and extends four cells to the right into the Refers to: text box. For example, if cell A1 were the active cell, you would type =A1:E1. Finally, click OK.

Once you have defined this name, it's easy to extend the highlight from an active cell to the cell four cells to its right. Simply issue the Goto... command (the F5 key provides the easiest way to do this), select the name that you assigned to the range (in this case, RIGHT4), and press Enter.

#### SEARCHING STRINGS

Lotus 1-2-3's @FIND function locates a substring within a string. The form of this function is

GFIND(substring.string.offset)

where substring is the group of characters that you want to find, string is the group of characters that you want to find the substring within, and offset is where the search should begin relative to the beginning of the string. If 1-2-3 locates the substring in the portion of the string it searches, the @FIND function will return the offset of the first character of that occurrence. If the searched portion does not contain the substring, the @FIND function will return the value ERR.

When a substring occurs more than once within a string, it is easy to determine the position of its first occurrence; simply use an @FIND function with an offset argument of 0. Let's suppose that cell A1 contains the label 'abracadabra. To locate the first occurrence of a, you'd use the function

@FIND("a",A1,#)

The result of this function-0-indicates that the first occurrence of a is as the first letter in the word

To find subsequent occurrences of a substring, nest one @FIND function within another. The function

@FIND("a", A1, @FIND("a", A1, @)+1)

will find the second occurrence of the letter a. Since this word begins with the letter a, the formula @FIND("a",A1,0)+1 returns the value 1-the offset of the character immediately to the right of the first occurrence of the letter a in the label. Thus, the main @FIND function begins searching with the

#### Spreadsheet Clinic

second character in the label and returns the value 3—the offset of the second occurrence of the letter a within the label

In order to find the third occurrence of this substring, you would use a formula that adds 1 to the function that returns the previous occurrence of the string as your offset argument. The formula would be as follows:

GPIND("a", A1, GFIND("a", A1, GFIND("a. \*,A1,0)+1)+1) . The Survey of

This would return the value 5. Similarly, you'd use any one of the three following @ find functions:

@FIND("a",A1,@FIND("a",A1,@FIND("a \*,A1,@FIND(\*a\*,A1,8)+1)+1)+1) GFIND("a".A1. SFIND("a".A1. SFIND("a ",A1,@FIND("a",A1,@FIND("a",A1,8)+

@FIND("a",A1,@FIND("a",A1,@FIND("a ".A1.SFIND("A".A1.SFIND("A".A1.SFI ND(\*a\*.A1.0)+1)+1)+1)+1)

to find the fourth, fifth, and sixth occurrences, which would return the values 7, 10, and ERR, respectively.

Daniel Swigart Denver, Colorado

Mr. Swigart's technique does a good job of finding a numbered occurrence of a substring within a string. But what if you are trying to find the final occurrence of a substring? The macro

shown in Figure 1 describes just how you can do this.

The first two statements in this macro ask you to point to the cell that contains the label that you want to search and to assign the name STRING to that cell. The third statement asks you to specify the string that you want to locate and enters your response into the cell named SUBSTRING (B12).

The fourth statement sets up a loop that 1-2-3 will execute as many times as there are characters in the string, less the number of characters in the substring. The cell named COUNT (B13) serves as the counter for the loop, Initially, the value in COUNT will be the difference between the length of the string and the length of the substring. However, it will decrease by I at the beginning of each subsequent pass through the loop.

The single statement in the loop uses an @FIND function to search for the substring within the string, starting at the position specified by the COUNT statement. Consequently, the search will begin near the end of the string but will include one more character during each pass through the loop.

1-2-3 will continue to make passes through the loop until it finds an occurrence of the substring or until it has searched the entire string. In either case, 1-2-3 will break from the loop and recalculate the string formula

B6: +\* (Let \*49CELLPOINTER ("address")4",@IF (COUNT<#, @ERR, COUNT)) "\*

in cell B6. The result of this particular formula is a {Let} statement that commands the Lotus 1-2-3 program to enter the result of the following function:

@IF(COUNT<@.@ERR.COUNT)

into the current cell. If 1-2-3 has searched the entire string without finding an occurrence of the substring, COUNT will contain the value - I and this function will return the value ERR. If 1-2-3 has located an occurrence of the substring, the value in COUNT will be the offset of that value relative to the beginning of the string.

#### A SHORTCUT FOR ASSIGNING CELL FORMATS

Microsoft Excel displays the results of dateproducing formulas or functions in the General format unless you have previously assigned a format to that cell. To display an entry as a recognizable date, for example, you must assign a date format to the cell. To do this, you typically pull down the Format menu, select Number..., select the format, and click OK.

Fortunately, there is an easier way. Before you enter a date-producing formula or function into a cell, press Ctrl-; (semicolon) and hit Enter. This enters the serial value of the current date into the active cell. More importantly, however, it assigns the m/d/yy format to this cell. Now, when you enter a date-producing formula or function into this cell, Excel will replace the serial date value in the active cell with this formula or function. However, the format of the cell will remain, Consequently, Excel displays the result of the formula or function in the m/d/yy

Peggy Zeilman New York, New York

You can use a variation of this AM/PM format to a cell. Prior to entering a formula or function that returns a serial time value, press Ctrl-Shift-; (semicolon). Excel will enter the serial value of the current time into the active cell and, more importantly, assign that cell the hh:mm AM/PM format. Now, when you subsequently enter a time-producing formula or function into that cell, Excel displays the result of that formula in the hh:mm AM/PM format

#### PLOTTING POINTS IN 1-2-3 GRAPHS

In the January 17, 1989, Spreadsheet Clinic, you described a method of marking data points on a graph with alternative symbols by using the /Graph Options Data-Labels



Figure 1: This macro locates the final occurrence of a substring within a string.

#### Spreadsheet Clinic

command. To demonstrate this technique, you used the period.

Unfortunately, when Lotus 1:2-3 centers a data label at a point on a graph, it vescally centers a normal full-height character box (that is, capital letters). Lowercase letters and other characters (such as the perod) that are not centered in a normal character box are plotted slightly below the actual data point. The result is an erroneous craph.

In many situations, this small plotting error is acceptable. In other cases, it makes a difference. Therefore, as a general rule, lowercase letters and periods should not be used as centered data labels to mark data

points. Rod S. March Fairbanks, Alaska

This is correct. If you want to mark the data points on a 1-2-3 graph data points on a 1-2-3 graph and a dot, use LICE character 183. This character is a dot, similar to a prod. Unlike the period, however, LICS character 183 is centered vertically within the normal character box. To generate this character, press Alt-FI, type \*, and then press. (period).

#### CONVERTING LABELS INTO VALUES Most people use Lotus 1-2-3's /Data Parse

command to break information, imported from another program, into separate entries. But it also comes in handy for converting columns of numeric labels into values.

To do this, move the cell pointer to the first entry in the common of labels that you want to convert. Then, issue the (70 lab Panes Format-Line Create command. This inserts a row into the workshed and enteres a format line into the current cost. Since the first character in the cell pointer was on when you based the command view as on when you based the command view as on when you based the command view and the cost of the command view and the cost of the c

If the value in the cell just below the cell that contains the format line is not the longest label in the column, choose Edit from the /Data Parse Format-Line menu, press End, hit ins, type as many >'s as are required to make the format line as long as the longest label in the column, and press

Enter on your keyboard.

Next, select Input-Column from the Jata Parse menu, highlight the singlecolumn range that begins with the cell that contains the format line and extends downward to include all of the labels that you want to convert to values, and press Enter. Choose Output-Range, highlight all but the topmost cell of the range that you just highlighted, and his Enter again.

Select Go from the /Data Parse menu and 1-2-3 will convert the numeric labels in the range that you selected into values. Quit to return to READY mode and use /Worksheet Delete Row to delete the row that contains the format line.

Byron G. Lee Winston-Salem, North Carolina

You also can use the /Data Pauce comment of the place in open and to convert date labels into serial date values and to convert time labels into serial time values. When converting date labels, make sure that the format line begins with the letter T. In order for this technique to work for date labels, they must be in one of the following five formats:

dd-mm-yy dd-mm mm-yy mn/dd/yy mn/dd

Time labels must be in one of these four formats:

hhimmiss AM/PH hhimmiss hhimmiss

Unfortunately, this technique will not convert values into labels. To do this, you should use the @STRING function or the {Contents} command.

#### CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$500 rt more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC Magnetic, the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

## RETAILERS:



#### GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

Yau're playing a winning hand when yau carry the Ziff-Davis line of camputer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACI ISFR

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your stare as a fullservice center. And best af all, baost sales af your inventory, while earning additional prafits.

Plus—we make it easy far you to get the maximum profit fram aurine. You get guaranteed prafits at up to 40% aff the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A tall-free HELP line. And much, much mare!

So fallow the leader to big

profits! Ta stack the magazines that mave your stack, call

1-800-435-5003 Or write: Frank Manziana.

Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Flaar, New Yark, NY 10016.

## I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to aid a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software. I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including Facilities Pips and The Logical Connection) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and the project by users and editors alike as the best, and the project advanced private of their kind.

That's which bought The Brooklyn Bridge.

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular, Rein, Laptop 'programs do, only faster and easler. But it does so much more that the program all by itself. No wonder Pt. Magazine named it Editors Clagor, the year,

nd that's why I'm survey of H buy The Brooklyn Bridge. Because it's the brid most consider file transfer program there is. Period

Furry L. Belline
Provident and C.E.O. of Fifth Generation 5) steme, June

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy The Brooklyn Bridge, visit your leading computer dealer.

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information

### User-to-User

#### SUSPENDING BATCH FILE EXECUTION

DOS offers only the PAUSE command to suspend batch file execution. PAUSE requires user input for an operation to continue, so it is well suited to displaying warnings before potentially ruinous commands are executed. Sometimes, however, you don't want or need user intervention.

DELAY.BAT (Figure 1) temporarily halts batch file execution and, after a short time, lets it continue. The length of time that a message is displayed depends on two factors: the number of entities in the set defined by the FOR...IN...DO parentheses, and the speed at which the particular computer can execute the DIR command. My UTIL directory has many files, which makes it a prime candidate for DELAY.BAT. The NUL device receives the redirected output from the DIR command, preventing output to the ecreen

You can use DELAY.BAT to display user-friendly information, such as notes before infrequently used procedures. You can insert these lines wherever you desire in your batch file, or you may create a more

extensive version and call it as a separate batch file. Two other operating-system commands. TYPE and COPY, could also be

used in this manner to produce a delay in batch file execution.

Michael Ross Carlsbad, California



Figure 1: These batch lines will suspend your batch file for a short while.

- SUSPENDING BATCH FILE EXECUTION: Halt and restart your batch files without user input.
- RENAMING SUBDIRECTORIES: Tiny **RED.COM will rename** subdirectories for you. even in DOS 2.0.
- SAVING DISK SPACE: Shrink your batch files by setting environment variables to common words or phrases.
- **CURSOR CONTROL: A** tiny program that sets the shape of your cursor and solves a problem with some monochrome displays.

I Some batch programs can benefit from a command that suspends operation for a short while but doesn't require user intervention. However, I don't approve of using DIR, TYPE, or COPY to create the delay. In effect, this method uses your hard disk as a "friction brake" for your batch files! The exact delay time will vary wildly, depending on the speed of the system and possibly on any disk-caching software installed.

I created a tiny program, WAIT-10.COM, to address this problem. The DEBUG script that will create this program is shown in Figure 2. Type it in exactly as shown. Don't forget the blank before the W and after the Q. Then enter the following command

DEBUG < WAITID.SCR

WAIT10 watches the timer-tick count that DOS keeps in low memory. This count increases by one about 18.2 times ner second. All WAIT10 does is add 18.2. times 10 (182, or B6 in bexadecimal) to the current count and wait for the tick count to be greater than that amount. WAIT10 looks only at the lower 2 bytes of the 4-byte tick count, so there's a chance that the low part of the count could overflow and start again at 0. Each hour there's a 10-second period in which this could happen. But don't worry-WAIT10 takes that into account.

If you want a longer wait, you can just use a FOR loop to add 10-second increments. For example, to add a delay of 1 minute, use

FOR \$3V IN (1 2 3 4 5 6) DO WAIT18

#### in your batch file.

You may wish to modify WAIT-10.SCR to use a basic unit other than 10 seconds. Multiply the number of seconds you want by 18.2, and round off any fraction. Convert that number to hexadecimal. then replace the number B6 with the numher you derived. Now subtract that number from hexadecimal 10000h and replace the number FF4A with the result of that subtraction. Do this carefully, because an arithmetic error could produce a program that will wait for an hour or more!



Figure 2: This script creates WAIT10 COM, Use it in a batch file for a 10-second delay.

#### User-to-User

RENAMING SUBDIRECTORIES

One of the little annoyances inherent in

DOS is its inability to rename subdirectories. I created RED.COM to overcome this shortcoming.

RED stands for REname Directory. Like RENAME, RED takes two arguments, the old directory name followed by the new one. Neither name can include a path. For example, the command

RED WP WORDPRO

changes the name of the WP directory to WORDPRO. Figure 3 contains a DEBUG script that will create RED.COM. Copy everything—except the comments—to a file called RED.SCR. Then type

DEBUG < RED.SCR

This will create a file called RED.COM. Now you should be REDy to rename those directories.

Geoff Friesen Dauphin, Manitoba, Canada

You may wonder how RED. COM, 61 bytes in size, can pergrant form the same task as PC Magaine's own RENDIR. COM, which weights in 41,139 bytes. The answer is that the two programs are not actually performing the same tasks. RED uses older DOS functions that work through an Extended FulcControl Block and cannot handled FulcControl Block and cannot handled plutnames. You can use RED only on a subdirector of the current directory.

Note, though, that because it uses "old-fashioned" functions, RED will work in any version of DOS back to 2.0, while REMDIR works only in DOS 3.0 and later. Some of its 1,139 bytes are devoted to checking that the DOS version being used is at least 3.0, and halting with an error message if it is not.

RED has only one message, "Unable to rename directory." If for any reason RED can't do its job, that's the message you'll get. After a successful rename, RED says nothing at all.

#### SAVING DISK SPACE

If your hard disk's cluster size is 2K (a common size), the tiniest file will take up at least 2K of disk space, and a file even 1 byte longer will use 4K. Condensing a number of



Figure 3: Redirect this file into DEBUG to produce RED.COM, a utility that renames subdirectories.

short batch files into a single master file is one way to regian disk space. However, this usually involves using a utility that modifies ERRORLEVEL based on keyboard in-put, checking a number of IF ERROR-LEVEL statements and finally branching to the appropriate section of the batch file. A complicated batch file with several checks and branches can quickly exceed the 2K boundary.

Substituting a short environment variable in place of a commonly used command, such as ERRORLEVEL, will reduce



Figure 4: After running this batch file, you can replace various batch commands with one-letter abbreviations.

the size of a batch file. For example, place the command

SET e=ERRORLEVEL

early in a batch file and replace every subsequent occurrence of the word ERROR-LEVEL with %e%. This SET command adds 17 bytes to a batch file: every substitution will shorten the batch file by 7 bytes. Thus, for a batch file with ten occurrences of the word ERRORLEVEL, the length will be reduced by a total of 53 bytes. [Making a 3-byte substitution-%e%-for the 10character FRRORI EVFL saves 7 bytes for each occurrence of the word ERROR-LEVEL, or a savings of 70 bytes if the substitution is made ten times. If the 17 bytes necessary for the initial SET statement are subtracted from the 70-byte savings, the net amount saved is 53 bytes .- Ed.1 This could save you as much as 2,000 bytes of

disk space. William L. Maynard Bowie, Maryland

```
SHORIRAI COMPLETE USINO

END ON

END ON

END ON

END ON

END SHEMOLEVEL 2 COTO files

IF BROKEVEL 1 COTO TURBERCH

END END ON

END SHEMOLEVEL 1 COTO TURBERCH

END SHEMOLEVEL 1 COTO TURBERCH
```

longer will use 4K. Condensing a number of Figure 5: This batch file doesn't do anything useful—it just uses some common batch commands.

## 1800-624-0503



#### Software Spectrum makes 1-2-3 upgrades as simple as dialing the phone.

 Are you one of the millions planning your upgrade to Lotus\* 1-2-3\* Release 3 — the most powerful, graphic and productive spreadsheet ever? Or will you move up to Release 2.2, the recently released version of 1-2-3 written specifically for use on XT-class machines? Either way, Software Spectrum has your number. . We're one of the few resellers in the U.S. authorized to handle Lotus upgrades. Right now, we have plenty of Release 3 and 2.2 in stock. And we offer many special services to make your upgrade quick, economical and trouble-free, ♦ If you bought 1-2-3 Release 2.01 between September 5. 1988, and August 31, 1989, your choice of upgrade is free.\* Just call and we'll tell you how to get it. If you bought 2.01 before that date, you can upgrade for only \$119. And if this will be your first 1-2-3, you can buy Release 3 or 2.2 from us for just \$325. ♦ If you need to upgrade in quantity, Software Spectrum can host an Upgrade Event at your location. We'll provide each user with new software, installation instructions and a demonstation of the new releases by Lotus representatives. 

You may even be able to upgrade without turning in your old 1-2-3 diskettes or documentation. Software Spectrum can tell you more about this program and help you put a Lotus Master Upgrade Agreement in place. So stop and look again at the numbers on the top of the page. Then pick up the phone and dial. Because the two new 1-2-3s are the most powerful spreadsheets in the world. And Software Spectrum is the best place to get them.

#### SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road - Dallas, Texas 75238 - 800-624-0503 - In Washington, D.C. (703) 818-0626 \*Proof of purchase required. Pree upgrades available objet through 1231/98. Lotus and 12-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Cerporation. £1989 Software Spectrum.

#### User-to-User

shrinking batch files like this makes them harder to read. But it was a makes them harder to read. But it was a make them harder to read them, this may not be a problem. It is common one, why not move the SET command from the individual batch file to your AUTOEXEC. Once the abbreviations are in the environment, any batch file can use them. The batch file in Figure 4 sets abbreviations that If difficult files files the set of the set of

Figure 5 selects one of two actions using the imaginary program CHOOSE. Fig-



Figure 6: Since this batch file uses the abbreviations in Figure 4, it takes up less disk space.

ure 6 shows the same batch file as it would look if the environment variables shown in Figure 4 had been created.

Using these variables knocks off 30 percent of the file size. Note that unless the shrinking brings your file below a cluster-size boundary, it serves no purpose. But if you're already working at saving space by combining many batch files into one, this can help reduce its size even further.

#### CURSOR CONTROL

I find that various programs after the appearance of the cursor on my monochrome



Figure 7: The DEBUG script for CURSOR .COM, which simply restores the cursor when a program has wiped it out.



Figure 8: MCURSOR.BAT lets you experiment with different cursor shapes.

display and fail to restore it upon exiting. Depending upon the program, my cursor can be left as a box, rectangle, or line, the latter often blinking right in the middle of a character display position.

CURSOR.COM redefines the cursor as a blinking line at the bottom of a character display position. You can create CURSOR .COM by redirecting CURSOR.SCR, shown in Figure 7 into DERLIC:

DEBUG < CURSOR.SCR

If you have a preference for another cursor style, you can easily after the starting and ending scan lines of the cursor using DE-BUG. Remember to include the blank line before RCX and after the final Q.

A monochrome display adapter can display a cursor of up to 14 lines, numbered from 0 at the lop to 13 (00 in hex) at the botiom. A CGA can display an 8-scan-lines or, numbered from 0 at the lop to 7 at the bottom. Experimenting with the values at the starting and ending scan lines of the cursor in CURSOR-SCR will vary the appearance of the cursor.

Andrew C. Coyne Somerville, New Jersey

Some monochrome systems have a cursor problem when they're first cursor properly occupies the 13th and 14th scan lines. However, the BIOS data area contains the numbers 6 and 7. Hence, if a

program properly queries the BIOS about the current cursor shape, and then restores it on exit, it will produce a cursor that's incorrectly shaped. Running CURSOR .COM in AUTOEXEC.BAT will fix this problem.

To make it easier for you to play with cursor shapes, I've written MCURSOR .BAT, shown in Figure 8. Just pass the top and bottom scan lines you want to use as parameters to MCURSOR. To get a box cursor, set the top line to 0 and the bottom line to the maximum-D on a monochrome system, 7 on a color. For really strange results, set the top line lower than the bottom. MCURSOR D 0 gives a "splitlevel" cursor (on a color system use 7 and 0). If you find a cursor shape you especially like, you can edit CURSOR. SCR to create a version of CURSOR.COM that will produce that shape. MCURSOR refuses parameters other than 0-9 and A-D, but it's up to you to remember to use only 0-7 if you have a color monitor.

#### SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy, Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebur in the Utilities column.

### If your business is using Macola Accounting Software, these numbers will interest you:



September 15, 1987 Version 3.0



September 27, 1989 Version 4.0

### And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... "the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it too bonors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting?

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain ... "the overall performance winner." For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting. distribution or manufacturing, call today.

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MRP, M/S. SPC, L/P\* SPC\* SPR, CRP\* I/C, plus Report Writer, (\* Call for availability)

333 East Center Street P.O. Box 485 Marion, Ohio 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

## THE VALUE OF PLATINUM JUST WENT UP.

"Dept
of features
in all its
modules
makes it a pre
mier multiuser
accounting
ackage that

accounting package that should meet almost any accounting or management requirement." From simple bookkeeping to

advanced managerial features.
And Platinum tracks more
information, giving you the tools
you need to turn your accounting
data into a management information
system. When it comes to speed and
capacity, Platinum really excess; ist
capacity is virtually limitless, and it's one
the fastest accounting software pock-

ages for microcomputers.
"The overall speed champion is
Platinum."

And Platinum lets everybody share the wealth—it comes in DOS, OS/2\* and LAN versions, and it's easy for anyone in your organization to use.

"PC LAN Lab's unprecedented testing of high-end multiuser accounting packages shows Platinum to be the top performer overall..."
To discover for yourself the value of IBM

To discover for yourself the value of IBI Platinum, or to find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 999-1809. And get ready to start reaping the dividends.

> 'All quotes from PC Megazine, Editors' Choice, September 26, 1989.

naries of computer publishing who took a shine to Platinum. How Maknows how to pick a winner. Too. That's why they decided to secure the exclusive marketing rights to the Platinum Series, manufactured by Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. "Platinum Series, with the Market Market

well on

any network." \*

But it's not just the lumi

of a batch system."
What makes both PC Magazine and
IBM view Platinum as such a precious
commodity? For starters, it offers the
widest range of accounting features in

PC Magazine
know when a software
package has the mettle to
be a strong performer. That's why,
on September 20, they picked the
Platinum Series as Editors Choice for
networked accounting software.

The

editors of

networked accounting software.

"Platinum Series is a very fast
and flexible accounting system that





#### edited by Craig L. Stark

## **Power User**

#### SIMULATING DEFAULTS Microsoft Word uses Courier for the default

font on an HP LaserJet II printer. Microsoft technical support insists that you can't reset the default to something else, such as a Letter Gothic cartridge font. However, you can get the same effect with style sheets.

Word tries to attach a style sheet to every document and uses the file NOR-MAL.STY unless told otherwise. Therefore, the settings in NORMAL.STY affect Word's default settings.

To change NORMAL.STY's default settings, press Esc-G to load Word and enter the Gallery. (If you don't already have a NORMAL.STY on your disk, the gallery will be empty. In this case, you will have to create a Standard Paragraph before you can format it. To do this, press Esc to enter the menu and choose insert; name the paragraph SP for Standard Paragraph; tab to the Usage field and press P for Paragraph; tab to the Variant field and press F1 to highlight Standard: and hit return.) Highlight the Standard Paragraph style, choose Format Character and then use the menus in order to pick the font name and size you want as the default.

Finally, use the Transfer Save option to save the style sheet as NORMALSTY, and choose Exit to go back to Word's editing screen. Word now automatically attaches NORMALSTY of ally our filles. And the new standard paragraph will be the default for all text that does not have another style or direct formatting applied to it.

Frank Laughlin Santa Monica, California

Style sheets are probably the most overlooked feature in Word. Yet they are the first place you should look when doing anything related to formatting. As a variation on this idea, let's consider Word's default margins. The normal default for left and right margins. The normal default for left and right margins is 1.25 inches on each side. But for many purposes 1 into no each side is perferable. In this case, too, the easiest solution is only your perferred defaults in a style sheet.

- SIMULATING
  DEFAULTS: Style sheets
  are the perfect way to
  work around Word's
  formatting defaults.
- SIZING UP WORDPERFECT: Version 5.0 is big, but with some care you can still run it from floppy disks.
- SEARCH COMMENTS FOR TEXT: This pair of macros operates on a document so that you can find text strings within its comments.
- TESTING DATE FIELDS: dBASE III users must be careful when testing for an empty date field.

Go to Gallery, hit Insert, and create a Division entry using the Standard option for the Variant field. Then change the margins to 1 inch using the Format menu, and save the style sheet.

For the record, there is at least one other way to change the default font in Word, though it is not as straightforward as using style sheets. If you use MAKEPRD to convert your printer driver to a text file, you'll find that the file includes font descriptions, each of which starts with

(rn

where n represents the font number. To find the font name that corresponds with the number, search for F. This marker ends the font description and is usually several screens later. You'll find the font name, labeled FontName, just above the end marker.

Some experimentation with the driver for will always take the four labeled [70] as the default. To change the default from Coarie or to Swiss (the Coanno equivalent of Helvetica), I only had to change the Swiss fort number to 2 does the Courier fort number to 2 (or some other number that int being used.) Then, of course, I'd have to convert the text file back to .PRD format with MAKEPRD.

Notso incidentally, if you choose to experiment with MAKEPRD, it's a good idea to make a copy of the .PRD file first so that you have something to go back to if you don't like the results. MAKEPRD and the .PRD format are fully documented in the Microsoft Word Printer Information manual —M. David Stone

#### SIZING UP WORDPERFECT

The student newspaper at Seattle Pacific Inheritory Warden 15, on dual-loppy-disk-drive computers. The installation went fine—until I tried to install the IPL Lase-tier. The installation went fine—until I tried to install the IPL Lase-tier. Plus printer driver. Since newspapers use more forts than just Courier, the printer driver was too large for the minimal space left on the suggest of the minimal space left on the Parkey of como not held program disk. Universe; there was too large for the minimal space left on the Parkey of como not held program disk. Universe the Parkey of como not held program disk. Universe the Parkey of Como not held program disk. Universe the Parkey of Como not the Parkey of Computer the Parkey of Com

I found a way to get around this. Simply install WordPerfect as instructed and add a small RAMIGHS on the first WordPerfect program disk as a part of the bootup procedure. I found 32K a safe amount to begin with; however, you may need more, depending on the size and number of printer drivers you have.

Start WordPerfect as instructed, press Shift-F1 (Setup), select Location of Auxiliary Files, Printer Files, and type Cx to indicate the RAMdisk. Install the printer driver(s) as instructed and exit WordPerfect (F7). Copy the printer driver(s) from Cx to the first program disk and have your AU-TOEXEC.BAT file copy those files back to

#### Power User



Floure 1: This batch file avoids the space crunch when you install WordPerfect 5.0 on floopy disks.

the RAMdisk during future bootup, as shown in Figure 1. Adam L. Marin

Adam L. Marin Seattle, Washington

Imagine you're installing Word-Perfect for the first time. You create your work disks, fire it up, and start installing printers. Then you run out of disk space. Discouraging indeed!

The author suggests loading the printer drivers to the RAMdisk from AUTOEX-EC.BAT. However, this implies that the WordPerfect disk is bootable, with the system files on it. There are two good reasons not to make the WordPerfect disk boota-

There are two good reasons not to make the WordPerfect disk bootable.

ble. First, the system files take a fair chunk of disk space. Second, when you have a floppy-disk-based system, it's safer to always boot from a single write-protected boot disk. It lessens the possibility of a virus attack.

If you create a nonbootable WordPerfect disk, you can give the batch file in Figure 1 any name you like. You could even call it AUTOEXEC. BAT, but you'd have to type AUTOEXEC at the DOS prompt to run it. A better name might be WP5.BAT. —Neil J. Rubenking

#### SEARCH COMMENTS FOR TEXT

WordParker 5.0 will search for document comment codes, but not for text within comments. Sometimes it's useful to search for text within a comment has been used as a self-document has been used as a self-document has been used as a self-document. The macro. The macros SHOW\_COM WPM (Figure 2) and HIDE\_COM WPM (Figure 3) and as a pair. SHOW\_COM changes all comments within a document into document set, allowing searches for text within the comments. HIDE\_COM changes all comments within a document lost disching searches for text within the comments. HIDE\_COM changes all comments within the comments.

To search for text within comments, invoke SHOW\_COM.WPM, which searches for document comment codes. When it locates one, it goes into the comment and marks it as a comment with a (ASCII character 145) at the beginning and Æ (ASCII character 146) at the end. To enter these characters, hold down the Alt key while pressing the number 145 or 146 on the number pad (the numbers on the top row will not work). When you release the Alt key, the character will appear. The macro then exits the comment and converts it into document text. SHOW\_COM searches again for document comment codes and repeats the process of marking and converting text until there are no more comment codes.

After running SHOWLCOM, search for text as usual. When you finish your search, reverse the process, using HIDE \_COMWPM. It searches for as and, when it finds one, moves the cursor one character to the left and starts a block of highlight. It then searches for an Æ character and extends the block to include all the text that formed the comment. HIDE\_COM then converts the blocked text into a comment, deletes the æ and Æ characters, and searches for another æ character. This searching and converting continues until no more æ characters remain.

man the use of the same of the comments of the comment of the com

I have not shown the steps for creating SHOW\_COM.WPM and HIDE\_COM MPM, since creating the macros is an involved process. However, you can create them step by step with WordPerfect's macro redior, using the Ctrl-PgUp key combination to create the (PAUSE), (ON NOT FOUND, and (GO) commands.

Jock K. Chung Washington, D.C.



Figure 2: SHOW\_COM.WPM turns comments into ordinary text, leaving markers at the start and end.

Figure 3: HIDE\_COM.WPM checks for markers and turns the included text back into a comment.

# Even Your\* Printer Can Do This . . .

### and more!

- · You DON'T need a new printer! · You DON'T need font cartridges!
- · You DON'T need font cartridges: · You DON'T need expensive hardware!



PostScript® Language Interpreter

for the IBM PC

Coming Soon!
GoStyles™Automatic Templates for
Professional Looking Documents - Easily!
See us at Comdex - Bally's Booth B1347

16 Additional Fonts Free!

with purchase of GoScript 13 Font Version (29 Fonts Total!) or GoScript Plus 35 Font Version (51 Fonts Total!)

Shadard-Light
Shandard-Momil
Shandard-Medium
Shandard-Medium
Shandard-Medium
Shandard-Medium
Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Spot-Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Spot-Shandard-Medium-Extended
Shandard-Spot-Shandard-Medium-Extended
Coughdis-Spot-Shandard-Medium-Extended
Coughdis-Spot-Shandard-Medium-Extended

Goudy-Old-Style-Italic Goudy-Bold Goudy-ExtraBold fild-from

Limited offer. One per retail customer, Call for details.

This page printed on a Hewlest-Packard LaserJet Series II with GoScript Plus Requirement: BM PCXIXIA, PgG or competitive, DOS 30 or later, 64000 system memory (min. 50006 areal), true date in or 2816 to ILLES sepanded memory Res. COMMENCED: make proposedate optional. Lear printers require ministems 1816 is printer to print a 16 letter-city appear at 500 Pc. GoScript competitive and the competitive requirement of the competitive services of the competitive services.

## \$195

GoScript 13 Font Version GoScript Plus 35 Font Version \$395

\*GoScript supports:

HP LaserJet II/IID/+,
DeskJet/+, PaintJet
NEW! HP LaserJet IIPI
Canon LBP-8III/II/A2,
Bubble Jet BJ130
Bubble Toprinter, Quickwriter,
Quictwriter III
NEC Pinwriter
Kyocera F Series

Siemens PT90 Intel Visual Edge System Toshiba 24-pln Epson LQ and FX Panasonic KX 24-pln Fujitsu DL 24-pin, and others

Use GoScript with: Aldus PageMaker Xerox Ventura Publisher Microsoft Word 4.0 WordPerfect 5.0, and others

See your local dealer or call: LaserGo, Inc.

9369 Carroll Park Drive, Ste. A San Diego, CA 92121 USA TEL: (619) 450-4600 FAX: (619) 450-9334 Order: (800) 451-0088



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-todate on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%.
- Two years (44 issues) for\$49.97. SAVE 62%

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LI-BRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILI-TIES LIBRARY!

#### 1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Regular annual subscription price is \$44.97 per year. Add \$51 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first sizue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

#### Power User

After you've used SHOW\_COM, you're in a vulnerable position. If you're in a vulnerable position if we have characters, you may find that big churks of your document disappear in comments when you call HIDE\_COM. You should SHOW the comments, perform any searches you want to make, and when you have finished, HIDE the comments again right waw.

The lext doesn't explain entirely how to substitute text strings such as "BEGIN" and "EMD" for the single-character mark-man and the strings and the strings and the strings and the strings in HIDE. COM, you also replace the single-characters with the market strings. In HIDE. COM, you also replace the single-characters, but there's more. Find the (Left) code and replace in with so many (Left) so at the rare character (Left) and the strings are characteristic to the strings of the strings and the strings are characteristic to the strings are characteristic to the strings are lefters in the endmarker. That does it. Note that a market like

(Enter) \*\* BEGIN \*\* (Enter)

would make the comment stand out from the rest of the text.—Neil J. Rubenking

#### TESTING DATE FIELDS Both dBASE III and III Plus can silently fool

your program when they Iry to evaluate a nuldate field (for example, one in which no entry was made). To see what happens, try entering:

nuldate = CTOD(\*\*)
? DATE() = nuldate

or

nuldate = CTOD("")
? DATE() <> nuldate

from the dot prompt. Both retum . F.
Something is clearly wrong if nuldate is
neither equal to nor different from today's
date. This means that a program testing
whether a date has been entered is likely to

be misled and branch off in the wrong direclion.

The solution presents another oddity.
From the dot promot enter either:

? DATE() - noldate

970 PC MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 28, 1989

or this statement

? nuldate - DATE()

Both will return a 0. Illogical as this result is, al least it's consistent: any date subtraction involving a nuldate will yield 0 as its result. So Ihis is a reliable way to lest whether a real date has been entered. Tom Lawford

Washington, D.C.

Mr. Lawford has identified a potentially serious glitch in the dasse III program and has produced a BASE III program and has produced a simple work-around to this problem. Fortunately, the problem does not exist in either FoxBASE or Clipper, and it has been fixed in aBASE IV.

A technical service representative at

To change SHOW\_COM, replace single characters with marker strings.

Ashton-Tate proved very helpful. He suggested converting the date to a character string first and then testing if the character string is empty (rather than comparing the nuldate as a date). For example,

? DTOC(nul)>\* \*

This returns .F., and works in all dBASE language programs. In addition, if you wish to require that a date be entered in a data entry situation, he suggested adding a RANGE clause as part of the GET statement.—Brad Stark

#### SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DoOs) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus on extra 25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC Magblet (see the "By Modern" sidebut in the Utilities column),

## "Get To Know Our Values



Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386 CPU -High Speed 64K Cache Memory, 2MB System
RAM Memory - 1.2MB E. 1,44MB Floppy Disk Drive 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard ill-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply -1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Stots

\$3,039 PC MAX 386DX MZ Fac Cache (True 33MHz CPU)

\$2,039 PC MAX 386DX BASC SYSTEM 25MHZ Fast Cache or Page Interlease "25MFt Proclased on Page Interlease rfor Cache System \$500,00 addl

True 25MHz OPUI NO MONITOR EGA W VCA 16" ISMH2 25Mh2 35MH2 25Mh2 35MH2 25Mh2 35MH2 25Mh2 \$2,699 \$3,049 \$3,349 \$4,109 \$4,65 \$3 109 \$3 69 \$4,309 \$4,850

Standard Features Genuine Intel 386 CPU -

1MB RAM Memory on Board 1,2MB Floppy Disk Drive · 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port · 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard

Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply 1,439 PC MAX 386DX \$1,139 PC MAX 386SX

BASIC SYSTEM 2 (True 200642 CPLB BASIC SYSTEM TO SE WARD OR IS NO MONITOR VCA 14" 20MHZ 16Mhz 20MHZ 16Mhz 20MHZ 16Mhz 20MHZ 16Mhz ES SYSTEM \$1.439 \$1139 \$1.499 \$1.199 11900 \$1609 \$2109 \$1809 \$2,009 \$1739 \$2,009 \$1759 \$2,009 \$1000 \$2,009 \$1349 1909 9209 9209 92409

COPPE CORES

Standard Features:

S12KB RAM Memory on Board

1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive -2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Jr. Full-Size Desktop Case -

200W Power Supply 918 PC MAX 286 5768 PC MAX 286 BASIC SISTEM 12MHZ BISC SISTEM 16MMZ NO MONITOR EGA 14"

OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling call for an estimate)

5 828

We use only the faster more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256x RAM memory which can be upgraded to 512x. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of

configurations, several case options, including vertical cases, mini-towers, full, baby, desirtops and mini desirtops, math co-processors of a variety of speeds, tape backup systems, mode rals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices CASSO DE MAY AL PA

"There are dozens of PC direct-mail vendors who want your order.

But only a handful design and manufacture their own main system boards as well as many of their own add-on cards.

We do. And few maintain a professional technical staff to

help with planning and customer support. We do.

Even fewer have offices in the Orient where many of the most popular products and best deals are made.

We do. That's why we can offer the best investment value

in the PC market today. A value based on the industry's leading technologies at an unbeatable price.

So, whether you're a corporate buyer or a single user, call today and get to know our values"



-Mr Ed Shum CEO.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the Item for a full refund of the purchase price.

#### In CA: 818-888-8880

Ars. Mon-Fri Sa.m. to So m./Sat Sa.m. to 20 m. PST All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor All sains are final Defective terms will be replaced or regained at our discretion. Recurns are not accepted without a RMA number All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change



8025 Deering Avenue Lanoga Park CA 91504

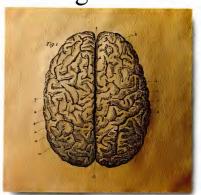
West Coard
SSE2 Maddeled Rd et 21 51 Alth Onive
Browcod Cry CA 9006 Long Mand Cry NY mice
AND TO Be 1790 788 200 Fax 1710 706 2154

VCA 10



WSA, MC, Discover Card, money craters, and cachier's checks are vectome. Company or personal checks, please about now veeks. Companie and microcross PCIs are vectorme. Volume users or VARs, please and for reaching discount prices. All shoping costs and insurance are excluded. Sales can applies to native scare

## Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.



Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages. Enter new Microsoft\*



QuickPascal Compiler.
The first Pascal that is
not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new

hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighter

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier

everything out right on the spot.

access to your editor, debugger and compiler. What's more, Quicklasseal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programing, or OOP With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building locks of ooke and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap, Which means, you get

Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort. Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal?

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon. You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.



## Languages

EDITOR'S NOTE

As can be witnessed by the first reader letter in this issue's column, object-oriented programming has finally arrived; both Turbo Pascal 5.5 and Ouick Pascal 1.0 now provide object-oriented extensions to the language. As the importance of object-oriented programming grows, we certainly hope to begin seeing substantial reader interest in the topic. Our readers are therefore encouraged to begin forwarding OOP-based submissions for the Languages column. Readers should note that there is no particular limitation as to which language one can utilize in sending submissions. SmallTalk, for example. would be as suitable to the topic as either of the new Pascals. We look forward to your OOP submissions.

On a similar note, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are finally beginning to gather strong momentum. Readers working with OS/2, Presentation Manager, and LAN Manager are therefore strongly encouraged to begin sending submissions on these vital topics. Now is the time to begin sharing with your fellow readers all those tips and techniques you've been develope. Let's hear from you!—Tony Ritzo

#### CONSTRUCTOR METHODS CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS

In Turbo Pascal 5.5 any object that contains virtual methods must have a constructor, which initializes the VMT field of the calling instance to point to the object's Virtual Method Table. Frequently the constructor will perform other useful functions, so there may be occasion to call a constructor with out this VMT initialization. It is important to note, however, that unless you specifically prevent it, every call to a constructor will retinitiatize the VMT field.

The program in Figure 1 illustrates a problem that can happen when a VMT gets initialized by mistake. The constructor Child Init calls the method initializeParent to allow the ancestor object to perform any necessary initialization. InitializeParent accomplishes its task by calling the Parent? ■ EDITOR'S NOTE: Let's hear from readers working with objectoriented programming languages and with OS/2.

■ CONSTRUCTOR
METHODS CAN CAUSE
PROBLEMS: When an
ordinary method of a
Turbo Pascal object
calls a constructor method,
the results can be
unpleasant.

■ BRINGING RANDOMNESS TO

ORDERED SETS: Here is a clever way to randomly reorder an ordered set, an example of which is sorting a deck of cards.

constructor Init. When this program runs, you may be surprised to find that the call to Childinst.Message produces the message "Parent Message."

In this example, the call to Childrins. Int sets the VATT field of Childrins to point to the VATT for Child objects. Then it calls initial-lizeParent, which in turn calls initial-lizeParent, which in turn calls Parent's initial method. The unqualified call to the constructor for Parent causes the VATT field of Childrins to point to the VATT for Parent. From then on, all virtual calls from the instance Childrins vill use the methods for Parent, which of course is not what was in-tended.

To prevent the VMT field of ChildInst from being overwritten, you can use a qualified method call within the method initialize-Parent, as follows:

PROCEDURE Perent.InitializePerent;
BEGIN

Parent.Init;

As discussed on page 103 of the Turbo Pascal 5.5 Object-Oriented Programming Duckin, bit 5 Object-Oriented Programming Duckin, bit 5 Object-Oriented Programming Duckin, bit 5 Object 1 bit bittlets the VMT fleet. Typically, a call to an ancestor's constructor is done directly within the descendent's constructor, both of which are usually called "Init." This forces you to use a qualified constructor call and thus prevents the problem behavior from counting.

The best way to avoid problems like the one illustrated is to make sure that every call to a constructor from within a method uses a qualified method call. It is unified that you would warn a method that is not a constructor to intiliatize the VMT field. Since constructors are always state, use of the qualified call will not affect which method is actually executed at runtime—it will only prevent the unwanted VMT field initializa-

Richard W. Prescott Madison, Wisconsin

the Child object had any state:
methods, he porgram in Figure 1
methods, he porgram in Figure 1
methods, would make the instance variable
Childins into a strange sort of hybrid.
calls to static methods would work correct,
by, while calls to virsual methods would
call the Parent type's method. There is no
question about it, you do now wast to a
nonconstructor method to make any calls that initialize an object's VMT. Probably,
the compiler itself should forbid this, but it
doesn't.

One way to prevent the problem is to qualify any calls to the constructor as described above. By putting the object name and a period in front of the constructor's name, you are telling the compiler not to generate code that initializes the VMT of the calling instance.

There is a different approach to this problem that I would recommend. Don't ever call a constructor from within another method. If necessary, you should separate the code that initializes the object's data fields into a separate method and have the constructor call that method. In the exam-

#### Languages

```
CONSTRUC.PAS COMPLETE LISTING
PROGRAM construct
 Perent - OBJECT
   CONSTRUCTOR Init;
PROCEDURE InitializaPerent:
    PROCEDURE Message; Virtual;
 child = OBJECT(Parent)
   PROCEDURE Nessage; Virtuel;
CONSTRUCTOR Perent.Init:
BEGIN END:
PROCEDURE Perent. InitializePerent
  Init: (- Cells Perent.Init -)
PROCEDURE Perent Message:
BEGIN WriteLn('Perent Message');
FND:
CONSTRUCTOR Child.Init;
BEGIN InitielizePerent; END;
PROCEDURE Child. Message;
BEGIN Writeln('Child Message');
 ChildInst: Child;
 ChildInst.Init;
 ChildInst. Message;
END.
```

Figure 1: Illustrated here is the danger of calling a constructor from a nonconstructor method in Turbo Pascat 5.5.

ple given here, the constructor Init would call the method InitializeParent, instead of the other way around.—Neil J. Rubenking

#### BRINGING RANDOMNESS TO ORDERED SETS

There are many sorting routines that take an arbitrary collection of elements and rearrange them into an ordered set. However. I need to take an ordered set and randomly scramble it, much like shuffling a deck of cards. Unfortunately, I cannot just call a random number function to generate my elements randomly. The reason for this (continuing the card-shuffling analogy) is that I might end up with the equivalent of, say, two jacks of hearts but no three of diamonds. Altering this scheme to avoid generating the same element twice is objectionable because it requires either too much programming overhead or too many calls to the random function, which slows

Fortunately, I was able to develop a scrambling routine that uses the "quick

down the routine considerably.

```
SHUFFLE.C
                                                                 COMPLETE LISTING
                 case a deck of playing cerds - into rendom order. This illustrates the proper use of the subroutine shuffle().
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>
#define N 52 // number of objects in the set - 52 for e deck of cerds #define SNAX 108 /* maximum number that shuffle() cen rearrenge:
must be greater then or equel to N */
typedef struct {
                  int word1:
                  int word2:
                                 // structure needed by shuffle()
                   1 dword:
void shuffle(int, int *, unsigned int);
int compare(dword *, dword *);
                                                    // function prototypes
      int is
      int e[N];
                             // one-dimensional arrey to be shuffled
      unsigned int see; // erbitrery integer to seed rend()
      long tyel:
      seed = (unsigned int) (time(&tvel) % 65536); // rendom seed based
     /* shuffle() - This is the heart of the program. It essigns a one-
                 dimensional eray of integers, whose beginning address
is base, ell the velues from $ to N-1 in random order.
The seed is erbitrary end is used only to heve repeated
                 cells to shufle() return different sequences.
void shuffle(int n, int *bese, unsigned int seed)
      dword RendomIndex[NMAX]; /* "dword" structure rendomizing vehicle.
                                     NMAX is the maximum possible number of objects in the set, and must be
                                      initialized by the user. "/
      srend(seed):
                                   // initielize rand()
      for(i=0; i<n; i+)
                                  // initialize RandomIndex
         RandomIndex[i].word1 = rend(); // first part is a rendom number
RandomIndex[i].word2 = i; // second sterts es e
     elong .
      for(1=0; i<n; i++)
           *base+i) = Randomndex[1].word2;
                                                    /* assign errey to
                                                        second parts */
/* compere() - routine needed by quort() to compere the values of dwords eccording to their first perts only */
compare(dword *elem1, dword *elem2)
      return(elem1->word1 - elem2->word1):
```

Figure 2: This program demonstrates the use of the shuffle routine to shuffle a deck of cards. The routine is independent of the program and can be used to randomly reorder any ordered set.

#### DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner! NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.

#### Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%. You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent perfor-mance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word b

#### Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails-without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS. NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction-your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original-unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transacNEXOS blasts through

performance barriers! tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data

#### Flexible

is safe!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of 100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility. Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' large-drive support provides access to virtually unlimited disk

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contigu-

ous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstainterface cards for PC, XT, and PS/2 workstations and your choice of



topologies: Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LANI

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users up and running in minutes. Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work for you - for the users - and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a \$340 million leader in advanced communications. From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

> To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark

1.800.RUV.NEYOS 1.800.289.6396 Fax: 408-954-5158

**DSC Communications** Corporation

#### Languages

sort" algorithm to solve my problem. Figure 2-provides the C source code for my routine, called shuffle(), as well as a sample card-shuffling program that utilizes it. The most important thing to observe is that it calls the random number generator, rand(), only once for every element.

Shuffle() takes three arguments and generates an array of N integers that contains all values from 0 to N-1, arranged randomly. To use the function from within a program, it must be declared as follows:

void shuffle(int N, int \*base,
 unsigned int seed);

where N is the number of elements in the collection, 'base is a pointer to the start of the array, and seed resets rand() with a new Initial value.

The function basically works by generating an internal array of N elements, where each element is a structure consisting of two parts. The first is a random number, and the second is one of the original inte-

gers 0 through N-1, where the values increase in consecutive order.

crease in consecutive order.

I consecutive

Sooner or later, every

programmer needs to create a

randomly ordered set.

second element is taken along in the process. The array at base is then assigned to the second parts of the structured array, which now contains the integers 0 through N-1 in random order.

Shuffle.C illustrates the shuffle routine. After the program is compiled, typing "shuffle" at the command line will produce a list of 52 playing cards in random order.

Jeffrey J. Hamilton Jessup, Maryland Sooner or later, every programmer faces the need to create a randomly ordered set of one kind or another.

Mr. Hamilton's idea of creating one by way of the qsort() function is certainly

clever. Beginning programmers should take a close look at the code, as it provides a clear lesson in using septor). The cample program that uses the shuffle routine should also be studied carefully, as it provides a sharply lesson for those of you trying to write your first blackjack game. The algorithm can be extended any number of timbs can be extended any number of to accommodate many games requiring a randomizing process.—Tony Rizuo.

#### SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pasal, PORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).



MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hw. DeKelb, IL 60115

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 Attn: F. Hunter Be sure to include dates of issues requested.

### Announcing the marriage of Forms and Database.

#### Introducing Xerox FormBase

Talk about a marriage of convenience: here's one software program that makes creating a database as easy as drawing a form.

We call it Xerox FormBase, because it combines a versatile forms program with a powerful database. As you create a form, FormBase automatically creates an underlying database to match. So you can build, store, and manage forms and data faster than ever before.

FormBase is powerful. In fact, there are

virtually no program limits on the number of fields, the number of characters within a field, or the number of rows in a table. FormBase is easy to use. It runs under Microsoft Windows, so you have the assistance of pull-down menus, dialog

boxes, and function keys.

There are no languages, definitions, codes or indices to learn, because your forms are your interface to the database. Change your form and the database is restructured automatically.

FormBase redefines forms processing into an entirely new class of software. It's brought to you by Team Xerox, who brought you the internationally acclaimed Xerox Ventura Publisher

So call 1-800-822-8221 (in Canada: 1-416-733-6589) for more information on how to put FormBase to work for you. Chances are, it will be a long-lasting relationship.

Team Xerox. We document the world.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## A funny thing happens when you use our new page printer for the presentation of your life.

Introducing the Silentwriter LC 890XL.





your next big presentation and be prepared for some extraordinary results. Skeptics turn into optimists. Furrowed brows rise in wonder. And

impatient finger-tappers become clenched-fist supporters of your ideas.

A fantasy? Only if your team isn't using an LC 890XL. You see, this laser-class printer is in a class all its own.

It's ideal for work intensive, multiple user environments. With a 68020 processor and 4 MB of main memory (expandable to 8 MB), this work-



honse delivers volumes of eye-popping output and handles graphics-intensive applications easily. It's PostScript's compatible, comes with 35 resident fonts and accepts many more. It works in all operating environments and with every leading desktop publishing and presentation software package. Plus it's from NEC, the \$24 billion world leader in computers and communications.

So the next time you have to make a big presentation to a stone-faced, Mount Rushmore-like committee, look to NEC.

One of the members of our Silentwriter family will bring them to life.

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

C Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

#### edited by Tony Rizzo

## **Tutor**

#### HOW DEVICE DRIVERS WORK

Can you tell me something about what device drivers are, and how they are loaded and initialized by DOS?

Harold S. Harrington Jerome, Arizona

Device drivers—program modules that insulate software from medium-level communications interface between the two—are loaded into low memory directly above the operating's memory directly above the operating's Device drivers become permanently readdont in memory, acting like extensions of

the operating system isself.

DOS positions the device drivers in memory during start-up and chains them together to form a linked list. When a call is made to open a device. DOS begins with some control of the contr

It's important to note that a device driver's location in memory doesn't necessarily correspond to its position in the chain. Installable device drivers are loaded last, after DOS's internal drivers, but DOS tweaks the links in the chain so that installable drivers come earlier in the search order than internal drivers.

One benefit of this is that any of DOS's internal character device drivers, with the exception of NUL, can be replaced by a mistallable driver of the same name. One familiar device driver that does this is AVR-places CON, the default system console driver. All data streams that an efficienced to standard input or standard output are routed through ANSI SVS, even though the original CON driver remains in memory.

■ HOW DEVICE DRIVERS WORK: Understand how DOS loads and initializes device drivers.

drivers cannot be replaced. Instead, DOS assigns logical drive letters to block device drivers loaded from CONFIG.SYS on a first-come, first-served basis, with its own block driver taking precedence over all others.

At start-up, DOS loads the NUL, CON, AUX, PRN, and CLOCK\$ device drivers, followed by a single block device

0070:0236

\* Character device drivers only

Block device drivers only.

COM4

driver that provides support for mass storage devices. After these and additional internal device drivers that support the COM and LPT ports are installed, DOS turns to the CONFIG. SYS file for a list of installable device drivers to be loaded from disk. Drivers are processed and placed in memory in the order in which they appear in CONFIG. SYS.

Immediately after a driver is loaded, DOS calls the driver's lnit function to verify that the device it is associated with is present and operational and to give the driver the opportunity to perform any needed initializations. The driver, in turn, notifies DOS of the address of the next higher block of available memory. DOS

A DEVICE-DRIVER CHAIN					
	Address	Logical name*	Number of units**	Comments	
	027A:0048	NUL	-	DOS NUL device driver	
	206F:0000	CON	_	ANSI.SYS	
	103F:0000	_	1	VDISK.SYS	
	09C9:0000	\$\$\$CACHE		IBMCACHE.SYS	
	0070:016E	CON	_	DOS console driver	
	0070:0180	AUX	-	DOS serial port driver	
	0070:0192	PRN	_	DOS printer driver	
	0070:01A4	CLOCKS	_	DOS clock driver	
	0070:01B6	_	6	Drives A: thru F:	
	0070:01CA	COM1	_	Additional system driver	
	0070:01DC	LPT1	-	Additional system driver	
	0070:01EE	LPT2	_	Additional system driver	
	0070:0200	LPT3	_	Additional system driver	
	0070:0212	COM2	-	Additional system driver	

Figure 1: A device-driver chain an a rappease on an BMF PS2 Model 70 numing DOS 3.3 with a 12MDR hand disk doded into four footial must. The first device neither in the chain is always the N.U. cheer supplied by DOS, positioned in such a wey that I can't be superseded by subsequently loaded ordered cheer. As more the installable deviced device loaded from the COMFIGE SYSTE. Lust come the remaining system drivers DOS 3.3 installs on a machine: COMx and LTPX, which support up to three parallel ports and bus serial ports and open and sportsoon programs to gove them by name.

Additional system driver

#### Tutor

uses this address as the physical location of the next device driver it loads.

As the device drivers are loaded, DOS forms a linked list by filling each device header with the segment:offset address of the next driver in the chain. The last driver in the chain is identified by the doubleword value -1 (4 consecutive bytes equal to FFh).

Figure 1 illustrates how DOS 3.3 arranges the chain of device drivers in an IBM PS/2 Model 70 with a 120MB hard disk partitioned into four logical drives. Three drivers are loaded from the CON-FIG.SYS file: IBMCACHE.SYS, VDISK.SYS, and ANSI.SYS, in that order. Note that the drivers are listed in the order they appear in the chain, not in the order in which they appear in memory. The physical address of each driver is indicated by the segment; offset address in the leftmost column of the table.

The first driver in the chain, predictably, is NUL. NUL is followed by AN-SI.SYS, then by VDISK.SYS and IBM-CACHE, SYS. You should note that IBMCACHE.SYS, the first driver that appears opposite a DEVICE statement in CONFIG.SYS, resides lower in memory than VDISK SYS and ANSL SYS, but higher in memory than any of DOS's internal device drivers. Also note that VDISK.SYS is capable of handling only one logical unit, while the block driver provided by DOS provides support for six disk drives: two floppies plus the four hard disk partitions. In this case, DOS assigns the drive letters A: through F: to its own block device driver and the drive letter G: to VDISK SYS

You can trace the chain of device drivers in your own system by using DEBUG to inspect the contents of the device headers. The structure of the DOS device header is shown in Figure 2. The first two words designate the segment:offset address of the next driver in the chain. The word at offset 04h contains a series of bit flags that provide information about the nature of the device driver. A 1 in bit 15 identifies a character driver, while a 0 identifies a block device driver. The words at offsets 06h and 08h contain the offset addresses of the device driver's strategy and interrupt routines, respectively. The 8 bytes beginning at offset 0Ah contain the logical name of the driver if it is of the character type or the number of units it supports if it is of the block type.

Once you find one device driver in memory, finding the next one is easy. The key is locating the first one. There are two ways to find the NUL driver. The first is to search low memory for the first occurrence of the character string "NUL", then subtract 10 bytes from its address to locate the beginning of the device header.

But the better way to locate NUL is to call on the undocumented DOS function 52h, which returns a pointer to a list of intemal DOS parameters in ES:BX. The list, whose length varies between 23 and 34 bytes, depending on the version of DOS, is immediately followed by the NUL device

To inspect the device chain, start DE-BUG and type

MOV AT, 52 INT 21

Press Enter once by itself to terminate the assembly process, then type G 0104 and record the values of ES and BX on return.

Then type D SSSS:XXXX, substituting the segment value returned in ES for SSSS and the offset address returned in BX for XXXX. Afterwards, you should see the characters "NUL" displayed somewhere on the right side of the screen. Count back 10 bytes from the "N" in "NUL" to find the beginning of the NUL device header and the address of the next driver in memory. By dumping the contents of memory at the addresses indicated in successive device headers, you can trace the chain of device drivers through memory and see exactly how DOS stacks them up .- Jeff Prosise

#### ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.



Figure 2: The structure of a DOS device header. The first two words designate the segment offset address of the next driver in the chain (the value -1 indicates the driver is the last in the chain). The word at offset 04h contains a series of bit flags that provide information about the nature of the device driver. The words at offsets 06h and 08h contain the offset addresses of the device driver's strategy and interrupt routines, respectively. The 8 bytes beginning at offset 0Ah contain the logical name of the driver if it is of the character type, or the number of units it supports if it is of the block type.

### Your taxes will be more complex this year.



### So what?



Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything, including the IRS-approved dot matrix 1040 on plain paper with most dot matrix printers.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS

## Urbolax

help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped

Quick-Look Tax Window-1990 Tax Planning included free - Pop-up Calculator - Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return - Dot matrix 1040 -1040 A short form - Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* - Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns asto available. TurboTax win PC World magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: \$75.00, Updates: \$37.50, Each State: \$40.00, Updates: \$25.00. California residents include sales tax.

mctude sales tax. TurboTax requires 384K.



5045 Shoreham Place San Diego, CA 92122





## Time saver.

Enclosed is \$695 plus state sales to \$55 Canada.  Enclosed is \$135 usues as \$695) a sales tax where a \$11 have enclosed money order as Please bill me a purchase order.	ax where applicable* an to for my annual subscrip nd a Somy CD-ROM dra applicable* and \$25 ship a check or payment in the amount guanst the enclosed for the amount of \$	ption (12 monthly issues 1\$25 shipping USA, biton (12 monthly ve (\$635) plus state ping USA, \$35 Canada.
Bill my credit	card [ ] AMEX [ ] ]	Master Card   VISA
Account #		Exp. date/
Amount \$	Signature	
NAME ! TITLE		
COMPANY/PHONE		
APERESS		

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

"Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP (Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for Computer Library is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, Computer Library delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and Computer Library races CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through over 50,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK. PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately. Instead of wasting your time, call 212-

503-4400 and subscribe. For just \$695 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFEREN

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

# Connectivity Clinic

#### SINGLE-USER SOFTWARE ON A LAN

We have two PC-XT's networked together using IBM PC LAN software. Some word processing software came with the computers, but I don't know where to look for other multiuser or networkable applications—particularly accounting software. The package we used before was Dac Easy, but unfortunately, it isn't designed for use on a network. Can you suggest a source for this type of software?

Nancy Ethier Plattsburgh, New York

None of the application programs you use on a network need be network versions—that is, multiuser. If you like *Dac Easy* and you don't need to give more than one person access to the same files at the same time, then use *Dac Easy*. Put the software on the hard disk of the machine acting as a file server and let only one person use it at a time.

On a small network, it is relatively easy to control how and when the software is used. If you regulate access to the software through human management, you can load any single-user application on your network and run it one-user-at-a-time.

If you expect your network to grow and may need to allow several users to access your accounting software simultaneously, our review of multiuser accounting packages in the September 26, 1989 issue will help you decide which package will meet your needs.

#### REDUCING MEMORY LOAD

Your March 28 review of LAN software describes how some networks reduce the amount of RAM they require by downloading drivers and interface software to the network adapter cards. We have token-ring wiring installed, and our users need every byte of RAM they can get. Does anyone sell token-ring cards that download the NetWare drivers to on-board RAM?

Daytona Beach, Florida

SINGLE-USER
SOFTWARE ON A LAN:
Regulating software
access lets you use your
current software.

REDUCING MEMORY
LOAD: Downloading
NetWare drivers to
network adapter cards.

BRIDGES, ROUTERS, AND BROUTERS: Learn how networks and systems can be connected.

Getting the NetWare drivers out of the DOS 640K working space is the goal of many LAN managers. However, when software utilities throw programs into the space between 640K and I megabyte, they always have the potential for stepping on memory used by video adapters or as I/O address ports by communications boards of various kinds. Downloading drivers to an adapter card is a dandy way to handle the problem.

Madge Networks markets both Micro Channel and AT-bus token-ring adapters with a program that moves NetWare's IPX (Internet Packet Exchange) to the adapter. You save only about 20K of RAM because IPX isn't very big, but since token-ring boards are otherwise pretty much alike, this feature could decide whose boards you buy. Contact Madge Networks at 17(3) 982-0638 for information on its IPX/SPX LAN Support Program. The people at Madge tell us that these boards will be more valuable with NetWare 386 because of its bigger driver stack.

#### BRIDGES, ROUTERS, AND BROUTERS

I recently sat through a presentation where various connectivity terms were casually

tossed around. I think I understand bridges and gateways, but routers and brouters have thrown me

Jessie McWilliams Simi Valley, California

Bridges, routers, and brouters are great buzzwords, but they cause a lot of confusion. Here are some things you should understand about them.

There are five ways to hook one network to another or to expand a network over a wider area. The names of the different devices you can use are bridge, MAClayer bridge, router, brouter, and gateway. These devices are illustrated in Figure 1

Think of a bridge as a two-way electrical repeater. It extends the cable and repeats every packet. The physical cable, the electrical signaling, and media access control protocols (usually CSMA) are the same on both sides of the bridge.

A media access control (MAC layer) bridge can connect networks using different kinds of cabling. This technique relies on a common method of formatting and addressing a packet, such as the IEEE 802. X MAC protocol descriptions, so that it can move packets between dissimilar systems. For example, it can link twisted-pair Ethernet, fiber-optic cable, and coaxial cable Ethernet networks.

Routers start out passing all packets to both sides of the bridge, but their on-board processors quickly "learn" where addresses are. Thus, they are able to transfer only packets that need to be transmitted to the other network segment, reducing traffic on both sides of the bridge. If the network has multiple connections providing more than one route to move a packet to an addressee, the routers exchange traffic information to determine the best path.

Brouters are routers that can link dissimilar networks. Like a MAC-layer bridge, they use some common protocol, perhaps the IP portion of the TCP/IP protocols, to direct traffic between dissimilar transmission systems.

Gateways link networks to very dissim-

#### **Connectivity Clinic**

ilar systems. Each gateway is typically designed for a specific application, like a network of PCs talking to an IBM SNA computer.

#### NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charee. but we cannot

answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modern" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CI INIC)

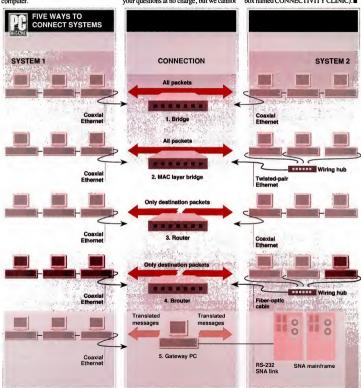


Figure 1: Bridges of all kinds pass all packets in both directions. MAC-layer bridges can link dissimilar cabling systems. Routers and brouters pass packets from one network to another only if they have a destination address on the other network. Gateways translate between very different systems such as PC-based LANs and IBM mainframes using the SNA communications scheme.

## Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice. "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

#### Ask These Important Ouestions

- · How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- · Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- · What are shipping costs for itoms ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

#### Purchasing Guidelines

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model
- number, catalog number. Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- · Confirm that the price is as adnertised.
- · Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE c/o

This message is brought to you

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St. New York, NY 10017

MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc







#### FREE \* SHIPMEN

\* PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Gro. to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shinned immediately

> FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME



#### NEC P2200 w/stand . . . . . MONITORS MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 1361 Diamond Scan Tift & Swi MEC 2A Super VGA MultiSync 3D MultiSync Plus MultiSync 4D / 5D

PACKARD BELL Muti Sync 8530 SONY VGA 1320 SONY MultiScan 1304

ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flet Screen

PRINTERS

DISPLAY CARDS ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K 265/210 GENOA Super EGA HiRas + (4880-9) With Gem Graph Software PARADISE VGA Plus Paradise VGA Plus 16 Peradise VGA Professi VIDEO-7 Vega VGA FastWrite VGA Vega V-RAM VGA (256K) MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC. ATI 2400 ETC Int wise ATI 2400 ETC External HAYES 1200 Int w/Sma

DICONIX 150 PLUS Per wi3' cebte 339 ZOOM 2400 Internel w/sw 2400 External LOGITECH Bus Mouse EC P2200 Parallel 329 499/659 5200 / 5300 Color Kri for 5200 / 5300 HRaz Bus Mouse MICROSOFT Mouse Ser Cut Sheet Feed 5200 / 5300 159/199 PANASONIC 1180/1191 199/225 KXP 1124 CALL KXP 4450 Laser INTEL TOSHIBA 301/311 3215L/3415L 8087: 5/6 MHz 95 / 135 60267: 6/10 MHz 80387: 16/20/25 MHz 80C287-A KENSINGTON Printer Stand With Printer DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHBA 35" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720K/1 44MB FLOPPY 5 25" External for Laptops 99/109 PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 MB 489/629 SEAGATE: Present & low-street, with introller, cables, manual & mounting ket 30MB for PC/XT SHARP WIZARD

SOFTWARE BONANZA BATTERY WATCH Ver 1 0 - 35"
BITCONM 3 Ver 35 - 525"
BORLAND Sideleck Specify 5 25 or 35
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5 1 - 5 25" EASY by MicroPro Ver 15 - 35 GEW GRAPH 5 25 LAPLINK III. Senal 5 Parallel LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd LOGITECH Publisher LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 PC PAINT Plus - 5.25"

& Answering Machine QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 JT Fax Board 9600

JT Fax Portable 4800 JT PRO 96 Modern & Fax Board WORLD PORT 2496

PANASONIC OF BROTHER 330 PANASONIC KXF 100 PANASONIC KXF 120 CANON Fax 6 PANASONIC KXF 220 CANON Fax 15 CANON Fax 20 659 RICOH RE 850 **CANON Fax 25** CALL BICON RF 900 BICON RF 920

EPSON F1000

PANAFAX UF-260

EPSON F2000 EPSON F3000 1059 MURATA M900 575 MURATA M1200 MURATA M1400 MURATA M1750 MURATA M1600

PANAFAX UF-135 PANAFAX UF-140 PANAFAX UF-145 699 PANAFAX UF-150 PANAPAY HEUS PANAFAX UF-250

5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible subsect to 20% charge (Am. \$50).

SHARP FO-700 SHARP FO-600

SHARP FO-550 SHARP UX-110 SHARP UX-180 SHARP UX-350 SHARP GX-9500 TOSHIBA 3300 TOSHIBA 3600

SHARP FO 220

SHARP FO-330

SHARP FOSIO

CALL

629

689

899

1189

CALL

CALL

CALL

615

569

1039

715

849

CALL

FOREIGN Add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air ship
ORDERS: add 5% to amount own FAX. 714-811-2384.



Shamrock RAPIDisk:

#### The Affordable Portable Disk Drives

It's easy to see why removable disk drives are lead-lining protects your data from harmful becoming so popular. Sensitive data can be removed from the system and stored in a secure location. People who do work at home or at multiple locations can take their programs and their data with with them and DIRECT, a program which creates a menuing work as if they were at their own desk. Shamrock's Removable, Affordable, Portable, Internal/External, Disk Drive Kits offer all this convenience at Leprechaun sized prices. Fast access Seagate drives in a wide range of sizes mean you won't have to sacrifice performance or capacity for portability.

Keep It Simple Most portable disk systems require special mounting cabinets with bulky shock mounting systems. We put the shock mounting in the carrying case, rather than on the drive assembly. This saves space in the computer, as well as reduces the cost dramatically. RAPIDisk's sturdy metal outer frame(not plastic which can warp) easily installs in any standard 5.25" half-height disk drive bay. Available For All

Kits with disk drive and high performance 1:1 interleave disk/floppy controller are available for all popular 286 and 386 computers. PC/XT computers come with short slot host adapter. Each kit comes with an illustrated user's guide for a hassle free installation. For those computers without a drive bay available. we have an optional external chassis which will fit neatly under your monitor.

Rapid Recall

RAPIDisk is truly rapid. Average access times from as low as 16 milliseconds depending on model. Removal is equally rapid; one twist of the key and RAPIDisk is unlocked and not satisfied with your RAPIDisk within 30 slides right out. Lock your drive in your desk days of purchase, return it for a full refund. or a file cabinet and your data is safe from We back you up with expert technical support, inquiring minds. Slip the drive into the optional carrying case and it's ready for travel. The light weight foam padded carrying case will have your RAPIDsk on it's way to you cushions your RAPIDisk for travel. A thin tomorrow

airport X-Ray machines. Free Software

Your preformatted RAPIDisk kit has free software already on it. There is MENUS system for your computer. Also included is LEPRECACHE the disk cache program for even faster disk access. For quick and easy backup, there is TakeTwo the program twice named by PC Magazine as an Editor's Choice.

Seagate

Optional Travel Case \$29

Buy Risk Free

As with all Shamrock products, your satisfaction is guaranteed. If for any reason you are a one year limited warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on any repairs. Call us today, and we

ST 412 Interface Drive Kits	8 bit PC/XT	16 bi 286/3
20 Megabyte, 40 ms	5349	\$405
32 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$399	\$469
49 Megabyte, 40 ms	\$499	\$555

High 5	Speed	I SCS1 K	its for	PC/XT/286/3	86

Mceabyte, 40 m 32 Megabyte, 40 ms 49 Megabyte, 40 ms 65 Megabyte, 24 ms 80 Megabyte, 24 ms 142 Megabyte, 16 mg Prices include short slot SCSI host a Add \$40 for combination SCSI floor

RAPIDisk External Chassis \$199 No extra for Visa Master C UFS surface shipporn floor DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

28 Via Alondra, Dept. P Camarillo, Ca. 93010

by mail or call TOLL FREE: 800-SAY-AT-XT 800-729-2898

California (805) 388-9045

> Fax (805) 388-8776

#### LESS DOLLARS MORE POWER . .

**Personal Computers** 

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping). What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

#### FASIDATA 28612 \$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb

Check Our Standard Features

12mhz 80286

640K Memory 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk High Resolution Amber Monitor

Phoenix BIOS Monochrome Graphics Card

101 Key Enhanced

Keyboard with tactile click Parallel & Serial Ports Clock Calendar 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive

5 Drive Bays 8 Expansion Slots

Security Lock
Utility Software
80287 Coprocessor Option
200 Watt Power Supply

Call for other Options

64mb 22ms Drive 80mb 28ms Drive CGA Color Add:\$200 Add:\$400 Add:\$170 EGA Color Add:\$350 16 Bit VGA Colo

FASTDATA 386SX

1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features 16mhz 80386SX Processor 1mb Memory

40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk High Resolution Amber Monitor

Phoenix BIOS

Monochrome Graphics Card 101 Key Enhanced

Keyboard with tactile click Parallel & Serial Ports

Clock Calendar 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive 5 Drive Bays

8 Expansion Slots Security Lock

80387SX Coprocessor Option 200 Watt Power Supply Call for other Options

64mb 22ms Drive Add:\$200 80mb 28ms Drive Add:\$400 Add:\$170 CGA Color FGA Colo Add:\$350 16 Bit VGA Color Add:\$450 FASTDATA 38620D

## 95 Includes 1 mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

#### Check Our Standard Features 20mhz 80386

1mb Memory

40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk High Resolution Amber Monitor

Phoenix BIOS 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click

Parallel & Serial Ports

Clock Calendar 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive 5 Drive Bays 8 Expansion Slots (1-32 bit)

Security Lock 80387 Coprocessor Option 200 Watt Power Supply

Upright Case & 25mhz Options 64mb 22ms Drive Add:\$200 80mb 28ms Drive Add:\$400 Add:\$170 CGA Color EGA Color Add:\$350

16 Bit VGA Color Add:\$450

computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

*FAST*MICRO 1-800-441-*FAST* 

## FASTMICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST



SPECIALS Toshiba T1000 second PC! It con 512K of Ram, a 720K

floppy drive, a screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a A 768K Ram card is just \$269 and can have expanded or a non-voluble Ram disk

WordPerfect 5.0



FoxBASE+ the fastest dBASE patible database software

available ForBuses also to the dBASE language its FoxCentral uses pull

every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and

FastWrite VGA by Video Seven HER THE STATE OF

an

104 95 68

Call 57

Call 267

45

59

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its po-tary technology incorporates high speed

paths to reduce access to memory and st connector enhances performance even further. It multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard, Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min \$4), Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the uct warrannes, orters et crains are nandred by the manufacturer. DOA's repuired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day sattisfaction ganrantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used strms. Shipping as not ndable, Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shapping. Compatibility is not guar-anteed. APO's add \$1.5 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. 3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040 Fo place unders call: 800-441-3278 For engineer service call: 602-437,030

#### SOFTWARE

Clipper DataEase 399 440 dBase IV First Choice dBXL Diemond Foxbase Plus Windows 286 Paradox 3.0 Windows 386 Mice Mice Keytronics Professional Logitech C7 Senal Logitech HiRes C9 Bus Logitech HiRes C9 Serial Microsoft W/ Windows 286 OrnitMouse Senal PC Mouse II Serial or Bus RapidFile Rbase for DQS Reflex Desktop Publishing Byline GEM Desktop Pub. Pagemeker PFS:First Publisher Publisher's Paintbrush

Ventura

Financial Bedford Integr. Acct. Computer Assoc. BPI DAC 3.0 DAC Payroll 3.0 Dollars & Sense Managing Your Money Peachtree Complete If Graphics

Corel Draw Deluxe Paint II First Graphics

Freelance Plus

rspective Jr.

GEM Artline Generic Cadd Level 3 Harvard Graphics

Power Protection 149 Curtis Huby Hus
Datasheid 100
Programming
Macro Assembler
Norton Guides (Specify)
Turbo Assembler/Debugger

Turbo Assembler Turbo Basic Turbo C 2.0 Turbo Pascal 5.5 Quick Basic Quick C Quick Pascal Allways 269 Excel Latus 255 Lucid 3-D

75 Laplink III 94 MS-Dos 4.01 Mace Utilities Norton Advanced PC Tools Deluxe ProComm Plus SideKick Plus Sideways Super PC Kwik XTree Pro

CoreFast

Desklink

Formfiller

Laplink Plus

Desqview Desqview386 Direct Access

Direct Access Fastback Plus

Carbon Copy Plus

GEM First Word Plus Grammatik III Manuscript Multimate Adv. II Rightwriter Sprint Q & A Write

Word Processors

Word 5.0 Word Perfect Word Perfect Library WordStar Prof. 5.5

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Introducing the new line

#### A great new look, and so reliable they have CompuAdd written all over them.



A simple task: don't just make them prettier, make them better. When you consider CompuAdd's reputation, they had

#### Added functions.

The design team chose to downsize and build five new functions into each new motherboard: a dual IDE hard drive interface, a dual diskette drive controller, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port interface. These built-in functions reduce by two the number of expansion cards users typically purchase. The result to you: increased functionality and reliability and a smaller footprint.

Maintains flexibility.

What wasn't downsized? Expansion card flexibility and drive configuration options. Every new low profile CompuAdd system is five-card expandable. Up to three full-size and two half-size cards can be added. Users retain maximum flexibility in diskette and hard drive configurations, including the freedom to specify two half height hard drives.

Customer driven, by design. We're proud to present our design team's response to the challenge: a full line of CompuAdd personal computers that deliver greater value than ever before.

#### CompuAdd's No-Risk Guarantee

#### 9-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee

2. Toll Free Technical Support One-Year Limited

iffically if we cannot receive a successor wer the phone, we will assign you a return uthorization number (MAA: You shap the is our Austra Service Center freight and in regular. We will repair or replace the profit freight. You may also carry the product was one of me North American Superstores where our repair staff can asset you on the premises. Call 800-666 1872

No-Charge 90-Day Express 3. Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers NOT TRAIL OFFICE CUSTOMETS

If a problem diffect the service or question of a
component purchased as a Compuladi system (CPU;
more part or product is the first 50 days, see will
determine the crase and, if seeded, skip a replace
ment part or product without 45 hours depending on
ment part or product without 45 hours depending on
mentalishing of parts, via Februari Express<sup>28</sup> standard

4. Onsite Service Available recrosed prior to exact of any centre curre Call 800-866-1972 or visit a CompuAda Superstant for more information.

Call Today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

800-666-1872



#### The CompuAdd 810 Perfect for word processing, cations, the 810 is also an

spreadsheet and database applieconomical alternative for LAN stations that don't need 286 or 386 architecture.

- An unbeatable value: · NEC V20' processor rated at 10MHz
- . 640KB RAM with parity checking . Built-in dual IDE hard drive
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller · Built in parallel port and two
- serial ports · Built-in game port interface
- Three full size and two half-size PC/XT<sup>TM</sup> expansion slots
   8087" math coprocessor support
   5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- · Real-time clock · 101-key enhanced keyboard · 145-watt power supply Monitor optional.

81130 8830

\$1110 \$1400



#### The CompuAdd 212

MGA

No Hard

20MB

Far and oway the best volue on the market in a 286 PC AT class system, the 212 can hondle the toughest MS-DOS based software at 12MHz.

- 80286\* processor running at 12MHz
   512KB RAM expandable to 4MB
- on motherboard 0 wait state page-mode memory
   Built in dual IDE hard drive
- interface · Built in dual diskette drive controller . Built-in parallel port and two
- serial ports Built-in game port interface
   Three full-size 16-bit and two
- half-size 8-bit expansion slots 80287° math coprocessor support
   Choice of 5.25° 1.2MB or 3.5°
  - 1.44MB diskette drive · Real-time clock
  - . 101-key enhanced keyboard . 145-watt power supply Monitor optional.



\$995

212 Mons	tor and Ha	rd Drive (	ptions
	MGA	EGA	CVGA
20MB	64731	64736	64742
(28ms)	81359	81799	\$1799
40MB	64732	64737	64741
(SEma)	\$1499	\$1549	\$19.33
SOMB	64733	64738	64743
(15eps)	81729	82079	\$2148

#### The CompuAdd 216 Our new 216 meets the speed

and power needs of OS/274 and SCO™ XENIX'. All of the same features as the CompuAdd 212 with a blazing processing speed of 16MHz. Monitor optional.

216 Moni	tor and He	red Driva	Ontione
200 00000	MGA	EGA	CYGA
40MB	64777	64937	64782
28met	81599	81949	\$2000
HOMB	64778	64938	64783
15mm)	\$1629	82179	82200
HOMB	64779	64939	64784
15mst	82929	82379	82469

## of CompuAdd computers.

#### The CompuAdd 316s Power packed on a small footprint. the 316s opens the door to 386 soft-

ware at an exceptionally low price. Like all 300 series systems, the 316s comes with one year of FREE onsite service.

- · 80386SX' processor running at 16MHz • 1MB memory expandable to 4MB
- on motherboard 0 wait state page-mode memory
   Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- · Built-in dual diskette drive controller . Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
   Three full-size 16-bit and two halfsize 8-bit expansion slots . 80387SX' math coprocessor · Choice of 5.25° 1.2MB or
- 3.5°1.44MB diskette drive · Real-time clock • 101-key enhanced keyboard . 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.





#### The CompuAdd 220

"If what you want is a firebreathing DOS machine. the CompuAdd (220) is a good choice." PC Magazine (4/1/89)

- cessor running at 20MHz . 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB on
- · 0 wait state page-mode memory · Disk caching software
- · LIM 4.0 support · ROM shadowing into faster DRAM · Dual IDE hard drive interface Dual diskette drive controller
- Built in parallel port and two
- serial ports Six available expansion slots · 80287 math coprocessor support
- 40MB IDE hard drive
   Chosce of 5.25" 1.2MB or
   3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
   16-bit VGA video adapter card 101-key enhanced keyboard
   INTEGRATOR™ software

FREE technical support and onsite service are included in your purchase of a CompuAdd 220 system. It's just part of being a completely customer driven company

#### CompuAdd's Full Profile Systems Are Packed With Speed And Power.

From the beginning, CompuAdd has been a new kind of technology company, intent upon building better machines measured against one ultimate standard-better value for the dollar.

Now we offer fully configured 386 systems. The Big Guys. With all the hardware and speed you need to handle the toughest business problems. As PC Magazine wrote about them, "The inhouse engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction and "CompuAdd's (316) is a good example of value you can get for dollars spent by mail." Call today for prices and capacities.



#### CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit'

At the heart of the new Career Starter Kit is our most affordable XT-compatible workhorse, the new CompuAdd 810, with its sleek, small footprint design. Surrounding the 810 is a package that contains everything you need to start computing, Monitor, Printer, Cables, Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes.

- · CompuAdd 810 computer · New Somnaker' Eight-in-One?M
- · Built-in dual diskette drive controlle
- · 8087 math coprocessor support
- . 5.25" 360KB diskette drive CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC auftware
- \* Real-time clock . Computer paper and ten blank
- Career Starter Kit Options AOM B

#### CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit Looking for the value, savings and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computers

Look no further Computerize Your Business For 014

- . CompuAdd 212 computer (AT- Choose of 5.25" 1.2MB or compatible) with 40MB hard drive CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC software \* 80296 processor running at 12MHz
- . 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB . CompuAdd INTEGRATOR
- . 0 wast state page mode memory . Built-in dual IDE hard drive and · Real-time clock \* 101-key enhanced keyboard
- game port interfaces · Computer paper and ten blank · Built-in dual diskette drive controlles Color monitor optional.
- Professional Starter Kit Options . Three full-size 16-bit and two halfsize 8-bit expansion slots · 80287 math coprocessor support \$1495 · Monographics monitor and adapter

## Customer driven,

#### A Feast of Low-Cost. High-Performance Components!



read and our EGA combo makes add-Provides 640×480 Protesdes 640×480 resolution, 0 31mm dot pitch, and 16 out \$480

Flat Screen Monographics Combo 12" monitor, tilt and swivel base, monographics adapter card. \$2700 \$139 Video Graphics Array (VGA) Combo 14" (13" viewable analog color graphics card, \$1704 \$579

#### Super VGA Combo includes the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" (13" viewable) color VGA monstor and a CompuAdd 16-bit VGA card. \$170: \$745

Color CGA 14° analog monitor offers a 14" (13" viewable) display 640×480 resolution. 31072 \$379 NEC Multisync 2A Super VGA color analog monitor 14" (13" viewable) screen and 0.31mm dot pitch pro vides 800×600 resolution. state \$510 Seiko Instruments 14" monitor up to 1024×768 resolution, 0.26mm dot pitch, and one electron gun technology for intense colors, since \$595

#### Graphics Cards

CompuAdd 16-bit VGA adapter card with 16/256K colors. 4333 \$259 Orchid ProDesigner VGA Plus up to 1024×768 resolution and 16/256K colors. ex135 \$415



"One of the giants of mail order, CompuAdd offers quality hard disks, competitive prices, excellent documentation, and courteous service backed up by a 30-day trial period and money-back guarantee."



Take advantage of the convenience and greater flexibility provided by the speedy 40MB Seagate' (28ms) AT-compatible hard drive Every CompuAdd hard drive manual, and FREE PC-FullBak<sup>TM</sup> disk

XT Class Hard Drives 20MB Seagate (65ms) half-beight, with controller. 47002 \$279 30MB MiniScribe' (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller 47100 \$299 30MB Sengate (65ms) half-height. with RLL controller. 47101 \$299 40MB Seagate (40ms) half-height, with controller. e7209 \$425 60MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height, with RLL controller grass \$389

XT FlashCards FlashCard-20TH 20MB MiniScribe

(65ms), 47ms \$299 FlashCard-30TM 30MB MiniScribe (65ms). 47104 \$329

AT Class Hard Drives 20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height drive. 47003 \$219 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height

drive. 47203 \$319 80MB Seagate (28ms) full height drive. 47401 \$629

ESDI Hard Drives 90MB CDC (18ms, 10MBit) half-height drive. e7e05 \$899 150MB CDC (18ms, 10MBit) full-height 320MB MiniScribe (18ms, 10MBit) full-height drive. 47454 \$1699 320MB CDC (14.5ms, 10MBnt) full-height drive. 47453 \$1789 630MB CDC (14.5ms, 15MBit)

full-height drive. 47478 \$2699

NEW! HardCache/ESDI™ Controller



The new CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI Controller reduces system access time to cached data to less than 0.5ms-up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application. Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable prereads, and automatic cache set definition. Base configuration 256KB. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs. NEW! ESDI 10MBit controller, 48517 \$180

#### Diskette Drives AT-compatible EMS card with 0KB



density 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive is an exceptional bargain.

5.25" Diskette Drives 360KB XT-compatible (black). etxco \$89 360KB AT-compatible (gray). 45322 \$89 1.2MB AT-compatible (gray), 45350 \$89

3.5" Diskette Drives 720KB XT-compatible (black): 45202 \$89

Tape Backup Systems 40MB internal tape backup for AT-com-patibles. 45565 \$329 (Regularly \$359) 60MB internal tape backup for XT. or AT-compatibles, 45850 \$859

#### Math Coprocessors 80287-8 math coprocessor (8MHz).

50951 \$219 80287-10 math coprocessor (10MHz) scora \$249 80387-20 math coprocessor (20MHz). sogr: \$439 80387-25 math coprocessor (25MHz). sozze \$549

Input/Output Cards I/O Card for XT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup 40001 \$55 I/O Card for AT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, and game port.

68003 **\$49** 

Memory Cards

expandable to 2MB. 48102 \$119 Intel Above THE Board PLUS with 512KB expandable to 2MB for XT: and AT-compatibles and PS/2TM-30, 48176 \$419

#### Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, seri port and parallel port, 4870/ \$89 XT Multifunction board with 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with attery backup, and utility software 48710 \$199



The CompuAdd Optical Mechanical Mouse features 200ds: resolution. Dr. Halo IIITH paint software, mouse pocket, and pad. (Regularly \$55)

Microsoft' Bus Mouse is an

optical/mechanical mouse with bus interface, ssort \$119 Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus Desktop Scanners scans photographs. drawings, or printed material into your desktop publishing environment. Provides high resolution of up to 600dpi Requires interface kit. 56007 \$1095 Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus Interface Kit for XT- or AT-compatibles. secos \$395

## by design.



American Power Conversion uninterruptible power supplies provide five to 65 minutes of precious operating time (depending on your configuration) for safe exiting of sofware applications. Features noise filter and surge suppression, maintenance-free battery and charger, over-load protection, and two-minute warning before final shut down. 200 [300, 360] watts maximum. Model 450AT

for PC AT, PS/2-80 and 386 systems.

Model 520ES for file servers. 40711 \$499

#### Power Supplies

150-watt XT-compatible replacement power supply. 40700 \$59 200-watt AT-compatible replacement power supply. 86015 \$119

#### Modems Internal Modems

1200 baud ½-card internal modem with software. 49500 \$69 2400 baud internal modem with software, 49553 \$119 Haves 2400B 2400 baud 1/2-card internal modem. 49552 \$409 Everex Evercom™ 2400 baud

%-card internal modem with software. 49551 \$149 **External Modems** 2400 baud external modem, 49557 \$129 Everex 2400 baud external modem.

#### FAX Boards

49575 \$179

Internal JT FAX board (4800 bps). Internal JT FAX board (9600 bps). 56109 \$549



Enhance the art of producing publication-quality printed documents with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. Features 512KB RAM, toner cartridge, a 200-sheet lettersize input tray, and RS-232/parallel interface.

Near-Letter Quality Panasonic\* 1180 (11" carriage, 192 draft/38 NLQ). 56380 \$195

Epson\* LX-810 (11" carriage, 180 draft/30 NLQ). 56303 \$199 Epson FX-1050 (15" carriage. 290 SuperDraft/54 NLQ). 56313 \$469 Okidata Microline® 321 (15" carriage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). 56360 \$465

Letter Quality

Panasonic 1124 (11" carriage, 192 draft/63 LQ), 56369 \$339 Okidata Microline 390 (11" carriage, 270 draft/90 LQ), 56361 \$469 Panasonic 1524 (15" carriage 240 draft/80 NLO), 56382\$559 Okidata Microline 391 (15" carriage, 270 draft/90 LQ). 56362 \$649

Epson LQ-1050 (15" carriage, 264 draft/88 LQ), 56333 \$775

Laser Printers Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series IID.

56802 \$2999 QMS-PS\* 810 Adobe\* PostScript\* laser printer. 56821 \$3949

Printer Accessories QMS Big Bin sheet feeder with

1000-sheet capacity. 38505 \$635 QMS UltraScript<sup>TM</sup> PC adds the powerful flexibility of PostScript printing to practically any printer. 58549 \$138 LaserJet Series II and IID toner cartridge, black (prints 4000 pages). 38300 \$89.10

#### America's Value Leader in Personal Computing Offers Retail Convenience.

CompuAdd-one of the fastest growing, privately held companies in the United States-began this year with 15 Superstores. This month there will be 70. By year end, we expect to have 80!

Our rapid growth and exponential sales tell us that price and performance remain an unbeatable combination for CompuAdd customers. CompuAdd Superstores offer the convenience of local sales and service at our heart-stopping. mail order prices.





#### Choose From Hundreds of Software Titles.

Carbon Copy Plus™ 5.1. 59005 \$113 dBASE IV 1.0. 60642 \$473 FASTBACK Plus™. 58556 \$99 Flight Simulator 3.0. 61500 \$35 F-19 Stealth Fighter'. 61464 \$40 King's Quest<sup>TM</sup> IV\*\*. 61583 \$29 Leisure Suit Larry IITM\*\* (mature subject matter). 61618 \$29 Lotus 1.2.3" 3.0 (286/386). 60143 \$349 Mean 18 Golf Vol. 1. 51529 \$26 Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition 4.5\*\*. 58536 \$85

Paradox 3.0\*\*, 60613 \$469 PC Tools Deluxe 5.5. 58567 \$74 PFS: Professional Write. 80020 \$133 Police Quest<sup>TM</sup> I\*\*. 81643 \$29 Quicken\* 3.0\*\*. 60807 \$36 Space Quest™ III\*\*. 61665 \$30 Test Drive\*. 61580 \$23 Wheel of Fortune II. 61488 \$8 Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?™ 61521 \$29 WordPerfect 5.0. 80015 \$229 \*3.5" format available from manufact

To receive our 32-page full-color catalog of tremendous savings on quality computers and accessories, call now:

800-666-1872



12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727 FAX: 512-335-6236 Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS Technical Support: 800-999-9901

Outside U.S.: 512-258-5575 Retail stores now in Canada! Canada: 800-387-3266

We entry Madrice VSA, more orders, certified checks and present affects planes allow 10 days for pre-500, throader 500, and wire transfer.

500, throader 500, and wire transfer.

Free and 27 to 10 days between for days good and bandling minimum 12 days and could be a present and the second of t



#### **QUALITY PRODUCTS** -COMPETITIVE PRICING-

#### -PROMPT DELIVERY-



SCANP Scanner...... \$259.95 MSFR Serial Mouse...... \$79.95 MBUS Mouse w/Bus ..... \$99.95

PS/2 Mouse...... \$74.95

#### Niche Tek 9600 Baud Fax Board

• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • All the user to turn off the comp still send/receive FAXes • 9600 baux communication rate • Graphic edit • Includes built-in speaker, phor ware and manual

FAX96 \$349.95



#### Jameco 12MHz 286 Laptop Computer

6MHz or 12MHz Operation 80C286 Microprocessor with

NEAT® CHIPSet Includes MS-DOS 3.3 &

**GWBASIC 3.2** One 8-bit and one 16-bit

(1/2 length) Expansion Slot 1Mb RAM included.

Expandable to 5Mb Onboard Two Serial Ports and One

Parallel Printer Port 20Mb Hard Disk Drive

1.44Mb DSHD Floppy Disk Drive 13.4 Norton SI Rating

One-Year Warranty JLT286.....\$2299.95



#### MiniScribe **Hard Drives** MRASOYT

- SCSI

M8425S 20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH \$339.95 M8051S 40Mb (28ms) 3.5"HH \$469.95 M3180S 150Mb (17ms) 3.5"HH \$1299.95 RII -

40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH \$329.95 M8450XT 40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) \$369.95 M8450AT 40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit) \$429.95 - MFM -

M3085 70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH \$599.95 M3085XT 70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH (Kil) \$649.95 M3085AT 70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH (Kil) \$699.95 - ESDI -

M3180E 150Mb (17ms) 5.25\*HH \$1199.95 M9380E 330Mb (16ms) 5.25\*FH \$1699.95

Call or Write Today

for a FREE

80-Page Catalog -24-Hour -

Order Hotline...

(415) 592-8097

#### SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer SP2000 .....\$199.95

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible SP1000AP .....\$229.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer SL90.....\$369.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage **IBM Compatible Printer** 

SI 230 9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers SK3000 Narrow Carriage..... 

Display Monitors and Packages

14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome ...... \$109.95

12" Amber Monochrome.....

14" Flat Paper White Monochrome...

16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 v 800 ...

TM5154 EGA Monitor & EGA Cord

TM5156 VGA Monitor & VGA Card

TM5157 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card...

14" RGB 640 x 240 .....

14" FGA 720 x 350.....

14" VGA 720 x 480....

14" Multiscan 800 x 600 ...

SK3000

M9070S

SEIKOSHA

A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!

**PodsCat Digitizer Tablet** 



 Resolution: 1000 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±0.01" = 12" x 12" work area permits a proximity factor of ±0.5" • Emulates nine of the world's most popular formats • Includes AutoCAD 10 template • EEPROM allows custom configuration

PODSCAT......\$199.95 RIX EGA and VGA Paint

IBM PC/YT/AT Companies Pop-up Meriu Zoom Image Windows Image Library

#### Colorado Memory 40Mb & 150Mb Tape Back-Ups for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 & Compatibles IOF IDEA FLATION (QFA500): - Reads and writes industry standard QFA formets - Back-up 40Mb in 10 minutes - Back-up 300Mb to 500Mb with extended tapes and data compression software - Includes 150Mb tape cartridge

(DJ10): \* Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes \* Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software \* in-cludes 40Mb tape cartridge

QFA500 150Mb Back-Up.....\$1049.95 DJ10 40Mb Back-Up ......\$299.95

Software

Part No.	Description Price
CATR	CAT Trainable OCR\$189.95
EASY	WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing\$39.95
QAPLUS SPINR	DiagSoft Diagnostic \$89.95 SpinRite Herd Disk
	Reformatter\$59.95

	For	BM I	C/X	T/AT a	and Co	mpa
and the same of	2000,000	-	-		- Contract	-
didididi	- 60	BEE	SEE	(CHES)	(BEE)	£
LL	100	非国用	部部:	65 ES 4		(1)
THE	III	III	TI	THEN	<b>HILLIAN</b>	h I



Computer Keyboards

\$1099.95

\$459.95

\$529.95

Dynamic RAMs 4164-150 65.536x1 (150ns).... 41256-100 262,144x1 (100ns).... 41256-120 262,144x1 (120ns)... 41256-150 262,144x1 (150ns)... 511000P-10 1.048,576x1 (100ns)... 511000P-80 1.048,576x1 (80ns)... \$3.95 \$3.69 ...\$3.25 .\$12.95 .\$13.95

EGAP EGA Paint Program... \$79.95 VGAP VGA Paint Program \$119.95

> V20 & Math Coprocessors UPD70108-5 (8MHz) V29 (Reptaces 8089) ...\$5,25 UPD70108-6 (8MHz) V29 (Reptaces 80872, 2-8,05 S087-2 PCXT Comp. (4MHz) ...\$239.95 80287-10 80387-16 385 Comp. (16MHz) ...\$239.95 80387-20 385 Comp. (16MHz) ...\$339.95

1355 Shoreway Road Belmont, CA 94002 24 Hour Order Holling (415) 892-8097 24 Hour Order Holling (415) 892-8097 75 Hours of Holling (415) 852-2664 Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blimt Data Sheets - Soe aach Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-999 Catalog © 1989 Jameco Electronics 1209 is a registered trademi





AMBER

GM1468

GM1489

M9070S

TM5154

JF1059

TM5156

TM5157

JF2057

JF2060

HD55H



JE2017 104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (140 DPI Re

\$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only CA Residents Add 5%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 insurance any according to weight and shipping method; I ferms: Prices subject to change whout notice. We eve not responsible for typographical errors. I ferm to the subject to devaled the price of the subject to availability and prior sales. Product pictured may only be representative. The common of the product pictured may only be representative.

\$99.95

24-Hour Order Hottline (415) 592-9097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-9097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:

• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries



#### COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE





\$3000, 4.77/10 MHz \$592.11 \$330 4.77/10 MHz | Floppy 745.50 \$330 20 Meg 40 Meg 994.95 1019.92 \$580 AT Comp. 812 MHz 1056.45 \$590 20 Meg 40 Meg 1425.60 1499.45 \$500 20 Meg 40 Meg 20 Meg 2

SAMSUNG

6

Sells





\$410.68 SPEED UP YOUR 448.39 PC UP TO 500%! intel MATH COPROCESSORS INTEL 80287 8 INTEL 80287 10 INTEL 80387 16 INTEL 80387-20 INTEL 80387-25 \$206.55 223.55 389.60 390.65 541.92 INTEL 8087-2 ... INTEL 8087-3 ... INTEL 80287-6 \$119.90 95.20 INTEL 80387-SX INTEL 80387-33 INTEL 80C86-A 575.20 395.50

WORDPERFECT 5 0 5 25" 3 5" \$229 90 | 238 90

#### AND SERVICES YOU BETTER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT PRICES



EPSON	SOFTWARE STARTER KITS
LX810 CALL LC510 ALL EPSON LC950 COW" LC950 MODELS FX850 FOR BEST LC1050 READY FX1050 PRICE EVER LC2550 TO SHIP	Entry-Level 285 Starter Kt. 4 Users \$429.90 Entry-Level 285 Starter Kt. 6 Users 899.89
LORSO COW** LORSO MODELS FX850 FOR BEST LORSO READY FX1050 PRICE EVER LO2550 TO SHIP	NOVELL 286 Selware V 2.15 1839 65
FX1050 PRICE EVER LC2550 TO SHIP	NOVELL SET Netware V 2 15 2995 60
CDW <sup>11</sup> stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.	NOVELL NETPRO
NEC	INTERFACE CARDS
P2200 \$344.65 P5300 \$685.63 P5200 509.12 P960XL 1039.24	3COM ETHERLINK \$375.45 ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2 412.50
ENCIONIX by KODAK	ARCNET PC130 LANDON'D PS/2 412.50
150P /300	ARCNET PC130E LANDORRD 189.50
TOSHIBA	ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board
321SL \$468.95 Expresswrter 311 \$377.16 341SL \$92.84 Expresswrter 301 328.84 351SX \$49.95 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE 1000) 296.90
341SL 592.84 Expresswriter 301 328.84 351SX 949.95 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	ETHERNET Plus Roard for 286) (NP600) 635.35
brother	G-NET Interface Card w Cable 298.52 NOVELL NE2000 394.15
M-1724 \$579.64 M-1709 \$384.47	THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub
	THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub 378.65 Ethernel Terminators 39.50
OKIDATA MI. 162 Turbo \$234 40 M. 321 \$479.28	
ML 182 Turbo: \$234.46 ML 321 \$479.28 ML 172 199.95 ML 390 475.96	Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.
ML 380 NEW ML 391 639.48	
LASERLINE 61292.69 ML 393	MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS
Panasonic	EVEREX 12008 24008 \$97.90 / 184.15
	EVEREX 2400 Ext / 2400 PS 2 199.80 / 205.45
1595 453.45 1191 232.12 1180 193.95 1524 562.10	
LASER PRINTERS	HAYES
BROTHER H. Se \$1799.90	HAYES 1200 \$278.60 2400B \$378.45 1200B 269.20 2400PS2 387.15
H-P Laves let Model 2 / ID 1899 95 / 2744 95	2400 416.08 Personal Modern 109.70
H-P Deskjet Plus Laserjet IIP 679.33 1034.07	-  Anhotics
H-P Deskwriter CALL NEC LC890 3095.60	Couner 1200 \$278.60 1200 External \$129.10
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartedon 283.86	Couner 2400 . 279 60 24008 . 199.70 12008 . 108.45 14.400 HST 586.75
PACIFIC DATA Postscrpt Carridge 478.60 PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Carridge 247.50	Dual 14 400 HST . 952.65
PACIFIC DATA 1 Med Lingrade 263.39	MH7 MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
TOSHBA Page Laser 12	2400 for ZENITH \$167.10 1200 to COMPACISIT. \$258.60
0.4	2400 for NEC 225.88 2400 for TOSHIBA 183.74
• Sales	BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE
* Services/Support	AMERICAN
Product Knowledge	
On Time Delivery	AME 330XT 257,72 AME 800RT 699.19
Frequent Buvers Program	AME-450AT 321.82
	*QeteShield
DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS	500 Wart \$555.05 SS700+ \$787.90
FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES	800 Watt 628.56 1200 Watt 962.75 S100 59.55 8 Outlet Surge 27.65
CONNER 40 Meg 110 Meg \$445.29 825 29	
GENCA 60 Meg in Tage Ext Tage 689.80 819.10 CAMECA 20 v. 00 External 8 1658.62 CAMECA 141-181-44X 998.65 1299.10 CAMECA 1644 81 20X 1990.25 992.60 CAMECA 1624 X 81 20X 1990.25 992.60 CAMECA 820X External 5.25 619 40 Meg 1840 Meg 1840 82 999.10 539.20 CAMECA 820X External 1820 398.10 539.20 CAMECA 820X External 1820 398.10 539.20 CAMECA 820X External 1820 398.10 539.20	Durant Technologies, Inc.
OMEGA 20+20 External 8"	BPS-300. \$330.10 BPS-550. \$499.65 BPS-500 \$465.11 BPS-120. \$682.65
KCME GA 8244X 8120X 1990.25 992.80	BPS 500 \$465.11 BPS 120 \$682.65 BPS 800 CALL
IOMEGA 8220X, External 5.25*	@ur
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int / Ext	BC-450 \$349.50 4 Outlet \$44.25
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesale 1398.39 PLUS Passport 20 - 40 479.10 579.88 PLUS 20 A 40 System Kd 489.75	BC 1200 649.55 LC 1200 158.85 BC 2000 1179.80 LC 1800 196.80
MOUNTAIN 130M FISCAID 1398.39 FLUS PASSSON 20 40 478 10 579.88 PLUS PS 20 4 40 System Kit 489.75 PLUS PS 20 MC System Kit 585.58 PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Mag 40 Mag \$527.44 677.80	MISC. & ACCESSORIES
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kt. 585.58 PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Mers 40 Mers \$527.44 677.80	
PRIAM 40 Meg. 60 Meg. 669 55 749,95 STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS. CALL SYSGEN 5.25 Ext Proppy 225.25 WELTEC 5.25 External Proppy 207.77	A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial) \$39.95
SYSGEN 5.25° Ext Ploppy 225.25 WELTEC 5.25 External Ploppy 207.77	BASE 5 Pack of 10 DS DO w.Case 29.00 INTELLICOM Long Link 129.70
MiniScribe	KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus. 123.40 KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 133.95
MN 8425 . \$239.40 MIN 3085 \$729.40	
MIN 8438 299.85 MIN 6085 599.52	5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K 512K447.72 / 514.36 Electronic 4-Way Switchbox
Seagate €	XT Power Supply 150 Watt
SEAGATE 20 Mog \$266.58 SEAGATE 4096 80 559.95 SEAGATE 30 Mog 279.32 SEAGATE \$1:251-1 325.23	FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS
MICROPΩLIS	Complete Fair 9600 \$399.50 9-WFP FO 220 \$999.46
1335 70 Meg\$542.40 1355 142 Meg \$1017.40 1375 153 Meg 1548.85 1558 338 Meg 1512.52	Quadram JTFax 9600 52785 9-WP FO 300 1198.10 Quadram JTFax Pot. 329.25 9-WP FO 300 1096.7
1375 153 Meg1469.85 1558 338 Meg1512.52	

ASHTON TATE dBase III+ : dBase IV	424.00 476.10
ASHTON TATE dBase III- dBase IV. ASHTON TATE dBase III- dBase IV. ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage LOTUS 12 35 25 3 5 7 V22. LOTUS 12 37 3 LOTUS Networker BORLAND Paradox 30 BORLAND Quattro Sidekick - MICROSOFT Excel - Windows 385. MERIDIAN Carbon Copy SYMANTEC ONA.	339.95
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	337.00 - 1592.20
BORLAND Quattro Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	252.50 / 129.05
SYMANTEC Q&A SCFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics	.217.40 274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2:0	479.00
MONO MONITORS	& CARDS
CDW** Color / Mono Cards w/P HERCULES** Color Mono Cards w/I	\$99.00 / 89.00 P. 146.14 / 179.64
ATAT Monochrome Monter	189 40
AMDEK 410A / 1280 COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	149.99   679.78 167.00   209.95
IBM PS/2 8503 SAMSUNG Amber	209.95
NEC Monograph PGS MAX 12E MAX 15	1297.25 139.40 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	139.40 / 258.20
COLOR GRAPHIC M	ONITORS
IBM PS 2 8512 IBM PS 2 8512	\$449.40 540.20
	186.64 199.00
SAMSUNG RGB Color MAGNAVOX 8762	199.00 259.05
VGA & EGA PROI	
VGA & EGA MONITO	_
COMPAQ VGA Montor MAGNAVOX 943EGA '9CM062	
MAGNAVOX 943EGA 19CM062	365.40 / 372.52 282.44 / 385.50
NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch NEC Multisync 2A (Multisync 3D PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA PACKARD BELL 8542 Enhanced VGA PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync	NEW 2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	487.85   687.85
PACKARO BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA	4389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync PGS Litrasync 12	493.33 519.66 887.77
PGS Utrasync 12 PGS Utrasync 14 16 SONY Mutascan 1302 1303	519.66 887.77 619.95 548.52
ZENITH Z-1490	554.80
VGA DISPLAY CAR ATI VGA Wonder 256	RDS \$262.98
GENOA 5200 5300 RENA/SSANCE RVGA II RVGA I PARADISE VGA VGA + 16. VIDEO 7 VGA Fast Write	239.89 : 192.05
PARADISE VGA VGA + 16.	220.68 / 288.33
VIDEO 7 VGA Fast Write	405.25
EGA DISPLAY CAR	
GENOA Super EGA HI-Res 800 x 600 PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	\$243.40
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74
CAD MONITORS & CA	ARDS \$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 3905LB0K MITSUBISHI 3905B0K	
SIGMA Losensow	1798.80
SIGMA Lasennew. VERMONT Cobra. METHEUS 1104	1687.18 2777.75 1039.00
WEINEUS IIIV	2
MICE.	100
LOGITECH C9 Senal /PS/2	\$89.95 94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
	138.37
MICROSOFT Mouse w Windows	
MICROSOFT Mouse w Windows MOUSE SYSTEMS (Senat Verson) MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Verson)	99.55

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED 840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737 better deal here than anywhere else 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737 WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE" NOW!

PM89



(312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737



W (50)

PC Magazin

0



## HARD DRIVES

ST238R

65ms



## Seagate 32Mb

Hard Drive Kits

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware. MiniScribe 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Card Drive



Card Drive 20 8225 68ms Card Drive 30 8438 68ms Card Drive 40 8450 46ms \$289 \$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

#### Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. The highest in the computer industry! Reliability, Completely tested before shipping. Performance, Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput. Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

Peace of Mind, Covered by a One Year Warranty.

#### Super Easy Installation!!!

**Seagate** ST296N

· 46ms Access Time

That's Why!

· 30 000 hour Mean Time Between Failure

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2"

Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To

299

Seagate 40Mb MEM ST251-1 28ms FAST!!

\$319

MMC TECHNICIANS. to answer your questions!

M3085 MiniScribe  $71_{\mathrm{Mb}}$ 340Mb

With ESDI "I to I" High Performance Hard/Floony Controller 16,5ms \$1795 Access Time

160мь 17ms Access Time

FACTORY-TRAINED

M3180E

65Mb RLL ST277R-1 Seagate

28ms

SCSI hard drave with "I to I"

High Speed Host Adaptor for

Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark

> Bare \$369 Drive

28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller \$549

Includes 65Mh ST277R-1 hard drive. controller, cables, mounting hardware

and How- Fo manual, 28ms. Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kil items plus hard floppy "I to I" high speed

5**49**9 controller and cables.

HARD DRIVES International

1912 West Fourth Street Tempe, AZ 85281 Local Sales; (602) 967-5128 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC! In the U.S. and Canada 800) 234-DISK 24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-34

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-347 APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

International Sales: (602) 967-7435 FAX: (602) 921-8312



All Products come with a 30 Day Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PG118





#### Thanks America for making Bulldog #1



	ì
NETWORK	Г
Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 \$1795 Novell SFT Netware 2.15	
Novell ELS Level 1 4 User	١

Novell NE 2000 ...... ARC Net PC 130 ..... 119 ARC Net PC 130E 144
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub259/69 stem Digital Ethernet Card ...........235

Novell trained & authorized 186 20E 40 mb 286 Desk Pro 12 mhz. 286E Deak Pro Compaq II Model IV Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100

5579/6899 3595/4069 Compaq 386-S model 1/20/4 2350/2595/2999 Compaq 386-25 110/300 Compaq SLT w/20 mb ... Compaq SLT w/40 mb ... ......7195/9199 4354

1540

1850

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 70 Double 60/120 \_\_ \$5589/6029 70 Portable 60/120 del 30 286 w/20 mb .... ......1950 2499/2739 del 50 · 30/60 .. del 70 · 60/120 odel 80 - 40/70 4579/4875 80 - 300 2829/3119

80387-25 319 00287-10

205 80387 SX .. 289 0387-33 256K Chins/64K Chins Call MAGNAVOX

NEC Multisync II Amher 776 ..... \$89 RGB80 8762 ... 249 disync III 649 EGA 9CM053 .. 349 bitusyne XL IBM 2125 MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan \$499 IB.st HL6605-15"...1225 1II.6905-19" ... 2250

8513 559 PRINCETON \$1.60 Ultra 16 IX 12E ZENTTH 475 1490 ...... \$629

# MIJZ TURBO

floppy, 640K, AT style keybo monographics card, mono monitor. S Color System add \$150 w/20 mh add \$249, w/30 mb add \$245 286 Bulldog 10 M HZ 

386 20 M HZ Portables mb Ram, 40 meg hard disk ...... \$2799 AST AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller

AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mbz, 1.2 floopy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard ... \$2650 All AST computers carry a I year

NEC Multispeed HD \$2275 Toshiba 1000 Ceshiba 1200 1849 Toshiba 1200F 1395 oshiba 3100E 3250 Teshiba 5200 40/100 4999/5389

Zenish Super Sport 20 mh Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST225. Seagus 40 mb for AT ST251 Seagus 40 mb for AT ST251 329 Scagate 80 mb ST4096 ... 559 at. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2. eshiba 3-1/2" 720K int...... 199 ...95

Teshiba 3-1/2\* (A4 mb. ist. Toshiba 3-1/2\* (A4 mb. ist. Toshiba 5-1/4\* 360K int. Teshiba 5-1/4\* 1.2 mb. int. Bemouli Box II 5-1/4\* 20 mb. ist. 20 mb ext. w/card dual mb. est. w/card ... 44 mb internal w/card Plus Hard Card 40 ...... Plus Hard Card 20 ...... Plus Passport 20/40 ... Prism 130 IDIAT..... nam [60 EC ....

1550 Microsoft Mouse w/PC pairs brush ...109 Mousesystems Mouse . 89 ogitech Scan Man 185 tech Series 9 Sens

EPSON LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLC PX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLC 339 FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 43 509 519 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ. LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ. DICONIX 70 OKIDATA 182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ

\$325 229 320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ 390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ ..... 391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ ..... 329/459 459 393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ 393 Color 439 922

TOSHIBA 321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ 341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 311 EXPRESS NEC 2200 170 CPS, 55 NLO 5200 265 CPS, 90 NLO

5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ .... PANASONE 1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ .... 1180 192 CPS, 38 NLQ .... 1191 240CPS 48 NLQ .... 1524 240 CPS, 80 NLQ 1595 240 CPS, 51 NLO

3131 17 CPS Laser KX445 Laser Series II ..... HEWLETT-PACKARE 1689 Laser II D 2895 595/769 285/435

Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus ... Pacific Data I mb/2 mb Pacific Data 25-N-1 ... Pacific Page ..... Plotter in a cartridge Headlines in a cartridge Intel Visual Edge

449 Proprieter X24F 615 Proprinter XL 24E Proprinter III 799 Proprieter III XI. 699

BI 130 I PRS III 1795 Genes Super His Res Genos 5100

Genos 5400 Hercules Graphics Card Hercules InColor Herculos VGA .... Orchid 800 VGA Orchid 900 VGA
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K
Paradise Auto Swrich 480
Paradise VGA Plus

diae VGA Profes STB Chauffour HT STB Multi Res. II. Vega VGA...... Vega Fastwrite.....

Vega V Ram ATI Wonder EGA 300 \_ ATI VGA w/256K/5128

Aldus Pagernaker 3.0 Clanon ProDrovaloper Clipper ... D Base IV 445 Fosbase + Freelance Plus Framework III Harvard Graphies IBM Display Write IV Locus 2.01/3.0 Fosbase + . 189 369 439 265 269 V329 Microsoft Wood 5.0 Microsoft Excel 289 Multimate Advantage II Peachtree II Complete . Paradox 3.0 269 Q & A ..... Super Cale V 1.0

> Versura Desktop Publ. .... Word Perfect 5.0 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269 Wordstar Pro 5.5

Symphony 2.0\_

339

505

249

229

\$125

179

169

169

229 309 139

260

129

199

229

369

Everex 60 mb. int. .. 299 Archives 40 mb int. CMS 60 mb. int./ext. 559/625 CMS 150 mb. internal 799 829 external Archives 60 int or ext. wirend 569 Archives 150 int. wicard ... 929

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K \$279 AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K . AST 5251-11 + Enchanced 529 AST Rampage 286+ ..... Everex Mini Magic w/o K ...... Intel Above Board +8 w/2 meg 385 . 59 679 379 429 sel Above Board + w/512K .... sel Above Board I/O + w/512K Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter ..... Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/l mb Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K 699

Intel Consection CoProcessor Intel Modern for CoProcessor Irms Board III ..... Logical Connection 256/512K Orchid Ramquost 16-32 w/o K Orchid Ramquost 16-32 w/o K.
Orchid Ramquost XT/AT w/o K.
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT Orchid Remquest II Z w/o K .

469

169

185/299

The Great Communicators Everex 1200 int. 548 Everex 2400 int/ext Hayes 1200/2400 .... 129/194 Practical Peopherals half card 2400 w/Procerum ..... US Robotics 2400/9600... Supra Modern 2400 invies Vernel Half Card 2400/ C Vennel 1200/2400 Pas ... Vontel 1200/24 Plus ..... 89/109 k .... 299 185/299

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

1195

649

Mon. Fri 2:30 a.m. 4:30 p.m.

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday 8 AM to 2 PM Saturday Call on Sunday

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted 

(\$52,485 paid in 1988)

COMPAG international 20/40 Mb \$3675/\$4175 Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk 1% Consultant Orders A and Reseller Accrual Program

Specialty IBM PS/2 288 20 Mb Disk Model 55SX-30 Mb Disk Model 55SX-60 Mb Disk lodel 60--44 Mb Disk lodel 70--60 Mb Disk 10 del 70 – 120 Mb Disk 20 MHz S53005,789 0 del 70 – 120 Mb Disk 20 MHz S5300 0 del 70 – A21 – 120 Mb Disk 25 MHz S5300 0 del 75 – 35 MHz S248 0 del 80 – 70 Mb Disk S4800 Model EO-115 Mb Disk

COMPAG 285 Mod 1/540 K 6120c Deskoro 40/110 Mb SS Deskoro 20 Mb/40 Mb \$Call/2850 \$7295/10560

ISS Deskpro 2v mb.---IS/33 84/320 Mb IS/25 110 Mb/300 Mb Irlable III Model 20 Irlable III Model 40 Portable 386 Model 40 Portable 386 Model 110 Laptop SLT 288 20/40 TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1600 20/40 Mb Disk T3100/20e T3200 40 Mb Os 100 40/100 Mb Disk 200 40 Mb/100 Mb \$4125/4700

ZENITH LAPTOPS ensport 286 Mod 28/40 \$297 basport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modern \$2975

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVE SEAGATE 20 Mb Kr. SEAGATE 30 Mb Kr. SEAGATE 40 Mb Kr. 251-1 SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 SEAGATE 80 Mb TOSHBA 1 44 Mb PRODY PROCOM En 5 25" for PS/2 COMPA/0 1 44 1/3 HT Cand Drives

THE COLUMN AS MO 16 PS/25 ST/56 ST/5

MURATA M1200

COPIERS \$1000 \$1210 \$70-120 TAPE M B157 for PS/2 WIN 40 Mb Int/Ext AYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext AYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2 \$1350 \$465 \$675/881 \$899 \$1199

PACKARO BELL Amber/Green COLOR/EGA MONITORS PS/2 8512

VGA/CAD MONITORS COMPAG AGOM Monitor COMPAG VGA Color Hitachi HM4119

HRBCTI HBM 113 IBM PS/2 8513 IBM PS/2 8514 MITSUBISHI 6905 NEC Multi Sync XI. NEC MultiSync 40/50 NEC MultiSync 2A/30 PACKARD BELL

**NOVELL NETWORK** WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN IN \$5600 \$1075 NETWARE 386 NOVELL ELS III NOVELL 385 Software V 2 15 NOVELL 387 Livet II V 2 15 ARONET PC130 ARONET PC130 ARONET PC280 NE 1000 Ethernet Card NE 2000 Ethernet Card \$495

DWOYR EUROPOT SRECON TERMINALS WYSE 50 Amber or Green WYSE 60 Amber or Green WYSE 85

SOFTWARE

\$90/110 IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1 Lotus 1-2-3 V 2 2/3 0 02061226 Lotus Syrrphony MicroSoft Windows 286/385 MicroSoft Excell MicroSoft Word/Work
Multimate Advantage 2
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5
Paradox 3.0
PFS First Pub
Ourches

\$5795

\$39 \$90/150 26-in-1 Fort HP DeskJet Plus/IIP

HP LaserJet II/ID with toner HP ScanJet Plus with/IF NEC LOSSO PANASONIC KX4450 TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC. 341 Plotter 7440A/747SA

Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 PRINTERS Dicontx 150P/150 Ptus \$301/333 Epeon FX 850 260/84 cps FX 1050 260/84 cps LO 500 60/180 cps

\$1125 \$615

LX 810 30/180 cps DFX 5000 533/80 cps Quetwriter 83 Proprieter X24e

· Prices subject to availability and

· Prices reflect 3% cash discount . Next day delivery available for as

· Wire transfer accepted

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

2-654-4100 IPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170 QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969 \*

 IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receint . 24 hour burn in on all CPUs

Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
 Credit cards charged upon ship-

· Fraud aggressively prosecuted · Restocking charge on returns

. Prepay and deduct 1% \*As of November 11, 1989 area code will be changed to 798. CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata ML 172P ML 172P ML 182 Turbo 320/21 390/91 393/393 Color KX 1191 | 240/48 cos KX 1592 180/38 cps KX 1585 240/51 cps KX 1524 240/80 cps Toshiba Extressuence 301/311 COMM./EMULATION AST PC XT/AT 5250 Fmutetion EVEREX 1200 W/SW EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext HAYES 12008 Int/SCIT HAYES 1200 Ext HAYES 2400 Ext HAYES 24009 W/SCI by \$419 \$418 IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulsion IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulsion IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulsion IRMA Board NE GAHERTZ 2400E US ROBOTICS 1200 Int US ROBOTICS 2400 Int

EC P2200 170/55 24 Win

P900, 400/140 cas

MULTIFUNCTION CAR AST 6 Pack w/3B4K AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 COMPAD 1Mb COMPAD 4Mb IBM 486 Add on

VIDEO BOARDS ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K GENDA 5400 GENDA Super Hi Res 80000500 GENDA Super VGA PARADISE Auto Switch 480 PARADISE VGA PlusiVGA 18

CHIPS 8087-1/2/3 80287-6/8/10/A 80387-16/20/25/SX ACCESSORIES AB Switchbox CA P15 Power Director

LOGITECH PS/2 LOGITECH C7 Senal LOGITECH C9 HiRes

Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

#### Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

#### IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	1999
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	
Model 55\$X, 30 MB, w/Monitor	3099
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor S	
Port. 70/120	
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor \$	
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor \$	
Model 80 w/44 MB and Monitor S	

w/Color Monitor add \$250 IBM XT & AT .... Call for Custom Configurations

#### COMPAQ 286 DESKPRO 286 -- (12 MHZ)

1 Drive 640K, 40 MB. Mono Monitor . . . . . \$2249 DESKPRO 286E - (12 MHZ) 1 Drive, 1 MG Memory, 40 MB, VGA Card & Mono Monitor ..... \$2399

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . \$5599/\$6895 Portable III 20 MB \$3549 SLT 20/40 ..... \$3749/\$4249

#### COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive 640K 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor ......\$1599 COMPAQ 386

386\$ MOD 1 .....\$2349 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. \$2899 386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ .\$6449 386-25 W/300 MR-25 MHZ \$8599 386-33 .....\$7499 386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ...\$4599 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) . . \$4195

AST PREMIUM

#### 10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial

and parallel ports, mono monitor . . . . . \$1799 8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB, mono monitor ......\$1295

20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cacha.

1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), .....\$3349 mono monitor .....

#### LAPTOPS **ZENITH**

Super Sport 20MB . . . . . . \$2299 Super Sport 286 20MB . . . \$3049 TOSHIBA 1000/1200HD . . . . \$799/\$2399 3100 .....\$2799

#### 386E w/110 MB . . . . . \$4795 SAMSUNG

\$330 10 MHZ, turbo. 1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG, mono monitor ......\$1049 12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive. 1 MB Ram, mono card, 40 MB, mono monitor . . . . \$1699

#### **DRIVES & TAPES**

Ext. 51/4" for PSII \$169	SEAGATE HARD DISKS
Ext. 1.2 for PSII \$199	20 MB for XT (\$T225), \$259
Toshiba 31/6" 720K \$89	30 MB for XT (\$T238), \$269
Toshiba 31/6" 1.44 \$99	40 MB 31/3" \$389
Irwin 20 MB Tape \$339	40 MB for AT (\$T251-1)\$339
Irwin 40 MB Tape \$449	80 MB for AT \$589
CONNOR HARD DRIVES	PRIAM HARD DISKS
40 MR \$499	130 MB \$1399

100 MB ..... \$799 160 MB ..... \$1550 330 MB .....\$1995 Bernoulli Box II 51/4" 20 MB Int. w/card . . . . . . . . . . \$949 Barnoulii Box II 51/2" 44 MB Int. w/card . . . . . . . \$1159 

Hard Card 20 MB . . . . \$529 Passport 20 . . . . . . \$475 Hard Card 40 MB .... \$649 Passport 40 ...... \$589 VIDEO BOARDS

TI EGA Wonder 800	\$21!
TI VGA Wonder	
TI VGA Wonder 512	\$311
verex EGA	\$139
ercules Graphics Plus	\$179
ercules VGA	\$19
rchid Pro Dasignar	\$24
aredise Autoswitch 480 .	\$14
aredise VGA	
aradise +16	
aradise Professional	
ega VRAM VGA	\$40

MONITORS Multisync IIA ..... . . \$499 Multisync IIID . . . . . \$649 Multisync IVD . . . . . . . \$1125 Multisync XL 19" ..... \$2049 MITSUBISHI EGA/Diamondscan , \$349/\$499 PRINCETON Ultrasync ..... \$499 Ultra 16 ..... \$879 SAMSUNG Color/EGA . . . . . . . \$229/\$329

#### MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

rarex 1200/2400 \$79/\$149	Sharp FO-220 Fax \$699
rerax 2400 External \$189	Sharp FO-300 Fax \$849
rarex 2400 PS II \$179	Sharp FO-330 Fax \$999

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333 SHIPPING 708-228-9748 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

FAX 708-228-0516 Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

### With over 100,000 satisfied customers, PC Magazine says "... Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

### OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	FX 850	LQ 850	LQ 1050
\$179	\$339	\$509	\$709
FX1050	LQ 510	LQ 950	LQ 2550
\$429	\$319	\$529	\$899

	PRIN	TERS
EPS	SON	HEWLETT-PACKARD
LX 810 \$179	LQ 850 \$509	Laserjet II
FX 850 \$339	LQ 950 \$529	Laserjet IIP w/Toner \$999
FX 1050 \$429	LQ 1050 \$709	Deskjet Plus\$699
LQ 510 \$319	LQ 2550 \$899	Laserjet IID\$2849
		1 MG\$269
OKIL		2 MG Upgrade \$399
ML 320		4 MG Upgrade\$699
ML 321		Headline Cartridge \$265
ML 390		Pacific Page \$449
ML 391		Plotter-in-Cartridge \$239
ML 393	\$989	25 in 1 Font \$265
DAMA	SONIC	TOSHIBA
		321 S/L/341 S/L \$459/\$619
	\$329/\$179	351 SX
	\$249	
	\$399/\$455	EVEREX
Laser	\$1399	Laserjet \$1399

#### MEMORY LANE MATH CO-PROCESSORS CHIPS 8087-2 . \$129 64K Ram Chips . . 9 for \$20 8087 8028 8028 8038 8038 8038 8038 80C2

SOFTWARE
D Base III Plus/IV
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
DFI w/384K \$169 AST 6 Pack w/384K \$189 AST 8 mapage Plus \$389 AST 286-2 for PSII \$549 Everex PSII w/2 MG \$695 Orchid Tiny Turbo \$219 Orchid Extra \$259 Intel Above Board 286+ \$379
Inboard 386 w/adapter \$895

Inboard 386 P.C.....\$599

Irma Board III ..... \$399

AST 5251-II+ ..... \$529

MICE

Mouse Systems...

Microsoft..

'-3\$99	256K Chips/1 MG Chips each \$6/\$15
37-6MHZ/-8MHZ \$149/\$199	256K Simms/1 MG Simms \$79/\$169
87-10MHZ \$225	COMPAQ UPGRADES
87-16MHZ/SX \$319/\$369	386 1MB/4MB\$399/\$1195
37-20	Portable 386 1MB \$499
37-25	SLT 1MB \$499
87-33 \$595	IBM UPGRADES
287-A \$275	30-286 512K \$169
	Model 70 & 80 2MB \$799

### \* ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS \*

INTEL 286+ W/2 MEGABYTES \$599 EXTERNAL 51/4"

NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR \$499

SHARP FO-300 FAX \$849

AST 6-PACK W/384K \$189

WORDPERFECT 5.0 \$219

FOR PSII \$169

4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386 \$1195

LASERJET II \$1689

INTEL 80387-20 \$349

2MB UPGRADE FOR

HP LASERJET II \$399

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T. 8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri 8 am - 1 pm - Sat.

### EXCEL Into The Future

•Performance
•Service
•Price



BASE SYSTEM Features	PC/XT	88-10	88-12	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-24
CPU	8088-2	8088-1	V20	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (Mhz)	8/4.77	10/4.77	12/4.77	12.5/8	16/8	20/8	24/8
BIOS	ERSO	ERSO	ERSO	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI
Wait States	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	1
Standard Memory Config.	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
On Board Memory Expansion				4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Shadow RAM BIOS			1		384K	384K	384K
Coprocessor Support	8087	8087	8087	80287	80287	80387	80387
Expanion Slots	8-8 bit	8-8 bit	8-8 bit	2-8.6-16	2-8.6-16	2-8.5-16	2-8.5-16
Dual Hard Floppy Controller	w/H.D.	w/H.D.	w/H.D.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays(E-external.I-Int.)	4-E	2-E.2-I	2-E.2-I	3-E.2-I	3-E.2-I	3-E.2-I	3-E.2-I
Serial Ports	1	1	1	optional	optional	optional	optional
Parallel Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Game Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Bus Mouse Port	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1
Power Supply Size	150W	150W	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Key Tronics USA Keyboard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EZ-DOS 4.0 w/GEM,TooDOS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery Backup Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Norton SI Rating 4.0Version	1.8	2.1	4.9	14	18.3	22.5	26
Landmark Speed	3.1	4.1	5	16.5	21	24	28

EXCEL CO	MPUTER PRICE LIST		54K	640X200	255K	640X480	256K	102438
					MONO	COLOR	VGA	
	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	MONO	CGA	CGA	VGA	VGA	SYNC
PCXT	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$479	\$566	\$717	\$931	\$719	\$996	\$1,144
640K	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$549	\$636	\$787	\$1,001	\$769	\$1,086	\$1,214
8 MHZ	20 / 22MB,60MILS,MFM.3.5*	\$729	\$816	\$967	\$1,181	\$549	\$1,746	\$1,394
	30 / 33MB, 60MILS, RLL, 3.5*	\$759	\$846	\$997	\$1,211	\$979	\$1,276	\$1,424
88-12	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$554	\$641	\$792	\$1,006	\$774	\$1,071	\$1,219
640K	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$624	\$711	\$862	\$1,076	\$844	\$1,141	\$1,289
12 MHZ	20 / 22MB,60MILS,MFM.3.5*	\$804	\$891	\$1,042	\$1,256	\$1,024	\$1,321	\$1,469
	30 / 33MB, 60MILS, RLL, 3.5°	\$834	\$921	\$1,072	\$1,766	\$1,054	\$1,351	\$1,499
286-12	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$799	\$886	\$1,037	\$1,263	\$1,079	\$1,356	\$1,449
1024K	20 / 60MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$999	\$1,086	\$1,237	\$1,063	\$1,279	51.556	\$1,649
12.5 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,076	\$1,166	\$1,317	\$1,543	\$1,359	\$1,636	\$1,729
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,139	\$1,226	\$1,377	\$1,80\$	\$1,419	\$1,696	\$1,789
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 26MILS, IDE, 1-1, MS8061	\$1,189	\$1,276	\$1,427	\$1,653	\$1,489	\$1,748	\$1,839
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS3650	\$1,219	\$1,306	\$1,457	\$1,653	\$1,499	\$1,776	\$1,969
Norton SI-14	85 / 28MILS, SCSI, 1-1, ST 296N	\$1,319	\$1,406	\$1,557	\$1,783	\$1,509	\$1,876	\$1,969
Speed-16.1Mhz	120 / 28MILS,RLL,1-1,CDC94155	\$1,509	\$1,896	\$1,847	\$2,073	\$1,889	\$2,166	\$2,259
286-16	1 / (1) 1 2MB Floopy Drive	\$979	\$1,066	\$1,217	\$1,443	\$1,259	\$1,536	\$1,529
1024K	20 / 60MILS, MFM, 2-1, KL320	\$1,189	\$1,276	\$1,427	\$1,653	\$1,469	\$1,746	\$1,839
16 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,259	\$1,346	\$1,497	\$1,723	\$1,539	\$1,816	\$1,909
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,319	\$1,406	\$1,557	\$1,783	\$1,599	\$1,876	\$1,969
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 26MILS, IDE, 1-1, MS8061	\$1,349	\$1,436	\$1,587	\$1,813	\$1,629	\$1,906	\$1,999
AWARD BIOS	65 / 38M/LS,RLL,1-1,MS3650	\$1,399	\$1,486	\$1,637	\$1,863	\$1,876	\$1,006	\$2,049
Norton SI-18	85 / 28MILS, SCSI, 1-1, ST296N	\$1,509	\$1,596	\$1,787	\$1,973	\$1,789	\$2,066	\$2,159
Speed-21.8Mhz	120 / 28MILS,RLL,1-1,CDC94155	\$1,783	\$1,876	\$2,027	\$2,253	\$2,069	\$2,346	\$2,439
386SX	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,129	\$1,216	\$1,367	\$1,593	\$1,409	\$1,886	\$1,776
1024K	20 / 60MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$1,339	\$1,426	\$1,577	\$1,853	\$1,619	\$1,896	\$1,989
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,409	\$1,895	\$1,647	\$1,973	\$1,589	\$1,066	\$2,059
0-WAIT	30 / 38M/LS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,469	\$1,556	\$1,707	\$1,933	\$1,749	\$2,026	\$2,119
Norton SI-21.9	40 / 26MILS.IDE.1-1,MS8051	\$1,499	\$1,586	\$1,737	\$1,963	\$1,779	\$2,056	\$2,149
Speed-25 Mhz	65 / 38MILS.RLL,1-1,MS3650	\$1,549	\$1,636	\$1,787	\$2,013	\$1,529	\$2,100	\$2,199
Exp. to 8MB	85 / 28MILS,SCSI,1-1,ST296N	\$1,659	\$1,746	\$1,897	\$2,123	\$1,839	\$2,216	\$2,309
AMI BIOS		\$1,939	\$2,026	\$2,177	\$2,403	\$2,219	\$2,496	\$2,589
386-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floopy Drive	\$1,519	\$1,606	\$1,757	\$1,983	\$1,799	\$2,076	\$2,169
1024K	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,569	\$1,956	\$2,107	\$2,333	\$2,149	\$2,426	\$2,519
20 MHZ	40 / 26MILS,IDE,1-1,MS8051	\$1,899	\$1,005	\$2,137	\$2,363	\$2,179	\$2,456	\$2,549
0-WAIT	65 / 38MILS.RLL,1-1,MS3650	\$1,939	\$2,026	\$2,177	52,403	\$2,219	\$2,496	\$2,589
Norton SI-22.5	85 / 28MILS, SCSI, 1-1, ST296N	\$2,059	\$2,146	\$2,297	\$2,523	\$2,339	\$2,616	\$2,709
Speed-24 Mhz	120 / 28MILS, RLL, 1-1, CDC94155	\$2,329	\$2,416	\$2,567	\$2,793	\$2,609	\$2,886	\$2,979
Exp. to 8MB	160 / 16M/LS.ESDI, 1-1, MS3180	\$2,969	\$3,056	\$3,207	\$3,433	\$3,249	\$3,526	\$3,619
AMI BIOS	320 / 16MILS.ESDI, 1-1, MS9380	\$3,649	\$3,736	\$3,887	\$4,113	\$3,929	\$4,206	\$4,299

EXCEL Systems can be configured any way to best suit your needs, from tape drives to 300MB hard disks, we can configure it just right for you. All Systems come with ONE FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY.

\*ADD \$150 for Tower Case on systems above. \*ADD \$1000 for \$40x400 GAS PLAZMA Portable. \*ADD \$100 for 286-20(20Mbz), \*MEMORY UPGRADES ADD \$295 Per Megabyte for 286-12,16,20 and \$395 Per Meg for 386-20,24

#### NETWORKING NT2002 4 Megabit/Second Netboard

Runs Network OS.IBM.MS.	\$120	
NT2020 CBIS NETWORK OS Software	IBM/NOVELL Comaptible	\$108
NT2030 EtherNet Board 10MB/Sec.	NE1000.Novell Compatible	\$219
NT2035 Network Terminator Pair	\$197	

#### NT2006 Network Cable 25fcot \$: CALL FOR XT/AT WORKSTATION PRICES

Œ	XCEL Baret	ones)
SS2	001 EXCEL PC/XT	\$159
SS2	002 EXCEL 88-10	\$172
SS2	003 EXCEL 88-12	\$189
SS2	005 EXCEL 286-12	\$379
SS2	006 EXCEL 286-16	\$559
SS2	007 EXCEL 286-20	\$599
SS2	008 EXCEL 386-20	\$995
	Case, Power Supply, Motherby	nard OK .

# VIDEO/MONITORS VI2002 Monochrome Graphic/Printer \$ 45 VI2004 Color Graphic CGA/Printer \$ 45 VI2006 EGA Enhanced Graphics Card \$119 VI20075 VGA Analog w/256k Card \$199 VI2081 VGA RGB/Analog 800x500,

VIZOTS VIGA Analog WiZOSA Card VIZOSA VIGA Analog WiZOSA Card VIZOSA VIZ

VI2073 MULTISYNC PACKAGE 800x600,31,256 Colors \$679 XT2005 Super Display I/O Card, MGA, CGA,lloppy,serial,printer,game \$109

#### DRIVES

DR2001 5.25\* 360K Floppy Drive Black \$ 66 DR2003 5.25\* 1.2MB Floppy Drive Tan \$ 89 DR2005 3.5\* 7.20K Floppy Drive \$ 79 DR2006 3.5\* 1.4MB Floppy Drive \$ 99 DR2006 3.5\* 1.4MB Floppy Drive \$ 99 DR20023 3.5\* Kyocera 20MB Harddisk \$215

\$250

\$290

\$579

#### DR2030 Kyocara 30MB PC/XT Kit DR2042 Miniscribe 3650 40MB 60ms DR2080 SEGATE 4096 80MB 28ms

DR2020 Kyocera 20MB PC/XT Kit

### Keyboards I/O AT2010 Key Tronic 101 Prof. Keyboard\$ 59

IO2003 Znix Serial Mouse 250dpi	\$ 39
IO2006 Znix Serial S-Mouse 340dpi	\$ 59
IO2011 Super Joystick Arcade Style	\$ 20
CO2012 2400 Baud Modern Internal	\$ 60
CO2012 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 199
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 199
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 199
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 199
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 199
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 199
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modern	\$ 190
CO2020 2400 Baud	

#### XT/AT BOARDS

XT2123 12Mnz 0-Wart XT Motherboard \$ 95 XT2004 XT 2-port Floppy Controller \$ 15 XT2006 XT Multi I/O,SP,PP,GP,CLK \$ 49

XT2007 XT 640K RAM card 0K \$ 35 XT2E47 XT Everex 2MB EMS 4.0, 0K \$ 79 XT2008 XT Battery Clock Card w/soft. \$ 21

XT2009 XT Clock/RS-232 Senal Card \$ 33 XT2010 XT/AT 2- port GAME CARD \$ 14 XT2013 XT/AT 2- port Senal Card 1-p \$ 17 XT2014 XT 150 Wat Power Supply \$ 47 AT2071 12.5Mtrz AT motherboard 0K \$199

AT2002 AT Hard Floppy Controller 2-1 \$'99
AT2003 AT/XT 1.4 Floppy Controller \$ 39
AT2004 AT I/O Board PP,GP,3-RS222 \$ 39
AT2213 AT Everex 3MB EMS 4.0,0K \$109
AT2006 AT/XT 4-port serial, 2-pop \$ 67

AT2006 AT/XT 4-port serial, 2-pop \$ 67
AT2045 AT/XT Internal 4-drive Ctrl \$ 77
AT2046 AT/XT Int.2-drive Ctrl wiexist \$ 69
AT2008 AT 200 Watt Power supply \$ 73

#### ORDER LINE 800-87EXCEL

\$ 32

EXCEL Computer Undergo a 48-Hour Burn-in. 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, After 11 days of recept a 15% restocking fee. All Products Carry One Year Manufacturer Warranty



Convenient Hours: M-F 8am-9pm,Sat,Sun 9am-5pm

#### SERVICE 800-666-3440

Free Credit Card Ordering (No Surcharges). Handling-Add \$3 per box, \$15 per system. COD Orders - Add \$3 per box Purchase Orders Welcome

Credit Dept. (402) 470-3446

FAX (402) 470-3179

# DEAL YOURSELF IN



### **GET A FULL HOUSE OF** CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS **COMPUTER LINE**

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a fullservice center. And best of all. boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get augranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to bia profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

### -800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.



# PROTECT YOUR COPIES

and organize your copies for easy reference! PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made af binder baard. Custam designed for PC Maga mark dates and volume numbers.	durable, luxury-laak leatherette over quality zine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to
FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-	FREE 1-800-972-5858
MAGAZINE BINDERS	PC MAGAZINE
Hold your issues on individual snap-on arrads, \$995 each; 3 for \$22,95; 6 far \$52,95.	do Jesse Jones Industries 499 Cast Eric Avenuer Philodelphino, PA 19134 Please send — Bindoers — Coses Quantity Proyment enclosed S. — Add 51 per coses bindred for postage & handling. (Durider USA, odd \$7.50 per coserbinder ordered, US currency anly,) Charge my; Amex Visa — MC (Minimum order \$15.)
OPEN BACK CASES	Card NoExp. Date
Store your capies for individual reference.	

\*PA residents add 6% sales tax

\$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



### PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE		SOFTWARE		Health	417	Utilities	422
Add-On-Boards CD-ROM	405 405	Business Project Management	413	Inventory	417	Word Processing	422
Cables Communications Computer Systems Disk Drives	406 406	Communications Construction Data Base Data Entry	413 413 414 414	Mailing Programs Medical Music Preventative Maintenance	417 417 417 417	MISCELLANE ( Accessories Bar Coding	OUS 423 423
Diskettes	410	Data Transfer Desktop	414	Programmers Tools Public Domain/	417	Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	424
Expansion Units Peripherals	411 411	Publishing Dictionary	414 414	Shareware Real Estate	418 419	Computer Insurance	427
Power Supplies Printers	412 412	Education	414 414	Religion Sales Marketing	419 420	Data Conversion  Data Recovery	427
		Engineering, Entertainment/ Games	414	Scientific	420	Services Disk Conversion	427 427
SOFTWARE	_	Financial	415	Security Statistics	420 421	Diskette Copy Service	428
Accounting Business	412 413	Flowcharting Graphics	416 416	Surveys Taxes	422 422	Mailing Lists Supplies	428 428

### ADVERTISING INFORMATION

- PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring Christopher Schmitz 212-503-5118 together buyers and sellers in the IBM
- The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

standard market.

- Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.
- Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.
- **■** FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR
  - 1-800-825-4ADS

- ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS
- AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175

(CA 9399 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176

(CA 9400 & UP), HL NB, TN, UT Michael Brooks 212-503-5125

AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156 AR, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RL SC, TX, WL OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117 AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA, CANADA

- NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF Group Advertising Director.
- Kathryn J. Cumberlander Group Sales Director. Daniel L. Rosensweig Support Manager. Monica B. Dixon
- Support Supervisor. Linda Annis-Lopez Sr. Advertising Coordinator, Wanda D. Brown Production Director. Anne Brockinton
- Production Manager, Carolyn Bingham Production Coordinator,
- Robert Clark

## MARKETPLAC

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKE

#### HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

AutoKey "smokin in data cuto" 400 programmable macro keys!



gain

404-446-2026

vents the leading edge in noKey rep data entry technology, containing its own high performance microcomputer and non-volatile memory. Designed for the entire PC and PS/2 family of computers AutoNey automatically adapts to your metem type and is fully DOS, OS/2 and UMX comoutible.

Sought you DEN Diluy, Later 1-2-3 Bost von I 4D performance

house well provening AutoRes in Indomest of Mestel Corp. All oner Product harnes are fragments of their respective manufactures. 1989 MEXTEL CORP. AMI HE PO

X-BANDIT

is the advanced features of the Lobys limit could EMS 4.0 Specification. Further the andres Segmented Memory Mapping capability is the user to entered DOS age beauchd the 6408

rer it is available in both it and 16 be versions to in the IBM XT AT and computation.

2 Mb capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 Mb system
 Planty checking.

conditions and configuration software on driver includes print species and RAM at ports, multicolong with the appropriate shall be software package.

33 Mmz III 25 Mhz ØK 20 Mhz ØK 16 Mhz ØK

· Place into your keyboard line . Uses no system memory

· Has its own microcomputer · Eliminates complicated memory resident macro programs such as Super-Key and ProKey.

> Mextel Corp. 159 Beeline Rd. Benserville, Illinois 60100

Prices start at \$139,00 Visa/MC/AmEs. CIRCLE SALON READER SERVICE CARD therboards ag. Editor's Choice 5/30/89

16 Mhz 388sx ØK 16 Mhz 286 ØK 12 Mhz 286 ØK VGA 16 Bit 1024 x 768

· Requires no software

Call 1-800-888-4146 (inside IL 312-595-4146)

\$180

We have DRAM Call for Pricing

anthuses in work without any programming

DOS & LOTUS 1-2-3

Ideal for desktup publishing.

or data bases for those who don't

want to use a keyboard. Works on any IBM companies Only \$750 00 with a 30 day money back

1-800-447-0322

COMDEX SALE 16Mhz Ows 80286 Motherboard without RAM \$239 WITH 1Mb MEMORY \$399 LOOKING FOR THE HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOW PRICES? 80386 25 Mhz CACHE 80386 25 Mhz \$489 80286 12 Mhz \$179

See US AT COMDEX Booth 59603 CALL AccuSvs 800-247-6413 (702) 746-1111

3695 KINGS ROW RENO, NV 89503

#### CD-ROM

(201) 866 1666

CO-ROM WE BEAT ANY PRICE ALL IBM MAC DRIVES, TITLES LARGE STOCK New! TAHTTI eraseable drive We accept COD, Visa, Mastercard, and American Express Special library school, govern ment pricing. Call for price list. Monthly Son ciars • 24 hour automated order line CD-ROM SHOPPER

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD CO-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES Software and Drives

See our display ad each month for specials (Look under index to Advertisers) You need competitive prices expert advices prompt service/we're the largest & tastest. Free Catalog \* Unconditional Guarantees P.O.'s Accepted \* CALL US NOW ORDERS 800 MEGABYTE (634 2298) Inquines (212) 737-8400, Fax (212) 737-8269 Compact Oisk Products, Inc. 223 East 85th Street NY NY 10028

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . .

#### · Compatible with most computers. · Easy to install. · Replaceable battery.

Never enter time and date again. dClock II \$49.95 Slotless Clock-Calendar

> · 30-day money-back guarantee. · Great gift idea. To Order (817) 540-0938 Or write to Microsom 110" West Foles, Blod MICRO Euless, Texas 76040

Please add \$2.50 for shapping & hand cinque six on neaden service card 1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards

SAVE 50% - 60% 2-YEAR WARRANTY Plarion HP LASERJET II MEMORY

CALL (800) 782-8297 Slavion Corporation CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MOTHERBOARD

UNMATCHED FEATURES! 8 MEG ON BOARD - NO EXTRAS FOR RAM CARD! LOWER COST \$349 (OK)

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY AND SATISFACTION! FTK DIRECT 800 - 321 - 1161 501 North Harrison St. Princeton SLI 0856

1168 Elm Terrace Rahway N J 07065

# 64.10 MHz spend with 0 wat states 12 MHz speed

#### TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine

Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

NOVEMBER 28 1989 PC MAGAZINE 498

## **MARKETPLACE**

#### ■ CABLES

#### COMMUNICATIONS

### **@INA9M©** add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your

Now available for VGA and PS/2.

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE PRICES START AT \$219.00 CYBEX CORPORATION D H. Bob Wallace Ave untsville, Al. 35805

#### New Facsimiles from only \$649.00

Highest Discounts

### 9600 bps V.32 Modem **MNP Class 5**

High speed, error free data communications without proprietary protocols. Effective throughtputs up to 19.2K bps.



- 9600/4800/2400/1200/300 bps full duplex data transfer Fully V.32/V.22bis/V.22 and Bell 212A/103J compliant MNP class 5 error correction and data compression.
- Auto speed detection in Originate & Answer modes
- · Two-wire dial and two-wire leased line connections
- Enhanced AT command set Non-volatile memory storage
- · Full V.54 test modes
- Call back access security Cable and software included

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Drive Portland OR 97229 Drder: 800-547-3303 (503) 626-2291

fax (503) 643-5379

#### COMMUNICATIONS



is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your OOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total OOS memory from 640K to 704K --- Now you can over 630K of free OOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low. 60K for a workstation, 80K

Prices include network boards and software-Nothing extra to buy

easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.							
	Model 200	Model 380	Model 398 A	7			
Compatibility	IBM PC/XTAT 8 Be	IBM PC/XTAT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channe 16 Brt	4			

3 0 Mbos 3.0 Mbos

1.8 Mbos Winns Twisted pair Twisted pair Twisted pair \$215.00 ea. \$315.00 ea \$399.00 ea · File sharing, print spooling, file record looking management, diskiess workstations, diagnostics

• Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program.

. 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

For more information, call (415) 578-5967 or write

IBM PC/XTAT 10.0 Mbns Thin coawal \$399.00 ea

Fester City, CA SAASA (415) 570-5947 Fax (415) 570-6817

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

### The Easy Way to Multi-User

Call (800) 8-SHARE-1

+9600 bps M0

9 BEST DEAL 2400 bps MODEM \$95 "WORKED FINE... QUITE A BARGIN" BYTE 30 DAY FREE TRIAL...MADE IN USA COMPUCOM CORPORATION

Speed

# \$399 LAPTOPS FAX \$385

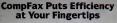
AMSTRAD 512K 1FLPY	TOPOL / NA	τ ψοσο
<b>TOSHIBA LAPTOPS</b>	SOFTWARE	FAX MACHINES
T-1000	SPECIAL ORACLE PROFESSIONAL	EPSON FAX (Lowest\$) w/Cutter F1000 \$789
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY\$1295	FOR PCMAC\$CALL	w/Cutter F1000 \$789
T-1200 FB	WORDPROCESSING DESKTOP PUBLISHING WordPerfect 5.0 \$225 Page Maker 3.0 \$445	F2000/F3000 \$869/\$1089
T-1200 HB 20 MB fild \$1725	WordPerfect 5.0 \$225 PageMaker 3.0\$445 Microsoft 5.0 \$219 pts December \$75	CANON Fax 8 \$589
T-1600-286+20MB\$3045	Word Star 5.0 \$29 pla Fine Publisher \$75 Word Star 5.0 \$245 pla Fire Publisher Multimate Annya \$275 Graphica Asses \$Call pts Prof Write \$115 Xerox Vaniura  SSREADSNESS  Publisher \$Call	" Fax 20\$745
T-3100E-286+20MB \$2565	ofs Prof Write \$115 Xerox Vantura	" Fax 225\$1329
T-3200-286-40MB \$3269 T-5100-386-40MB \$3999	SINGANSIII Publisher SCall	" Fax 270 \$1525
T-5200/40MB \$4695	Quattro\$150 Publish It Lotus 1-2-3\$319 (Timeworks)\$129	
T-5200/100MB \$4999	Excel\$249 Adobe Systems . Call	PANASONIC KXP 80 . \$589
	Lotus 1-2-3 \$319 (Interest Systems . Call Multiplan 4,01 \$125 Fonts (all Available) Plan Perfect \$205 GEM Debtop Pub \$185	KXF 100 \$749
ZENITH LAPTOPS	DATABASE MANGMT	KXF 100
	Paradox 3.0 \$405 Harvard Total Project	
Minisport \$CALL Supersport 184/184-2 . \$1359 \$1999	R Base 5000 \$329 Manager \$405 Paradox 386 \$599 MS Project 4.0 \$319	PANAFAX UF 135 \$559
" " 286/ 20//286/40 \$2699/\$2999	Paradox soo esse Cunamaniant as \$240	" UF 145\$679
Turbosport 386/40 \$3999	pfs Prof. File\$185 Smart Data Base \$289 COMMUNICATIONS	" UF 250\$1259
NEC LAPTOPS	ACCOUNTING DAC Bonus Pec \$113 Micros III	" UF 260\$1399
ULTRALITE 2 MB \$2165	DAC Benus Pec \$113 (Marros III\$58	SANYO
PROSPEED 286/20MB \$2995	DAC Easy Acct. \$59 DAC Easy Payroll \$59 DAC Easy Payroll \$59 Paschirae Back to Fastwirs II\$67	SF100/SF200 \$699/\$899
PROSPEED 286/40MB \$3345		35 313
PROSPEED386/40MB \$4395	" Complete II . \$153 Cemm lat versional .\$39 " w Data Query .\$239 NETWORKING	
MITSUBISHI FREE 2400 MODEM CARRYING CASE MICROSOFT WORKS	Great American - Novel Names ELS   \$479	
MP 286-210-2FLOPPY \$1799		MURATA 1200 \$549
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB\$2299	Accis. Psysble\$32 Accis. Receivable \$92 (server)\$349 Psyroll\$92 dBASE IV LAN Psk\$629	M 900
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB\$2795	Time Silge III \$119 Lotus 1-2-3 Lan \$1609	" F30 \$1349
COMPAQ LAPTOPS	MONITORS PRINTERS	
		" DE000/DE000 \$705/\$100
SLT 286-20MB	CIES HITH YINGHA KYP. 1524 \$400	" Fax 15 \$109
	2A\$498 KXP-4450 LASER\$1299	" Fax 25 \$124
EPSON LAPTOPS	NEC MULTI GS . \$249 DICONIXI 50 Pros . \$325 NEC MULTI 3D . \$619 SCANNERS NEC MULTI Pros - \$869 COMPLETE PC FULL	" Fax 35\$149
EQUITY LT 2FDD LT20MB-\$1095 \$1595	NEC MULTI PLUS-S869 COMPLETE PC FULL	" Fax 65\$152
SHARP LAPTOPS	PACKARD BELL PAGE \$496 " 12" \$89 MITSUBISH-SP- " 14" \$128 MIZHAF \$595	SHARP FO 220 \$649
PC 4602 2FLPY\$1359		
PC 4641 1FLPY 40 HRD\$2195		
PC 5541 386/40MB \$3499	MULTISYNC \$399 NVNA MOUSE SCALL	" FO 550 \$139
PC 7241 286/40MB \$1999	MODEMS LOGITECHCTSR \$68	" FO 510 \$124
Packard Bell Computers	2400 INT	" HY 110 C60
1 Yr Warranty by Sorbus Onsite	TEL-SWITCH\$140 PRINTERS PANASONIC  KXP-1180\$169 QUADRAM JT 9600\$491	" UX 350\$109
PB686 AT Compatible 286 12MHZ	PANASONIC JT 9600 \$490	TOSHIBA 3300 \$75
	KXP-1180\$109 QUADRAM JI PAX-	T3600 \$88
VX588	KXP-1191 \$209 PORTABLE \$32! KXP-1124 \$319 COMPLETE PC FAX KXP-1592 \$369 BOARD 9600 \$39!	T3700 \$99
800-383	2100 100 100 100	payment Prices, Discover VESA/MCCOO + 2.9%, Restocking 20%, As- No check for stolen condit card. Prices subject to charge, all value are final,

800-383-3199

op Conhiere Check, We check for moine credit card, Priese reliper to change, all raise on fl defective inners repeated, in variously. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS 714-898-6265

## MARKETPLAC

#### ■ COMMUNICATIONS





800-243-7775 Call Today!

Sharp FO-330

### COMMANDER



CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away. IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100%

CYBEX CORPORATION Compatibles Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) d VGA (Analog) Monitors

CIRCLE SES ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SPECIAL! SPECIAL! 265 LAPTOP 1 4M6 FO & 20 MB HO \$2450 2400 EXT MODEM \$165 INT \$50 SEAGATE 20MB HO \$199 W CTRL \$245

CROODY WAY SUITE H SANTA ANA CA 92704 Fax: 714-850-0321 MEGA-PC Tech. Co.

CIRCLE S66 OH READER SERVICE CARD

#### ■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

sign House Offsrs Low Price & Hig uslity Mothsrboard & System Produ

386-75MHz, CPU, 32K ceche \$1000 385-75MHz, CPU, COMPAO Competible \$500 3863X/15MHz, CPU & All-In-One \$355 386-75MHz, HEAT Chipset, 25/1P, FDD \$236 286-75MHz, HEAT Chipset, 25/1P, FDD \$236

omplete 386/SX System Only \$1290 g 386SX/16MHz CPU 1-800-448-2031 o 1MB Memory on Board

o VGA Controller on Board o FDDHIDO Controller on Board FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC. o 1 44 MB Floppy Dal 3740 E. Southern Ave. 4100 Mess, AZ 85205 e 25/1P Ports on Read 3 16-bit Slots Aveilable o Power Supply, 101 Enhanced Keyboard o Baby AT Case We offer warranty on all parts 5 labor , and technical support. VISA Master Accepted.

CIRCLE SIZ ON READER SERVICE CARD

As Fest As Northante Motherboard \$ 1, 450 (OK, 64K Cache) ov

Some Day Shipping Available \*Competitie with UNIX, CIS-2.w \*1 Year Full Harrarty \*72 HR In-Crysel Burnier 20 MPU also available © 4 6 N

Computers

Cellular Phones & FAX Best Prices Best Service 1-800-633-0197

FAX 1-913-364-4311 The Cisum Company 400 Pennsylvania

Holton, Ks 66436

SHARP - HITACHI - EPSON SUBISHI - DATAVUE - AMSTRAD

METORE 300 PM FOR BANK-DAY BIRTH METORY DELAWAY ANNUARE IN 7 OAYS SAM-10PM EST FRENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVE COMPUTER OPTIONS

201-469-7678 CLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARS Dealers & Volume Buyers Only Z 640K 40MB FGJ MB RAM SOME VGA

th St., Long Seach, C Tel: (213) 422-4444

### Rent From The Leader.

1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast

### \$4995



Hi-Q TOWER 33 MHz 386 COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM Landmark = 58.5 SI = 45.9

- 64K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK . 14" VGA Monitor with 16 Bit VGA Adapter
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB · 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floory Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floopy Disk Controller 64K Fast Cache RAM
- Socket for 80387 Socket & Weitek Math Co.Processor
- . 2 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 1 x 8 Bit Slot · 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- · Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up 230W Power Supply & TOWER Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key MexiSwitch Keyboard · 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX,
- XENIX, OR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

#### \$3195

HI-Q TOWER 25 MHz 386 **COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM** Landmark = 37 9 SI = 31 6 32K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK 1 MB RAM EXPANDABLE to 16 MB

\$1895 HI-Q 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM

#### mark = 25 Si = 23 with 66 MB HARD DISK

- . 1 MB RAM Expand ble to 8 MB On-board . 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
   1:1 Interleave HardiFloppy Disk Controller • 80387 Sockat • 2 Seriel, 1 Parallal, 1 Game Port . Real Time Clock/CMOS Mamory willettery

Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case . 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 OOS included orts - MSOOS ASD PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, OR-OOS, Concurrent DOS 386

Monitor and card not included Hi-Q **COMPUTERS** 

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC. 740 N. Mary Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-5836

fax (408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

PREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

\$2295



Hi-Q 25 MHz 386 COMLETE SYSTEM Landmark = 34.5 SI = 29.5 with 66 MB HARD DISK

1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board

- (384K Shedow RAM Included) a 60: MB 23 ms Hard Disk
- a 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive 1:1 Interleeve Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 12" Amber Monito. Hercules Competible Monographics Card
- 80387 Socket \* 1 × 32 Bit 5 × 16 Bit 2 × 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Perallel, 1 Gama Port
   Reel Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Bettery Rankum
- 230W Power Supply & Quality Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard · 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included Supports – MSDOS, OSIZ, PC-MOSG86, UNIX.

XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$1595 HI-Q 16 MHz 386-SX SYSTEM Landmark = 21.6 St = 15 with 66 MB HARD DISK Monitor and card not included



HI-Q 12 MHz 286-AT COMPLETE SYSTEM Landmark = 15.9 SI = 13.4 with MONITOR

 840K RAM Expendsble to 4 MB On-board a 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floopy Drive . 1:1 Interleave HardlFloppy Disk Controller e 12" Monochrome monitor . Hercules Compatible nographics Card w/printer port · Raal Tims Clock/CMOS Mamory wBattery Back-up + 230W Power Supply & Quality Case (full or baby size) • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included

#### WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honasty, integrity, and customer setisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc. ...

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business is to us from referred customers

We pladge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Cell our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be gled you did.

#### **WARRANTIES-TERMS-POLICIES**

 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction # 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge - NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's . Fast & Easy-Lease/Purchase Programs . Free 800 Lin Technical Phone Support \* Dailly UPS Shipping \* Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Paripharatal \* Nationwide Service Contracts Available. TBMMS: \* Prices subject to change at any time # All prices are cash—FOB our plaint \* Shipping, insurance, and CDD are extra \* No Survinge for Credit Cards \* Company Tarm on credit approval \* California residents and \*N Sets Tax. Company Tarins on creat approval a California residents and 7% sales Tax. POLICIES: Shipping, COO, & insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to rapiace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-O for war-ranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



\$650 Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM MONITOR

· 640K RAM On-board · 2-360K Floppy Drives . Floppy Drive Controller a 12 Monochrome monitor + Harcules Competible Monographics Card wiprinter port • 165W Power Supply & Quality

Case . 101 Key Enhanced Keybs 3.3 DOS included

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

## MARKETPLACE

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS





IBM PS/2 30-286 Call Toll Free 800 727-3685

#### THE GIANT SLAYERS 186-33MHz, 32K cache

6-25MHz, 32K cache 65-20MHz, 0 wait state 65X-20MHz, (Next) 6-20MHz, 0 wait (H 286-12MHz, 0 wait state All craters include: 1900 RAM, 12500 FD 250W PL

ESC Computers, Inc. (800)747-4ESC or (213)655-360 TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

> PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

### CHOICE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegants reprinted on 80 fb paper stock, in a-color, J-color or 1-color, call or write today

Jernifer Lucke—Reprints Manager: 2df-Davis Publishing Computs. One Park Inemae, New York, NY 1001b. 212-503-5447

um quantity 500 reprints.

#### DISK DRIVES

### HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

VALID THROUGH 12/15/89 10.19 mb We Repair Most Major Brand 20-29 mb 30-39 mb \$125 \$112.50 8135.00 40-49 mb 8157.50 50-85 mb \$210 90 day warranty on all rep 66-120 mb \$275 120-150 mb \$325 \$292.50 151-275 mt rth, CA 91311 276-380 mb Telephone (816) 709-64

<b>BIG HAF</b>	RD I	DIS	ΚI	KIT	s٠	0	<b>3</b> 00	ONI	RUN	DAIA		Mappor
Drive, 1 Tires     Both Externa	Anti	e Cor	noise al Suit	, Cat	es &	Softw	ire Ai Avada	e inci	uded			
Capacity MB	45		71			120		156	160	336	138	Devices
Access Time No	16	18	28	27	28	27	14	14	29	16	18	Technology
Transfer Rate	5	7.5	5	10	75	5	10	10	5	10	10	
Interlace	MIN	RLL	MEM	SCS	BILL	MFM	SCSI	IF SO	MFM	SCSI	ESDI	800 447 8226 408 988 2232
Sze	35	35	5 25	35	5 25	5.25	5 25	5.25	5 25	5 25	5 25	Disk Storage
Price	450	550	850									Solutions

#### ■ DISKETTES

### media Source

\*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

COMDEX SHOW DISKETTE SPECIALS 26¢

5%" DS/DD, Lots of 2	t00 Each
5'A" DS/BO Generic IDD Per Let Billh Labels. Sleeves	.27€
5'4" Bigh Bessity Generic SO For Lot With Labels Sheres	.75¢
314" BS/80 Geerk	.75¢
SOAY SO Per Lot Both Labels	.85¢
5%" High Density	

SONY named to Nath Labor. Formatted Disks-IBM/MS DOS .39¢ .95¢ \$1.10 \$3.40 1%" 160E 1%" L2MB (42 345° 1803

100% Certified & Guarant First Quality No Second 1-800-356-2553 opt MasterCard, VSA & Discover Cards for Next das air available 51-00 per for all redding In Co. (404) 912-0010.

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available



CIRCLE S78 OH READER BERWICE CAL

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET. . .



#### EXPANSION UNITS



DYNAMIC RAMS SIMM sores 1MBIT 100m \$CALL

I.C. EXPRESS

PROMPT DELIVERY

\$15.50 4.95 4.50

(918) 267-496

514256 No.

41256 10m 41256 10m 51256 10m

\$11.00

\$ 3.75

### 1 MB X 9 - 80/100NS 256K X 9 - 80/100NS

Mbit, 41256, 4164, 41464 Get The Memory You Need At The Price You've Waited For

FAST SERVICE OWEST PRICES IN USA

#### 914-565-7080

C.O.D. CALL TODAY FOR LOWPINGE QUOTE Delta Computing Tech. Corp. 2 N. Plant Road Newburgh, NY 1250 19914-045-7080 FAX 914-565-708

UPGRADE YOUR 386 NOW CLE ISS ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### FREE INFO FREE · Best Prices in USA\*

- Ense DRAM Advice! Free Consocessor Advice?
- · Free letel Sintuate Adviced Superor Service!
- Wholesale Distributor<sup>3</sup> · Free Call! Free Into! McDonald & Associates 2544 S 156th Circle

Omaha NE 68130 1-800-338-1531 24 hrs 7 days

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

### PERIPHERALS



Go From Mainframe To Desktop

 The Cipher Series 9000
 9-Track Reel-to-Reel Tape
 Data Conversion Subsystem Easy-to-use TARSUS software is menu driven with the abil-ity to selectively manipulate 100+ MB mainframe data on

+ 5 MB per minute data rate · Call 1-800-4CIPHER, prompt/6, today for a free demo disk.

1 1989 Cipher Data Products, In-ROLE SAS ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or miniand any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatibl 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compositibles. Subsystems

*Durlster* 9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311

one: (818) 852-5822 ICLE SEZ ON BEACES SERVICE CAR THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS

AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

#### ALL NEW!!!

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR IBM PC/AT/386 starting as low as

\$2,595.00



For Information Interchange, Backup end Archivel Storage Featuring:

 ANSI Std. at 800\*/1600/3200 bpi Software, cables and controller Protective dust cover/door

 MS DOS, Xenix ,DEC compatible SCSI\*, AT Bus or MCA Interface 25/50/100 ips apeeds standar \* options

AKSystems Inc. 20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311

Tel: 818/709-8100 FAX816/407-5889 CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### DHT 386 SYSTEM \$2295 INTEL 25 MHZ CPU

1MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8 MB \* 1MB RAM EXPANDAGLE TO 81
\* TOSHISA 67 MB 22 MSHO
\* 14 \* AMBER MOMITOR
\* ATI VIDEO GRAPHIC ADAPTOR
\* 1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL PORT
\* 101 ERMUNICEO REVEGUIND
\* 230N POWER SUPPLY

QUALITY CASE HOLDS 5 DRIVES \* 0053308401 5% OFF W/AD

ALL COMPUTER COMPONENTS AVAILABLE DEALERS WELCOME TEL (818) 448-4364 FAX (818) 401-2040

CITCLE SEC ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MARKETPLAC

#### ■ PERIPHERALS

## REEL 9-TRACK **GENIUS**

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the GENIUS IN YOU when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . ODI!

· PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat. · DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL +800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI · Outstanding Customer Support · 24-hour delivery available on



#### "See us at Comdex #W604 ON Overland Data UN "Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK! 600 Kearny Mesa Road . San Diego, CA 92111 TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982



frame to PC Data Transfer igh Speed Beckup If Software, Complete System

call (818) 343-6565 or write to: CONTECH Computer Corp. P.O. Box 183 Targets, CA 81308

CONTECH

### Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

See us at Comdex Booth #2029

TDX Peripherals, Inc. 80 Davids Drive ppauge, New York 11788

516-273-5900

#### ■ POWER SUPPLIES



PC POWER & COOLING. INC. 31510 Mountain Way Bonsall, CA 92003 (919) 723-9513 VISA MC/COD/PO CIRCLE SIN ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

### NEW! LASERJET II POSTSCRIPT FOR LESS for Lowest Price

CALL (800) 747-HPLJ

LaserJet II a IID 🝣 MEMORY EXPANSION

- With 4 MB Capacity 1MB . . . . . . \$245 2MB . . . . . . \$418

4MB . . . . . . \$690 718-854-4864 EXP COMPUTER FAX TIBATEST CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PRINTERS



Looking for a Widget for your Printer Call Precision!

Precision Images stocks a complete selection of parts, supplies and manuals for these printers C.ITOH, QUME, CITIZEN, OKIDATA, FUNTSU, EPSON

For Visa/MC/Amex C 1-800-524-8338 Precision Images PO BOX 573 Chester, NY 10918

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### LASER/DESKJET ACCESSORIES HP/Canno trets \$75-\$115-\$130 ea 25-le-One

\$335 Plater cart \$295 Postscript cart \$595 Head nes-to 48 pt \$325 HP II mem 0k \$125. 1mb \$275, 2mb \$395, 4mb \$695 Desk-Jet fonts \$50, \$65, \$80 ea. Free air shipping. Call for catalog, HP IIO IIP, Canon and other items

Computer Rusiness Mart 6450 Lusk Blvd Suite E 102 San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 453-8445 800 444-5236

> ■ SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger Accounts Pavable. Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Re-ceivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DQS and XENIX competers AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC PO Box 773028

Steamboal Springs, CO 80477 (800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

**dBASE ACCOUNTING TODLS** "GENERAL LEDGER "ACCES PAVARIE

VOTE M. C. AME Y. Charty COD

dINVOICER & AR "SALES ANALYSIS "SERVICE BILLING "ORDER ENTRY "JOB COSTING "JOB ESTIMATING PURCH DROWNENTORY "PAYROLL \$99 ca + s&h widBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code **GATAMAR SYSTEMS** 4876-P Santa Monica Ave San Diego CA 92103 (610) 223,3344



## A A R K E T P L A

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

#### ■ ACCOUNTING

#### ROGRAMMER ! ACCOUNTANT! PROMOTION + \$ MONEY \$ is losing \$8500.00 + per year by

ianical time clock instead of TIMEBANK(\$695), PERFECT COMPUTER TIME CLOCK ANO ORIVING SOFTWARE FOR PAY NOLL PROCESSING Call for FREE DEMO disk & brochure and get 10 " FINDER'S FEE for sales initiation Dealer inquiry welcome

COMPUTOPIA INC. S F S CA90670 Tel (213)696-741 INCLE SIN ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MIP FIIND ACCOUNTING

The MP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and manageral reporting requirements ol not for profit and governmental organizations The System teatures multiple lund and tiscal years, user defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered. Git., A/P. A/R. Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Reverue Budget and Lotus OBase Interface MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 505 East Hunfland Dr., Suite 340

Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 454 5004 1-800 MIP-FUND

**POINT Of Sale Register** PDSREG it an innovative program that works with the Champion III acct package to make a sophisticated cash register of a PC 11 is fast, adaptable and offers accurate inventory and accl reports updated from register security systems with automatic recovery and multiple seaisters can be networked DEIVERA BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC

201 Centennial St., Suite 401-C Glenwood Sonnas, CD 81601 1 (800) 228-8893

#### NEWVIEWS PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award Tresh

thoroughly modern approach intuitive WYSIWYG accounting in one package GL. AR, AP payroll, etc. plus reporting & to only NewViews can deliver, all in REAL TIME Track jobs, cash, payables, receivables DALY Up-to-the-minute rooms on demand Period comparisons & analysis, contextseruhe help more \$995 complete Unisquice (800) 322-8815

#### MANAGEMENT

Do-it-Yourself **Business Plan** Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit for or Mac, praised by Inc. Home Office nkers Monthly, Corporate Cash Flow

well thought-out, clearly written includes all the spreadsheets you need designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like ... some impressive graphs ... a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. \$99.95

Palo Alto Software (415) 325-3190 CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ■ COMMUNICATIONS

#### **BARR High-Performance** RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features: multiple printers unattended operation print speeds over 6,000 lpm electronic forms management line speeds to 128,000 hrs. dial-up or dedicated lines LAN gateway service

easy to learn and use menu-driven nine-track tape support advanced file transfer internal synchronous modems: 201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported: SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring Network, or four 3270

HASP BSC multileaving 3780 and 2780 BSC BARR Barr Systems, Inc. 4131 NW 28 Lane Gainesville, FL 32606

800-BARR-SYS or 800-227-7797 CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CAN

#### ■ BUSINESS

### To Do List Master \*\* 2.0

NEW POP UP OPTION Multiple Lists # Sublists Multi-Field Souts # Print ■ Category/Priority/Date/Time Archive # Daily Carryover

 Schedule Year to Minute ◆ Notes Archive . Morelli - Avail, Dec. 1 O.Box 2965 - Vieta, CA 9208: (619) 758-2580

CHICLE SHI ON READER SERVICE CAR

#### ■ BUSINESS PROJECT ■ COMMUNICATIONS



SCOM-2/PC and SCOM-3/PC SCURA-OVE ON SCURA-OVE THE STATEMENT OF STAT

On-line inchricul support to evaluate 24-be CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARO

## CALL PROCESSING

VOICE MAIL 12 800-637-3861

#### ICLE 793 ON READER REPRYCE CARD MULTI-LINE PC-OOS BBS You can have up to 32 users on one compute

with NO LANS or DOS extenders. TBBS sequires only DBS and lets you customize a secure mights build featured information system. You can my local and remote lines at speeds up to 19 2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system. 15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550

Aurora Colorado 80014 (303) 699 6565

#### ■ CONSTRUCTION

#### CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, PR. AR, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory Service Dispatch Estimating Invoicing, and Report Generator CMAS is fully

integrated Burs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL DATA BASICS 11000 Cedar Road Suite 110

Cleveland, DH 44106 (216, 721, 360)

**MULTIUSER ONLINE INFOHOST** You can now place a database of services and

#### goods on-line using your PC, and allow up to 32 simultaneous users to dial in to your PC accessing information, leaving messages and

making gurchases via modern. Infol·lost leatures a customizable relational database that can be adapted to a variety of applications Free Online Demo (201) 288-7792 (Moders 8-1 N) A-COMM Electronics, Inc. Intellest Group TEL (201) 288-7865 FAX (201) 288-1801

ChipChat for OS/2 Get your computer chips challing with the rest

of the world. ChipChat is state-of-the-art communications software for DS/2 Presentation Manager ChipChat does file hanslers terminal emulations, and electronic mail in a "win dowed" OS/2 environment CAWTHON SOFTWARE GROUP

24224 Michigan Avecue Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1897 Phone 313,565,4000

■ CONSTRUCTION

#### CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

#### With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system. The Complete software for contractors. incl Paymit Receivables Payables Job Cost &

General Ledger Everything you need to lower overhead Inim job costs. & improve your cashflow \$1595 incl FREE phone support & 30 Day Money Back Gusrantee Trump's Software Services Inc 209 South Main Street Crown Point Indiana 46307 (219) 662-9395

#### CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING Comprehensive affordable software for build

ers and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws payables check writing purchase or ders discount and retention tracking all in one nackane \$795 Reviewed and approved by National Assn of Home Builders Also available General Accounting and Payroll VAROL SYSTEMS, INC. R13 Reddick Street Santa Barbara CA 93103 805,966-3666

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

## MARKETPLAC

#### ■ DATA BASE

### WYNDFIELDS

### Powerful yet Easy Database

Pull-down Menus, supports Mouse
Easy Mailing Labels
Detailed Reporting capabilities
Ouck powerful Searching
Table shows all Records at once
Multiple Indexing capabilities
Date 4
Date 4

CALL 1-608-755-1628 WYNDWARE 101 E. Milwaukee St., Suite 423-F CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD PAM DATABASE

te Sopheticated Applications in

(not Days or Months)

PAM

TRY let You'll LIKE let!

Develop and Run Customized Menu-Oriven Applications in only 256K RAM

Advanced Relational Capabilities Link Detabases without Common Fields

Automatic Indexing for Fast Data Retrieval

D Report Writer Includes \$6 Control Levels

II Supports up to 35 Databases per Application

\*\*\* Four Models from \$49.00 \*\*\*

Software Composers, Inc.

Plano, Texas 75093-3913

(214) 985-8018

EASY to USE

no Available Charless Winison

\*Call for Believable Details

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine

Marketplace

2nd Color

Option Available

poram Automated Method

## ■ DATA ENTRY

ast and powerful, of course but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Paint the screen farmating in minutes. Fully menu driven.

complete edit language.

#### The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, I'S Arms, I'S Nasy, New York, Stock Exchange, General Moson, FDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and

thousands of other large and small Followdognon kityare available Call us

today to discuss your data entry plans ZDPX- to express quity and server No. Name Bill 115 323 8195

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE FARE DATA ENTRY

has changed...

Bring your data entry up-to-date with... CeyEntry III

Complete Evaluation Package 1-800-533-6879 - (200) 251-20

#### ■ DATA TRANSFER

UNIVERSAL DATA COMPATIBILITY Crossitie-An intelligent, seamless, interactive data link for DOS-based applications including corearisheet database and vertical market promams . Cachine any rists . Select nely the helds and records in move . Move data easily to another application \$149.95. All charge cards 60-day money-back quarantee Saxon Systems, Inc. 18007 Kensington Ave

Cermos, CA 90701 (213) 404-4030

#### ■ DESKTOP PUBLISHING PERSONALIZEO FONT CARTRIDGE

for DeskJef. Lasecfef and compatible printers Place your Signature, Letterhead, Loop and Miss & Match fonts from our library of hand tured bit-mapped fonts. Let []] reduce your printing. cost by printing your Letterhead Test and Signature all at the same time. Save Time Money & get constant professional looking documents Call for info Innestive Type Inc.

13 Fairview 0 Growland, MA 01834 (508) 372-704E

#### Optical Character Recognition (OCR) PC OCR " software converts printed word documents into editable text files for your

desklop publishing system. Supports HP Scan-Jel Carron, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular tonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle incl foreign lonfs Reads proportional text. matrix printer output and Xerox comes. \$385 Check/AMEX:VISA:MC/C0D Essex Publishing Co

PO Bax 391 Cedar Grove NJ 07009 (201) 783-6940

#### ■ EDUCATION

#### LEARN SOFTWARE IN HALF THE TIME COLLEGE CREDITS WITHOUT CLASSES Stepman's Training Guide

describes every low-cost so of computer-related training. Every kit, video and diskette that exists. (Some earn credits.) ops, and seminars. and \$5 check payable to man Connection 109 Minna St., Suite 147 San Francisco, CA 94105

STEPMAN'S STUMPERS Wordcraft offers a:

- a graphic arts course in DB2 CAD tutor for credit a talking robot kit
- → C programming tutor Answer: Jonn SummersSoud >

#### ■ ENGINEERING

#### SIMULATION GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the

most popular mainframe simulation language Spenfirally decimed by interactive use on to day's high-speed microprocessors, if is leaded with features such as interactive craphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE PO Box 171/8 Stow, MA 01775

800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

#### ■ DICTIONARY

#### Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Inductel's Micro Library Series gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionates fro major publishers which will run on your IBM XT, AT, or compatible. Products include: Funk & Wagnell's Standard Desk Dictionary \$79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages \$49.95, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill \$49.95 eech. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes (408)866-8016 in CA or (800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762 CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ■ DATA ENTRY

#### REPLACE KEY-TO-DISK SYSTEMS

OCR compatible LAN module
 Excellent non Excellent product support
 FREE DEMO DISKETTES



CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MAGAZINE is #1 in classified ad lineage

in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS



E SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

#### ■ ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

#### The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER®

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lattery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6

- es! How Sold in all 50 states and 17 Femilya countries!
- Collection for any other states of the collection for the collection f

ose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMSI

No other lottlery software package provides all of these featurest What we say complete. WE NEAN COMPLETE Easy to use MENU 019VEN SOTEENS, Printer and Olivir Menitor recommended but not inquired for use. All wheeling agisters and program between take only SCOVICS to complete Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? Use our These of desperience with Plags computer advantage?

The 50 SYSTEM LOTTERY WHEELER . . . PLUSITE 50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorities to the system? Use "Stand Alone" OR link to the Bracker Data Base to extract those HOT and DUE numbers! Circle reader service card for more inform

Don't Hesitatel Place your Order Now! ONLY: \$39.95 PM \$2.00 SMH MCMs Cat Set Fee 1-800-824-7888. Ext. 283

for Caractan Calery 1-800-544-2600 Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. PO Box 553 Dect PC, We The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

Order Direct or see Your Local Soft

Side Split™ The Professional Desk Top Comedian [For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles]

s, wecens and neuts + 

VISA MC TOLL FREE 1-800-383-JOKE + Checks or M.O. Accept
dMax Inc. + 134 West 32nd Street Sure 602 + NY, NY 10001
MAKE YOU'R PC PL NY1 CIDCLE 202 ON REAGER SERVICE CARD

### PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Mar size don't have the time to shop around, their only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DERECT their aftertion to PC Magnine Marketplace

For them Pf. Haganise Harbeiphers's Devel-Supanes-Daujer Ad Sermal represents a fast, are and not effective method of product acquation. Hery lasses it will have the products they need and the refer-nables they want respecting prior, values dements, specifications and deferrey. If you think they now become can beau-fit from the 700,000 learnd specifies with and Pf. Magners— 100.742 (SCST)

So take DESSIT action and rail. (212) 543-5115 or (100) 125-4485

#### ■ FINANCIAL

\*\*THE MORTGAGE ANALYZER\*\* Bi-weekly mortgages are the holtest concept in money mgmt. Money & USA Today claim that

thousands of \$5 can be saved over the life of a Ioan W/D refinancing or add i pyrits. Analyzer compares by weekly with present plan A must for the money conscious Great for ARM's & other leans 3.5/5.25 disk \$30 KI.N Software P.O. Box 3075

Shawner #S 66203 COD orders call 1 800-825-0192 Ext 573

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

#### ■ FINANCIAL

Investment Charting METASTOCK \*295 Demo Disk-15

Perform sophisticated sechnical analysis on stocks, bords, commodries, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows. 49: per programmed microaloss, user formulas, profit leater, unattended operation, plus much more! Competible with 18: data services. For complete interature, call oid, fees.

1-800-882-3040 EQUIS International, Inc. Box 26/43 S.L.C. UT 84126 (80m 974-5115

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing Easy to track payments Processes live types of Loans, including Rule of 78 Produces Amortization Schedules. Payment Receipts & Imigices, Late Notices, End. of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report Labels etc PC-MS-00S/256K FREE DEMO Operating System \$695 ADVANCEO PERFORMANCE Inc

c/o Vickery Software 107 Court St Pickers, S.C. 29671, 803/878-2100

#### Logal Finance Box Estate EXEC-AMORT TH

Cheed by

O Great for

Only \$149.95 + \$5 88H. 858-8448 or 313/791-0770 Vas. MC. Area & Discour are waterns.

#### **ANNOUNCING THE NEW \$35** MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION .



#### GUARANTEED. MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, ensy-to-use, menu-driven with

- on-fine help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS .
- Manages your cash, checking, savings and credit cards
   Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results. Prizes eight types of financial vintements (including net worth), six types
- Lets you optionally nave any report to desk re display it on screen. You can even export directly to Letus 1-2-3, or Quatro Prozes any type of pur feed (or laser) check manages must have — prints labels and
- index cirds. Analyzes financing options & savings programs — c.

CITCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Evertages your personal income tax. Provides password protection & much more ■ 10 day money back guarantee texcluding shipping:

75 Fallsord NE

1-800-223-6925

## MARKETPLA

#### FLOWCHARTING



onics Inc. (214)665-2137 410 S. Sherman #104 Birkerdone Tv 75081 CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the sup flowcharling program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very lavorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine See the Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK quarantee HavenTree Software I imited Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Information (613) 544-6035 Teletax (613) 544-9632

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER 579 RFFlow is a professional drawing fool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoff Windows) 75 shapes automatically adjust in size Move, copy, delete groups of objects 7 levels of zoom Move flowcharts to other applications via

the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft lonts. Call for time trul disk. **RFF FLECTRONICS** 1053 Barryan Cour Loveland, CO 80538 303-663-5767

#### ■ GRAPHICS

### CoDraw



entials and engineers for scentilla and engineers.

CeStat for statistics,

CePtav for scientific graphs,

CeDraw for technical drawings.

390 each or \$259 for all three.

John Devent eags: Ton't let the fow
price fool you little severelent software. Collect Seitzeut 1971/202 9079

Blox 1149, Berkeley, CA 9470 ICLE 7M ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ■ GRAPHICS



SLIDES

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC

Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full

color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular

programs supported 24 hour service by mo-

your FREE valuable (\$27 00) coupon and FREE 48 page cablion

Phone (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

FPLOT turns your dol matrix or laser printer into

an HP pen plotter Fast hi-res output No jagged

lines Vary line width, color Works with Auto-

cad. Orafix, etc. Supports NEC PS/P6, IBM

Proprinter, Epson LOFX, Toshiba, HP Lasenet

Divided 29v/39v Hermited/CSA/FGA/VGA 654

dem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

Visual Honzon

150 Metro Park

cháim o

Fpiot Corporation

Astoria, NY 11103

718-545-3505

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605

Rochester, New York 14623

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

#### Slides From Your PC We want your business. And we'll prove it We offer the best service available. Experts in

He offer the deta service entermine cope.
Hannerd, Freelance, Pole and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping fell-time Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your ities, free. Call today, and say "10 like to try your service, free."

1-800-222-2592 Accent Presentations, Inc.

# COMPUTER

#### SLIDES FROM YOUR **COMPUTER FILES**

Use your computer to design your next presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant high resolution slides delivered on your desk within 24-48 hrs. Dozens of software pkgs. supported.

Call toll-free 1-800/433-8829



### EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow Crop box lets you print any region of the screen Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. \$25.00 Pestpaid Call or write for free catalog Lindley Systems 4257 Benvick Place Woodbridge, VA 22192

(703) 590-8890 FORTRAM/PASCAL GRAPHICS GRAFMATIC (screen) Microsoft Fortran Pascal R-M, Latey callable routines Graphics primitives, total 2-0 piot support, 3-0 piots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc. \* more support

HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC Lasex dol matrix miran? PRINTMATIC \$135 to Are 2, \$240 all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts MICROCOMPATIBLES INC 301 Prolude Drive Dept PC Silver Spring, MO 20901 (301) 583-0683

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

Complete NAPLPS/Videotex Suite Fully ANSI X3 110-1963 complet Window view and multiple concurrent device support. Orivers for CGA, EGA, VGA, ICB, TARGA Hercules and many others VISA

· MVDI - developer's decoder toolkit MGE - graphics editor Personality + 111 - terminal emulation \$95 MICROSTAR SOFTWARE LTO. 34 Colonnade Rd N Nepsan, Ontano K2E 7,16

U.S. 1-800-267-9975 Can. 613-727-5696 PC-KEY-DRAW & HyperDraw New, Ver 3 7 combines CAO, paint, slide show

hypertext database, and graphic ODS interface in one complete, fast and easy to use graphics program. Special with ad, \$90 for complete package including printed manual, interactive tutorial support & more! (\$15 shareware trial) MCV/sydni/000 DEDWARE

PO Box 596 Columbia, MO 21045-0595 (301) 997-9333 FAX (301) 997-2143

FAST, compact PrtSom Utility for end users

AND developers. Handcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size -- Skbyte 12 video graphic slds Scale rotate colorized & more 'CALL from user written programs. Complete 9.5. 24 pm dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.96 **RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES** 8106 St David Court Springlield, VA 22153 703-440-0064

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place vour ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS



## **TARKETPLA**

#### HEALTH



m OR 87300

#### ■ INVENTORY

#### INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system pro-vides Stock Status, Purchase Order Whiting & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS 177-F Riverside Ave.

Newcort Brach CA 92663 (714) 759-0582

#### \*\*\*dFFLLER INVENTORY\*\*\* A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or

number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information dFELLER Inventory \$150 Requires dBASE MIN \* dFELLER Plus \$200/with History & PO's Receives dRASE III-IN PLUS (for stock rooms)

550 CR PPA ROUTE 3 Ishperring, MI 49849 (906) 486 6024\*\*\*

#### **MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$149** Inventory control with Bitl-of-Material Processing A vendor file for small-medium size batch manufacturers/job shops Project material requirements, allocate materia, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP Menu-driven with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote

nirals. Meets requirements of MIL-1-45208 REALTIME AUTOMATED 9820-16 lodena Ave. Riverside CA 92503 714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

> TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

■ MAILING PROGRAMS

#### SHIP FASTER WITH SHIPMASTER

- SUPPORTS ALL UPS FUNCTIONS SPECIAL REPORTS INCLUDES SCALE INTERFACE MENU DRIVEN
  - EASY INSTALL-EASY TO USE # \$405 - MULTI USER \$505

■ MUSIC

Computer Music Specialists

Discount Pricing

Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Complete Support efore During and After Se FREE CATALOG

ith Hundreds of MIDI Products ICRO MUSIC 5269, 17 Referri Herbaray

Atlanta GA 30340 (404) 454-9646.

SICPRINTER PLUS 3.0

- Real Time MIDI Input

(206) 462-1007

- HP & Canon Laser

Printer Support

1-800-426-2673 process no.

Temporal Acusty Products Inc

CIRCLE 771 ON FEADER SETTINGS CARE

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record

Playback 1,000,000 notes Most powerful

MICI ediling Rhythmically liexible Step entry

Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control DOS shell New in FDRTE II System

exclusive storage unlimited looping, SMPTE

que list, Songlist, Accel/ritard \$150/\$250

LTA Productions

(203) 787-9657

Harriden CT 96517

P.O. Box 6623

FORTE 1/11 MIDI Sequencers

Worldwide Shipping

DATA BUSINESS SYSTEMS 11640 Colley River Cir. - Fountain Valley, CA 92708 - 714/862-3292 - FAX 714/862-1906

#### CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CAND

PostWare for the BIG Jobs Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mariers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP + 4 at B1.B1B records/hr Mail stream sorting at 14 690 records/min\_USPS certified at over 99% accu-

rate Calculates postage, prints labels & bag Postalsoft, Inc. 4639 Mormon Coulee Rd La Crosse, WI 54601-8220 608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

### ■ MEDICAL

#### PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

tags Call for FREE brochure.

MO Versaform, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable fully customizable, includes complefe database management system. Customize reports. Hes, and screens. Full source includ ed IAN support Dealers wanted \$995 for single user Free Interature & demo Applied Software Technology 591 W Hamilton Ave Ste 201 Dept 99 Campbell, CA 95009

800-678-1111 ext 99 ■ MUSIC

#### PC MIDI INTERFACES

from the interface experts Industry standard to run Forte. Cakewalk, Prism, Texture. Sequencer Plus, SongWright, most other music software. NEWLPC MIDLORD \$119.00

MQX-16 100.00 MOX-32 299.00 Programmer's Tool Kill 39.95 Gottle shipping & hors ling

> Music Quest, Inc. 2504 Avenue K Sulle 500-462 Plano, TX 75074 (214) 881-7408

COST F TO SEE REALER SERVE CARE

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT IV Music Processor prints professional sheet mu-

sic sonos, scores with fext, chords, symbols Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play franspose to any key Bass/treble multiple staves, all meters, MIDI optional, IBM-Epson. Star printers, CGA Hercules graphics \$89.95 LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output SondWright Soltware Route 1, Box 83

ovetesville VA 22080 (703) 822-5068

#### ■ PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder Memory Minder is the most com-disk diagnostic program avail

Use it to align the the use of an oscilloscope IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70 Precision Alignment Dishettes sold separately \$40 each \$25' 40 track, \$25' 80 track, \$2 MB AT, or 3.5' 90 track driven

J&M Systems, Ltd. 15100-A Central SE Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123 505/292-4183 sterCard and Vesa CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE A presentive maintenance & report generating

system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance Some features. Totally menu driven. Cost per mile/hi reports, PM reports. Scheduled maintenance reports & warring. Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts/Cost, Oil analysis results reporting RAM Systems Inc. 224 Causeway Blvd La Crosse WI 54603 608-782-8130

#### ■ PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

DIS-ASSEMBLING, DEBUGGING Code-Generator (\$11% can disassemble COM EXF RIDS Device Orner RAM

. It can also simulate the program with the trace or go command · record steps executed from Breakpoint to Proglamma

· even trace the program which CEBUS can't trace, and the protected software **Dual Software** P.O. Box 090-213 Brooklyn, NY 11209 212-173-200

## MARKETPLAC

#### PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### Free SPF/PC°

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041 Phone: (415) 521-5900 FAX: (415) 521-0369 Telex: 509330 CTC CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BASIC Programming Made Easy

nt Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickB.
nmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complets with commit
code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen de

attalog. nt Software New Avenue, Stamford, CT 08905 (203) 846-2500

### QuickBASIC Programmers

ive are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our spe s assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you m your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attach 1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

icroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075 ORCLE 775 ON READER BERVICE CARD

#### FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descrip-tions of over 1000 software products from more than 450 manufacturers, plus informake aricles by some of today's indus-ing aricles by some of today's indus-try experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional program-mer since 1984 with quality products by othering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

**Programmer's Connection** 7249 Whipple Ave. NW North Canton, Ohio 4472

...800-336-1166 800-225-1166 216-494-3781 215,494,5260 CIRCLE 776 DN READER SERVICE CARD

#### QuickBASIC Screen Hassles? Micromesh brings you MicroScreen, a FAST screen generator Using screens created with your word processor, editor etc., you may now manage EDIT order, REQUIRED inout, AUID-MATIC range checking. DATA type allowed Screen Colors, and more Only \$49.95 plus

shipping (plus tax in LA) Micromesh Software and Systems, Inc. Route 11, Box 817 Suburban Drive Lake Charles, Louisiana 70611 (318) 855-2140 QuickBASIC-Trademark of Microsoft Com

#### SOURCER ... 486 COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

code and listings from memory. COM lifes or EXE files directly suitable for assembly Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data. segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions 1 O ports and much more. New release supports 8088 87 to 80385 interrupts and subfunctions 1.0 ports and much from New Heiselas supports 1008 81% to 8008 87, 80456, and VX0.VX0 instructions Optional 8003 Phil-Photossor u generates detailed com-mental testings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassemble wire ever seen." PC Magazine, 1.17.89 page 101.

SOURCER 
SOURCER 
SOURCER 
ASMOOT 
SOURCE Code Analyze
UNPACKER - Unpack EXE files USASI Can Max \$10 Other \$15 CA Res au 1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS 3031 Texts Way Suize 802 Dept PC San Jose CA 95128 - 1408; 296 4224

#### PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

#### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Editernely fast Soft/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine Unlimited Slesizes, most languages, dubtypes & fletypes supported including Bloom and dBASE II & III Athenced Italians include record selection, record reformating & much more! Call or write for more into MS-DOS \$149 DS/2 Xenix \$249 Opl-Tech Data Processing P.O. Rox 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (702) 588-3737

PUBLIC DOMAIN SHAREWARE

DIRECTOR 100MCATALOG 72 PAGES! Labels, Books, Etc

CALL NOW! TOLL FREE-24 HRS

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN SHAREWARE

Software for IRM

P.O. Box 1221, Azie, TX 76020 2 FREE disks for every ten you order!!

#### FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.50 / Disk Over 1000 ISM Software For fast service

SOFTSHOPPE, INC. P O Box 3578 Ann Arbor, Mr 48105-3578 (313) 751-7538



firsts over 2000 prograi Hendereffed with Pride in the U.S.A. III Harmonia A. III in the Busin of the Busin of the Court of

S Games! Accounting! S Database Systems!
Personal Finance! Programming Languages! B Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc) and MUCH, MUCH more!!! Call for FREE CATALOG! Pople's Choice 1-800-999-U4/
PO Fox 17:134-P 1-800-999-U4/
Uncoded, TN 38187 (codes U.S., Conside, Poster Rec., Wegle Ind.) CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

their only concern is getting what they need as qu They'll DHEECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format repre-sents a fast, way and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will

have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery If you think that your business can read PC Magazine - YOU'RE RIGHT iss can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who

So take DRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

## **MARKETPLA**

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

#### FRE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG **Detailed Descriptions**

1000's of Great Programs Only \$299 per Disk Carefully Selected Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive 2 FREE disk offer THE SOFTWARE LABS 3767 Overland Ave. No. 112 Los Anyeles, CA 90034 White or Citt (213) 559-5456

#### ■ REAL ESTATE

#### MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other

tkkp'g Flags deling't lenants, prints budgets. checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. " Risal Analyzer:" \$195, when deciding buy/sell exchange or relinance 30 day money back guarantee REAL-COMP INC PG 80s 1210 Cupertino CA 95015

(408) 996: 1160 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

(208) 772,3259

Since 1978 over 6 500 users of our software have found if comprehensive flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the follow ing types of properties COMMERCIAL DESIDENTIAL CONDOMINUM HOME DWNERS ASSOC /MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES For more into and sample printouts call REALTY AUTOMATION 11365 East Shore Drive Hauden Lake ID 83635

#### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Rental-Ease. New stale of the art property man

agement software. Extremely fast and easy to use Everything is included, terant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management \$605 com piele Free brochure, Demo \$10 STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS 688 North 500 West #61 Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647 800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

> TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

### REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Full-featured easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 percentes, \$295. The Landford Plus II manages up to 100 properties \$5% Call to order or to receive more information 500 Clyde Avenue Mountain View, CA 94043

800-222-7701, 800-222-7707 in CA PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial condos, and more. Three versions Basic PM for owner/manager \$495. Delice PM for professional management \$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility \$2,395 Includes check writing recurring ex penses, G/L, management reporting YARDI SYSTEMS INC

613 Reddick St Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805-966-3666

#### ■ RELIGION

WORDsearch" is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance unftware. Now available in both NIV and KJV Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to \$99.00 plus \$5 p&h Full-function demo, \$7. Call about

our 30-day no-risk free trial. 800-888-9898

ROLE 792 ON READER SERVICE GARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

#### ■ RELIGION

#### Instant Bible Access



#### **OUICKVERSE** BIRLE CONCORDANCE OUK KVERSE BIBLE CONCOR

study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fineerings allowing you to: Instantiv locate any word or verse in the

Instantity locate any word or verse in the entire totte.
 Search for phrases, combinations of woods (in any order), or any word in a list.
 Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses.
 Print reverse in a variety of formats or save them to tife for emport to youz word.

pricessor.

• Outperforms products costing much more: Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping). (Features listed are for BM/Compatible, Macintosh version also available.) ns available, please specify version and disk size when ordering

NIV 599 | RSV 553 | NKIV 553 |

Add \$5 shipping handling. Disk size \$ \$4 \( \tag \) or \$112 \( \tag \) (add \$3) Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O I 1-800-223-6925

Franc Tarbacke Parsons Technology

375 Collins Rd. NF. Cedar Rapids. IA 52402 READER SERVICE CARD

#### CHURCH SOFTWARE Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus 9

Try out the leading membership and accounting package. Call today for your FREE full-working DEMD.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3095, Beverly Hills, CA 90212 (213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PC Magazine Marketolace the ultimate target market!

#### They'll \$4924T their attention to For them It' Magazine Marketelmen Street Hospital M. Fathal Ingel

read IV Maranne Will AE RESILT

So take 60000T action and call (202) SGS-5105 ar (500) NSS-5100

#### ■NAS COMPUTER BIBLE T NEW Version 2.1 New American Standard The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% · Instant word or phrase search · Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor. cludes windowing, wildcarding & logical operators Satisfaction guaranteed

Foundation Press P.O. Box 6439 Analysis, CA 9281 (7(4) 630-6450

\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plas \$4.00 P & H

es when

## PC MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

#### ■ RELIGION



(800) 247-5712

TMI Inc. 4000 Sour Way Plan 2:120

#### ■ SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE IN one of proposers for periodicing, readering and screenlife uses Gridden continued and screenlife uses Gridden continued and screenlife uses Gridden continued and screen price servers, cours scaled in one Learlier groups. Michael Soft for the Learlier for the fact that for the called processing the continued of the fact that for the called processing the called proc

### SECURITY

### EVERLOCK CORVEROUS OF COMMUNICATION Designed for closer community in a street

I Swan's ALL Sel copy Software Promot any COM ESE or Source changes Shut cown Debog Tracing & Disassemblers Supports all Nate & Boppy Disks I Servaius. Resident or allow Network Installs Linder program as by Grist or of Executes Florentity nated Installs. Quie or of Executes Residently nated Installs. Quie or of Executes No demage minde or 10 Shapt for ISM & dishear STOS & up Fine Info & Dem Au-Tech Software, Inc.

(800) 227-0544 (816) 778-27 FAX (616) 778-398 CRICLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CA

## PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures authoristores, Miss, paress and foopes

Nephodra lock-authoristor or manual

Log PC bool, progress asso, lie opera, logariogous

Prevents DCS FORMAT and most wauses

The Committee C

\* ISM P.C. or 190% companies—DOS Volumes S.9.9.5

ett 3.75 "Peterophenene,
Dec. Moon, Dar vida Mc arcome

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624

PO SE 1004 Peterophenene,
Dec. 216 008 SEADOS SERVICE CARL

#### ■ SECURITY

#### PASSWORD is PC Security!!

Password is a software program which security your valuable data.

Security your valuable data.

I will be a software program of the manufacture, requires to resonating.

Password provides for up to 100 users. The spectross consents access to protocote directioned with a single part your password password provides for the protocote directioned with a single part your password.

Password aging.

Password aging.



2704-45 Clary St. Tet C391 191-279 THE PROPERTY ST. TET C391 191-279 CIRCLE 790 ON READER BERNOS CANO SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION • Trists assisty on your IBM-FC software • Deleats all disk copy software • Supports all Herd & Flagen with formats

Requires NO special devices or disks
 Invasible to your end user
 East disk protects 2 disks
 Safe to ke protects 2 disks
 Safe to ke protects 100 disks
 Lifech Corporation
 Tribude 11 South, Suite 618
 Hasbrook Heights NJ 07664
 Chair 288 2011-288 878648 NI 11
 This India 1885 2011-288 878648 NI 11

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

#### PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

#### SALES MARKETING

Call your SOLUS represen

## SaleMaker Software: Leader in Sales Force Automation! Reduce your costs, increase your profits! Single user & LAN systems. 1-800-433-5355, (214) 264-2626



## MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

#### ■ SECURITY

## STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

- For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port Interface) • STANDARD KEY TAG
  - COUPON KEY TAG Limited executions
     READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  - Secure field programma memory

    NETWORK KEY TAG Site-license for specific
  - # of users
     DURATION KEY TAG
    On-chip secure clock for



For Disk Security High Level Security

With hard disk impalituminatel included

PADLOCK II DISK

SAFEGUARD DISKS
 COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security

User Installable Protection
• PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprin has not required an update in over 3 years

Call or write for more information. GLENCO



In Europe contact: SDC Security Systems Tel +31 45 441535 CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD The world's leading softwore monutofurers depend on Saftguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock " - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh

- Hord disk support
   No source code chongs
- Customized versions
   LAN support
   New upgrodes available

### (800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC. 710 Lakeway, Sure 200 Sunnyvale, California 94086 FAX (408) 773-1405 CRICLE 780 ON BEADER SERVICE CARO

### OFTGUARD!

BIT-LOCK\* SECURITY
Phacy SURVIVA, 5 1EARS prove effectiveness
of poeeds implicated security Republishing approximate Behable sourchy device farea print in PARALLEL or SURVAL port Compilemental by law coal KEY LOCK\* multificational COMPALACK\* including countidows ferroot adds encoding a multi-product presentation MLCROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
STATE TEMPORATION

### Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 770-1917

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphs In an easy-to-use PC package For business, research, studen From the leader in statistical

From the leader in statistics software for over 25 years \$199 complete with graphic Satisfaction guaranteed!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316 Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

THE SHOWCASE FOR

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

#### ■ STATISTICS

#### Statis

An expert system using Al strategies in helping to deters appropriate statistical analys Version 1.1 - \$99.95

VISA, MC, AMEX, PO and Personal Checks accepted. Call toil-free 1-800-537-4866

Missouri residents call 314-445-4554 FAX 314-445-4589 IDEA-WORKS

#### MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITIAB features insurior commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics \* regression \* time series \* labulation \* ANONA \* plota \* histograms \* much more. DOS based sersion includes LOTUS interface, hi-ses graphics, no copy protection. Used in

over 60% of Fortune 50 companies.
For free brochure call 814238-3280

Minish Inc.
3001 Enterprise In: Sale Critiqu. Pt. 19491
GRICUI 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

A power of, engagin, a mit super last seathers and purpose integrated with the confidence of the confi

StatSoft (916) 583-4149

StatSoft (916) 583-4149

StatSoft (916) 583-4149

StatSoft (916) 583-4149

## a others Bustish of Europe Hieroburg FRGs ph. 0io 4200047 Bustion UK i.i. ph. 0/07271166 Hermi Boffmare, Herbourk Authoriase ph. 613 497 4298 THE BASS SYSTEM TM

DATA WISTUDY:
LAMOTH SENTS.
LAMOTH SEX S::
INPUT AGE 1-8 & 10 SEX S
INPUT AGE 1-8 & 10 SEX S
FORMAT AGE 5-8 MEIGHT WEIGHT 30-37.

PROC OLM GATA. WISTUGY, CLASS SEX, MODEL WEIGHT HEIGHT ADS SEX.

The BASS SYSTEM four product) took 25 seconds 384K and 1.2 Mag of disk space. It costs \$399 one time, with occasional updates at \$35. Dataset was 1,000 observations. BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, INC 27514 (919) 933-7056.

### CIRCLE 197 OH READER SERVICE CARD NCSS plus-S99 East to see metric & spread sheet Mulicip

Eary to see merus. 8 spread sheet Multiple supersoon Tests ANDA (up to 10 batters mpmeasures covariance) Forecasting Factor cluter. 8 discriminant analysis. Numpermittins, Cross Spublishin Plats histograms box scatter sterileal. Soft. Subset. Transformations. Read-ASCII. New graphics Plag. \$39. MCSS.

865 East 400 North Kaysville, UT 84037 Phone: 801-546-0445

> TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



## MARKETPLAC

#### STATISTICS

#### **DBMS/CDPY TRANSFERS DATA** Now your laworite stat package can access any

database DBMS-COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet life into any statpackage life and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts selections, and recalculations \$195.30 day quarantee VISA/MC-AMEX/PG. COD FREE DEMO CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE INC PD Box 56627

Houston 1X 772% 1-800-STATWOW, FAX (713) 667-3FAX

### ■ SURVEYS

## The Survey In Opinion Research Tool for the PC

nu Driven-Context Sensitive Held lephone Interviewing or Single Digi nses - Skip Patterns

\$49500 RNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY 372 W 800 S . Alone, UT 84004 ione loday (801) 756-8279

#### THE SURVEY SYSTEM An easy to use ment driven system for the

entry editing processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in benner formal. Also statistics and bar charts Regression and open end coding analysis ophons available CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P. Petaluma CA 94952 (207) 765, 1001

#### ■ TAXES

### Tax Ease

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically performs complex "what-if" options, ts IRS approved forms. Availab for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or atible spreadsheet. Standard Program: \$79 Professional Program: \$139 Corp., 5-Corp., Partnership, Fiducians Employer's Rtrc \$149 ea. Tax Planner \$79, Financial Planner \$179. M/C, Vina. Add \$4 5&H

Available from Park Technolo P.O. Box 1317 Cifton Park, NY 12065

518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

#### ■ UTILITIES



C. 6000, for exact of eac puerful. Seed exactor (day, walls), walls).

Complete apprise provide pasself a smaller seed to excellent, eagly building admind foliog of all resident polions when you have at more classes, and exact all more, and one of the contract of the con have in its so expert to get the med out . Buryon \$39.95 (degree & hardles — you can have present a selection of the property of the prop

#### When you write, you may be wrong

The AP Stylebook can quickly help you become a skillful writer no matter what, or how much, you write. Anyone using a word processor will benefit. The experts agree, "Fast and useful program ... handy to have ... I

can't say enough about the AP Stylebook," says Peter McWilliams. Dylebook can be used alone or in See with other Envisors relevance

The Associated Press Stylebook Complete Secretary's Hendbook The Knyllipies Writer's Hondbook Financial Mathematics Headbook (Plus \$5 00 Shipping &

79.55

99.95

#### 800-992-0264 or 201-538-6640

**360KB DRIVES** nes copying of ISM AT files for use on IBM PCs. XTs. and compatibles with no hardware or soltware modifications & 360K flocov drive is not required CPYATZPC" may reside on your ISM All hard disk and opples I file or entire Price \$79. + \$4 p.h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS 655 Sky Way - Suite 113 San Carlos, CA 94070 1-800-523-8777 (CA) 415-593-8777 FAX 415-593-7675

LIMSIM Expanded Memory Simulator by 296, 386, 296.

Santa Clara CA 95051

(408) 737-0627

NEAT & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you almady have as Lotus style Fig. panded Memory PC Massarre (March 31 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented \$70 30 day money back quarantee Visa MC accepted Larson Compuling 1556 Halford Ave. #142

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of aspanded memory

Dry \$81.55 30/sm

PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Ontion Available

It's 3 A.M. - what is your PC doing?

CLICK THROUGH DOS Listed Price \$109 MOUSEDOSE

Full mouse support Visual DOS Commands Manual to organiza programa on listed disk earch & print into from card his Fixed diek security or cover deleted lifes & other werful look

PREE DEMO CALL - 714-525-5106 PREE DPDATE DO DEST DELEASE SCHIL DO LIGHTICO DEDGI, MOGOS 270 PETERS STETER Retunds within 90

deys (15% restocking fee ) 80286-20 512K 1 2FDD 40HD VGA \$2140 w'DOS \$2199 80366-25 IMB 1.2FDD 65HD 82649 w/DOS \$2690 returns on software or used ite DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME I Ca. sdd 6% Tax, COD, Free S & H )

MICROSHELL CORP. 2736 W Orangethorpe Ave. #4AR Fullerton, CA 92633 14-525-6001 · FAX 714-525-60 We accept VISA - MASTERCARD

SHOLE BIS ON READER SERVICE COR

PERSONAL MEASURE Diagnoses performance bottlenecks in PC

can enhance anyone's diagnostics artif documentation is exemplary" W Rosch Aug 89 PC Magazine Measures use of major LANs by PCs, too Clear graphs and stalistics show where live applications spend time \$69.95/\$74.95 (5.25\*/3.5\*) + s&h SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC. 73 Westcolf Road Harvard MA 01451 508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

■ WORD PROCESSING WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

Duarculan, bilinousl word processor for Engirsh and Armenian Bengali, Euro-Labn. Greek Guarah Hindi Khmer Lao Puniabi Russian Sinhalese Tamil Telugu This Viet Only \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h) Free Fortheider For IRM with dot-matrix Laser Jel printer Demo \$9 i \$1 s.h MC VISA Megachomo Company 3438 Cottman Avenue Philadelphia PA 19149-1606 U.S.A.

TEL 215 331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188 TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



#### ■ WORD PROCESSING

#### GALAXY WORD PROCESSOR!

laxy is extremely EASY to learn, EASY to use and as Brit Hume of the Washington Post acclaims, "BLINDINGLY FAST," Galaxy is a shareware product Toy it for \$5.00 or get a recistered version with manual, disk felephone. support and updates for \$64.95 with shipping anywhere in the world. Organization Compraise

PO Box 1570, Dept 789 Port Townsend, WA 98368 800-365-7627 Visa/MC/Amex/Dealers

#### MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES



Computer Dust Covers oof IT Static Proof IT Our Stylistry to

Dutt Covers will give maximum protection from dust and spills. Gray Nyton or Clear Plants: Keyskin" Keyboard Covers to the eye and soft to the touch. KeySain' eard Covers stay on 24 hours a day, even you use your computer.

2104 Leves Turner Styd. (Clear PT)
Fort Walton Beach. FL 32546 JAC
CLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### BAR CODING

#### BAR CODE READERS

PC/XT/AT & CLONES PS/2 - ALL MODELS TANDY 1000 FX TX SL TL 1200 5000 4000

. EPSON EQUITY III I- II- III SOFTWARE CHANGES REQU DATA AFPEARS AS KEYBOARD INFUT

NATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT EADS CODE 30 F2 OF 5, UPC AVE AN 6-13 CODAÑAR UPC O GEORIMHATES BETWEEN CODES HECT TROW MANUE ACTURED DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AME DAY SHEPPING

OR TERMINALS:

• WYSE 30 SE 60 TS

• KIMTRON KT7-PC & KT7E-PC

• UNK MC-5 BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE Mo PC DOS SYSTEMS
 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
 H-P LASER JET PLUS SERII

#### SELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

1110 S ARPORT CIRCLE SUITE 140 LESS TX 76040 (61) (800) 648-4452 FAX (817) 685-6230

SINCLE BUT ON READER BERMICE CARD

#### BAR CODING





#### ANNOUNCING: PERCON SERIES 10

- BAR CODE READER... · Who else has a 5 year
- warranty on bar code readers? · Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all? See us at

○ COMDEN/Fall '89 Booth #88731 PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.

219O W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 974O2-35O3 1-8OO-873-7266 (5O3) 344-189 FAX (5O3) 344-1399



Serial Terminals, Macintosh 

incogniss for code you automatically executs all standard for code types; including Code 35 PCEAN 2 of 5 Constant Code 55 Code 178 MGI sto aggoris fall RSCII check digns, afterons presentes; post index, macros and a well chock of configuratie species.

**Bar Code Printing Programs** 

EZBarcode Lurant surrant ....... \$49 Single was to use unity program - Error and print Code 25 and LPC A - Works with did matter and Look/Jul printers - Tary bor code height width specing print density as:

EZBarcode II . . . . . . . . Keytourd or suit Ne data-repui - Code 30 2 of 5 UPC A EAN Multiple solumns, automatic recommenting on-line help

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. I YEST East 15th Sorre CODE MASTER DOCTOR BUILDINGS Print Quality Bar Lodes Using

ode Master Quick Draw -FO. BOX 634, East Closes, WI 5470 745) 833 2331 • (800) 552-233

### WARNING

Just how many compenses can claim to manufacture the following:

· Bar code readers · Bar code printing software

• Time recorders Time clock processor software
 Shop floor terminals and software

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs, and when purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would give a rask-free guarantee to grant the consumer peace of mind. Fortunately, there is one company with com-plete confidence in its products. BTC Corp. offer e 30 day money back guarantee and

Write or call us now! BTC (USA) CORP.

66177 Warm Sprage Blvd., Fremost, CA 94539 Tel: 0415: 653-3866 Fax: 04351-865-3865 8000-F Commerce Prkwy , Mt. Leurel, NJ 04054 CIRCLE 809 ON READER BERYICE CARE

#### BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation to additional software or port Metal wand & case Also available:

TPS ELECTRONICS 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 Telephone: 415-856-6833 lete: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PL FAX 415-856-3843 CIRCLE B10 ON READER SERVICE C

## MARKETPLAC

SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

#### ■ BAR CODING

### ABELING SOFT WARE



For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet Flexible design. Any Format or size. On-Screen Label Design - WYSIWYG 13 text sizes -- 1° reads at 50°

 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN
 AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc. · Auto-incrementing. File input. . Logos, symbols - from scanners. . Reversals, color, soft fonts

. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT "- \$279 Other menu driven programs from \$49, XENIX - \$199 MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

#### Portable Readers

Battery operated reader

- Simple, powerful, 64K memory Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2015, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39 Easily programmable promots
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input Complete with wand - \$849



#### Bar Code Readers for PC, XT AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

Attaches as 2nd keyboard No software changes

 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39 · Magstripe, laser, or wand input FLEX.NES.MAGAZINE . Complete with steel wand - \$399

#### Direct from manutacturer JORTHINGTON 30 day S back guarantee!

DATA SOLUTIONS 417-A Ingalls Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220 CA 408-458-9938

#### PC Magazine Marketplace

the ultimate larget market! of sendon shared if Keider dool har its law is show

bey'll DESECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

take DISSIT action and call (212) 563-5135 or (980) 325-6185

#### TWIX COMPUTERIZED **CASH REGISTERS**



THE COMPARISE COMPUTER - THE ME PAIN A FROM PLAN OR PAIN A FROM PLAN OR AND SCHOOLS CONTROL - 1 TAMBRICAS INSTEAD OR AND SCHOOLS COMPARISE COMPUTER - STAMBRICAS INSTEAD OR AND COMPARISE MICH AND COMPARIS

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD PC-WAND

#### **Bar Code Solutions** NEW - BIG Test AIAG LOGMARS Bar

code printing packages any label most grinters 2ND keyboard on PC XT & AT Uses your ng seliware without any change PC WAND 200 terminal wedge on a senal hne for laptops and unix mins NEW PC-WAND 300- Up to 128 reader data

collection system • Auto-discriminates • Mects and transmits to PC or host PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable able scanners laser and pen INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street Brea, CA 92621 PHONE: 714 990-1880 FAX 714 990-2503

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION

> TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS 800) 825-4ADS

#### ■ BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS full line of IBM PCjr Hardware 286 Pacchrane Memory Expunsion to 640K

Second Hoppy Drives Full Size Keybourds Medens, In & External Joseph, Send Cables PCyr Network card RASIC Campiecs, Mice PCir Total Shirowire \* Complete Computer \* Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today COMPUTER RESET Alin Dept PCM PO Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046 FAX (214) 273-7920 CIRCLE \$13 ON READER SERVICE CARE

**PCir** 

Expansion Products Possibly the largest selection of PC ir products in the

country. We don't just sell PC<sub>j</sub>r products, we design them \*Speed Up Products Prends DMA Current Secred Firepo Desk Drove

\*PCir Oreical Miss \*Moreov Adapters for PC's \*Paralici Proper For \*Full Sure Keybourch \*Speeck Art \*Assertis, Cobles, & Adoption Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PC ir Add-On

products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number PC Enterprises "The jrProducts Group" Box 292, Balmar, NJ 07715

(201) 280-0025 (800) 923-PC. PICLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CA

INFOWARE INDEX empulsized logical PC Magazine 1988-89 Smithsonian 1984-89 \$5.99 National Geographic 1978 89 Astronomy 1984-89 \$10.99 FREE INFORMATION PER YEAR Softcon Corporation P.O. Boy 441744

Housion, TX 77244 1744

(713) 589-0533

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

## FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

D





Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.) The literature will be mailed to you from the odvertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORM	LATION		Void 120 days after insue do	ofu.
101 107 107 104 105 104 107 108 10 101 107 103 104 105 104 107 108 11 201 107 203 104 105 104 107 108 11 201 107 203 104 105 104 107 108 11 201 107 203 104 105 105 105 107 108 11 201 107 108 108 108 108 107 108 10 201 107 108 108 108 108 107 108 10 201 107 108 108 108 108 107 108 10 451 457 458 458 468 467 458 45 201 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 1	20 10 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	149 7 169 7 172 7 173 7 174 7 187 7 187 7 179 7 179 7 189 7 189 7 179 7 189 7		50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
			829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 649 8	
in which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)	157 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 86 3. Is your company a resoller? i. Yes j. No 4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you	Does your company own     Mainframe(s) s. Mini(s)      Do you plan to buy any PC products?	LTV 800 801 802 803 804 805 804 807 808 809 809 809 801 802 903 804 805 604 607 808 809 90 PLEASE PRINT  Total number of term circles  Nome	9
a. Private Industry b. Government	specify brands of	t, Now s. n 4 to 6 months	Business Phone ()	_
c. Education	products?	v. In 6 to 12 months	Company	_
2. Your primary job function	L 🗆 11-25	w. 🗆 No definite plans	Address Apt.	
is (check one): d.  MIS/DP Communications	m. (26-100) n. (1) 100 or more	8. Humber of employees in your entire company?	Gly	
Systems Processments	5. Are there any PCs in your	x. □ 25 or less 1. □ 500-999	State Zio	-
e. Engineering/ESD	office? (Check all that	y. 26-99 2. 1000 or more	(Zip code must be included to insure deliver	7)
Finance/Accounting     Marketing/Sales	o. Linked to recinfrome	9. Are there any Macintosh		
h. Administrative/General Management	p. Unked to mire q. Networked together	computers in your office?  3. Yes 4. No	Please seed me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazins for \$29.97, Offer veiled in U.S. and possessions only.	204
CIRCLE FOR FREE INFOR	MATION		Yord 120 days after more	
	109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 1		1 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149	dots.
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158	109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 1 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 1	18 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178	i 729 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 i 779 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199	dots. 150 200
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 151 152 153 154 155 154 157 158 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208	109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 1 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 1 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 2	58 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 18 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228	1 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149	dow. 150 200 250
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 201 202 203 204 205 266 207 208 251 202 253 254 255 256 257 258 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308	109 110 111 112 113 114 115 114 117 1 159 140 141 142 143 164 145 166 167 1 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 214 217 2 259 240 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 2 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 314 317 3	86 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 18 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 86 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 18 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328	179 100 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 137 140 137 140 141 142 143 144 145 144 145 146 147 148 149 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	dots. 150 200 250 300 350
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 151 152 153 154 155 154 157 159 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 301 302 303 304 305 300 307 300 351 353 353 354 355 356 357 358	109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 1 159 160 141 162 163 164 165 166 167 1 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 2 299 260 261 362 263 264 265 266 37 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 3 339 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 3	48 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 18 219 270 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 86 269 270 221 222 273 274 275 276 277 278 86 269 270 221 222 273 274 275 276 277 278 86 369 370 321 222 273 224 225 326 227 328 86 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378	170° 150 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 140 144 142 143 144 145 145	dola. 150 200 250 300 350 400
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 331 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 351 353 353 354 355 356 357 358 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408	100 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 1 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 1 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 2 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 2 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 314 317 3 399 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 3 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 4	48 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 18 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 86 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 86 369 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 86 369 270 271 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 86 369 270 271 372 373 374 375 376 377 378	179 100 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 137 140 137 140 141 142 143 144 145 144 145 146 147 148 149 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	don. 150 200 250 300 350 400 450
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 103 131 137 135 134 137 136 131 207 202 204 205 206 207 208 201 207 202 204 205 206 207 208 231 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 331 307 303 304 353 306 397 308 401 407 405 404 405 406 407 408 451 457 453 454 455 455 457 458 508 507 303 504 505 506 507 508	100 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 11 195 100 104 112 105 114 115 116 117 1 195 100 104 112 105 114 115 116 117 1 299 200 211 211 22 113 214 215 216 217 2 299 200 201 112 213 214 215 516 207 2 309 310 31 312 33 31 31 33 31 31 33 399 305 33 182 30 304 305 306 307 3 499 419 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 4 459 400 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 4 599 400 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 4	MB 169 T 170 171 172 173 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 174 175 175 185 186 276 271 272 273 274 275 274 277 275 18 318 370 321 323 323 324 325 324 327 325 18 318 318 305 321 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 375	12 75 10 11 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 15 15 15 15 15 17 15 17 15 17 15 16 16 16 12 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	don. 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 550
101 102 1001 104 105 104 107 100 127 202 103 104 105 104 107 100 201 202 202 204 205 206 207 208 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 201 202 203 204 505 003 207 208 203 203 203 204 505 003 207 208 203 203 203 204 505 604 207 208 203 203 204 505 604 207 208 201 207 203 204 205 205 207 208 203 207 203 204 205 205 207 208 203 207 203 204 205 205 207 208 203 207 203 204 205 205 207 208	109 110 111 112 113 114 115 114 117 11 197 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 145 146 147 1 209 210 211 122 213 214 215 216 217 2 299 240 241 222 213 214 215 216 217 2 299 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 245 246 247 2 399 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 3 399 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 3 479 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 4 479 440 411 412 443 444 445 346 447 4 599 910911 572 315 145 155 16 377 3 599 910911 572 315 145 155 16 377 5	ME NEW TO 17 112 173 174 175 174 177 177 178 179 177 177 178 179 177 177 178 179 177 177 178 179 177 178 179 177 178 179 177 177 178 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 18	17 (18 cm) 17 (18 cm) 18 (18 cm)	66% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 600
101 102 1001 104 105 104 107 100 151 102 1001 104 105 104 157 10 201 202 200 204 205 206 207 200 201 202 200 204 205 206 207 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 200 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 300 401 402 403 404 405 404 407 406 414 405 404 405 404 407 406 415 405 405 405 407 406 416 407 407 408 408 407 408 416 417 418 418 418 418 418 418 418 418 418 418	100 110 111 112 113 114 115 114 115 114 117 11 200 210 211 112 113 114 115 116 117 11 200 210 211 212 213 214 215 215 214 217 2 200 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 2 200 210 211 213 213 214 215 284 207 2 200 210 211 217 213 214 215 284 207 2 200 210 211 217 213 214 215 216 217 2 200 210 211 217 217 217 217 217 217 217 217 217	Miller 107 172 173 174 175 174 177 174 184 184 187 177 177 178 174 177 178 174 177 178 184 185 179 177 178 185 179 177 178 185 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 179	12 75 10 11 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 15 15 15 15 15 17 15 17 15 17 15 16 16 16 12 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	150 200 250 300 350 400 450 550 650
101 102 100 104 105 104 107 104 107 104 117 104 117 104 117 105 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	100 116 117 112 113 114 115 114 117 114 117 114 115 11	May 19 10 11 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17		dots. 150 250 250 300 350 400 450 550 650 700 750
101 102 1001 104 105 506 107 100 151 152 153 154 155 154 157 150 201 202 200 204 205 206 207 708 201 202 200 204 205 206 207 708 201 202 203 204 155 206 207 708 303 303 304 155 306 307 306 410 402 204 404 506 407 405 410 402 204 404 506 407 405 501 207 303 304 505 506 507 306 501 207 303 304 505 506 507 306 501 207 303 304 505 506 507 306 501 302 503 304 505 506 507 307 501 302 503 504 505 506 507 501 302 503 504 507 501 302 503 504 507 501 302 503 504 507 501 302 503 507 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501	100 110 111 127 127 121 147 151 147 151 147 171 170 170 170 170 171 172 172 172 174 175 174 17	84 May 10 11 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 17 18 17 17 17 17 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		60% 150 250 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750
101 102 102 102 102 102 102 102 102 102	100 116 117 112 112 113 114 115 114 117 112 112 113 114 115 11	Market Del 17 (27 12) 13 (41 75 14 7		60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
101 102 102 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	1907 10 11 12 72 73 14 15 16 17 17 17 18 17 18 17 18 17 18 18 16 17 17 17 18 18 16 16 17 17 17 18 18 16 16 17 17 17 18 18 18 18 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	84 Bey Tib. 17 1 72 1 73 1 74 1 75 1 16 17 1 18 17 1 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1		60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
101 102 102 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	1907 10 01 11 27 27 21 14 4 15 14 15 14 17 17 12 17 27 14 14 15 14 15 14 17 17 17 18 19 10 14 14 12 14 15 14 15 14 17 17 12 29 29 10 29 12 29 29 29 12 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	All and 19 July 17 July 17 July 18 July 18 July 17 July 18 Jul		60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
101 (bit ) 201 (bit )	1907 100 111 27 27 21 34 4 1 35 1 4 1 27 1 27 27 34 4 1 35 1 4 1 27 1 27 27 34 4 1 35 1 4 1 27 1 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	All and 19 July 17 (2) 20 July 18 (3) 16 July 17 (2) 20 July 18 (3) 16 July 17 (2) 20 July 17 (2) 20 July 18 (3) 16 July 18 (4) 20 July 17 (2) 20 July 18 (2) (2	19	60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
101 Int 7 100 104 105 344 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 107 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104 104	190 110 111 12 723 13 14 13 14 13 14 15 15 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	All and 19 July 17 (2) 20 July 18 (2) 16 July 17 (2) 20 July 18 (2) 16 July 17 (2) 20 July 17 (2	19 00 50 11 00 11	60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
18 17 25 18 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	100 T10 111 12 723 14 14 15 14 15 14 17 17 12 723 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	All and 19 July 17 (1) 1 (4) (5) 1 (4) (7) (1) (4) (7) (4) (7) (4) (7) (4) (7) (4) (7) (4) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7	19	60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
18 17 25 18 14 15 18 14 15 18 14 15 18 18 17 18 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	100 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1	May 1977 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 17	19 00 at 10	60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
181 79 12 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	189 (1991 1991 1991 1991 1991 1991 1991	All and 19 20 17 27 23 24 18 25 18 27 27 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	19   20   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	60% 150 200 250 350 400 450 550 650 700 750 850
18 1 75 1 75 1 75 1 75 1 75 1 75 1 75 1	The result of th	14   15   17   17   17   17   17   17   17	19 00 50 11 00 11	60% 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 550 650 700 850 850 850
1817 1921 181 192 181	19 m   1	14   15   17   17   17   17   17   17   17	19   20   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	60% 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 550 650 700 850 850 850
181 72 19 11 40 75 11 40 75 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	18   18   18   18   18   18   18   18	14   15   17   17   17   17   17   17   17	19 00 50 11 00 11	60% 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 550 650 700 850 850 850

W TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

# USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE SECTIME SIDE



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049 Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



Tradilidarrallillarrilladaladadadadadadlilladd



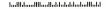
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049 Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871





## **NARKETPLAG**

#### COMPUTER INSURANCE



SAFFHARE INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS Full replacement of hardware, media.

nurchased software. As low as \$19 yearly Covers line theft power other accidents Blanket coverage no list of equipment needed Call for information or

£ 1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE "ne Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N High Sheet PO Box 02211 Columbus OH 43202 CINCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **DATA SECURITY INSURANCE** the lattick Beveral Congoler Policy here

DSI metudo, at reporter coverage, PLUS risks not covered by other polycles. Area of data leven from a codental executor fraud and that lines an unattended with cir. Coverage can be board by twentere DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

4800 Reinberd Fluid P.O. Box 9003 Bourder CO N/h 1 (303) 442 0901 (800) 822 0901

#### ■ DATA CONVERSION

### $D\Delta T\Delta$ CONVERSION

DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISK OPTICAL SCANNING WORD PROCESSORS SPREADSHEETS DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS

**OVER 2,500 FORMATS** IBM PS/2 WORDPERFECT

DBASE LANNER (212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

#### DATA CONVERSION

#### DATA CONVERSION

- Disk Conversion Tepe Conversion
- · Optical Scanning Quick Turn Around Call Toll Free
- 1-800-627-6134 DIGITRANS

#### CIRCLE SIS ON READER SERVICE C DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING · 33c p-r page typewritten tool to disk or ASCI

- 50e per rape at WP formats. . Scan Typeset led 6 to 24pt ina sales . Disk convert from IBM WANG XI BOX
- VYDEC + 1000 others customized Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPh)
- 14 RUN COMPULER SERVICES 1261 Brisiday Sulti 508 New York MY 10001 12121 779 0900

### Conversion Systems

- Read from and write to almost any 31/2+, 51/4+, end 8-inch . Transfer data to or from
- systems which are otherwise . For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2
- and compatible computers

  Standard and Micro Chennel controller cards

EFLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341 ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998 CIRCLE S18 ON READER SETWICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

■ DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

### **ONTRACK** 800-872-2599 DATA RECOVERY INC.

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! Your hard disk can't be booted Recommended by mojor drive manufacturers.

Cidl us when: You can't access a file · Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc. For that critical moment when only the best will do.

### ■ DISK CONVERSION

#### TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS 4

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems: Meglapes • Mini Computers \* Micro Computers \* Typesetters

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS PIVAR

COMPUTING SERVICES, inc. 800 - HI - PIVAR 165 Arlington Heights Rd #M Buttalo Grove, IL 60089

#### CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD **CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?** Media transfer to or ho

IBM XEROX DEC WANG EXXON TANER CPI CL MICOM NEI WRUPLY WORDSTAR WORLPERILCI MS WRD DW4 MULTIMATE SAMNA MASIL DCA

Conversion Specialists El Segundo CA 90045 (213) 545 6551 • (213) 322 (319)

#### BOY E AND ON BEADER SERVICE CARD TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL ● Qual by Service

TAPE TO FLOPPY

FLOPPY TO TAPE

TAPE DUPLICATION

FLOPPY-TO MICROFICHE

LASER PRINTING

---

1 800 422 9622 Jn tiki 918 254 9625

SERVICES, INC. 75

· Daick lumanment · • Low Prices • • 1 800 5 CONVR1 •

 In CA 1 213 669 8134 ● Formerly W Test Sciences Connection TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS INC. 1933 North Moror Shed 1 pr. Anneles, CA 90027

#### PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Mazazine that I have the time to shee around their only concern is posture what they need as muckly as recould

#### They'll DIRECT their attention to Pt' Magazine Marketplace

For these PC Managery Marketalasy's Direct Response Disalas. Ad bottout represents a first, easy and cost effective method of product as unsation. They know it will have the products this need and the information this want recording price volume

If you think that your business can be nefet from the Too works and specifiers whe read P. Matacov. Mr. RE RIGHT

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) NSI-1AIN

#### ■ DISKETTE COPY SERVICE



#### DUPLICATION FROM \$.50 Affordable rates only \$.50 (8.25°) & \$1.29 (3.50°) for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices ps even lower as

- t Cuality Media stion + 100% Ver

## SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- · One-Stop Shopping Custom Packaging
- 0 Copy Protection
- Technical Support . Drop Shipping · Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing 800-222-0490



PO. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 Full Service Duplication Facilities Control Control

Alma Marketing Comp 015KHst<sup>--</sup> Department 7485 Worthington-Galesa Re Worthington, OH 43085 CIRCLE ASS ON READER SERVICE CARE

- SOFTWARE PRODUCTION # Disk duplication
- \* EVERLOCK copy protection Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services Warehousing
- Drop shipping # 48-hour delivery
- Star-Byte, Inc.

800-243-1515 215-997-2470

#### MAILING LISTS

### MAILING LISTS

ON DISKETTES . 5 1/4" OR 3 1/2" (SIC), Core

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8727

#### ■ SUPPLIES



TONER CARTRIDGES TESTED + GUARANTEED + 24 HR TURN.

Apple, Canon, HP, QMS, Series II. Canon Microfiche & PC Copiers C, VISA, AMEX, P.O.'s, Qty. Discou Call Toll Free for Orders & Info

ADVANTAGE RECHARGING 1-800-458-3501 / 1-800-239-4027 in A

DAY AIR Return Delivery 800-777-8444

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS

LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS

F-V-S

1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126

Richardson, Texas 75061

FAX 214-231-226

0-776-5267 214-231-5351

Stop Throwing Money Away! Save your cartridges to be Up To 70% remanufactured by

lightning -

1-800-252-2599 CHOCK IS NOT ON DISABILITY SERVICE CARE

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES S10 ----

> LUY OUR REFILLED CARTE The Residence and the same of

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING & PACKAGING

. DISK DUPLICATION ASSEMBLY ■ TYPE CETTING · MANUAL PRINTING FULFILLMENT . The Publisher's Dely Choice

GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS 721 W. Algonquin Rd

SECURE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY SECURE SECUR Arlangton Heights, IL 60005 (312) 364 7638 FAX (312) 364-7898 PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around their only concern is setting what they need as quickly as possible Ther'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad formal repre-sents a fast, was and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will se the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery Hyou think that your business can be pelif from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine - YOU'RE RIGHT?

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4405



## Make PC Magazine Come Alive!

## Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
   Download files from the Forum data libraries
- · Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- · Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- · Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

#### VE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge

bit and run dupiex. Can one of the num-
bers listed:
Anaheim, CA(714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD(301) 832-0100
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX (214) 953-1971
Detroit, MI(313) 255-9207

At the PASSWORD prom



CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Advertisers Product Index

10,000,00		(110010)110		HIDLA		PAGE
R8.#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE# R		PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCC	DUNTING SOFTWARE	Telling of China	72 3	ESK TOP PUBLISHING	Daw Consider 9	- 177
194	Cougar MT Software DAC Easy, Inc Data Pro Accounting Software	Act 1 Accounting Software Accounting Software Accounting Software		CO NU Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	227
345	Data Pro Accounting Software	Accounting Software	236 3	25 10 Engineering 25 10 Engineering 25 10 Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	
	IBM Systems Macris Inc.	Platerum Accounting Software	235 3 395 3 395 3 274 1 300 2	25 IQ Engineering IQ Lasergo Inc	Super Cartridge 2 Super Cartridge 2WP Super Cartridge 1 Super Cartridge 1 Enhance Go Screet	277
235 358	Practice Software	Accounting Software	274 15	T Lasergo Inc SWFTE International, Ltd	Go Scriet	369
	TOP ORGANIZERS		3	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix Ventura Publisher	369 299 167
286	Fifth Generation	The Brooklyn Bridge	360 2	XX Xerox XX Xerox	Ventura Publisher Ventura Publisher	199
			2	Xerox	Ventura Publisher	
	BASE MANAGERS	Paradra 3.0	- i	AX SOFTWARE		
377	For Software inc.	Paradox 3 D D-Base Managers	55 Z	O Chipsoft 14 MICA	Turbo Tax Checkente Plus	381
112 249 291	Information Builders Map Info				Checkwrite Plus	14
291	Map Info	Mapping Dutabase	127	DUCATIONAL SOFTWARE		
249	Oracle Symantic Xerox	Mapping Dutabase Database Management Softw Tareanne Complessor	25 1	93 PC Globe	PC Globe Software	178
284	Xerox Xtree-Div of Executive Systems			NTERTAINMENT SOFTWAR	E	
					Hard Ball II	436
	SYSTEMS & ACCESS M	ETHODS	2	95 PC Globe 38 Villa Crespo Software	PC Globe Software	
353	Group 1 Software	Arclist			ruse	
	NCIAL PLANNING SOFT			ORM DESIGNERS		
FIFEA		Durken	2		Formbase	3//
215	Intuit Software MECA MECA	Managing Your Money Checkwrite Plus	233	ONT SOFTWARE		
215 214	MECA	Checkwrite Plus	14 2	99 SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
IMPE	GRATED SOFTWARE		i	IAILING SOFTWARE		
HITE	Informix Software Inc	Integrated Software		53 Group 1 Software	Accurrait	165
_		интергина эспочата	2	OMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS		
LANG	DUAGES			R3 Commuter Products Lindard	PC's	
280 137	Lasersplac	Go Script Go Script Quick C Quick ASM Quick Pascal	. 21 .	Northgale Computer Systems	PC's Omni Key Plus	136-137
137	Lasergo Inc Microsoft	Go Script	369 344	ACKUP SOFTWARE		
		Quick Pascel	372 2	32 Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	126
331 337	Microway	C Compiler	372 2 306 E	HSK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVE	8	
33/	Vestorix	C Compiler			PC Tools Deluse 5.5. Hard Drives/Tape Drive Optical Disk Drive	60.61
OPER	RATING SYSTEMS ENV	ROMMENTS	3	41 CMS Enhancements 70 Corel Systems	Hard Drives/Tape Drive	
243	DSC Convenications IBM Corp	DSC Nexos	375	70 Corel Systems	Optical Disk Drive	
:	IEM Corp IEM Corp	AIX PS 2 DS/2 PROMD	224-5	78 Iomega Corporation 19 Inwin Magnetics 95 Maynard Electronics 90 Micro Solutions		
	iges corp	USIZ PRUMU		95 Mayners Electronics	Tape Backup	362-353 300 378
PRO	GRAM DEVELOPERS GE	NERATORS	224-5 40-41		Tage Backup	
201	Havestree Software	Easy Flow	306 2	58 Swan Technologies/TCP 84 Technicing		
	Rama	do Vista III			Tape Back Up	23
STAT	TISTICAL SOFTWARE			ARD DISKS		
154	Martisoft Inc	Math CAD	279	Hard Drives International Lotus	Disk Drives	112.116
237	STSC	Math CAD Statistical Software	30	OMPUTERS COMPATIBLES	Mayor Inc.	
TOY	FRITORS			29 Agma Computers, Inc.		
202	Gradiera Businesa Systems	Text Editors	206		Agria Computers PC's Auche Thumph 286 PC's Computed PC's Computer PC's Computer Computers Computed Computers Computed Computers Computed Computers Computed Computers Computers Access Microsystems Computers PC's	2.3
		TOTAL COMMENT TO THE STATE OF T	1	11 Arche Technologies	Arche Triumph 286	144-145
UTIL	ITIES		- A 5	95 AST Research 09 Austin Computers Compu Add	Compatible PC's	10.11
-	Bloc Development Central Point Software	Pop Drop Plus PC Tools Delice 5 5 DDS Partner The Brooklyn Bridge Fastback Plus Sideways Ge Script 65			Compu Add Computers	330-331
212 222 236 232 323 250 137	Emissit Inc	DOS Partner	101-103	Compu Add Compu Add	Compu Add Computers	333-394
286	Easysoft Inc Fifth Generation Fifth Generation	The Brooklyn Bridge			Access Microsystems	316-317
222	Fifth Generation Funk Software	Fastback Plas	126 1	59 Computer Peripherals Inc Dataworld	Compatibles	
290		Ge Script	21 5	35 Del Computer Composition	Del Correnters	CS-CR
137	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	369 5	36 Del Computer Corporation 32 Del Computer Corporation	Deli Computers	162 CS-C8 147-149
731	Marenesse Software	Magnan Carten Copy PC Tracktal	21 5 369 5 113-115 5 229 251 2 251 253 3 264-95 3 312 5	24 Diversified Technologies 62 OTK Computers	PC s. Del Competers Del Competers 260-395 Can kd Compatien She Competers Compatien Com	125
731 120 130 116 302	Mouse Systems Mouse Systems	PC Trackball	259 2	52 OTK Competers 53 OTK Competers 16 Everex Systems, Inc. 19 Five Star Computers 64 Gateway 2000 81 Headstart Technologies	Step Correguters	12-13
130		Mendel	261	19 Five Star Computers	Compabble	336
302	Peter Norton Computing Rame		94-95 312	91 Headstart Technologies	PC's	
	Rama Rose Electronics	d) Vista III Master Link	312	25 Heundar	Heandar 386C	172-173
290 199	Xiree-Div Of Executive Systems	Xiree Pro Gold			Systems Systems Compatibles Credit Card	200
			8	12 Intel Corporation 26 NCR Corporation	Compatities	282-283
WOR 105	D PROCESSING SOFTW Detera Technology			Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	138
222	FFD Generation	Festback Plus	250 126 236	Northgate Computer Systems	396 Cracklin	129
222 288	Fifth Generation		296	Northyste Computer Systems	386/33 MHZ 2112 Microstation	130-131
	D Federation	Desptay Winter Super Certridge 2	277 3	42 Pan Overseas Technologies		
325	10 Engineering		277	PC Brand 03/008 PC Brand	PCs	56 189 190-191
325 325 325 326 280 137	Derina Technology Fifth Generation Fifth Generation (gM Systems 10 Legineering 10 Legineering 10 Legineering 10 Legineering 10 Legineering 10 Legineering	Super Cartnoge 1 Super Cartnoge 1 Enhanced	277	25 MCR Corporation Northypiat Computer Systems PC Steme 05:000 PC Steme 05:000 PC Steme 05:000 PC Steme 05:001 PC Steme 05	Computers PC's PC's PC's PC's PC's PC's PC's PC'	190-191
280				09/304 PC Brand 10/311 PC Brand	PC s	194-195
137	Lasergo Inc SWITE International, Ltd 37			03 PCMax 56 Sansung Information Systems	PC'S	292-293 434 22-23 341
299 264 373 516	Service International, Ltd 37	Glypha WordStar	122	03 PCMax 56 Samsung Information Systems 00 Soyo USA, Inc.	386 Motherboards	434
303	Wordstar WYS/WYG		80	68 Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatities Tandy 400 SX	22:35
	XYDuest	XYWrite III Plus	206	89 Tandy Corporation		271
	EADSHEET/TEMPLATES			00 Sayo USA, Inc. 58 Swan Technologes/TCP 58 Tarky Corporation 94 Talung 97 Televideo 91 Taylou Of America 91 Taylou Of America 91 Taylou Of America 91 Taylou Of America	PCs PCs PCs 355	156-157
147	Borland International	Quatro Pro		21 Toehbe Of America	PC4	302-303
323	Funk Software Lotus	Sideways Lotus 1-2-3 3.0, 2 2	196 1 329 3	21 Tin-Star Computer 59 Zeos International	386	30.31
1 :		Exert Lotus 1-2-3	329 C2-4_1 363	69 Zeos International 21 Zeos International 30 Zeos International		
515	Softwere Spectrum	Lotus 1-2-3	363	32 Zilos International	Compatibles	

4PU	TDEVICES	OUCT PAGE/	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	MODUCT
3	Kensington Microware Ltd. Logifisch Microsoft Mouse Systems	Mouse 353 Mouse 194	212 Central Point Software	
	Logitech	Mouse 154 Mouse 74	278 Crossalk Communications	Crosstalk
	Mouse Systems	White Voute 255	278 Crossali Communications 504 Datastrom Technologies Inc 330 Dynamic Micrograpiosasy Assoc 266 Fifth Generation 733 Natural Micrographies 290 Reput Micrographies	Crosstals Procorum Plus Communication S.W.P.C. Anywhere
	Mouse Systems MSCa		286 Fifth Generation	The Brooklyn Bridge
	Wacom Systems	Scarner 186 Digitzing Tablet 226	733 Natural Microsystems	Wycsoc
	maxin dysens	organia rate 20	250 Hose Electronics 203 Touchstone Software	Wasser Master Net Communications Software
0	ON BOARDS		LOCAL AREA METWORKING	CONTROL STATE
		Compatities		UPS
4	Computer Peripherals Inc Diversified Technologies		254 Artsoft Contests Color 259 Congex, Inc. 159 Competer Peripherals Inc.	UP S. UA Accept Sourd Compatibles Orestals DSC Nacio Logical Connection UA Product Marter Switch Marter Well Marter Well
4	DP Computers OTK Computers	Replacement Wotherboard 56 Add-On Boards 125	209 Compet, Inc. 159 Competer Peripherals Inc. 278 Crestatik Commencations 243 DSC Commencations	LAN Archet Soard
14	OTK Computers	Add-On Boards 125	159 Computer Peripherals Inc	Compatibles
7	Hauppauge Intel	Add On Boards 32 Wath Coprocessor 218-217	278 Crestali Communications 243 DSC Communications 286 Fifth Severation 146 Gathway Communications	DOC Names
ś	10 Engineering	Super Cartridge 2 277 Super Cartridge 2WP 277	288 Fifth Generation	Logical Connection
5	10 Engineering 10 Engineering 10 Engineering 10 Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	286 Fifth Generation 146 Gateway Communications 290 Rose Electronics	LAN Product
3	12 Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	290 Rose Electronics 290 Rose Electronics	Master Switch
2177	Newer Technology	Assisted Affraction Attention 4	156 Samsung Information Systems 383 Software Link, Inc.	LAN File Servers
8	Newer Technology Soya USA, Inc. Swan Technologies/TCP	26/36 Cat 10 Replacement Morterboard 56 Add-On Boards Add-On Boards 25 Add-On Boards 27 Add-On Boards 27 Super Cartridge 7 Super Cartridge 7 Super Cartridge 7 Super Cartridge 16 Super	393 Software Link, Inc. 230 US Sane	
8	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Sounds	200 US Sign MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS	Marian
AN	MERS DIGITIZERS		288 Fith Generation	Taxinal Connection
		Scan Jet	146 Saleway Communications	Lapical Connection LAW Product
6	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group NESCA		MODEMS	
1	Xerox imaging Systems	Kurzwei Cals System 90		Competibles
			159 Computer Peropherals Inc 733 Natural Microsystems 282 Razal-Vadic	Watson
NIN.	rens		282 Racal-Vadic	
1	Advanced Matter Technology Cason, 1954. Compater Perspherate line Inswiss Pseudor-Perspherate Group Bibl Cogn Bibl Cogn Di Cognering Di	Printer 2-3 Butter Jet 45 Compatibles 117 Laser Jet 40-41	EMULATORS PROTOCOL CONV	ERTERS
5 6 9 3	Computer Decements inc	Connectition 117	332 Partir Cata Products, Inc.	HPG, Cartridge HPG, Cartridge HPG, Cartridge HPG, Cartridge
ā	Hewlett Packard-Peroheral Group	Laser Jet 40-41	297 Paofic Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge
	IBM Corp		126 Paofic Data Products, Inc. 241 Paofic Data Products, Inc.	HPGI, Carridge
?	I) Ingreening	Super Cartridge 2 277 Super Cartridge 2WP 277 Super Cartridge 1 277		.Focusing
55507	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP 277 Super Cartridge 1 277	MULTIUSER SYSTEMS	
5	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced 277 Go Script 21	298 Fifth Generation 290 Rose Electronics	Logical Connection
9	Lasengo Inc.	Go Script 21		
	NEC Information Systems	Super Carrings 1 Enhanced 277 Go Script 21 Go Script 369 Privetter Printers 378 Printers 280	DISKETTES	Distantina
7	Office Automation Systems	Piviters	S21 3M Deta Recording Products Div 250 Vertation	Diskettes Diskettes
5	Okidata OMS			JOSEPH
7 5 0 0	Boss Flortmoore	OMS-PS 810-820 5	POWER PROTECTION	
i	Selko instruments	Master Link 338 Label Printer 55	251 American Power Conversion Corp 229 Para Systems, Inc.	U.P.S. Uninterruptable Power Supply
			RETAILDISTRIBUTORS	January and Committee of the Committee o
RIN	TER ACCESSORIES		36 Computerand	Computerand
5	Firm Generation	Logical Connection 296 Super Cartridge 2 277	MAIL ORDER	Congueres
<u> </u>	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2 277 Super Cartridge 2WP 277	MAIL ONDER	
×	FM Generica ID Engineering ID Engineering ID Engineering ID Engineering ID Engineering Rose Exchange		129 Acra Computers, Inc. 336 Afrington Computer Products 481 Sall Dog Computer Products Community	Acms Computers
2000	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced 277 Master Switch 336	451 Sull Doc Computer Products	Mail Orders
0	Rose Electronics	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced 277 Master Switch 336 Master Link 336	Campu ACIO	Comps Add Computers/Accessores
No.	Rose Bectronics	Master Link	128 Acma Computers, Inc. 336 Afengine Computer Products 681 Sall Dio Computer Products Computability 205 Computability 274 Computability	Mail Order
-	A D. P. A.D. COMPANY		109 Computer Permut Wanteres	Compa Add Computers/Accessores Mail Order Mail Order Mail Order
ORT 0	ABLE LAP COMPUTERS	6	106 Computer Decount Warehouse 183 Computer Majorder 352 FastMaco	
9	Computer Peripherals Inc Laptops Plus	Compatibles	352 FastMorp	
	Capacita i ma	Caprage 300	319 Five Star Computers 354 Gatrway 2000	Compatible Asid Order Desk Drives Mail Order Mail Order
C-F/	¥		Hard Drives International	Disk Drives
11	National Semiconductor-Osadram	Outd Fox 247	354 Gateway 2000 Hard Drives International 179 Jameso Sectionics Laptop Plus	Mail Order
	The second second second		295 More Washings	
~	ROCESSORS		225 Micro Warehouse 331 Microway	
	Microsoy	Coprocessors 326	SOS Network PC	Mail Order
	macomaly .	- 25	Northgale Computer Systems	Credit Card 386 Cracklin
D-R	N4		Northeate Computer Sertems	346-23 MHZ
~ PER	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	CD-Rom	* Northgale Computer Systems	386-73 MHZ 386-73 MHZ
1623	Bureau Of Electronic Publishing Compact Deak Products	CD-Rom 16 CD-ROM 45	Northgate Computer Systems	Omn: Key Plus
			303:306 PC Brand	PC4
нь	S/PROCESSORS		309:304 PCBrand 310:311 PCBrand	PCs
2	Intel Corporation	Quint 216-217	319311 PCBrand	PCs PCs PCs
	man conjunction	210217	Lattop: Pus  Mornell Services  Mornell Services  Mornell Services  Mornell Services  Mornell Services  Mornell Company Systems  3010000  PC Sand  Mornell Company Systems  3010000  PC Sand  301011  PC Sand  3010000  PC Sand  3010000  PC Sand  30100000  PC Sand  3010000000000000000000000000000000000	Mail Order
190	AYS MONITORS/TERMINAL	•	295 RP Systems	Mail Order Mail Order
		VGA Clephys 187		Mail Order Mail Order
1	Magnavor NEC Home Electronics Inc		184 Sturreck Settine	Mail Order Mail Order
	Panasonic Computer Division	Montor	123 Telemat	Mai Order
2	Panasonic Computer Division Selso Instruments Tatung	Montor 255 Color Montor 1440 258 Montor 273	296 Teleman	Mai Order Mai Order Mai Order
9	lang	MUNIO 2/3	123 Telemat 296 Telemat 1958 Tessey Computer Products 171 Warehouse Cuta Products	Mail Order Mail Order
			ON LINE DATABASE	
RAF	HICS SOFTWARE		697 PC Name	On Line Database
	Lotes	Frederica Plus 39		of the basses
,	Micrografix STSC	Graph Plus 20 Graphics Software 347	DIRECT MARKETING CONNECT	
			336 Adington Computer Products 451 Bull Dog Computer Products Comps Add 274 Computability	Mail Order
LOT	TERS/CHARTING DEVICES		* Compa Add	Mail Order Mail Order
2	Pacific Oata Products, inc.	HPGL Cartridge 121	274 Computability	Mail Order .
7	Pacific Cata Products, Inc Pacific Cata Products, Inc Pacific Cata Products, Inc Pacific Cata Products, Inc	HPGI, Carridge 219 HPGI, Carridge 143	129 Camputer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order
7 8	Pacific Clata Products, Inc.	HPGI, Cartridge		Mail Order Mail Order
	Pacer Lota Products, Vic	HPGL Cartridge	179 James Dectronics	
			" Laptops Plus S08. Between PC	Mail Order
	GRAPHICS/BOARDS		508 Network PC 295 RPSystems	Mail Order Mail Order
DE0 1210	Makon NEC Home Electronics Inc	VGA Card 310 Graphics Board 179	349 SEW Computer 184 Stamook	Mail Order Mail Order

	EDITORIA						
EADS CRYN	*			READEF			
uns	ER PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	NUMBE	R PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAG
00-l	N BOARDS VGA Producer	Magni Systems Inc	43	807	WYSEsystem 386 Model 3225	Wyse Technology	1
FTE	RHOURS		_	CONN	ECTIVITY Correct!	Carrier Current Technologie	
08 29	Gauntet II	Mindscape Inc Aware Electronics	437				
	Gauntet II RM-60 Micro-Roentegen Radiation Montor			404	LuttisHet Helwork	Synoptics Communications	2
28	Streets on a Disk Vettel: The Street Ruce Semulation Through San Francisco	Klynas Engineering Spectrum Holobyte	435 435	405 406	Management Systems Flumote LAMView PC TphenVIEW-4	Cabletron Systems Proteon Inc	3
				DEŠKI	TOP PUBLISHING		
TE	RMATE INPUT		_	443	DeScribe PageMaker 3 0 for 05/2	DeScribe Inc. Addus Corp.	
06	CalComp 2500 Series Model 25120 Datatab ACT1212	CalComp ALYEK Corp	237		Presentation Manager	- Automy	
œ	Drawmatourd 2300 Model	Calcorns	227	GRAPI	HICS (HARDWARE A	(D SOFTWARE)	
11	Genus Digitizing Table GT-	KYE international Corp.	250	446	Autodesk Animator Pedium File Pictorial Datab.	Autoriesk Inc. Ince Horick Data Systems Inc.	
19	Grafter GP-7 Mark E GraphicMaster HPAD Plus 9018	Science Accessories Corp. Numonics Corp.	269 260	HARD	WARE		_
13	HPAD Plus 9018	Houston Instrument Herete Packard Corp	260 257 240 258 260 262 262			Pacific Data Products	
	HP SANKTHYN ISOME		258		Private Eye Starter Kit	Pacific Data Products Reflection Technology	
	Numoruca 2206 Pengad 300 Pengad 310 Pengad 320 Pengad 320 Pengad 320	Murrones Corp.	260		The Winn Rosch Hardware Bole by Winn L Rosch	Brady Books, Simon &	
15	Peoped 310	Pencept Pencept	262		more by mont Rosch	Scripper	
17	Fergad 320	Pencept Penter of America Ltd	262 269 270	SDFT			_
ř		Scriptel Corp	270	432	Bater, Version 5.0	Baier Software Corp.	
17	Digitzer SketchMaster	GTCO Corp	246	439	Bater, Version 5 0 Clarion ZIP Code Language	Baler Software Corp Clanon Software	
9	SPC-1212 Opeque Deplicer SummaSketch il SummaSketch il Profession	Scriptel Corp Surrangraphics Corp of Surrangraphics Corp Hitschi America Ltd.	270		Extension Module Claren LEM Maker		
20 22 23 27	SummaShetch & Profession	# Summagraphics Corp	275	441	Filter Pack MacroCalc, Version 1.1	Digital Research Inc. Anderson Consulting and	
27 M	Higher 1 (1998) HUG-11111C Warrent SD 3221	Hitachy America Ltd. Wacom Inc.	275 275 256 276	*400	modes, respit 1	Anderson Consuming and Software	
5	Wacom SD-420L Wacom SD-421L ZadPEM	Wacom Inc					
6	Water SD-4216.	Wacorn Inc. Numovics Corp	276	SPREA	ADSHEET AMALYSIS		
				543 544	Letus 1-2-3, Retraise 2-2 Letus 1-2-3, Retraise 3-0	Latus Development Corp. Latus Development Corp.	
OMI	ACMA 306/25 Business	ACHA Computers Inc.	142				_
				UTILIT	TIES Zeamon	Softcare Systems Inc.	
3	Arrau PC/386-25 AST Premium 386-25	Arras Engineering Co. AST Research Inc.	146 163	***	and the same of	Services opinion in C	
ã	CSS Select 384-25	CSS Laborationes Inc.	167	WORK	PROCESSORS		
ě	AST Primiting (BBC) CSS Select 366-25 SROPad Micro Laho 386-25 Masc MPC-4000F PC Craft 3500-25C	GRØ Systems Corp Pan United Corp. American Mitoc Corp.	168	396	DeplayWhite 5/2 Compose Letus Manuscript	IBM Corp	
M	Max MPC-4000F		160	399	Letus Manuscript Microsoft WordS 0	Letus Development Corp Movement Corp	
ñ	Proteus 386 NO25	Proteus Technology Corp	175			Microsoft Corp Dragonily Software Software Publishing Corp	
# 7 9 8 7 9 9 8 7 9 9 8 7 9 8	PC Craft 3000720C Proteus 386 HOCS SAM 3001 386-25 Tanton 386-25 Tate 386-25 Ulreys PW 800-25A	Proteus Technology Corp HTech International Inc. Tandon Corp	167 54 168 160 168 175 166 176	401	Professional Winter	Software Publishing Corp. Symanter Corp. Wandfrended Corp.	
16	Tele 386-25	TeleVideo Syletimes Inc. Unions Corp.	180	298	WordFerlect 5 0 XvWide 11 Plus	Wardfurfect Corp. XvCuest inc.	
~		- Carrier Comp	-63	+30	A	- Characterist	
	UCTIVITY						_
	THERT	PROGRAM NAME DESCRI					P
è No Mae	-	Win DEBUGGOR you can set	d CON. I	EXE, and oth	er binary files over MCI and	other e-mail services	
wer	rents Programming	How to give your programs if Wen DEBUGSOCH you can ser A programmer's creatively ne enhancement a lot of program This installment covers addle	ed not tall a whers show on subtrac	ectim to stan uld consider ction, and m	identized handling of menus using ulliptication, both in general	and scrot bars. Here's an used C-tike form and in full	
prod	sheet Clinic	assembly language routines. Developing Excel worksheets	is easy wh	en you use n	stative range names.		
pread	sheet Clinic sheet Clinic	1-2-3's (GRMO function can-	quickly loss	ate substring	s within a strong		
perad	sheet Claric	Choosing the wrong ASCII ch	eractor to p	pist graphs r	tely render 4 macourate	_	-
ter t	User	Half and restart your betch fit	is without	nter mont	war, and more speed this va	-	
bor to	sheet Clinic sheet Clinic sheet Clinic sheet Clinic sheet Clinic sheet Clinic sheet Clinic sheet she sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet she sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet she sheet she sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet sheet she she she she she she she she she she	Tiny REO COM will rename a Shrink your banch files by set	abdirection ing anwhol	es for you, e	wen in DOS 2.0. Hes to common words or all	1906	1
90f E	-Unor	A tray program that sets the s	hape of yo	ur cersor are	d solves a problem with son	ne monochrome doplays	-
-	User	WordPeriod 5 0 is big but y	an cau app	on them t	loppy disks		-
-	Uter	Find test strings within a docu	iments con	nments with	these WordPerfect macros		
anqua	iges	The territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of the territory of territory of the territory of t	ng with po	ect-orwated scal object o	programming languages as salls a constructor method, i	nd with 05/2. he results can be	-
ange.	ens .	unpleasant Here is a dever way to rando	mly monder	an entered	set, an example of which is	spring a deck of cards	
Wor	Styly Clinic	Here is a clever way to randor Understand how DOS loads a Regulating software access to Downtoading HerfWare driver Learn how networks and syst	nd initialize	es device dri	eers Lookusse		-
	stivity Clinic stivity Clinic stivity Clinic			how official			



#### ■ SUPERCHARGED PORTABLES

As their name implies, portables are traveling fast-along an upward path of greater speed and power. PC Labs brings you up to date on 11 80386based machines running at speeds of 20 MHz and faster, including IBM's Model P70. Compag's Portable 386. and the Toshiba T5200. It wasn't long ago that this type of power was extraordinary in the desktop arena. Now you can take it on the road to make impressive presentations and keep up with the office workload at the same time.

#### ■ PAPER-WHITE MONITORS FOR DTP AND CAD

Desktop publishing and computeraided design are flooded with display and adapter card options. To reduce the confusion, we test 13 monitors that produce dual-page displays with readable type and that come bundled with their own video adapter cards to guarantee compatibility.

#### ■ MEMORY BOARDS

286 owners, do you ever feel like the benefits of multitasking are out of your reach? PC Magazine can help you take advantage of today's multitasking environments with detailed testing and reviews of ten LIM EMS 4.0 memory expansion boards. These boards can carry at least 8MB each and are optimized to work with environments like Quarterdeck's DESOview and Microsoft Windows. In addition, they all support extended memory for OS/2, so you'll never waste a bit of RAM.

#### ■ THE GREAT KEYBOARD DEBATE

If you aren't comfortable with your keyboard's layout or degree of sensitivity, you're a candidate for a replacement keyboard. We assemble an opinionated panel of PC experts (our staff) and take aim at seven of the most popular replacement models on the market today.

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

S #	ADVERTISERS		S #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS#		P
	3M Data			Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group		241	Pacific Data Products	
5	Accolade, Inc	436 52	5	Hyundai		342	Pan Overseas Technologies	
9	Acma Computers, Inc	78 *		IBM Corp	40-41	122	Panasonic Computer Division	
	Advanced Logic Research	2-3		IBM Corp	224-225	229	Para Systems, Inc	
	Advanced Matrix Technology	248 *		IBM Corp	342-343		PC Brand	
	American Power Conversion Corp			IBM Corp.	366	303/3	08 PC Brand	190
	Arche Technologies			IBM Corp	81	309/3	04 PC Brand	192
	Arlington Computer Products		4	Information Builders		310/3	11 PC Brand	194
	Artisoft			Informix Software Inc.			PC Connection	
	AST Research		7	Intel		188	PC Globe	
			•	Intel		497	PC Magnet	
	Austin Computers		•	Intel		103	PC MAX	
	Bloc Publishing		-	Intuit Software		358	Peachtree Software	
	Borland International					302	Peter Norton Computing	
	Borland International			Iomega Corp				
	Bradford Business Systems			I.Q. Engineering		259	QMS	
	Bulldog Computer Products	398 21		Irwin Magnetics		282	Racal-Vadic	
	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16 17	9	Jameco			Raima	
	Canon	49		Kensington Microware Ltd		290	Rose Electronics	
	Central Point Software			LAPTOPS PLUS	386	295	RP Systems	
	Chipsoft		0	LaserGo, Inc.		349	S & W Computers	
	C.M.S. Enhancement, Inc			LaserGo, Inc.		156	Samsung Information Systems	
	23 Compact Disk Products			Logitech		181	Seiko Instruments	
	Compex Inc		-	Lotus		490	Seiko Instruments	
				Lotus		184	Shamrock	
	CompuAdd			Lotus		.04	Softline	
	CompuAdd		2			393	Software Link, Inc.	
	CompuAdd		3	Macola Inc				
	Compuclassics			Magnavox		516	Software Spectrum	
	Computability			Map Info.		900	Soyo USA, Inc.	
	Computer Discount Warehouse			MathSoft		237	STSC	
	Computerland	307 22		10 Maxon		299	SWFTE International	
	Computer Mailorder		5	Maynard Electronics	300	249	Symantec Corp	
	Computer Peripherals Inc		4	Meca		289	Tandy Corp	
	Computer Products United			Meca		294	Tatung	
	Corel Systems			Microcom Software		208	Tatung	
	Cougar Mountain Software			Micrografx		384	Tecmar Inc.	
			n	Micro Solutions		206	Telemart	
	Crosstalk Communications			Microsoft		123	Telemart	
	Dac Easy					227		
	Data Pro Accounting Software			Microsoft			Televideo	
	Datastorm Technologies	28		Microsoft		321	Toshiba of America	
	Dataworld	162		Microsoft		203	Touchstone Software	
	Dell Computer Products			Microsoft		121	Tri-Star Computer	
	Dell Computer Products	147-149 22		MicroWarehouse		268	Tussey Computer Products	
	Delrina Technology		1	Microway		251	Ultra Computer	
	Diversified Technologies	163 24	0	Mountain Computer Inc	184-185	230	US Sage	
	DP Computers		0	Mouse Systems		260	Verbatim	
	DSC Communications			Mouse Systems		337	Vestronix	
	DTK Computers			Mouse Systems		238	Villa Crespo Software	
	Dynamic Microprocessor Associa			Mouse Systems		239	Wacom Systems	
	Easysoft.Inc			Mouse Systems		171	Warehouse Data Products	
				National Semiconductor-Quadram		264	Wordstar	
	Everex Systems, Inc			Natural Microsystems		373	WYSIWYG	
	FASTMICRO					284		
	Fifth Generation			NCR Corporation			Xerox	
	Fifth Generation			NEC Home Electronics Inc		200	Xerox	
	Fifth Generation		ð	NEC Home Electronics Inc		200	Xerox	
	FiveStar Electronics			NEC Information Systems		200	Xerox	
	Fox Software Inc			Network PC	402	247	Xerox Imaging Systems	
	Funk Software			77 Newer Technology		199	Xtree	
	Gateway 2000		6	Nisca		518	Xyquest	
	Gateway Communications			Northgate Computer Systems		269	Zeos	3
	Group 1 Software		7	Office Automation Systems		723	Zeos	
	Hard Drives International			Okidata		721	Zeos	
	Hauppauge Computer		-	Oracle				
	Haventree Software		6	Pacific Data Products		*_N	Reader Service # . Please call	
							iser for information.	
	Headstart Technologies Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group			Pacific Data Products Pacific Data Products			egional Advertisement	



### SOYO-386 SPECIALIZATION IS THE KEY

25MHz 0 Wait 386 with 16Mb design on board. CRN says: "Soyo's newest product is a 386 motherboard with selectable 20MHz and 25MHz speed and from 2Mb to 16Mb of RAM on board. Its most unique feature is a 32K cache memory, making it one of the fastest units available. Research has already started on 486-based machines so that Sovo can maintain its technological lead." \*\*\*See us at Comdex Booth #R8512.\*\*\*

#### SOYO U.S.A., Inc.

148-H 8th Ave., City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: (818) 330-1712 • FAX: (818) 968-4161

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### SHOWCASE YOUR PRODUCT

SHOWCASE is PC Magazine's new high impact advertising section where your product will gain high visibility. 700,000 PC product buyers will see your 1/4 page message in attentiongetting four-color. And as an added bonus you will receive ad production and a number on our reader response card at no extra charge.

You'll find SHOWCASE advertising an extremely cost-efficient way to stimulate direct response and reinforce your quality image.

Call 1-800-SHOWX or 1-800-825-4ADS to discover the full advantages of placing your messa in PC Magazine's SHOWCASE

#### PC MAGNET MEANS INSTANT ACCESS TO PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES AND EDITORIAL STAFF. PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which

is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- · Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- · Download files from the Forum libraries
- · Talk to editors and columnists
- · Download an index to PC Magazine's reviews
- · Have access to Computer Library on-line
- · Search for back articles on-line
- If you have a CompuServe account and want to enter

PC MagNet, simply type GO PCMAG at the ! prompt

or call (212) 503-5108.



#### SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC Magazine's SHOWCASE is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with up to 60 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color, 1/4 page horizontal ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

The price is \$6,675 per insertion (three insertion minimum) and frequency discounts are available.

Call 1-800-SHOWX, 1-800-825-4ADS or 212-503-5115 now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's SHOWCASE.

Ad closings: November 17—January 30 Issue December 1—February 13 Issue December 13-February 27 Issue January 2-March 13 Issue January 17-March 27 Issue

# **After Hours**

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

### Vette!, from Spectrum Holobyte, Puts You In a Fantasy Corvette

Spectrum Holobyte has combined the competitive thrill of Pole Position, the driving challenge of Test Drive, and the door-slamming speed of a NASCAR Winston Cup race. The result is Vette!: The Street Race Simulation Through San Francisco, a \$49.95 street-racing program that brings out the speed demon in any car enthusi-

Vette! offers the PC driver a wide choice of classic Corvette models. For the timid, there's a stock Vette, with its 245-bhp 350 CID engine. Driving the pathetic, four-speed automatic, with its lock-up torque converter, you'll be propelled down the road at a miserly 154 miles per hour, max.

If you've packed your glycerin tablets, you might try the ZR1. Its 380-bhp 349 CID engine will unwind around the sixspeed transmission to the tune of 7,200 rpm for a top speed of 180 mph. The ability to go from zero to 60 in 4.2 seconds makes you at least competitive.

Just above the ZR1 is a Callaway "Twin Turbo," conceived by the Callaway crew in the otherwise staid state of Connecticut. Its twin air pumps add 2 bhp to the ZRI spec and bump the top speed to 191 mph. Of course, if you live by the

motto "excess is best," you will insist upon the "Sledgehammer," Also a product of the mad geniuses at Callaway, the twin turbos in this monster are more than just hair driers. Pumping 898 bhp out of its 350 CID engine, this hog rockets along at a top speed of

254 mph. Just so you don't get bored, Vette! lets you vie for bragging rights against a tame (computer-driven) Porsche 928S/ 4, a flashy Countach (pronounced "Coon-tosh"), or either of a dashing duo of Ferraris.

Which racetracks do you abuse with all this power? None. Vette! is a street-racing simulator. It inflicts you and your lead foot on the otherwise placid streets of San Francisco. Armed with a map of the city and its environs, you can wreak havoc along any of four possible courses. You howl through busy streets, along crowded highways, and over city bridges. On these courses, skill is as valuable as speed.

- **GAMES** Gauntiet II moves out of the arcade and onto your PC.
- SCIENCE Add-on device turns your PC into a Geiger counter.
- Streets on a Disk travel directions.



Among the Corvette models offered in Vette! is the Sledgehammer,

a nocompromise street racing monster.

Vette!'s excellent graphics include realistic views of downtown Francisco. You must avoid other cars as well as pedestrians.

Vette! has considerable carnage potential. As you go barreling down city streets or across the Bay or Golden Gate bridges, unwitting pedestrians can plod into your path. Buses, trucks, and slow-moving cars may make you plead for divine intervention as you zig, zag, brake, and swerve around them. On

the highways, you'll

need to contend with

guardrails and tight-radius turns as well as other vehicles. Not unsympathetic to your

plight, Spectrum gives you a choice of three driving modes: Trainee, Rookie, and Pro. Trainees are immune to the damage caused by hitting solid objects. and your only real worry is staying out of the bay. Collisions do slow your car down, however.

As a Rookie you notice that collisions damage your vehicle in direct proportion to your speed at impact. You are also subject to the attentions of the local police (if they can catch you). The men in blue are more than



HARDBALL II

Fifty years from now, we'll be sitting on porches with our grandchildren, recounting the wondrous story...



"Yep. I saw it. I was there to play HardBall II."

Like Don Larson's perfect game, new HardBall II<sup>™</sup> will be remembered as a milestone. A great accomplishment in baseball history.

The original HardBall! stands as the best-selling computer baseball game of all-time. And true to its heritage, new HardBall II

captures the essence of the national pastime. You can almost smell the

fresh cut

grass

and oiled leather as the computerized boys of summer sprint across the diamond.

But HardBall II goes beyond the effortless gameplay and realism that made its namesseds famous. HardBall II offers more. Much more. More frames of animation. So each diving each and double

play looks major league smooth. closer to
More features. Like real More
baseball stats that are updated steal wi

and stored from at-bat to at-bat and game-to-game. TV-like instant replays to help relive your greatest moments. League play,



where every win brings you closer to the pennant.

More options. Should you steal with two out? Attempt to



pick the runner off at second? Get caught in a rundown? Shift the defense for a dead pull hitter? Real managers have options. So do you.

And more choices. Step on the turf of seven familiar big league ballparks. Gaze out onto the field from five network TV field perspectives. Create your very own dynasty with the team editor.

HardBall II is in a league by itself. And fortunately for our grandchildren, we get to play it in its prime.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

The best in entertainment software.

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may sa

#### After Hours

#### Vette!

CONTINUED

happy to write you up a ticket for any of a plethora of traffic violations

If you're really good and your family name is Waltrip or Petty, you might try the Pro mode. Be warned, however; you will watch your car disintegrate can't keep up with itself. I spent a good portion of a bridge crossing riding on a solid sea of blue when the graphics manager forgot to switch the bridge back on after a collision. On another ride through hell I was caught beneath the wheels of a tractor trailer as it ran back and forth over my Sledgehammer until I switched the computer off.

But these are minor, infrequent problems (I logged 46 hours on the game and fell victim to



Vette! depicts the Golden Gate Bridge, along with a number of other famillar San Francisco landmarks.

around you as you forgo better judgment and bounce off of other motorists while trying to take a 90-degree switchback at 252 mph.

Vette! consistently satisfies with its complexity and attention to detail. Spectrum gives you a simulated 3-D environment to impress on you that you are dealing with solid objects. No matter which car you select, you can run it with either an automatic or a manual transmis-

A forward view through the windshield is the default, but you can toggle between left and right mirrors and maintain a rearview mirror display (drive too slowly and your car will be rearended by oncoming traffic). Add to this a helicopter view (with or without dash display), as well as variable elevation for your point of view, and you might begin to understand the amount of graphics manipulation going on behind the scenes.

This graphic environment is so complex that it sometimes

only two such incidents). They are negligible when weighed against the full impact of Vette!

Having considered all of the possibilities thus far, imagine Vette! as a two-player game. No, both drivers don't need to be hunched over a single keyboard. All you'll need is a friend with a serial port or a modem, and you can battle each other while passing angry glares over your monitors or even across long distances.

If you like cars and love competition, Vette! is a game you must buy.

List Price: Vettel: The Street Race Simulation Through San Francisco, \$49.95. Regulres: For CGA version: 7-MHz or faster PC or compatible: CGA or MGA graphics; DOS 2.0 or later. For EGA version: AT or compatible; 640K RAM, EGA graphics with 256K video RAM. DOS 2.0 or later, Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501; (415) 522-3584.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Gauntlet II Moves the Dunaeon from The Arcade To Your Livina Room

Here's relief for fans with fingers mangled by chucking quarter after quarter into the arcade game Gauntlet. Now, for about 160 quarters, you can own Mindscape's Gauntlet II and play it for free in your own living room.

Thor, Thyra, Questor, and Merlin are all there, fighting their way through more than 100 new mazes-make that dark dungeons-in a futile attempt to reach their final reward

As in the arcade version, you pick a character to represent you. Whether you choose Thor the Warrior, Merlin the Wizard, Thyra the Valkyrie, or Questor the Elf will depend on what characteristics you most value. Thor, for example, has a tough skin that deflects 20 percent of his injuries, but he's none too sharp in the magic powers department. Merlin, às might be expected, is tops with magic but has thin skin. Each character starts with unlimited shooting power and 2,000 health points. Health diminishes with time and combat and can be replenished with food and cider hidden in the dungeons.

Your point of view as you play Gauntlet II is a semi-3-D perspective of the dungeons, seen from above. The icons in the EGA/VGA version look more or less like what they are supposed to be: ghosts, grunts, demons, lobbers, sorcerers, death, acid puddles, and other equally vexing obstacles. The graphics aren't stunning-other than on the box and title screen-but they are better than what we were getting a year or two ago from transplanted arcade games.

Tandy players of Gauntlet II can enjoy enhanced sound (in machines that support it), while IBM players are stuck with muffled rumbles. In the version I played, there's a problem when both a joystick and a mouse are connected to the computer. Mindscape promises to fix this quickly, and in the meantime you can disconnect the mouse.

The best thing about Gauntlet II is that you can play it with your friends. Up to four players can roam the dungeons at the same time, helping one another fend off grunts and avoiding "It," although the keyboard does get a bit crowded. Ask a few friends over, open the box, and once again do battle.

List Price: Gauntlet II, \$39.95. Requires: 512K BAM, DOS 2.1 or later, color graphics. Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-1948. CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The graphics in Gauntlet II are better than the usual transplanted arcade fare, but they aren't state of the art.

#### After Hours

#### Radiation Sensor Helps Your PC Catch Some Ravs

SCIENCE by Jeff Prosise

Does exposure to alpha radiation have you worried? Gamma rays got you down? If so, check out the RM-60 Micro-Roentgen Radiation Monitor from Aware Electronics. More than just a toy or a tool for the curious, the RM-60 lets you use your PC to monitor your surroundings for life-threatening radiation, affording you the peace of mind that can come only from having your own Geiger counter.

The RM-60 is made up partly of hardware and partly of software. The hardware-an unobtrusive plastic box about the size of a pocket mo-

dem -- contains a sensitive, calibrated Geiger tube similar to those in industrial radiation monitors. A cable running from the box plugs directly into your PC's parallel or serial port.

The software captures raw data transmitted from radiation monitor and displays it in the form of a scrolling bar chart, accurately reflecting levels of ionizing radiation recorded for periods of days, weeks, or even monthe

The RM-60 detects all three types of ionizing

radiation emitted by nuclear materials: alpha, beta, and gamma. It can also detect X rays, and, with the aid of a forced-air filtering system, low levels of radon gas (as little as 1 picocurie per liter). The manual that comes with the RM-60 contains a helpful discussion of common sources of radiation in the home, the units of measure, and what to do when the measured dose exceeds EPArecommended levels.

Plug in the radiation monitor and install the software, and almost immediately you'll get a reading on the background radiation in your home or office. The software samples the environment continuously and averages the radiation levels in microroentgens per hour over the length of time you specify (a typical interval is 5 to 10 minutes). If the most recent reading exceeds a predetermined level (by default, 27 microroentgens per hour), the software warns you by sounding an alarm.

There are as many different ways to use the RM-60 as there are types of radiation it will measure. Run in the foreground. it will graphically display running totals of ionizing radiation levels as they are read. Run as a TSR, it will quietly gather radia60 comes with a sample radiation data file generated from background radiation at a site in southeastern Pennsylvania. As a test. I set it up and measured the levels of background radiation in my California apartment.

The result: an average of 10.6 microroentgens per hour over a period of 30 minutes, a reasonable figure inasmuch as typical levels of background radiation in this country range from about 5 to 25 microroentgens per hour depending on where you live and what type of dwelling you live in. The RM-60 is capable of measuring levels as low as 1 microroentgen per hour and as high as 30,000.

You'll find this product particularly useful in environments where nuclear materials are handled-in nuclear plants and medical laboratories, for example, You'll also find application for it in the home if you're simply curious about naturally occurring levels of radiation in building materials, soil, food, or beverages. In addition, the RM-60 is

any camping store. Most lantern mantles contain quantities of thorium salt, a highly radioactive material that occurs in nature. Readings will soar to levels exceeding 500 microroentgens per hour, a clear indicator that this common household item shouldn't be treated lightly.

Among PC hardware and software products, the RM-60 is unique in many respects. Its most notable distinction may be that in the very worst case-in the event of nuclear attack or nuclear mishap-it is the one product you won't want to be with-

List Price: RM-60 Micro-Roentgen Radiation Monitor \$97.50. Requires: Parallel or serial port, DOS 2.0 or later. 256K RAM, graphics adapter. Aware Electronics, P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807; (302) 655-3800.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Streets on a Disk Gets You from Here to There



"Dear, didn't the Smiths move to Grant Street? Have you any idea where that is and what the best driving route is?" Sounds like a question your PC should be able to handle. Personal computers are supposed to be ideal for crunching data, after all, and street and address maps represent gobs of data.

Traditionally, however, coping with such data required a mainframe or at least a minicomputer. But advances in PC technology and a remarkable program called Streets on a Disk from Klynas Engineering have placed city streets within reach of a well-equipped PC.

The basic program reads map files and displays them on a graphics adapter (CGA, EGA, or Hercules; VGA in EGA emulation works fine). You can display a map on a large scale-say, all of Manhattan. Or you can zoom in on an area of a few blocks. You can search for an area by street name, full address,



This RM-60 bar chart displays ionizing radiation levels recorded over a period of 30 minutes at 1-minute intervals. You can specify other intervals if you desire.

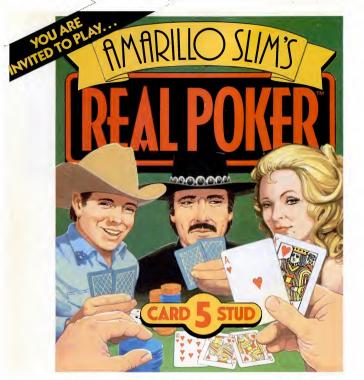
tion data in the background while you go about business as usual. The software warns you if there is cause for alarm. Data captured and stored to the hard disk can be reviewed at your convenience.

To get you started, the RM-

cost several times as much and aren't nearly as fun to use. For a real shock, hold the RM-60 in front of a lantern mantle of the type that can be bought in

an attractive alternative to home

radon monitoring kits, which can



### THE BEST COMPUTER POKER GAME AVAILABLE

While games come and go, skill card games remain a favorite form of entertainment. The card game of choice in the world today is poker, and of course, it is my personal favorite. Our version is the best computer poker game available today. It is a great way to rustle up a quick table. Let it

personal partner! ...Amarillo Slim

become your

AMARILLO SLIM'S REAL POKER FIVE CARD STUD plays and teaches. Match your skills against 3 tough computer opponents. Ask the tutor for advice. You control stakes,

limits and table positions. As you play, your skills are analyzed to help you improve your game.

Easy to use sophisticated features make it fun to play real POKER, the most popular card game ever

played! CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

or order directly by calling 1-800-521-3963. \$49.95 plus \$5.00 shipping/handling.

IL residents add \$3.12 tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer/Distributor inquiries invited.

Equipment required: IBM PC or Compatible, CGA, EGA or VGA color graphics. IBM is a Trademark of the IBM Corporation.



Yilla Grespo' Software
1725 McGovern St.

| In the state of the state



# A Perfect Defense Doesn't Have To Cost Billions

From the man who wrote the book on data recovery comes the premier software defense against data loss. Mace Gold offers 17 programs to help safeguard your data and keep your hard disk running reliably and efficiently.

On guard with Mace Gold you have, foremost, Mace Backup, a fast, convenient, fail-safe way to save and restore hard disk data. Remedy stands in reserve, ready to find and automatically fix the inevitable weak spots on your disk before they can threaten valuable files. POP our power-out protection software, can carry you past brown-outs, blackouts and keyboard lock-ups. And Vaccine stands as a final line of defense against "bombs," "viruses," and the odd "trojan horse."

No defense is perfect if it can't recover, and Mace Gold provides what you would expect, the best data recovery there is. UnDelete and UnFormat offer flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks. TextFix and dBFix go beyond simple ASCII retrieval to automatically find and rebuild lost, corrupted or damaged word processing and dBase files without losing precious format information. And now

there's MUSE, a sector editor intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with enough recovery power to resurrect the "deadest" of disks.

Of course, the best defense is still a strong offense, and Mace Gold gives you just what you need to keep your system moving fast and efficiently. With fast disk caching in regular, extended or EMS memory, quick and reliable file consolidation with UnFrag, and directory sorting and squeezing. Mace Gold can minimize wear and tear on your disk and your fighting spirit.

For all this, Mace Gold offers an exceptional balance of features, performance, ease of use, and price when evaluated against the competition under

everyday working conditions.



Add the benefit of having a company that specializes in recovering the unrecoverable working for you, and you'll never find yourself having to think the unthinkable about the safety of your precious files.

#### NOW MARKETED BY THE MAKERS OF FASTBACK PLUS.

Call for Product Information

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11200 Industriplex Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221



#### After Hours

#### Streets on Disk

CONTINUEO or ZIP code.

You can also load a file of places of interest on each map and search for them too. This list of places can easily be edited. By including your own places of interest, you can develop what amount to personalized maps.

You can even add streets or addresses that are absent-although they shouldn't be needed because the maps are based on data from the 1990 Census (ves. sounds odd, but that is 1990—the Census Bureau can't find people next year unless it has all the addresses now, and it has published that data

The program computes the best route between two or more locations, but be prepared for a wait. Even on a 25-MHz 386 machine equipped with a math coprocessor, a 7-mile route through central Los Angeles took about 15 minutes.



Streets on a Disk uses local maps to plot the most efficient driving route to the destination you specify.

Slower systems take longer, depending on the processor used and whether a math coprocessor is installed. Heavy use calls for a well-endowed system including a large hard disk

You can print out maps and route directions on an HP1 aser-Jet or Epson-compatible dot matrix printer.

Lest you think the program

comes with detailed street information for the entire United States, keep in mind that the data for the state of California alone costs about \$12,000 and runs to several hundred megabytes.

Streets on a Disk does come with one basic map of the major U.S. roads; you'll need to purchase extra map sets for specific localities. For Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Chicago, maps of the major local streets are available for \$20 each. Otherwise, you'll need one of the individual packages that are available for all the counties in the U.S. Maps are also available for parts of several counties.

Prices are typically in the \$100 to \$150 range, but a small county like Manhattan is \$7D, while St. Lucie County, Florida, weighs in at a whopping \$2,210. These mans take considerable disk space: the two we looked at were Manhattan, at 800K, and the Wilshire Corridor subset of Los Angeles at 2.2MB and \$150.

If you want to know where you are going and how to get there, Streets on a Disk may appeal to you.

List Price: Streets on a Disk, Version 3.D, \$150; add-on maps at various prices. Requires: DOS 2.D or later, 512K RAM. graphics adapter; hard disk strongly recommended. Klynas Engineering, P.O. Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 39062; (805) 583,1020 CIRCLE S42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 503-5100

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager (212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MD, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative 180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400 Chicago, IL 60601 (312) 346-7666

### Ai Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager (212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT Sloan Seymour - District Manager (617) 497-2632 Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative 4 Cambridge Center

Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02141 (617) 497-2633

Michael Hapherill - Account Representative (212) 503-5132 NY, NJ, PA Michael Bird - District Sales Representative

Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative (212) 503-5149 New York, NY 10016 Jay Overbye - Sr. Account Representative (212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TH, AR,

KY, GA, FL. Scott J. Seltz - District Manager Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative 3405 Piedmont Road Atlanta, GA 30305 1404) 239-9780

voe Wasserman - Account Representative (212) 503-5130

oug Dauray - Account Representative 212) 503-5047 TX, DK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO Stephen Shore - District Manager Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative 956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330 Jallas, TX 75225 214) 691-6934 isa Friedman - Account Representative 12) 503-5104 Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager 415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, DR, WA Mike Kisseberth - District Manager (415) 378-5527

(415) 378-3327
Debra Kendal-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5220
Lee Uriactie - Account Representative (212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT. AK

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman Telemarketing Supervisor - Mary Jo Boudinot

Pete Foster - District Manager Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative 110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103 Foster City. CA 94404 (415) 378-5528

Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative (212) 503-5041 CA (LA, San Diego & Drange County), AZ, NV,

Debra Huisken - District Manager Deute nusken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510 rvine, Ca. 92715 714) 852-8001

Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative (212) 503-5040 Christian tino - Account Representative (212) 503-5113

# Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

#### You Should Have Seen the Error Rate With Constant

Linear Velocity

"The [Ricoh rewritable opticall drive uses highly reliable constant angular velocity tracking, yielding an error rate of about one in every 10-12 bits read. -Design Fax, July 1989



And when they grow beyond 3.5 inches, some of the lower-quality drives show an error rate of one in every 10-12 bits. (Headline from PC Week, July 24, 1989.)



Why We Remain Suspicious

Of the Mac Market

"512K Macintosh computer-external disk drive. and ImageWriter printer, \$900 (bicycle included). Call xxx-xxxx.'

—Want ad, the Village Advocate, Carrboro, N.C., June 6, 1989

Meanwhile, the Dusseldorf Office Has a 10-Year Overstock of Kanji Turbo Prolog "While Compag's international business may be ahead of other PC companies, most companies see opportunities overseas. A number of software companies, including Borland, have recently added Japan to their list of European offices." -InfoWorld, May 29, 1989

#### WORDPERFECT .50 EXPERT needed with law office experience.

call Liz at 213-622-6671

EXECUTIVE DIRECTO

Duties include upgrading office from beta release (Want ad in the Hollywood Reporter, July 21, 1989.)

PC Magazine will give you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins, Winners this issue: Pat McMahon (rewritable optical), Kurt Schumacher (growing disks), Beth Woods (WordPerfect .50), Randy Mullis (bicycle included), Marion K. Paynter (Borland in Japan). Cartoon caption by Bill Machrone.



### OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL

If you've been looking at 386"based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System" 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq\*386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2\* Model 70-121. Leading one reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast

enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel® 82385

Cache Memory Controller,
interleaved memory and
page mode RAM, the 310 not
only delivers all that speed,
but enough hosepower to do
everything from CAD/CAM
to megaspreadsheets to
databases the size of the
Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

#### TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do you do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available. Storage? You can have a

> 40 MB hard disk drive. Or choose a 100, 150, or 322 MB hard drive.

> The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can configure up to 8 MB on the system board. Still not enough?

We can add another 8 MB by installing a highspeed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS, MS-OS/2 or UNIX system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA Monochrome, or VGA Color Plus and Super VGA for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.



